

Oracle® Retail Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Demand Forecasting / Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment User Guide



Release 25.2.301.0
G37540-03
July 2025

ORACLE®

G37540-03

Copyright © 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Primary Author: Melissa Artley

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

Preface

Audience	i
Documentation Accessibility	i
Customer Support	i
Improved Process for Oracle Retail Documentation Corrections	i
Oracle Retail Documentation on the Oracle Help Center (docs.oracle.com)	ii
Conventions	ii

Send Us Your Comments

1 Introduction: Demand Forecasting

Forecasting Challenges and IPOCS-Demand Forecasting Solutions	1
Selecting the Best Forecasting Method	2
Overcoming Data Sparsity Through Escalation and Pooling Levels	2
Forecasting Demand for New Products and Locations	2
Managing Forecasting Results Through Automated Exception Reporting	2
Incorporating the Effects of Promotions and Other Event-Based Challenges on Demand	3
53 Week Calendar	3
Forecasting Process	4
Process Summary	4
User Experience and Workflow	5
Dashboard Views and Workspaces	5
Forecast Engine	6

2 Demand Forecasting Dashboard

Overview Dashboard	2
Forecast Scorecard Dashboard	4
Approval Alerts	5
Navigations Alerts	6

3 New Item & Locations Task

New Item & Locations Workspaces, Steps, and Views	1
New Item Maintenance Workspace	2
New Item Settings Step	5
New Item Basic Parameters View	5
Like Item - Select and Approve Step	7
New Item Forecast View	7
New Item Statistics View	8
Select and Approve View	9
New Store Maintenance Workspace	11
Like Store Assignment Step	13
Product Like Store Assignment View	13
New Item Management Workspace	15
Settings Step	16
New Item Basic Parameters View	16
Manage Step	18
New Item Attributes View	18
New Item Statistics View	19
Select and Approve View	19
New Item Forecast View	22
View Step	23
Attribute Value View	23
Similarity Score View	24

4 Forecast Setup Task

Forecast Setup Workspaces, Steps, and Views	1
Forecast Setup Workspace	1
General Step	4
Basic Parameters View	4
Advanced Parameters View	5
Intermediate Level View	7
Final Level View	9
Exception Management Step	10
Basic Parameters View	10
Intermediate Level View	12
Final Level View	13

5 Forecast Review Task

Forecast Review Workspaces, Steps, and Views	1

Forecast Review Workspace	1
Approve Step	4
Forecast Results View	4
Approve Information View	7
Forecast Results Chart View	10
What-if Parameters View	12
Preprocessing Details View	14

6 IPOCS-Demand Forecasting Administration Task

Batch Flow Administration Workspace, Step, and View	1
Batch Flow Administration Workspace	1
Batch Flow Control Step	2
Batch Flow Control View	2

7 Business Rule Engine

Attributes Task	1
Attributes Workspaces, Steps, and Views	1
Attributes Workspace	1
Review Step	4
Location Attributes View	4
Product Attributes View	5
Enable Product/Location View	6
Business Rule Group Admin Task	6
Business Rule Group Admin Workspaces, Steps, and Views	6
Business Rule Group Admin Workspace	6
Setup Step	8
Rule Group Info View	8
Rule Group Active Attribute View	9
Rule Group Scope (Weekly Forecast) View	9
Business Rule Setup Task	10
Business Rule Setup Workspaces, Steps, and Views	10
Business Rule Setup Weekly Forecast Workspace	10
Setup Step	14
Rule Enable View	14
Rule Condition Setup View	15
Rule Membership View	17
Parameters for Approval View	18
Parameters for Navigation View	20

8	Offer Analysis Task	
	Offer Analysis Workspaces, Steps, and Views	1
	Offer Analysis Workspace	1
	Offer Analysis Step	4
	Summary View	5
	Detailed View	6
9	Attribute Review Task	
	Attribute Review Workspaces, Steps, and Views	1
	Attributes Review Workspace	1
	Label and Setup Step	4
	Enable Product/Location View	4
	Label & Setup View	5
	Review Step	6
	Location Attributes View	6
	Product Attributes View	7
	Product/Location Attributes View	7
	Edit Step	8
	Location Attributes View	9
	Product Attributes View	9
	Product/Location Attributes View	10
10	Introduction: Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment	
	Key Features	2
	User Experience and Workflow	3
11	Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Dashboard	
	Overview Dashboard	3
	Setup Exceptions Dashboard	3
	Replenishment Exceptions	4
12	Assortment Administration Task	
	Assortment Administration Workspace, Steps, and Views	1
	Assortment Admin Workspace	2
	Review Parameters Step	5
	Actual Data View	6
	Assortment View	7
	Assortment Parameters View	10

Filter View	12
Review Assortment Step	14
Location View	14
Parent View	17
Product-Location View	19
Product-Location-Week View	24
Assortment Admin Action Buttons	24

13 Manage Alert Parameters

Manage Alert Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views	1
Manage Alert Parameters Workspace	2
Label & Review Step	5
Label & Review View	5
Alert Parameters Step	8
Item-Location Alert Parameters View	8
Parent-Location Alert Parameters View	9
Class-Region Alert Parameters View	10
Partition-Location Alert Parameters View	11
Global Alert Parameters View	12
Alert Details Step	12
Item Alerts View	12
Item-Location Alerts View	14
Alert Details View	15

14 Manage Databags

Manage Databags Workspace, Steps, and Views	3
Databag Scope and Review Workspaces	4
Setup Step	9
Setup View	9
Product Group Scope View	10
Location Group Scope View	10
Source Group Scope View	11
Alerts Scope View	12
Attributes Scope View	13
Enable & Publish Step	14
Enable & Setup View: Databag Review	15
Filter Conditions View	18
Today & Parameters View	21
Review Databags Details Step	21
Associated Product View	22

Associated Location View	22
Associated SLOC (Source Location Association Count) View	23
Associated Week View	24
Associated Alerts View	25
Associated Attributes View	25
Associated Product-Location View	26
Review Attributes & Alerts Step	27
Product Attributes View	27
Location Attributes View	28
Product-Location Attributes View	28
Product-Location Alerts View	29
Manage Databag Action Buttons	30

15 Setup Default Parameters

Setup Default Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views	1
Setup Default Parameters Workspace	2
Setup Default Parameters Step	4

16 Manage Rule Groups

Manage Rule Groups Workspace, Steps, and Views	1
Manage Rule Groups Workspace	1
Setup & Publish Step	6
Enable & Setup View: Rule Groups	6
Statistics View	7
Today View	9
Product Group Scope View: Rule Group	10
Location Group Scope View: Rule Group	10
Source Scope View	11
Attribute Scope View	12
Manage Rule Groups Action Buttons	13

17 Review Packs

Review Packs Workspace, Steps, and Views	1
Review Packs Workspace	1
Pack Setup Step	4
Pack-SKU View	4
Packs View	5

18 Manage Allowed Transfer

Manage Allowed Transfer Workspace, Steps, and Views	1
Manage Allowed Transfer Workspace	1
Allowed Transfer Step	4
Allowed Transfer View	4

19 Supply Chain Network

Supply Chain Network Workspace, Steps, and Views	1
Supply Chain Network Workspace	2
Overview Step	5
Statistics View	5
Location Scope View	7
Product Scope View	8
Bill of Distributions Step	9
Bill of Distributions View	10
Valid Source Locations View	12
Planning Calendars Step	13
Planning Calendars View	14
Day of Week View	17
Daily Exceptions View	17
Lifecycle Calendars Step	19
Lifecycle Calendars View	20
Lifecycle Phases View	23
Rules Step	25
Rules View	27
Conditions View	31
Item-Location View	34
Item-Location-Week View	39
Item-Location-Phases View	41
Filter Step	42
Filter Parameters View	42
Calendar Filter View	44
Supply Chain Network Action Buttons	44

20 Replenishment Parameters

Replenishment Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views	1
Replenishment Parameters Workspace	2
Overview Step	5
Statistics View	5

Location Scope View	7
Product Scope View	8
Replenishment Parameters Step	8
Replenishment Parameters View	13
Replenishment Change Parameters Concept	17
Replenishment Change Parameters View	18
Default Replenishment Parameters View	20
Inventory Plan Parameters Step	21
Inventory Planning Parameters Key Concept	21
Inventory Plan Parameters View	23
Constraint Parameters Step	26
Replenishment Constraint Parameters Concept	26
Constraint Parameter View	28
Default Store Priority View	31
Rules Step	32
Rules Concept for the Replenishment Parameters Task	32
Rules View	34
Conditions View	39
Item-Location View	42
Filter Step	50
Filter Parameters View	50
Replenishment Parameters Action Buttons	51

21 Review and Approve

Review and Approve Workspace, Steps, and Views	2
Review and Approve Workspace	4
Overview Step	8
Approval Status View	8
To-Do List View	9
Today View	11
User Filter View	12
Review & Approve Step	12
Item Level (R & A) View	13
Item-Location Level (R & A) View	42
Item-Source Location Level (R & A) View	71
Parent-Location Level (R & A) View	73
Parent-Source Location Level (R & A) View	76
Item-Location-Source Location-Purchase Order Level View	76
Item-Location-Purchase Order-Day Level View	77
Location Level (R & A) View	78
Location-Item Level (R & A) View	79

Location-Parent Level (R & A) View	79
Source Location-Item Level (R & A) View	80
Source Location-Parent Level (R & A) View	80
Display Space by Location (R & A) View	81
Display Space by Item (R & A) View	83
Stockroom Space by Location (R & A) View	83
Stockroom Space by Item (R & A) View	85
Open-to-Buy (R & A) View	85
Inventory Plan Step	88
Horizon (InvPlan) View	88
Item-Location Level (InvPlan) View	89
Item-Location-DAY Level (InvPlan) View	95
Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) View	97
Item-Source Location-Week Level (R & A) View	101
Rebalancing Step	101
Item-Location View	102
Items View	105
Locations View	109
Parameters View	113
Item-Location View	114
Items View	117
Links View	121
Locations View	121
Parameters View	124
Plan Transfer Step	127
Allowed Transfer View	127
Transfer Deficit Analysis View	128
Transfer Surplus Analysis View	128
Transfer by Destination View	129
Transfer by Product View	132
Transfer Deficit From-To View	133
Transfer Surplus From-To View	136
Filter Step	136
Attribute Filter Setup View	136
Calendar Filter Setup View	137
Filter Setup View	137
Filter Statistics View	140
Quick Filter View	141
Review & Approve Action Buttons	143
User Filter View	145

A Appendix: Forecast Approval Exceptions

Forecast versus Recent Sales	A-1
Adjusted versus Approved	A-2
Forecast versus Last Year Sales	A-3
Promo Peaks	A-3

B Appendix: Forecast Errors in the Forecast Scorecard Dashboard

Mean Absolute Percent Error	B-1
Root Mean Squared Error	B-1
Mean Absolute Error	B-2
Forecast Bias	B-2
Percent Adjusted	B-2

C Appendix: Business Rule Engine

D Appendix: IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Exceptions & Alerts

E IPOCS-LAR Replenishment Parameters for Different ROL or RUTL Methods

F Appendix: PO Allocation Setup and Validation

G Appendix: Troubleshooting

Preface

The Oracle Retail Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Demand Forecasting/ Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment User Guide describes the IPOCS-Demand Forecasting and IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment module's user interfaces and how to navigate through each module.

Audience

This document is intended for the users and administrators of Oracle Retail Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Demand Forecasting. This may include merchandisers, buyers, and business analysts.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Customer Support

To contact Oracle Customer Support, access My Oracle Support at the following URL:

<https://support.oracle.com>

When contacting Customer Support, please provide the following:

- Product version and program/module name
- Functional and technical description of the problem (include business impact)
- Detailed step-by-step instructions to re-create
- Exact error message received
- Screen shots of each step you take

Improved Process for Oracle Retail Documentation Corrections

To more quickly address critical corrections to Oracle Retail documentation content, Oracle Retail documentation may be republished whenever a critical correction is needed. For critical corrections, the republication of an Oracle Retail document may at times not be attached to a numbered software release; instead, the Oracle Retail document will simply be replaced on the

Oracle Help Center (docs.oracle.com), or, in the case of Data Models, to the applicable My Oracle Support Documentation container where they reside.

This process will prevent delays in making critical corrections available to customers. For the customer, it means that before you begin installation, you must verify that you have the most recent version of the Oracle Retail documentation set. Oracle Retail documentation is available on the Oracle Help Center (docs.oracle.com) at the following URL:

<https://docs.oracle.com/en/industries/retail/index.html>

An updated version of the applicable Oracle Retail document is indicated by Oracle part number, as well as print date (month and year). An updated version uses the same part number, with a higher-numbered suffix. For example, part number E123456-02 is an updated version of a document with part number E123456-01.

If a more recent version of a document is available, that version supersedes all previous versions.

Oracle Retail Documentation on the Oracle Help Center (docs.oracle.com)

Oracle Retail product documentation is available on the following web site:

<https://docs.oracle.com/en/industries/retail/index.html>

(Data Model documents are not available through Oracle Help Center. These documents are packaged with released code, or you can obtain them through My Oracle Support.)

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle Retail Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Demand Forecasting/ Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment User Guide, Release 25.2.301.0.

Oracle welcomes customers' comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document.

Your feedback is important, and helps us to best meet your needs as a user of our products. For example:

- Are the implementation steps correct and complete?
- Did you understand the context of the procedures?
- Did you find any errors in the information?
- Does the structure of the information help you with your tasks?
- Do you need different information or graphics? If so, where, and in what format?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, then please tell us your name, the name of the company who has licensed our products, the title and part number of the documentation and the chapter, section, and page number (if available).

Note

Before sending us your comments, you might like to check that you have the latest version of the document and if any concerns are already addressed. To do this, access the Online Documentation available on the Oracle Help Center Web site. It contains the most current Documentation Library plus all documents revised or released recently.

Send your comments to us using the electronic mail address: retail-doc_us@oracle.com

Please give your name, address, electronic mail address, and telephone number (optional).

If you need assistance with Oracle software, then please contact your support representative or Oracle Support Services.

If you require training or instruction in using Oracle software, then please contact your Oracle local office and inquire about our Oracle University offerings. A list of Oracle offices is available on our Web site at <http://www.oracle.com>.

1

Introduction: Demand Forecasting

Oracle Retail Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Demand Forecasting (IPOCS-Demand Forecasting) provides accurate forecasts that enable retailers to coordinate demand-driven outcomes that deliver connected customer interactions. With a single view of demand, IPOCS-Demand Forecasting provides pervasive value across retail processes, including driving optimal strategies in planning, increasing inventory productivity in supply chains, decreasing operational costs and driving customer satisfaction from engagement to sale to fulfillment. IPOCS-Demand Forecasting is a comprehensive solution that maximizes the forecast accuracy for the entire product lifecycle, the ability to adapt to recent trends, seasonality, out-of-stocks and promotions, and reflect the unique demand drivers of each retailer. Today's progressive retail organizations know that store-level demand drives the supply chain. The ability to forecast consumer demand productively and accurately is vital to a retailer's success. The business requirements for consumer responsiveness mandate a forecasting system that more accurately forecasts at the point of sale, handles difficult demand patterns, forecasts promotions and other causal events, processes large numbers of forecasts, and minimizes the cost of human and computer resources. Forecasting drives the business tasks of planning, replenishment, purchasing, and allocation. As forecasts become more accurate, businesses run more efficiently by buying the right inventory at the right time. This ultimately lowers inventory levels, improves safety stock requirements, improves customer service, and increases the company's profitability.

This guide contains these chapters and appendices for the IPOCS-Demand Forecasting module:

- [Demand Forecasting Dashboard](#)
- [New Item & Locations Task](#)
- [Forecast Setup Task](#)
- [Forecast Review Task](#)
- [IPOCS-Demand Forecasting Administration Task](#)
- [Business Rule Engine](#)
- [Offer Analysis Task](#)
- [Appendix: Forecast Approval Exceptions](#)
- [Appendix: Forecast Errors in the Forecast Scorecard Dashboard](#)
- [Appendix: Business Rule Engine](#)
- [Appendix: Troubleshooting](#)

Forecasting Challenges and IPOCS-Demand Forecasting Solutions

A number of challenges affect the ability of forecast demand accurately including:

- [Selecting the Best Forecasting Method](#)
- [Overcoming Data Sparsity Through Escalation and Pooling Levels](#)

- [Forecasting Demand for New Products and Locations](#)
- [Managing Forecasting Results Through Automated Exception Reporting](#)
- [Incorporating the Effects of Promotions and Other Event-Based Challenges on Demand](#)
- [53 Week Calendar](#)

Selecting the Best Forecasting Method

One challenge to accurate forecasting is the selection of the best model to account for level, trending, seasonal, and spiky demand. Oracle Retail's automatic evaluation of several methods eliminates this complexity. The automated approach can pick the best fit method among a large selection, like Simple Exponential Smoothing, Holt Exponential Smoothing, Additive and Multiplicative Winters Exponential Smoothing, Croston's Intermittent Demand Model, and Seasonal Regression forecasting.

Another approach is to combine the output of the competing methods to create a more robust forecast and minimize the risk of overfitting.

Overcoming Data Sparsity Through Escalation and Pooling Levels

Demand at low levels, such as item/store, is usually too noisy to identify clear selling patterns, both for baseline and promotional sales. In such cases, generating a reliable forecast requires analyzing historical data at a higher level (escalation or pooling levels) in the hierarchy in which demand patterns can be consistently detected. The forecasting components estimated at these high levels, like seasonality curves and promotion effects, are combined with low level information, like base demand and trend, to create the low level forecast that is needed to drive the supply chain.

Forecasting Demand for New Products and Locations

IPOCS-Demand Forecasting also forecasts demand for new products and locations for which no sales history exists. There are several options for new products. First, there is the option to go on auto mode, and the user does not have to do anything. Another option is model the new product's demand based on that of an existing similar product for which you do have a history. The existing item selection can be automatically done by matching item attributes. There is also the option to manually select the item. Forecasts for the new products are copied from one item or can be a combination of multiple items. The level for the new products are copied from Like Item, the seasonal curve, and the promotional effects are from escalation.

Managing Forecasting Results Through Automated Exception Reporting

The IPOCS-Demand Forecasting end user is typically responsible for managing the forecast results for thousands of items, at hundreds of stores, across many weeks at a time. The Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition (RPASCE) platform provides users with an automated exception reporting process that indicates to you where a forecast value may lie above or below an established threshold, thereby reducing the level of interaction needed from you. The framework for exception management is implemented using multiple features.

First, there are the approval exceptions, where the forecasts are run through business rules to determine if forecasts need review. For the forecasts that need review, a second layer of exceptions is available, to determine the priority in which the review should happen. This is implemented using the rules in the Business Rules Engine. In the exception dashboard profile, a user can filter down to different levels of merchandise/locations to view a hit count and the variance from the desired value of the forecast. She can then go to the Navigation exceptions

tiles and launch in a workspace where she can review the exceptions sorted in order of priority as defined by business rules.

In the exception dashboard profile, the user can filter down to different levels of merchandise/locations to view a hit count and the variance from the desired value of the forecast. The user then goes to the Navigation exceptions tiles and launches in a workspace to review the exceptions sorted in order of priority as defined by business rules.

Once in the workspace, the user navigates to flagged positions using the workspace alerts which are synchronized with the exception dashboards. When an exception is resolved, the result is committed to the domain, and the dashboard exception count— upon refresh—reflects the change.

Incorporating the Effects of Promotions and Other Event-Based Challenges on Demand

Promotions, non-regular holidays, and other causal events create another significant challenge to accurate forecasting. Promotions such as advertised sales and free gifts with purchase might have a significant impact on a product's sales history, as can fluctuating holidays such as Easter. The causal forecasting functionality estimates the effects that such events have on demand. The results are used to predict future sales when conditions in the selling environment are similar. This type of advanced forecasting identifies the behavioral relationship of the variable you want to forecast (sales) to both its own past and explanatory variables such as promotion and advertising. Suppose that your company has a large promotional event during the Back To School season each year. The exact date of Back To School varies from year to year; as a result, the standard time-series forecasting model often has difficulty representing this effect in the seasonal profile. The Promotional Forecasting module allows you to identify the Back To School season in all years of your sales history, and then define the upcoming Back To School date. By doing so, you can causally forecast the Back To School-related demand pattern shift.

53 Week Calendar

For the majority of retailers, the business is managed using a calendar (364 days organized into 13 week quarters) that periodically includes an extra 53rd week so that the year end stays in about the same time of the year. It is useful to have some control over how this 53rd week will be managed within the forecasting system's time dimension. Management of this issue causes customers the pain, time and cost of configuring their data every few years that this happens.

The problem described has two implications. The first case is when two years—each with 52 weeks—of historical sales are available, and the retailer needs to forecast for the following year, which has 53 weeks. In this case, the retailer needs to have a forecast for that period, but also preserving the seasonality for the other periods. The second case is when one of the years of historical sales has 52 weeks, and the other has 53 weeks. In this case, the retailer needs to have a forecast where the 53 week history is mapped to 52 seasonality indices. There is a third case, when the 53rd week is outside the dates considered for the forecast generation. If this is the case, nothing needs to be done.

There is no special setup for handling the 53rd week. It is only the calendar file that has 53 fiscal weeks in one of the years. If the 53rd week is in history, the value for that week is not taken into account when calculating time-phased metrics. Specifically for seasonality, the sales of the 53rd week are not used to calculate the 52 seasonal indices. However, for the base demand calculation, which does not have a time component, the value of the 53 week is used. If the 53rd week is in the forecast region, the seasonality for the upcoming 53rd week is the average of the week 52 and the first week of the following year.

Forecasting Process

The forecasting process represents a next generation approach engineered to provide transparency, responsiveness and accuracy through the application of retail sciences using the scale of our modern Retail Cloud Platform.

- **Transparency** enables analytical processes and end-users to understand and engage with the forecast. This is accomplished by representing the demand model as the decomposition of intuitive components that include base rate of demand, seasonality and causal effects. The forecasting process provides transparency to the final results, individual model components and underlying decisions by the system and end-user.
- **Responsiveness** enables the coordination and simulation of demand-driven outcomes using forecasts that adapt immediately to new information and without a dependency on batch processes. This is accomplished by separating the calculation of the forecast from the analytical processes that determine components within the forecasting model.
- **Accuracy** enables retailers to deliver connected customer interactions while driving efficiencies to increase profits. Maximizing forecast accuracy is paramount to IPOCS-Demand Forecasting. This is accomplished through the application of best-fit sciences throughout the forecasting process.

The forecast engine powering IPOCS-Demand Forecasting is the same that powers all solutions in the Retail AI Foundation Cloud Service platform. The separation of the workflow in IPOCS-Demand Forecasting and the forecast engine, allows much more flexibility in evolving the two pieces separately.

Process Summary

Following is a summary of the forecasting process:

1. Prepare Reference Data

The purpose of this step is to prepare reference data for subsequent estimation, pruning and escalation processes. The emphasis in the preparation processes is to treat anomalies in historical data, such as out-of-stock, outliers and promotions, where the objective is to increase reliability of the reference data.

2. Estimated Demand Parameters

The purpose of this step is to estimate all demand parameters and at all possible escalation levels. An escalation level represents a grouping of items and locations for robust parameter estimation to overcome sparsity and sensitivity. Escalation levels can be tied to explicit hierarchy levels (for example, subclass/region) or flexible item/location groupings (for example, optimized analytical clusters). As each demand parameter is estimated, multiple machine learning methods are applied, individually optimized and evaluated for accuracy. The final model can represent the best-fit method or a robust method calculated as an intelligent blending of multiple methods weighted by accuracy.

3. Prune

The purpose of this step is to prune escalation levels that do not pass analytical quality checks. These include data, estimation and correlation quality checks. The result is a candidate pool of high quality parameter estimates for the escalation process.

4. Escalate

The purpose of this step is to select the demand parameter estimate for each component of the forecast model using the candidate pool of escalation levels. The escalation process reflects the optimal balance of richness and reliability.

5. Forecast

The purpose of this step is to calculate the forecast through the application of demand parameter estimates from the analytical processes in conjunction with the known demand drivers and user-overrides. The demand model is completely responsive to changes in demand drivers and updates to the demand model itself (for example, user-defined override). This step also includes support for responsive new-item forecasting, with tailored approaches for new-item scenarios, such as dynamic, repeatable and similar assortments.

User Experience and Workflow

The user experience is delivered on our experience-inspired RPAS Cloud Edition (RPASCE) user interface (UI). RPASCE provides end-users with a next generation cloud-native UI that is purpose-built to accelerate intent into action for planners and forecasters. This includes interactive and visual dashboards to assess priorities, responsive and flexible workspaces to implement decisions and a coordinated exceptions framework that ties business process all the way from dashboard to cell.

The business process is engineered to maximize the productivity of end-users through exception-driven processes and emphasis on workflow simplification. The day-in-the-life processes begin with dashboard views that enable the end-user to assess the effectiveness and quality of their forecasts and prioritize exceptions. From the dashboards, the end-user is able to contextually launch into the appropriate workspace. For exception-driven processes, the end-user is guided to the point-of-resolution, with visibility to progress and the ability to iteratively work through forecasting priorities throughout the day.

Dashboard Views and Workspaces

The dashboard views and workspaces that support day-in-the-life forecasting workflows are summarized as follows:

- **Forecast Overview Dashboard**

This dashboard leads with Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) that provide macro-level insight into forecasting priorities and the effectiveness of the forecasts in driving demand-driven outcomes. This enables end-users to assess forecasting complexity drivers, such as frequent promotions, and forecasting performance towards business objectives, such as fill rates.

- **Forecast Scorecard Dashboard**

This dashboard provides insight to forecast accuracy (for example, MAPE, Bias) along with clear visibility to system performance and the impact of end-user contributions to the forecasting process. This enables forecast analysts and managers to identify forecast process improvement priorities.

- **Exception Dashboards**

The exception dashboards represent the primary starting point for day-in-the-life processes. The approval and navigation exceptions each have a dedicated dashboards that enables end-users to efficiently drive decisions through focused exception-driven processes. From here, end-users can define the scope of exceptions to be managed through dashboard filters and launch directly to workspace views tailored for resolution. As exceptions are resolved, the dashboard is updated to enable end-users to iteratively work through forecasting priorities.

- **Forecast Review Workspaces**

The forecast approval workspaces represent the primary point of interaction with the demand forecasts. The navigation exceptions and their workspace counterparts allow you

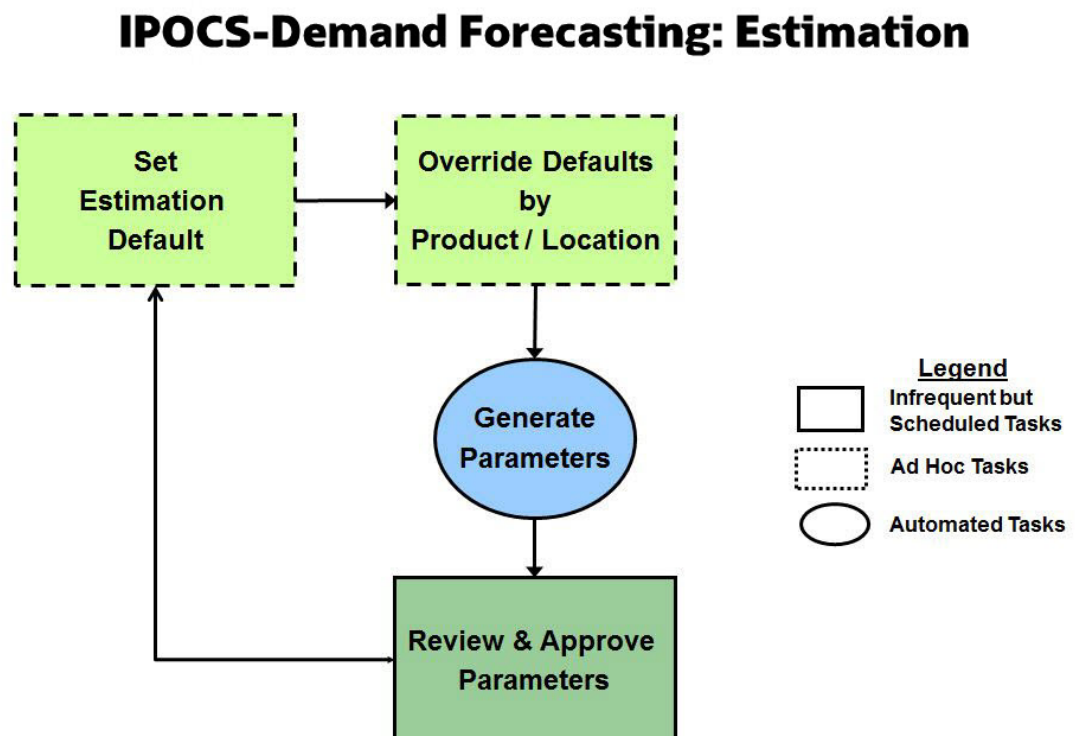
to review forecast information guided by priorities that are dynamically implemented in the Business Rule Engine. This is supported by a rich set of decision support metrics and the ability to responsively simulate forecast updates.

Forecast Engine

Not visible to the end user is the forecast engine, and all the tasks happening behind the scenes. The forecast engine produces a single version of forecast that is used in IPOCS-Demand Forecasting, all Retail AI Foundation Cloud Service solutions, as well as planning and merchandising. The batch is split between estimation and forecasting. Estimation consists of the heavy data mining of historical demand to generate the necessary forecast parameters like seasonality, price and promo effects. Following are tasks which comprise the estimation workflow within the Retail AI Foundation Cloud Service.

Refer to the *Oracle Retail AI Foundation User Guide* for details on the methodology used for forecast generation.

Figure 1-1 IPOCS-Demand Forecasting Estimation

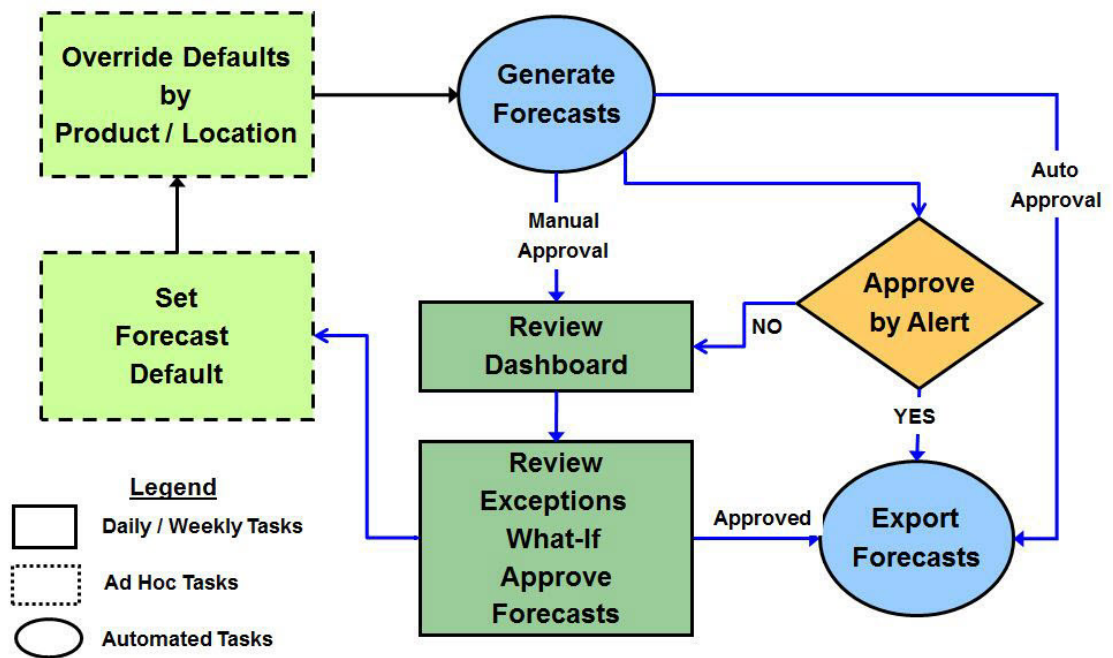


After estimation is run, the forecast parameters are computed, and everything is available to generate the forecast.

The forecast generation is happening in the forecast engine, while all the workflow-related activities are happening in the IPOCS-Demand Forecasting solution.

Figure 1-2 Forecasting for IPOCS-Demand Forecasting

IPOCS-Demand Forecasting: Forecasting



2

Demand Forecasting Dashboard

The IPOCS-Demand Forecasting Dashboard is the workspace that is seen upon login. You can use the dashboard to quickly analyze the health of the business. The dashboard will need to be refreshed periodically as new products, locations, and demand-related data are added. This typically happens weekly, but depends on your administrator's settings. The measure data of existing products and locations in the dashboard can be refreshed at any time to view updated changes.

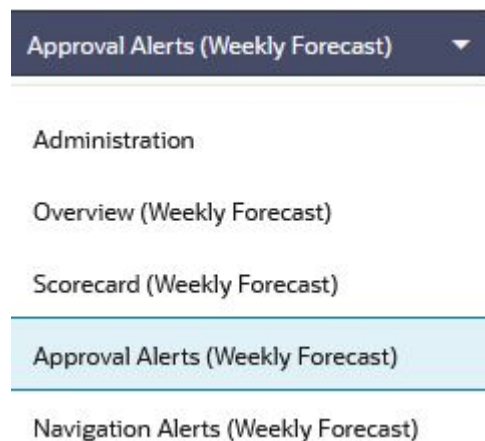
Note

For additional information about the user interface, dashboard, and workspaces, click **Application Help** from the Help icon on the dashboard.

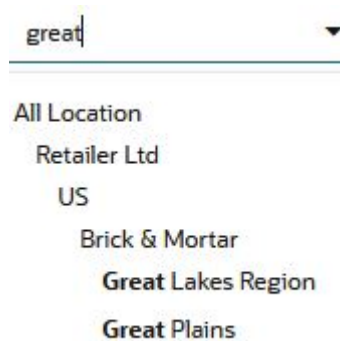
IPOCS-Demand Forecasting has two dashboard profile types and includes two profiles for each type:

- Metric profile type
 - [Overview Dashboard](#)
 - [Forecast Scorecard Dashboard](#)
- Exception profile type
 - [Approval Alerts](#)
 - [Navigations Alerts](#)

Figure 2-1 Dashboard Profiles



The information in the metric and exception profiles is summarized in tiles, which can be filtered on the product, location, or any other hierarchy that makes sense as shown in [Figure 2-2](#) and [Figure 2-3](#).

Figure 2-2 Product Filter**Figure 2-3 Location Filter**

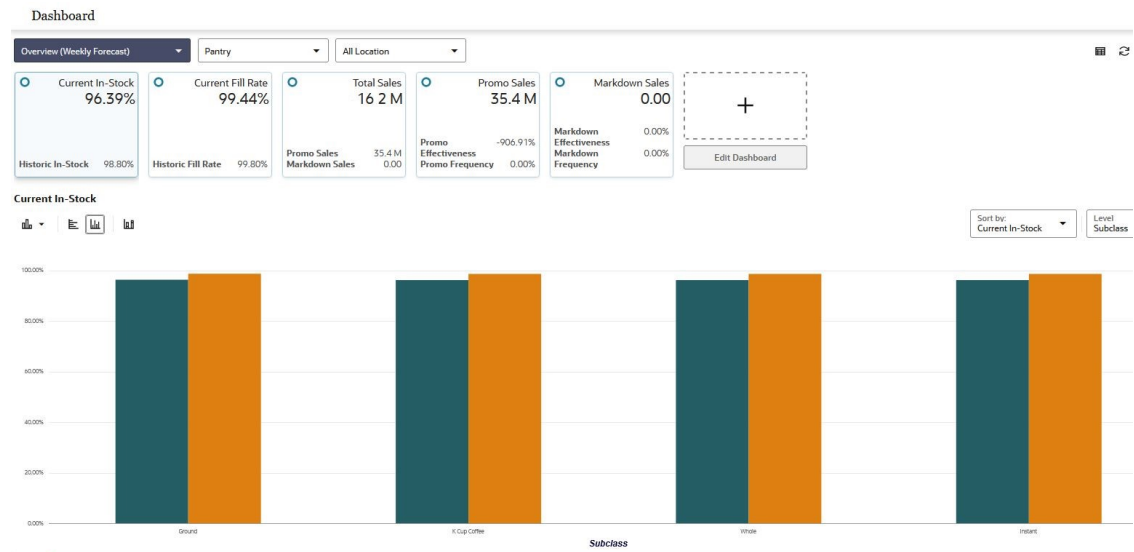
The information that is presented condensed in the tile metrics, is also presented in a chart with more detail.

In addition there is the Administration dashboard which gives information about scheduled OAT tasks, or workspace build information. More about the Administration dashboard can be found in the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition User Guide*.

Overview Dashboard

There are five GA tiles in the Overview dashboard.

Figure 2-4 Overview Dashboard

**Note**

This view has a dual Y-axis and the scales of the Y-axes could be different from each other.

Current and Historical In-stock Rates

The first tile displays information about how often stockouts occurred. If every four weeks, a stockout is registered, the in-stock rate would be 75%. This information is driven by how often stockouts occur. The tile displays current and historical fill rates.

The in-stock calculations are:

$$\text{In-stock\%} = (\text{total number of periods} - \text{periods with outage}) / \text{total number of periods}$$
 number of periods for the Current version of the metric: given by Current Period Window in Forecast Setup/Exception Management step
 number of periods for Historic version of the metric: given by Historic Period Window in the Forecast Setup/Exception Management step.

Stockouts

The second tile displays information about the current and historical fill rates, which are related to service levels. This information is directly tied to the amount of lost sales caused by total or partial stockouts.

Breakdown of Sales

The third tile shows the breakdown of sales. The total sales are the sum of regular, promotional and markdown sales. The promotional and markdown sales are displayed as secondary metrics to gauge the amount of sales driven by these extraordinary events.

Promotional and Markdown Sales

The last two tiles display information about promotional and markdown sales. Besides the total units, additional information is displayed as secondary metrics. For instance, the tiles display

how often the merchandise are promoted or marked down, as the promo or markdown frequency. Also, it shows the effectiveness of how promoting or marking down merchandise is increasing demand as compared to regular demand.

The calculations for the Markdown Effectiveness and Frequency are:

Markdown Effectiveness = (sum of markdown units) / (sum of regular units)

Markdown Frequency = (number of periods with markdown sales) / (total number of periods)

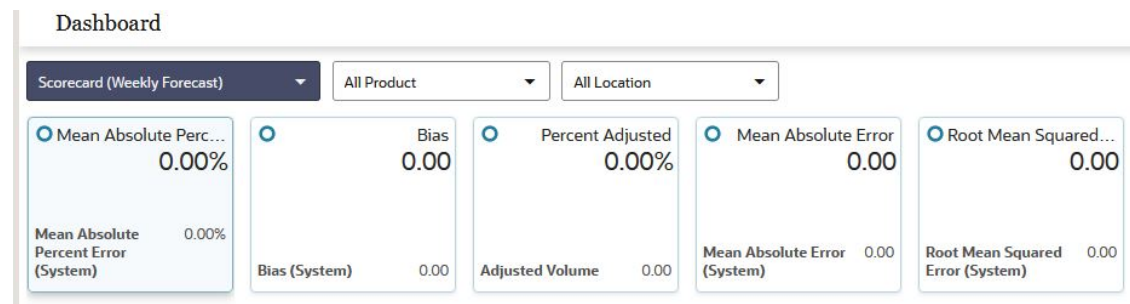
The number of periods used for these calculations is given by Recent Sales Window in Forecast Setup/Exception Management step.

It may seem a little confusing to introduce yet another time window, but if we are using just the current period window, all the periods may have markdown sales, which may not be a complete picture of the business. This is why markdown has its own controls.

Forecast Scorecard Dashboard

The information displayed in this dashboard helps the forecast analyst or forecast manager determine how accurate the forecasts are.

Figure 2-5 Forecast Scorecard Dashboard



Error Metrics

These are the error metrics:

- Mean Absolute Percentage Error
- Root Mean Squared Error
- Mean Absolute Error
- Forecast Bias
- Percent Adjusted

The error metrics are detailed in [Appendix: Forecast Errors in the Forecast Scorecard Dashboard](#). They are calculated for both the user-adjusted, as well as for the system-generated forecasts, allowing a fair evaluation of the performance of the analyst versus the system.

Forecast Bias

Another tile is dedicated to the forecast bias, a useful metric in determining if the forecast is consistently over or under the actual demand.

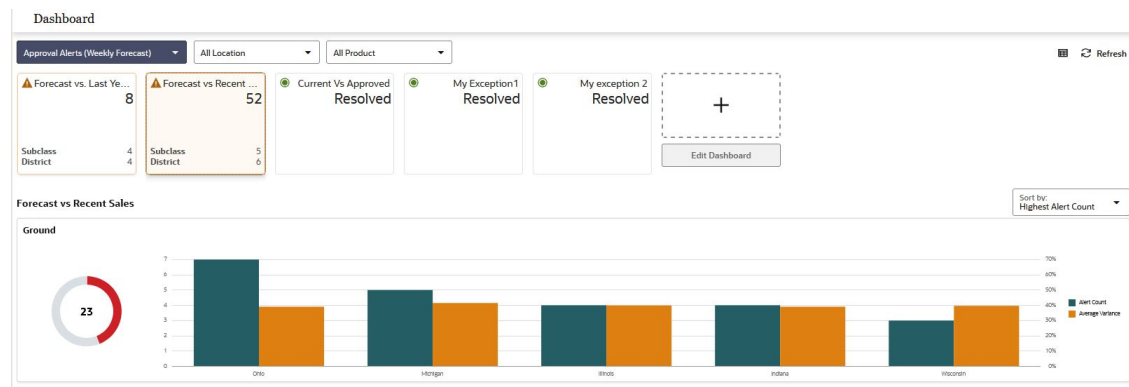
Percent Adjusted and Adjusted Volume

Finally, there is the Percent Adjusted tile, with the Adjusted Volume as the secondary metric. Here is displayed the percent of adjusted forecasts, and the volume resulted as the result of the adjustments. For instance, if the percent adjustment is high, but the adjusted volume is not significant, the analyst may want to spent time and effort on other areas of the merchandise.

Approval Alerts

This is the exception profile that shows the result of the approval business rules.

Figure 2-6 Approval Exceptions



Exceptions

The information displayed in the tiles is based on exceptions, or business rules defined to check if the forecasts are within bounds with respect to some thresholds. The exceptions definitions and expressions are detailed in [Appendix: Forecast Approval Exceptions](#).

Number of Hits Count

The main metric in the tiles is the number of hits count which is based on the product and location filter settings. If the filter settings range products and locations to a narrower selection than, *All Product* and *All Location*, then the number should be reflected in the tile; that is, it should decrease.

Number of Subclass and Districts

The secondary metric on the tiles display the number of subclass and districts that are affected. Note that the dimensions are configurable.

Charts

Each tile comes with a set of charts where the hit count information is broken down to lower levels and sorted based on hit count, or average variance.

Note

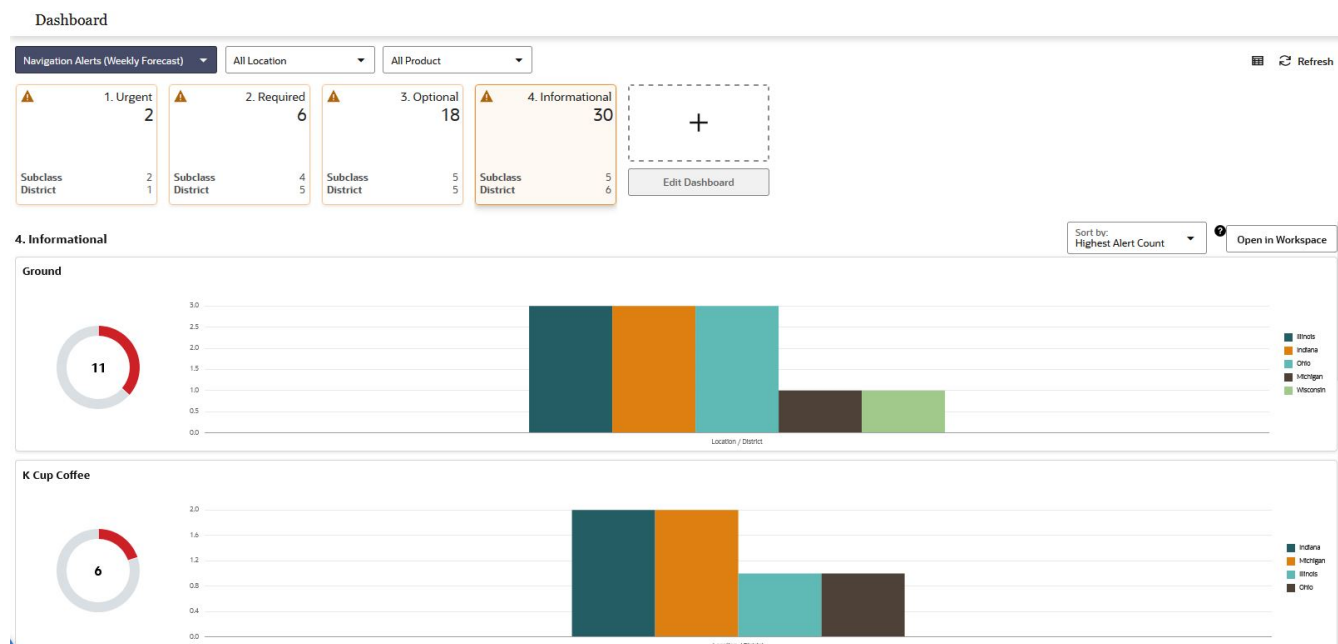
The average variance represents how much off the forecast is versus its target. For example we compare the forecast against last year sales. If the sales are 10 units and the forecast is 15 units, the variance is 5 units. The average variance is the average of all the differences between forecast and last year sales.

The hit count represents how many times the forecast did not pass the configured business rules. The average variance represents by how much the forecasts were off. This is useful, because if a subclass is heavily alerted, but the forecasts only barely miss the threshold, the user may want to concentrate on other merchandise, potentially less alerted, but where the forecasts were off by a larger amount.

Navigations Alerts

The approval exceptions are very helpful in deciding what Product/Locations are approved and which ones need review. However, reviewing unapproved Product/Locations in order of critically, makes the reviewing process much more efficient. You can start reviewing Urgent items, then move on to Required, and if time permits you can review Optional and then Informational.

Figure 2-7 Navigation Exceptions



Exceptions

The Product/Locations presented in this dashboard are virtually the same as the ones in the Approval Exceptions. The difference is that the product locations are sorted in order of priority, which is a proxy for the importance to the business. The rules to determine the priorities are set up in the Business Rule Engine, as detailed in the [Appendix: Business Rule Engine](#).

Forecast Review Workspace

Finally, when a user makes a decision as to which merchandise and locations to review, the user can launch directly in the Forecast Review workspace by clicking **Open in Workspace**, with the locations and product ranged down to the desired selection. Once in the workspace, you can choose to use the navigation alerts to navigate to Product/Locations. Every navigation exception can have a workspace counterpart. Using these exceptions you are guided to the exact product, location, and time period that needs your attention.

The **Open in Workspace** button is located in the right corner above the top chart

Note

Alternatively, you can right-click on any exception chart and select **Open in Workspace**

3

New Item & Locations Task

This chapter describes the capabilities around forecasting New Items and New Stores. Forecast generation for New Items can be fully automated, while for New Stores the process is manual.

In general, an item is eligible to be considered new if it satisfies the following condition:

- Forecast start date override is in the future *or* Sales history length is less than the time series duration parameter

An item is eligible to be considered a Like Item if it satisfies these conditions:

- Its recent sales density needs to be larger than a threshold or zero for a special case.
- Its sales history needs to be longer than the time series duration parameter.
- Finally, we provide the Like Item exclusion mask measure, which can be populated by custom rules through which the implementer can include any other eligibility conditions.

Once a New Item is assigned a system recommended Like Item, it is not processed in the next New Item batch because it is considered already taken care of.

If you set up the New Item to do manual approve first, all the New Items in the system are handled as manual approval.

In general, if auto approval is turned on, and batch is ran, the items already processed will be skipped in the batch as we only look at *refresh New Item* in each batch.

These workspaces help you achieve this task:

- [New Item Maintenance Workspace](#)
- [New Store Maintenance Workspace](#)
- [New Item Management Workspace](#)

New Item & Locations Workspaces, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views for the New Item & Locations task.

Table 3-1 New Item & Locations Workspaces, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Steps	Views
New Item Maintenance Workspace	New Item Settings Step	New Item Basic Parameters View
	Like Item - Select and Approve Step	New Item Forecast View New Item Statistics View Select and Approve View
New Store Maintenance Workspace	Like Store Assignment Step	Product Like Store Assignment View

Table 3-1 (Cont.) New Item & Locations Workspaces, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Steps	Views
New Item Management Workspace	Settings Step	New Item Basic Parameters View
	Manage Step	New Item Attributes View
		New Item Statistics View
		Select and Approve View
		New Item Forecast View
	View Step	Attribute Value View
		Similarity Score View

New Item Maintenance Workspace

Note

There are two workspaces that can help you with setting up New Items for forecast generation:

- [New Item Maintenance Workspace](#)—Use when item attributes are not available and you need to manually select Like Items from the New Item Maintenance workspace.
- [New Item Management Workspace](#) —Use when item attributes are available, the Like Item selection can be automated using the New Item Management workspace.

It is recommended to use only one of the two workspace options, depending on whether or not attributes are available. The other workspace can be easily hidden using Access Rights.

The workflow in the New Item Maintenance workspace starts by selecting the New Items. An item is defined as new if it has a forecast startdate override that is in the future, that is later than the RPAS TODAY date. The date can be loaded in the measure if available. If not, the date can be entered manually. Once you identified the New Item and the forecast startdate override is populated, you can select the substitution method. Depending on your selection, you may need to enter additional information. The workflow message measure guides you through the process. For instance, if you choose the Like Item option, you need to specify a Like Item. If you do not specify a Like Item, the workflow message warns you and displays **User Specified Like Item Not Set**. You have successfully set up a New Item for forecasting when the workflow message is cleared and the Approval flag is selected. You finish by running the Approve New Items custom menu.

Note

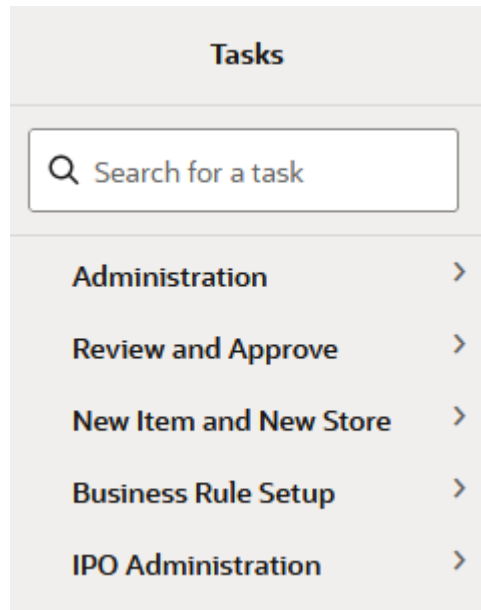
You can work on multiple New Items and run the custom menu after you have set them all up.

Another helpful tool in the process of setting up New Items is the Workflow Message Count measure. It displays the number of item/store combinations that have been flagged as new, but have not yet been successfully set up. If setting up the New Items was successful, then the measure displays a count of zero.

To build the New Item Maintenance workspace, perform these steps:

1. From the left sidebar menu, click the Task Module to view the available tasks.

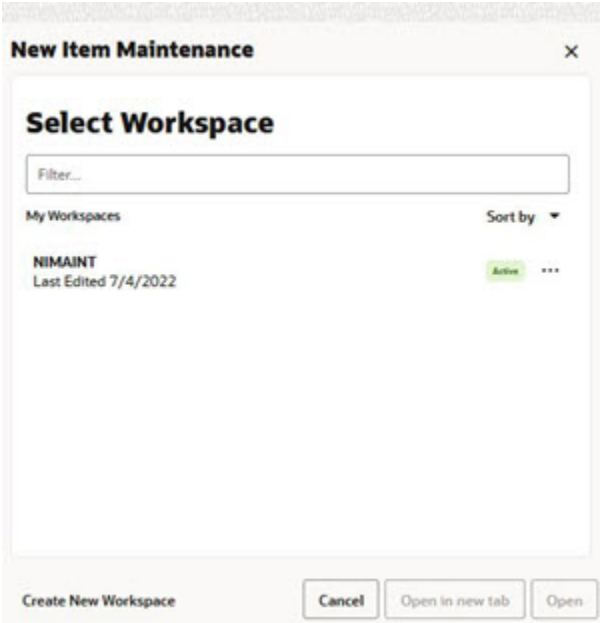
Figure 3-1 Task Module



2. Click the **New Item/Store** activity to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **New Item Maintenance**. The New Item Maintenance wizard opens.

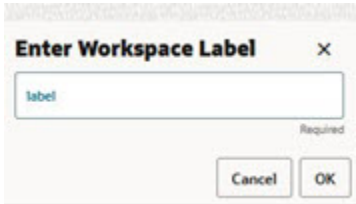
You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 3-2 New Item Maintenance Wizard



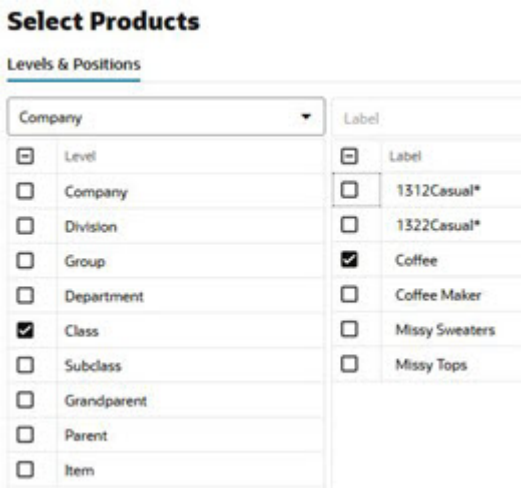
- 4. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

Figure 3-3 Enter Workspace Label



- 5. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the products you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 3-4 Workspace Wizard: Select Products



6. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 3-5 Workspace Wizard: Select Locations

Select Locations

Levels & Positions

Company	Label
☐ Level	☐ Label
☐ Company	☐ 11 Southeastern US
☐ Chain	☐ 12 Northeastern US
☐ Area	☐ 13 Midwest US
☒ Region	☐ 14 Northcentral US
☐ District	☐ 15 Southwestern US
☐ Store	☐ 31 Eastern Canada
	☐ 32 Canadian Lakes
	☐ 33 Western Canada

7. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 3-6 Successful Workspace Build

Dashboard

Administration

Task Status 1
Last 7 days

Active Users 1

+

Edit Dashboard

All (4) Scheduled (2) In Progress (0) Completed (2) Failed (0)

Last 24 hours All Submitters All Task Types

Task Status

Actions View Detach Auto-Refresh Download Log Watch Live Log Download Rejected Records

Description	Status	Task Type	Submitted by	Started/Scheduled	Completed	Record Status
ss	Success	WbBatch Build	oci.admin	7/6/22 2:52:48 PM	7/6/22 2:34:14 PM	—
Health-Check: Pendo Task	Scheduled	hc-endo-task		7/7/22 12:00:00 AM		—

Recent Workspaces

Manage Workspaces Refresh

Batch Flow Administration

Initial
Last Edited 6/28/2022
Created 6/28/2022

FS

Initial
Last Edited 6/28/2022
Created 6/28/2022

FR

Initial
Last Edited 6/28/2022
Created 6/28/2022

OA

Initial

New Item Settings Step

This step contains the [New Item Basic Parameters View](#).

New Item Basic Parameters View

The New Item Basic Parameters view allows you to set default values for some parameters related to the New Item functionality.

Figure 3-7 New Item Basic Parameters View

New Item Basic Parameters	
Product	Coffee
Measure (Default)	
Measure	
Adjustment Factor	0.95
Auto-Approve	☐
Substitute Method	Base Rate of
Threshold Recent Sales Density	0.50
History Time Series Duration	5

Measures: New Item Basic Parameters View

The New Item Basic Parameters view contains the following measures.

Adjustment Factor

The only demand component needed to generate forecast for New Items is base demand. If the Like Item substitution method is selected, the adjustment factor specifies what percent of a Like Item's base demand will be copied to the New Item.

Auto-approve

You decide if automatic Like Item recommendations are automatically approved by selecting this measure. If the automatic Like Item recommendations are not automatically approved, the system suggested Like Items are still displayed, but not used in forecast generation.

Substitute Method

This measure displays a list where you can select the substitute method. When a substitute method is used to forecast, the method set for an intersection is cleared once the Default Forecast Start Date is greater than the Forecast Start Date Override plus the Like Target Stock Duration for the intersection. Valid substitute method options are:

- **None**

No forecast is created for the New Item.

- **Like Item**

The forecast is created using the base demand of a Like Item. The Like Item is selected in the User Selected Like Item measure in the Like Item - Select and Approve view. The forecast of the New Item is given by:

$$\text{Base demand New Item} = \text{base demand Like Item} * \text{Adjustment Factor}$$

Forecast at time t = base demand New Item * seasonality at time t (coming from escalation level) * promo and price effects (coming from pooling level)

- **Base Rate of Demand**

IPOCS-Demand Forecasting calculates the escalated base rate of demand. The forecast for the new item is given by::

*Forecast at time t = base rate of demand (coming from escalation level) * seasonality at time t (coming from escalation level) * promo and price effects (coming from pooling level)*

- **User Input**

This method is very similar to Base Rate of Demand, with the difference that you have to manually specify a base rate of demand. The forecast is then generated using the same formula as for Base Rate of Demand.

Threshold Recent Sales Density

In this measure, you enter the threshold for the data density. If the actual density is larger than the threshold, the time series qualifies to serve as Like Item/location for a new/item/location. The data density is calculated as:

data density = number of periods with demand larger than zero / total length of demand

For a time series with the following demand values:

0,1,0,1,0,today

The data density is $2/4 = 50\%$

History Time Series Duration

In this measure you can enter the threshold for the historical demand duration to determine if a time series is considered. If the demand history is less than the threshold, the forecast of the new time series is generated using the New Item/store functionality. If the demand length is larger than the threshold, the time series is not considered new anymore, and its own demand is used to generate the forecast.

✓ **Tip**

Consider the threshold is set to five periods, and the first week of sales is 10 weeks ago, In this case, the item is not considered new anymore. Whatever Like Item strategy was selected for the item is not applied anymore and the forecast is generated based on its own demand.

Like Item - Select and Approve Step

This step contains views that allow you to set up the forecasting strategy for New Items.

The available views are:

- [New Item Forecast View](#)
- [New Item Statistics View](#)
- [Select and Approve View](#)

New Item Forecast View

In this view you are able to view the forecast of the New Item based on the selected strategy.

Figure 3-8 New Item Forecast View

New Item Forecast	
Calendar	3/2
Measure	
New Item Forecast Weekly Forecast	
Current New Item Forecast Weekly Forecast	

Measures: New Item Forecast View

The New Item Forecast view contains the following measures.

New Item Forecast Weekly Forecast

This measure displays the forecast resulting from a What-if action performed in the workbook. If the substitution method is **Like Item**, then this field has the New Item forecast based on the system recommended Like Item.

Current New Item Forecast Weekly Forecast

This measure displays the approved forecast calculated in batch. If no new item strategy has been selected prior to the batch run, this measure is empty.

New Item Statistics View

The measures in this view are supporting the New Item setup process that happens mainly in the [Figure 3-10](#).

Figure 3-9 New Item Statistics View

New Item Statistics				
Product	1234768 - PL - 1...	1234769 - PL - F...	1234770 - PL - F...	1234771 - PL - B...
Measure				
Workflow Message Count	0	0	0	0
Store Count	0	0	0	0

Measures: New Item Statistics View

The New Item Statistics view contains the following measures.

Workflow Message Count

This measure displays the count of the Workflow Message measure in the Select and Approve view. The workflow messages are guiding you in the New Item setup process. If the count is zero, you have set up correctly all New Items. The count corresponds to the number of New Item/store combinations that you still have to finish setting up.

Store Count

This measure displays the number of stores that a New Items has been set up for.

Select and Approve View

This view enables you to set up your New Items for forecasting. Depending on the strategy you select in the Substitution Method, you can choose a fully automated process, or you may need to enter additional information. The workflow messages are guiding you through the process.

Figure 3-10 Select and Approve View

Select and Approve		
Location	1006 Chicago	1057 Green Bay
Measure	Base Rate of	None
Substitute Method	Base Rate of	None
User Provided Base Demand	0.00	0.00
User Selected Like Item		
Like Item Average Sales		
Forecast Start Date Override		
Approve Flag	☐	☐
Approve Date		
Adjustment Factor	1.00	1.00
Workflow Message	Existing Item	

Measures: Select and Approve View

The Select and Approve view contains the following measures.

Substitute Method

This measure displays a list where you can select the substitute method. When a substitute method is used to forecast, the method set for an intersection is cleared once the Default Forecast Start Date is greater than the Forecast Start Date Override plus the Like Target Stock Duration for the intersection. Valid substitute method options are:

- **None**

No forecast is created for the New Item.

- **Like Item**

The forecast is created using the base demand of a Like Item. The Like Item is selected in the User Selected Like Item measure in the Like Item - Select and Approve view. The forecast of the New Item is given by:

*Base demand New Item = base demand Like Item * Adjustment Factor*

Forecast at time t = base demand New Item * seasonality at time t (coming from escalation level) * promo and price effects (coming from pooling level)

- **Base Rate of Demand**

IPOCS-Demand Forecasting calculates the escalated base rate of demand. The forecast for the new item is given by::

*Forecast at time t = base rate of demand (coming from escalation level) * seasonality at time t (coming from escalation level) * promo and price effects (coming from pooling level)*

- **User Input**

This method is very similar to Base Rate of Demand, with the difference that you have to manually specify a base rate of demand. The forecast is then generated using the same formula as for Base Rate of Demand.

User Provided Base Demand

If the User Input substitution method was selected, you have to enter here the base rate of demand that is going to be used for the New Item when generating forecast.

User Selected Like Item

If the Like Item substitution method was selected, you have to select here the Like Item whose base demand is going to be used for the New Item when generating forecast.

Like Item Average Sales

If you selected the Like Item substitution method, and have chosen a Like Item from the list, this measure displays the average sales of the Like Item. This is useful because it gives you an idea of the base rate of demand that is going to be used when generating the forecast for the New Item. It is not the exact value because it is recalculated every time the forecasting batch is run, but it is likely to be very close.

Forecast Startdate Override

This is a very important measure because it identifies an item as being new. It can be loaded if the information can be interfaced from another system. If not available, you can manually set it.

Approve Flag

When the set up process for forecasting the New Item was successful, this measure becomes True and the measure displays a check mark. You are now ready to run the Approve New Items custom menu to approve the New Item forecast strategy.

Approve Date

This measure displays the date when the Like Item recommendation was approved by running the custom menu.

Adjustment Factor

The only demand component needed to generate forecast for New Items is base demand. If the Like Item substitution method is selected, the adjustment factor specifies what percent of a Like Item's base demand will be copied to the New Item.

Workflow Message

The information in this measure guides you through the forecast setup process for New Items. It informs you on the next steps depending on the substitution method that you selected.

Table 3-2 Workflow Message

Message	Cause	Action
Substitution Method Not Set	You have identified a New Item and set the Forecast Startdate Override, but did not select a substitution method.	Select a Substitution Method
User Specified Like Item Not Set	You have identified a New Item and selected Like Item as substitution method, but you did not select a Like Item.	Select a User Selected Like Item
Base Demand Not Input By User	You have identified a New Item and selected Base Rate of Demand as substitution method, but you did not input a User Provided Base Demand.	Input a User Provided Base Demand
Existing Item	You have entered a Forecast Startdate Override for an item that is not new	Either clear the date to avoid confusion. Even if you do not, no action is taken for the item with respect to New Item forecast setup.

Custom Menus

There are a two custom menus relevant to this view.

- **Approve New Items**

After you set up the strategy to forecast New Items, then running the custom menu approves the strategy. The setup includes selecting a substitution method, Like Items, and percent contribution, among others. After running the **Approve New Items** custom menu, the Approve Date measure is populated with the current date.

- **Recalculate Eligible Like Items**

When the workbook is built, the set of eligible Like Items is calculated using the last committed threshold values. You can change some threshold values in the workspace. For instance, lowering the Threshold Recent Sales Density will likely increase the number of eligible Like Items. To see the result of the threshold change, the **Recalculate Eligible Like Items** custom menu needs to be run.

New Store Maintenance Workspace

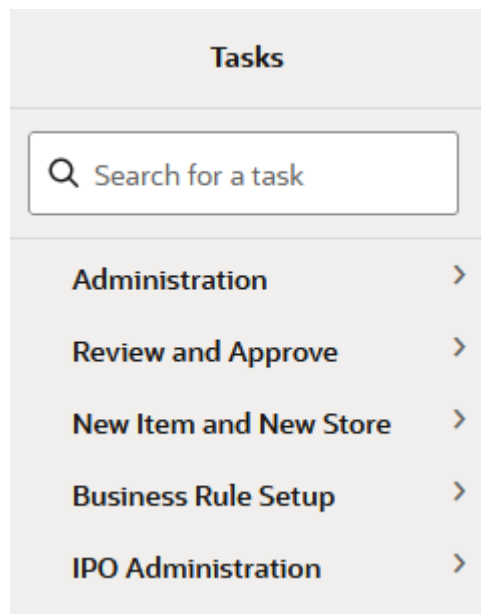
Use this workspace to assign like stores to handle forecasting for New Stores. The like store assignment is manual and there is a good reason for it. New stores have a large financial impact, so it makes sense having a business person making the like store selection.

It is probably more appropriate than going with an automatic selection based on something like store attributes. Also, new store introductions are infrequent compared to New Item introductions, so manually handling New Stores is not a significant overhead activity.

To build the New Store Maintenance workspace, perform these steps:

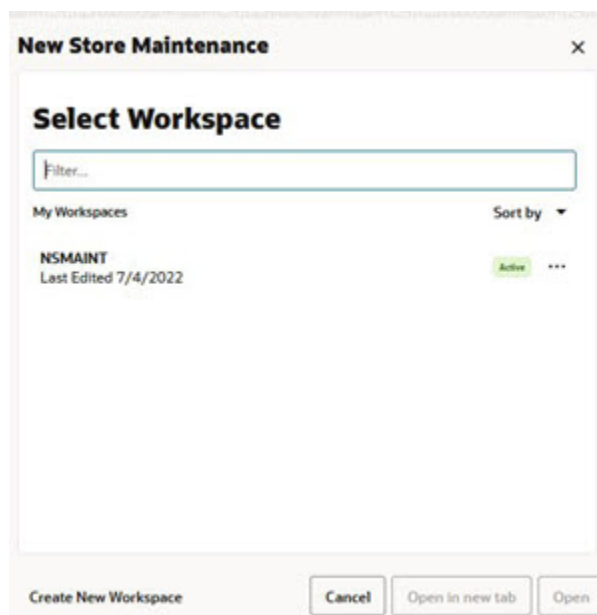
1. From the left sidebar menu, click the Task Module to view the available tasks.

Figure 3-11 Task Module



2. Click the **New Item/Store** activity and then click **New Item/Location** again to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **New Store Maintenance**. The New Store Maintenance wizard opens.
You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 3-12 New Store Maintenance Wizard



4. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

Figure 3-13 Enter Workspace Label

5. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 3-14 Workspace Wizard: Select Locations

6. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 3-15 Successful Workspace Build

Description	Status	Task Type	Submitted by	Started/Scheduled	Completed	Record Status
ss	Success	WbBatch Build	oci.admin	7/6/22 2:32:48 PM	7/6/22 2:34:14 PM	---
Health-Check: Pendo Task	Scheduled	hc-pendo-task		7/7/22 12:00:00 AM		---

Workspace Name	Last Edited	Created
Initial	6/28/2022	6/28/2022
FS	6/28/2022	6/28/2022
FR	6/28/2022	6/28/2022
OA	6/28/2022	6/28/2022

Like Store Assignment Step

This step contains the [Product Like Store Assignment View](#).

Product Like Store Assignment View

The Product Like Store Assignment view is at the intersection of Product/location, so all parameters can vary by product. For example, a new store opening in the Midwest can have a Like Store from Alaska for items in the Shovels department. However, for summer items, the Like Store is picked from the Northeast region.

Figure 3-16 Product Like Store Assignment View

Product Like Store Assignment

Product

Measure (Default)

Location

1006 Chicago

Product	122Loafer	223Lace Up
Measure		
Like Store	Search...	
Adjustment Factor		1.00
Substitute Method		
Forecast Start		

Measures: Product Like Store Assignment View

The Product Like Store Assignment view contains the following measures.

Like Store

In this measure, you can specify the like store. Note how the like store can be different by product. In IPOCS-Demand Forecasting, a different like store selection can be made for every subclass.

Adjustment Factor

This measure is relevant to the Like Store Substitution method. It determines how much of the base rate of demand of a like store is applied to the new store. For instance, if the adjustment factor is 1.25, the base rate of demand of the new store is 1.25 times the base rate of demand of the like store.

Substitute Method

This measure displays a list where you can select the substitute method. When a substitute method is used to forecast, the method set for an intersection is cleared once the Default Forecast Start Date is greater than the Forecast Start Date Override plus the Like Target Stock Duration for the intersection. Valid substitute method options are:

- **None**
No forecast is created for the time series.
- **Like Store**
If you select Like Store as strategy to generate forecast for the new store, the base demand of the new store is the base demand of the like store times the Adjustment Factor.
$$\text{Base demand new store} = \text{base demand like store} * \text{Adjustment Factor}$$

The forecast for the new store is calculated as:
$$\text{Forecast at time } t = \text{base demand new store} * \text{seasonality at time } t \text{ (coming from escalation level)} * \text{promo and price effects (coming from pooling level)}$$

Forecast Start

This measure specifies the first date for which forecast is generated for the new store.

New Item Management Workspace

Note

There are two workspaces that can help you with setting up New Items for forecast generation:

- [New Item Maintenance Workspace](#)—Use when item attributes are not available and you need to manually select Like Items from the New Item Maintenance workspace.
- [New Item Management Workspace](#)—Use when item attributes are available, the Like Item selection can be automated using the New Item Management workspace.

It is recommended to use only one of the two workspace options, depending on whether or not attributes are available. The other workspace can be easily hidden using Access Rights.

The workflow in the New Item Management workspace starts by selecting the New Items. An item is defined as new if it has a forecast startdate override that is in the future, that is., past `RPAS_TODAY`. The date can be loaded in the measure if available. If not, the date can be entered manually. Once you identified the New Item and the forecast startdate override is populated, you can select the substitution method. Depending on your selection, you may need to enter additional information. The workflow message measure will guide you through the process. For instance, if you choose *User Input*, you need to provide the *User Provided Base Demand*. If you do not provide the *User Provided Base Demand*, the workflow message warns you and displays *Base Demand Not Input By User*. You have successfully set up a New Item for forecasting when the workflow message is cleared and the Approval flag is selected. You finish by running the Approve New Items custom menu.

Note

You can work on multiple New Items and run the custom menu after you have set them all up.

Another helpful tool in the process of setting up New Items is the Workflow Message Count measure. It displays the number of item/store combinations that have been flagged as new, but have not yet been successfully set up. When setting up the New Items was successful the measure will display a count of zero.

There are a few key features that are available in the New Item Management that are not included in New Item Maintenance:

- System Recommended Like Item based on the similarity between new and existing items
- Ability to display a User Selected Like Item list that is sorted by the similarity between new and existing items
- Ability to control how many items are included in the User Selected Like Item list

- Ability to edit attribute weights and immediately see the updated Like Item recommendations

Settings Step

This step contains the [New Item Basic Parameters View](#).

New Item Basic Parameters View

The New Item Basic Parameters view is used to set default values for some parameters related to the New Item functionality.

Figure 3-17 New Item Basic Parameters View

New Item Basic Parameters	
Product	Coffee
Measure (Default)	
Measure	
Adjustment Factor	0.95
Auto-Approve	☐
Substitute Method	Base Rate of
Threshold Recent Sales Density	0.50
History Time Series Duration	5

Measures: New Item Basic Parameters View

The New Item Basic Parameters view contains the following measures.

Adjustment Factor

The only demand component needed to generate forecast for New Items is base demand. If the Like Item substitution method is selected, the adjustment factor specifies what percent of a Like Item's base demand will be copied to the New Item.

Auto-approve

You decide if automatic Like Item recommendations are automatically approved by selecting this measure. If the automatic Like Item recommendations are not automatically approved, the system suggested Like Items are still displayed, but not used in forecast generation.

Substitute Method

This measure displays a list where you can select the substitute method. When a substitute method is used to forecast, the method set for an intersection is cleared once the Default Forecast Start Date is greater than the Forecast Start Date Override plus the Like Target Stock Duration for the intersection. Valid substitute method options are:

- **None**

No forecast is created for the New Item

- **Like Item**

The forecast is created using the base demand of a Like Item. The Like Item is selected in the User Selected Like Item measure in the Like Item - Select and Approve view. The forecast of the New Item is given by:

$$\text{Base demand New Item} = \text{base demand Like Item} * \text{Adjustment Factor}$$

Forecast at time t = base demand New Item * seasonality at time t (coming from escalation level) * promo and price effects (coming from pooling level)

- **Base Rate of Demand**

IPOCS-Demand Forecasting calculates a base rate of demand based on items in the same class (dimension is configurable). The forecast for the New Item is given by:

$$\text{Forecast at time } t = \text{base rate of demand} * \text{seasonality at time } t \text{ (coming from escalation level)} * \text{promo and price effects (coming from pooling level)}$$

- **User Input**

This method is very similar to Base Rate of Demand, with the difference that you have to manually specify a base rate of demand. The forecast is then generated using the same formula as for Base Rate of Demand

Threshold Recent Sales Density

In this measure, you enter the threshold for the data density. If the actual density is larger than the threshold, the time series qualifies to serve as Like Item/location for a new/item/location. The data density is calculated as:

$$\text{data density} = \text{number of periods with demand larger than zero} / \text{total length of demand}$$

For a time series with the following demand values:

0,1,0,1,0,today

The data density is $2/4 = 50\%$

If the value for the threshold is zero, an item that is not actively selling can also be eligible as Like Item if it has an approved base demand.

This can be useful when the item to be introduced is a replacement or similar to an item that sold last season. In this case the base demand of the New Item will be modeled after the approved base demand of the item that it replaced.

History Time Series Duration

In this measure you can enter the threshold for the historical demand duration to determine if a time series is considered. If the demand history is less than the threshold, the forecast of the new time series is generated using the New Item/store functionality. If the demand length is larger than the threshold, the time series is not considered new anymore, and its own demand is used to generate the forecast.

Tip

Consider the threshold is set to five periods, and the first week of sales is 10 weeks ago. In this case, the item is not considered new anymore. Whatever Like Item strategy was selected for the item is not applied anymore and the forecast is generated based on its own demand.

Recommended Number of Like Items In this measure you specify how many item you want to see in the User Selected Like Item list, in the Select and Approve view. If you change the value, by clicking the Calculate custom menu, the list is regenerated to reflect the new setting. The items in the list are sorted by similarities, which are calculated using item attributes and their weights.

Manage Step

This step contains views that allow you to set up the forecasting strategy for New Items.

The available views are:

- [New Item Attributes View](#)
- [New Item Statistics View](#)
- [Select and Approve View](#)
- [New Item Forecast View](#)

New Item Attributes View

In this view you can view item attributes as well as their weights. The weights can be edited, and they are managed at an intersection higher than Item. For instance, for the coffee class the Roast attribute has a weight of 0.4. Once you change the value of any attribute weight, the similarity matrix is recalculated. This also triggers the regeneration of the user Like Item list. The items in the list are sorted by similarities, which are calculated using item attributes and their weights.

Figure 3-18 New Item Attributes View

New Item Attributes															
▼	Product Attributes		All Dimensions	Product	Location										
	Measure (Default) ▼		< Coffee ⊙ >	< US ⊙ >											
	Product Attributes	Brand	↕	Brand Tier	↕	Roast	↕	Segment	↕	Subcategory	↕	Subsegment	↕	Trade Type	↕
Measure															
Attribute Weight		0.30		0.25		0.40		0.05		0.05		0.05		0.05	

Measures: New Item Attributes View

The New Item Attributes view contains the following measure.

Attribute Weight

This measure displays the current weight by item attributes.

New Item Statistics View

The measures in this view are supporting the New Item setup process that happens mainly in the Select and Approve view.

Figure 3-19 New Item Statistics View

New Item Statistics				
Product	1234768 - PL - 1...	1234769 - PL - F...	1234770 - PL - F...	1234771 - PL - B...
Measure				
Workflow Message Count	0	0	0	0
Store Count	0	0	0	0

Measures: New Item Statistics View

The New Item Statistics view contains the following measures.

Workflow Message Count

This measure displays the count of the Workflow Message measure in the Like Item – Select and Approve view. The workflow messages are guiding you in the New Item setup process. If the count is zero, you have set up correctly all New Items. The count corresponds to the number of New Item/store combinations that you still have to finish setting up.

Store Count

This measure displays the number of stores that a New Items has been set up for.

Select and Approve View

This view enables you to set up your New Items for forecasting. Depending on the strategy you select in the Substitution Method, you can choose a fully automated process, or you may need to enter additional information. The workflow messages are guiding you through the process.

Figure 3-20 Select and Approve View

Select and Approve		
Location	1006 Chicago	Product
Measure (Default)		< 1234768 - PL -
Location	1006 Chicago	1057 Green Bay
Measure		
Substitute Method	Base Rate of	None
User Provided Base Demand	0.00	0.00
User Selected Like Item		
Like Item Average Sales		
Forecast Start Date Override		
Approve Flag	☐	☐
Approve Date		
Adjustment Factor	1.00	1.00
Workflow Message	Existing Item	

Measures: Select and Approve View

The Select and Approve view contains the following measures.

Substitute Method

This measure displays a list where you can select the substitute method. When a substitute method is used to forecast, the method set for an intersection is cleared once the Default Forecast Start Date is greater than the Forecast Start Date Override plus the Like Target Stock Duration for the intersection. Valid substitute method options are:

- **None**

No forecast is created for the New Item.

- **Like Item**

The forecast is created using the base demand of a Like Item. The Like Item is selected in the User Selected Like Item measure in the Like Item - Select and Approve view. The forecast of the New Item is given by:

$$\text{Base demand New Item} = \text{base demand Like Item} * \text{Adjustment Factor}$$

Forecast at time t = base demand New Item * seasonality at time t (coming from escalation level) * promo and price effects (coming from pooling level)

- **Base Rate of Demand**

IPOCS-Demand Forecasting calculates the escalated base rate of demand. The forecast for the new item is given by:

*Forecast at time t = base rate of demand (coming from escalation level) * seasonality at time t (coming from escalation level) * promo and price effects (coming from pooling level)*

- **User Input**

This method is very similar to Base Rate of Demand, with the difference that you have to manually specify a base rate of demand. The forecast is then generated using the same formula as for Base Rate of Demand

User Provided Base Demand

If the User Input substitution method was selected, you have to enter here the base rate of demand that is going to be used for the New Item when generating forecast.

Forecast Startdate Override

This is a very important measure because it identifies an item as being new. It can be loaded if the information can be interfaced from another system. If not available, you can manually set it.

Approve Date

This measure displays the date when the Like Item recommendation was approved by running the custom menu.

Adjustment Factor

The only demand component needed to generate forecast for New Items is base demand. If the Like Item substitution method is selected, the adjustment factor specifies what percent of a Like Item's base demand will be copied to the New Item.

Workflow Message

The information in this measure guides you through the forecast setup process for New Items. It informs you on the next steps depending on the substitution method that you selected.

Message	Cause	Action
Substitution Method Not Set	You have identified a New Item and set the Forecast Startdate Override, but did not select a substitution method.	Select a Substitution Method
User Specified Like Item Not Set	You have identified a New Item and selected Like Item as substitution method, but you did not select a Like Item.	Select a User Selected Like Item
Base Demand Not Input By User	You have identified a New Item and selected Base Rate of Demand as substitution method, but you did not input a User Provided Base Demand.	Input a User Provided Base Demand
Existing Item	You have entered a Forecast Startdate Override for an item that is not new	Either clear the date to avoid confusion. Even if you do not, no action is taken for the item with respect to New Item forecast setup.

Approved Like Item

This measure is relevant if you selected the Like item substitution method. If you go through the process to set up the New Item, and use the System Recommended Like Item or override by selecting another Like Item from the User Selected Like Item list, the Approval Flag is checked. Running the Approve New Items custom menu populates this measure.

System Recommended Like Item

This measure is relevant if you selected the Like item substitution method. Your environment needs to have item attributes and attributes weights, so similarities between new and existing items are calculated. In this case, the potential Like Items are sorted by their similarity scores, and the item with the highest score is displayed as the system recommendation.

Note how the Like Items are not displaying just the item label. First, you see a percentage. This represents how similar the Like Items are to the New Items. A value closer to 100% means high similarity. The second value shows the average demand of the Like Item. This is useful in selecting a Like Item, because it is an indication of forecast magnitude. This value is recalculated to reflect the latest data point, so what you see here may be outdated by a week. Finally the third element is the item label.

User Selected Like Item

This measure is relevant if you selected the Like item substitution method. It shows a list with items that you can select to override the system recommendation. The number of items displayed in the list is set in the Recommended Number of Like Items measure in the Settings step.

Note how the Like Items are not displaying just the item label. First, you see a percentage. This represents how similar the Like Items are to the New Items. A value closer to 100% means high similarity. The second value shows the average demand of the Like Item. This is useful in selecting a Like Item, because it is an indication of forecast magnitude. This value is recalculated to reflect the latest data point, so what you see here may be outdated by a week. Finally the third element is the item label.

Approve Flag

When the set up process for forecasting the New Item was successful, this measure becomes True and the measure displays a check mark. You are now ready to run the Approve New Items custom menu to approve the New Item forecast strategy.

User Forecast

This measure displays the New Item Forecast based on the user-selected Like Item. This field is only populated when the substitution method is **Like Item** and the user-selected Like Item is provided.

New Item Forecast

This measure displays the forecast resulting from a What-if action performed in the workbook. If the substitution method is **Like Item**, then this field has the New Item forecast based on the system recommended Like Item.

Current New Item Forecast

This measure displays the New Item forecast from the previous batch run for new items not yet matured. If no New Item strategy has been selected prior to the batch run, then this measure is empty.

New Item Forecast View

In this view you are able to view the forecast of the New Item based on the selected strategy.

Figure 3-21 New Item Forecast View

New Item Forecast				
Calendar		All Dimensions	Product	
Measure (Default)		< 1057 Green Bay © >		
	Calendar	3/2/2019	3/9/2019	
Measure		↕	↕	
User Forecast Weekly Forecast		0.00	0.00	
New Item Forecast Weekly Forecast		0.00	0.00	
Current New Item Forecast Weekly Forecast		0.00	0.00	

Measures: New Item Forecast View

The New Item Forecast view contains the following measures.

User Forecast

This measure displays the New Item Forecast based on the user-selected Like Item. This field is only populated when the substitution method is **Like Item** and the user-selected Like Item is provided.

New Item Forecast

This measure displays the forecast resulting from a What-if action performed in the workbook. If the substitution method is **Like Item**, then this field has the New Item forecast based on the system recommended Like Item.

Current New Item Forecast

This measure displays the New Item forecast from the previous batch run for new items not yet matured. If no New Item strategy has been selected prior to the batch run, then this measure is empty.

View Step

This step contains views that allow you to view item attributes and how attributes define similarities among items.

The available views are:

- [Attribute Value View](#)
- [Similarity Score View](#)

Attribute Value View

This view displays attributes by product.

Figure 3-22 Attribute Value View

Attribute Value								
▼ Product Attributes Like Product Measure (Default) ▼ < 1234768 - PL - 100% Columbian Non-Flavored Regu... >								
Product Attributes	Brand	Brand Tier	Format Size	Manufacturing Pr...	Roast	Segment	Subcategory	Trade Type
Measure								
Product Attribute of the Like Product	PL	Value	12 Oz	Non Organic	100 Columbian	Regular Caffeinated	Ground	Non Free Trade

Measures: Attribute Value View

The Attribute Value view contains the following measure.

Product Attribute

This measure displays the attributes of an item.

Similarity Score View

In this view you can review the similarity scores between new and existing items. This view is Position Query (PQD) defined, so you can filter the Product hierarchy to show only positions corresponding to New Items.

Figure 3-23 Similarity Score View

Similarity Score	
Product	Like Product
All Dimensions	Measure (Default)
Similarity Scores	US
Product	1234772 - PL - ...
Like Product	
1234768 - PL - 100% Columbian Non-Flavored Regular - Ground - 12 oz Can	0.67
1234769 - PL - French Roast Non-Flavored Regular - Ground - 12 oz Bag	0.70
1234770 - PL - French Roast Non-Flavored Regular - Whole - 12 oz Bag	0.67
1234771 - PL - Breakfast Roast Non-Flavored Regular - Whole - 12 oz Bag	0.67
1234772 - PL - Medium Roast Non-Flavored Regular - Ground - 12 oz Bag	0.00
1234773 - PL - Dark Roast Non-Flavored Regular - Ground - 12 oz Bag	0.70
1234774 - PL - French Roast Non-Flavored Decaf - Ground - 12 oz Bag	0.67
1234775 - PL - Breakfast Roast Non-Flavored Decaf - Ground - 12 oz Bag	0.67
1234776 - PL - 100% Columbian Non-Flavored Regular - Whole - 12 oz Bag	0.67
1234777 - PL - 100% Columbian Non-Flavored Decaf - Ground - 12 oz Bag	0.67

Measures: Similarity Score View

The Similarity Score view contains the following measures.

Similarity Scores

This measure displays the similarity scores among new and existing items.

What-if Similarity Scores

Similarity Scores are based on an item's attribute assignment and attribute weights and calculated in AI Foundation. The higher the number between two items the more similar the two items are. .

4

Forecast Setup Task

This chapter describes the Forecast Setup task for IPOCS-Demand Forecasting.

Forecast Setup Workspaces, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views for the Forecast Setup task.

Table 4-1 Forecast Setup Workspaces, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Step	Views
Forecast Setup Workspace	General Step	Basic Parameters View Advanced Parameters View Intermediate Level View Final Level View
	Exception Management Step	Basic Parameters View Intermediate Level View Final Level View

Forecast Setup Workspace

The Forecast Setup workspace allows you access to all of the views listed in [Forecast Setup Workspace](#).

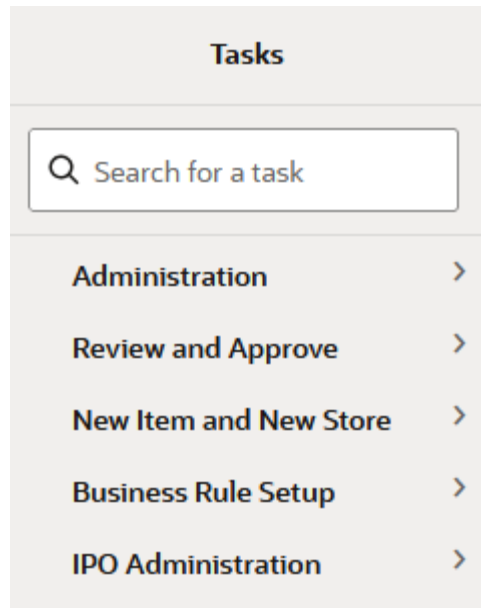
The workspace is intended for the business user, who sets high level forecast parameters such as forecast length, start, or end. It is also the place to select adjustment and approval strategies through the exception management capabilities provided by RPAS.

For details on forecasting algorithms and how to tune analytical parameters, refer to the *Oracle Retail AI Foundation Cloud Service User Guide*.

To build the Forecast Setup workspace, perform these steps:

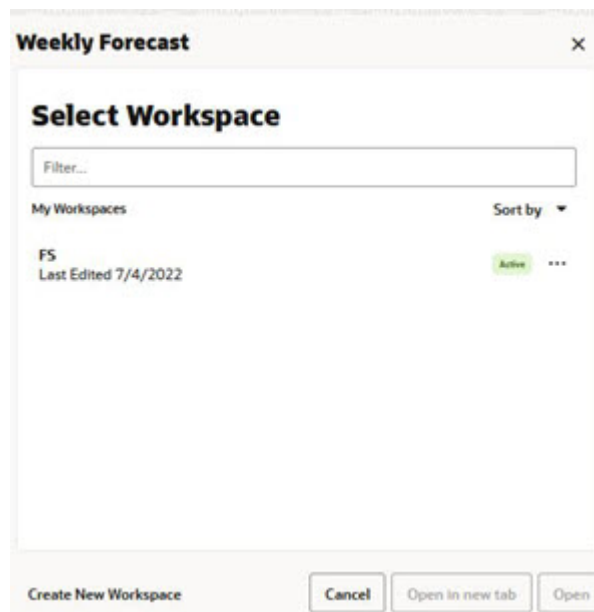
1. From the left sidebar menu, click the Task Module to view the available tasks.

Figure 4-1 Task Module



2. Click the **IPO Administration** activity and then click **Demand Forecast** to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Setup Weekly Forecast**. The wizard opens.
You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 4-2 Weekly Forecast Wizard



4. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

Figure 4-3 Enter Workspace Label

5. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the products you want to work with and click **Next**.

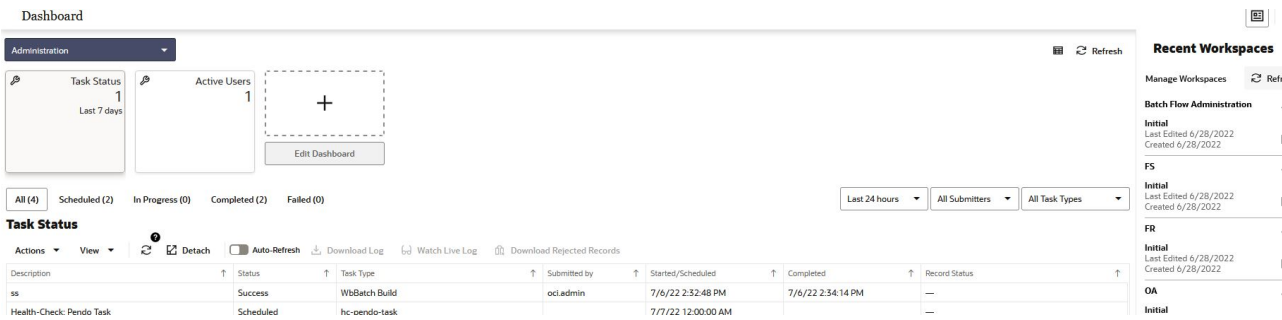
Figure 4-4 Workspace Wizard: Select Products

6. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 4-5 Workspace Wizard: Select Locations

7. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 4-6 Successful Workspace Build



The Forecast Setup workspace is built. This workspace contains these steps:

- [General Step](#)
- [Exception Management Step](#)

General Step

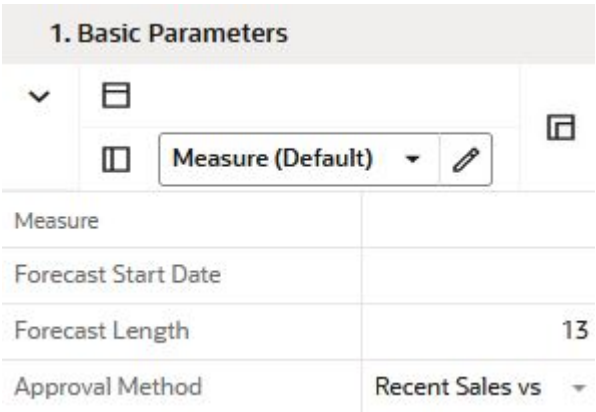
The available views are:

- [Basic Parameters View](#)
- [Advanced Parameters View](#)
- [Intermediate Level View](#)
- [Final Level View](#)

Basic Parameters View

The Basic Parameters view allows you to view and set high level information. For instance, you can set the approval policy or determine the time frame for which forecast is required.

Figure 4-7 Basic Parameters View



Measures: Basic Parameters View

The Basic Parameters view contains the following measures.

Forecast Start Date

This is the starting date of the forecast. If no value is specified at the time of forecast generation, the system uses the data/time at which the batch is executed as the default value. If a value is specified in this field and it is used to successfully generate the batch forecast, this value is cleared.

Forecast Length

The Forecast Length is used with the Forecast Start Date to determine forecast horizon. The forecast length is based on the calendar dimension of the final-level. For example, if the forecast length is to be 10 weeks, the setting for a final-level at day is 70 (10 x 7 days).

Approval Method

This field is a list from which you select the default automatic approval policy for forecast items. Valid values are:

- **Manual**
The system-generated forecast is not automatically approved. Forecast values must be manually approved by accessing and amending the Forecast Review view
- **Auto**
The system-generated quantity is automatically approved as is.
- **By Alert**
This list of values may also include any Forecast Approval alerts that have been configured for use in the forecast approval process. Alerts are configured during the implementation and can be enabled to be used for Forecast Approval in the Enable Alert for Forecast Approval view. Refer to the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Configuration Tools User Guide* for more information on alerts. The Alert Parameters view contains a list and descriptions of available alerts, and for which level (causal/baseline) that they are designed for.

Advanced Parameters View

The Advanced Parameters view allows you to set default values for parameters that are less frequently accessed, such as History length or measures affecting cumulative interval calculations.

Figure 4-8 Advanced Parameters View

2. Advanced Parameters	
Measure	Measure (Default)
Updating Last Week Forecast	No Change
Interval Lower Ratio	0.30
Interval Upper Ratio	1.00
Adjust Forecast Method	No Adjustment
Run Forecast 01	☒
Periods Kept for Approval	13
History Prerange Length	13
History Length	10

Measures: Advanced Parameters View

The Advanced Parameters view contains the following measures.

Updating Last Week Forecast

This field is a list from which you can select the method for updating the Approved Forecast for the last specified number of weeks of the forecast horizon. This option is valid only if the Approval Method Override is set to Manual or Approve by alert, and the alert was rejected. The choices are:

- **No Change**

When using this method, the last week in the forecast horizon does not have an Approved Forecast value. The number of weeks is determined number of weeks elapsed between the forecast start date and the last approval date.

- **Replicate**

When using this method the last weeks in the forecast horizon are forecast using the Approved Forecast for the week corresponding to the last approval date.

- **Use Forecast**

When using this method, the System Forecast for the last weeks in the forecast horizon is approved.

Interval Lower Ratio

The value entered in this field multiplied by the forecast represents the lower bound of the confidence interval for a given period in the forecast horizon.

Interval Upper Ratio

The value entered in this field multiplied by the forecast represents the upper bound of the confidence interval for a given period in the forecast horizon.

Adjust Forecast Method

This measure allows you to choose how to automatically adjust the system generated forecast. The options are:

- **No Adjustment**

No adjustment is made to the system generated forecast

- **Keep Last Change**

If any adjustments were done to the forecast in the previous runs, they are reflected in the Adjusted Forecast measure. In this use case, the total forecast is retained.

- **Keep Last Baseline**

If any adjustments were done in the Adjusted Baseline in the previous runs, they are retained. In this use case. the system calculated peaks are applied on the Adjusted Baseline

- **Keep Last Peak**

If any adjustments were done in the Adjusted Peak measure in the previous runs, they are retained. In this use case, the adjusted peaks are applied on the system calculated baseline.

Run Forecast

This field lets you specify if the forecast should be run for this final level. This is useful if multiple final levels are available, and the need is to forecast only a subset of them.

Periods Kept for Approval

This measure lets you specify how many periods before today you want to keep for the approved forecast. For instance if the number you enter is **5**, the approved forecast will be populated for the forecast horizon in the future and for five weeks in the past.

History Prerange Length

This measure lets you control how many calendar positions are showed in the wizard prior to RPAS_TODAY when building the Forecast Review workbook.

The historical positions (before RPAS_TODAY/forecast start date) displayed in the wizard are decided by the number entered here, and the history length used to forecast the level.

If the number displayed here is 10 and the history length is 17, the number of positions before today, are pre-ranged in the wizard to:

$\text{MAX}(\text{History Prerange Length}, \text{History Length}) = \text{MAX}(10, 17) = 17$

History Length

This measure lets you control how many periods are used by the forecast engine when calculating the base demand.

Intermediate Level View

It allows you to view and set high level information, but below the global settings. For instance, you can select the approval policy or determine the history length used to calculate base demand.

Figure 4-9 Intermediate Level View

3. Intermediate Level		
Product	Ground	Instant
Measure		
Forecast Length at Intermediate		
Approve Method at Intermediate		
Adjust Forecast Method at Intermediate		
History Length at Intermediate		

Measures: Intermediate Level View

The Intermediate Level view contains the following measures.

Forecast Length at Intermediate

The Forecast Length is used with the Forecast Start Date to determine forecast horizon. The forecast length is based on the calendar dimension of the final-level. For example, if the forecast length is to be 10 weeks, the setting for a final-level at day is 70 (10 x 7 days).

If the final level is at day, and the forecast length override is specified, it can happen that the week level forecast is generated for an additional week in the future. However, when spread to day, the forecast length is respected.

The previous circumstance covers for the following case. The forecast is generated on a Tuesday, and the forecast length override 14. If a week is starting Monday, the forecast generated at week level is going to be three weeks long. However, it is going to be spread to day for only the desired 14 days.

Approve Method at Intermediate

This field is a list from which you select the default automatic approval policy for forecast items. Valid values are:

- **Manual**
The system-generated forecast is not automatically approved. Forecast values must be manually approved by accessing and amending the Forecast Review view.
- **Automatic**
The system-generated quantity is automatically approved as is.
- **By Alert**
This list of values may also include any Forecast Approval alerts that have been configured for use in the forecast approval process. Alerts are configured during the implementation and can be enabled to be used for Forecast Approval in the Enable Alert for Forecast Approval view. Refer to the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Configuration Tools User Guide* for more information on alerts. The Alert Parameters view contains a list and descriptions of available alerts, and for which level (causal/baseline) that they are designed for.

Adjust Forecast Method at Intermediate

This measure allows you to automatically adjust the system generated forecast.

The options are:

- **No Adjustment**
No adjustment is made to the system generated forecast
- **Keep Last Change**
If any adjustments were done to the forecast in the previous runs, they are reflected in the Adjusted Forecast measure. In this use case, the total forecast is retained.
- **Keep Last Baseline**
If any adjustments were done in the Adjusted Baseline in the previous runs, they are retained. In this use case, the system calculated peaks are applied on the Adjusted Baseline
- **Keep Last Peak**
If any adjustments were done in the Adjusted Peak measure in the previous runs, they are retained. In this use case, the adjusted peaks are applied on the system calculated baseline.

History Length at Intermediate

This is the override of the History Length in Basic Parameters.

Final Level View

The Final Level view allows you to override some default measures, such as forecast start and end dates, or override the approval policy.

Figure 4-10 Final Level View

4. Final Level

Product

Location

Measure (Default)

1006 Chicago

	Product	1234768 - PL - 1...	1234769 - PL - F...
Measure		↑	↑
Forecast Start Date at Final			
Forecast Length at Final			
Forecast End Date at Final			
Approval Method at Final		▼	▼
Adjust Forecast Method at Final		▼	▼
History Length at Final			

Measures: Final Level View

The Final Level view contains the following measures.

Forecast Start Date at Final

This is the override of the Forecast Start Date in Basic Parameters.

If the final level is at day, and the forecast length override is specified, it can happen that the week level forecast is generated for an additional week in the future. However, when spread to day, the forecast length is respected.

The previous circumstance covers for the following case. The forecast is generated on a Tuesday, and the forecast length override 14. If a week is starting Monday, the forecast generated at week level is going to be three weeks long. However, it is going to be spread to day for only the desired 14 days.

Forecast End Date at Final

This is the override of the Forecast End Date in Basic Parameters.

Approval Method at Final

Set only at the final-level, the Approval Method at Final is a list from which you select the approval policy for individual Product/Location combinations. The options are:

- **No Override**
The default approval policy is used
- **Manual**
The system-generated forecast is not automatically approved. Forecast values must be manually approved by accessing and amending the Forecast Review view
- **Auto**
The system-generated quantity is automatically approved as is.
- **By Alert**
This list of values may also include any Forecast Approval alerts that have been configured for use in the forecast approval process. Alerts are configured during the implementation and can be enabled to be used for Forecast Approval in the Enable Alert for Forecast Approval view. Refer to the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Configuration Tools User Guide* for more information on alerts. The Alert Parameters view contains a list and descriptions of available alerts, and for which level (causal/baseline) that they are designed for.

Adjust Forecast Method at Final

This is the override of the Adjust Forecast Method in Advanced Parameters .

History Length at Final

This is the override of the History Length in Basic Parameters.

Assortment Start Date

If the Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment solution is implemented, this measure displays the Assortment Start Date from the solution. This date can serve as the Forecast Start Date for the item/store combination.

Assortment End Date

If the Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment solution is implemented, this measure displays the Assortment End Date from the solution. This date can serve as the Forecast End Date for the item/store combination. Note that the actual end date is given by the Assortment End Date or the end of the forecast horizon, whichever comes first.

Exception Management Step

The available views are:

- [Basic Parameters View](#)
- [Intermediate Level View](#)
- [Final Level View](#)

Basic Parameters View

The Basic Parameters view allows you to view and edit threshold for approval exceptions.

Figure 4-11 Basic Parameters View

1. Basic Parameters		
▼		
	Measure (Default) ▼ 	
Measure		
Alert - Calculation Periods		5
Alert - Error Threshold		0.35
Alert - Average Sales Threshold		1.00
Recent Sales Window		52
Current Period Window		13
Historic Period Window		52
Alert - Causal Peak Factor		1.00

Measures: Basic Parameters View

The Basic Parameters view contains the following measures.

Alert – Calculation Periods

The number stored in this field defines the number of calculations periods used in generating exceptions.

Alert – Error Threshold

This field stores the value that determines if a forecast error is acceptable, or if it needs to be flagged as exception.

Alert – Average Sales Threshold

Threshold used in deciding if average sales are high or low, depending on how they compare against the value.

Alert - Causal Peak Factor

This measure is relevant for promotional forecasting. The current forecast values are divided by the maximum historical demand. If the result is larger than the value of this measure, the forecast may be too large and an exception is triggered

Recent Sales Window

This field determines the time frame over which recent sales are considered in the exception calculations.

Current Period Window

This field stores the number of periods, going back from today, used to calculate various key metrics, such as service level or number of out-of-stock units. This is meant to be for the current periods, so the value should be something reflecting the current state. For instance the current service level could be calculated for the past week, so four or five periods

Historic Period Window

This field stores the number of periods, going back from today, used to calculate various key metrics, such as service level or number of out-of-stock units. This is meant to be for the historic level, so the value should be something reflecting a longer past period. For instance the current service level could be calculated for the past year or half year, so twenty six or fifty two periods.

Intermediate Level View

The Intermediate Level view allows you to view and edit threshold for approval exceptions at a level lower than in the Basic Parameters view. A typical level is subclass/region.

Figure 4-12 Intermediate Level View

2. Intermediate Level

Product

Location

Measure (Default)

Great Lakes Region

	Product	Ground	Instant
Measure		↑	↑
Alert - Calculation Periods at Intermediate			
Alert - Error Threshold at Intermediate			
Alert - Average Sales Threshold at Intermediate			
Recent Sales Window at Intermediate			
Current Period Window at Intermediate			
Historic Period Window at Intermediate			
Alert - Causal Peak Factor at Intermediate			

Measures: Intermediate Level View

The Intermediate Level View contains the following measures.

Alert – Calculation Periods at Intermediate

The number stored in this field defines the number of calculations periods used in generating exceptions.

Alert – Error Threshold at Intermediate

This field stores the value that determines if a forecast error is acceptable, or if it needs to be flagged as exception.

Alert – Average Sales Threshold at Intermediate

Threshold used in deciding if average sales are high or low, depending on how they compare against the value.

Recent Sales Window at Intermediate

This field determines the time frame over which recent sales are considered in the exception calculations.

Current Period Window at Intermediate

This field stores the number of periods, going back from today, used to calculate the service level. This is meant to be for the current level, so the value should be something reflecting the current state. For instance the current service level could be calculated for the past week, so four or five periods.

Historic Period Window at Intermediate

This field stores the number of periods, going back from today, used to calculate the service level. This is meant to be for the historic level, so the value should be something reflecting a longer past period. For instance the current service level could be calculated for the past year or half year, so twenty six or fifty two periods.

Alert - Causal Peak Factor at Intermediate

This measure is relevant for promotional forecasting. The current forecast values are divided by the maximum historical demand. If the result is larger than the value of this measure, the forecast may be too large and an exception is triggered.

Final Level View

The Final Level view allows you to view and edit threshold for approval exceptions at a levels typically lower than in both the Basic Parameters as well as Intermediate Level views. The intersection may be as low as item/store.

Figure 4-13 Final Level View

3. Final Level			
▼	Product	Location	
☐	Measure (Default)	< 1006 Chicago	>
	Product	1234768 - PL - 1...	1234769 - PL - F...
		↑	↑
Measure			
Alert - Average Sales Threshold at Final			
Alert - Calculation Periods at Final			
Alert - Error Threshold at Final			
Alert - Causal Peak Factor at Final			
Recent Sales Window at Final		0	0
Current Period Window at Final		0	0
Historic Period Window at Final		0	0

5

Forecast Review Task

This chapter describes the Forecast Review for IPOCS-Demand Forecasting.

Forecast Review Workspaces, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views for the Forecast Review task.

Table 5-1 Forecast Review Workspaces, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Step	Views
Forecast Review Workspace	Approve Step	Forecast Results View Approve Information View Forecast Results Chart View What-if Parameters View Preprocessing Details View

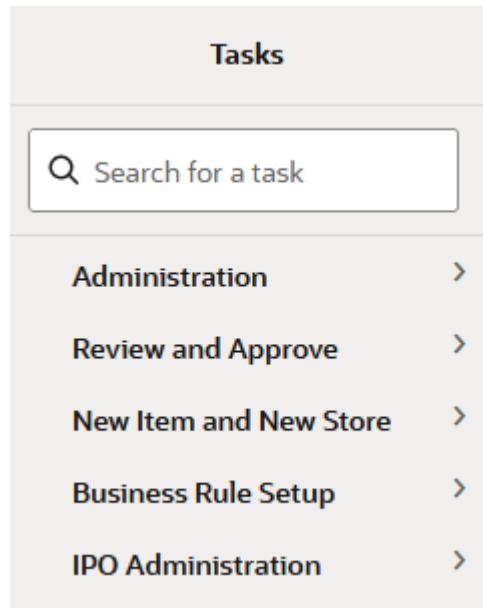
Forecast Review Workspace

The Forecast Review workspace allows you access to all of the views listed in [Forecast Review Workspaces, Steps, and Views](#).

To build the Forecast Review workspace, perform these steps:

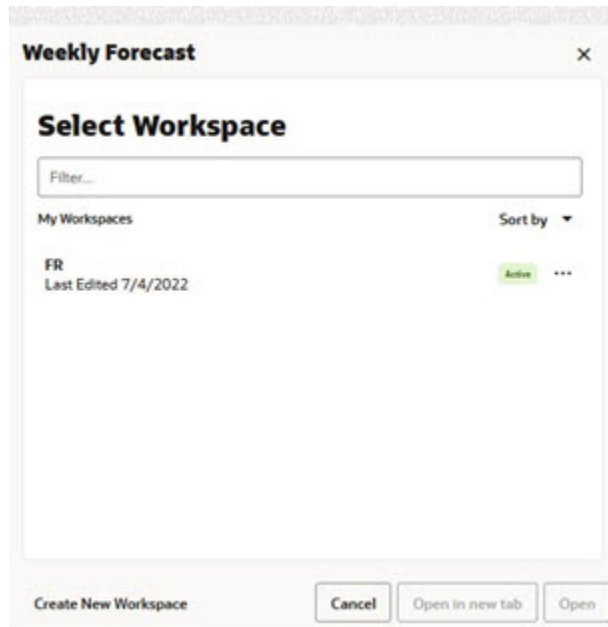
1. From the left sidebar menu, click the Task Module to view the available tasks.

Figure 5-1 Task Module



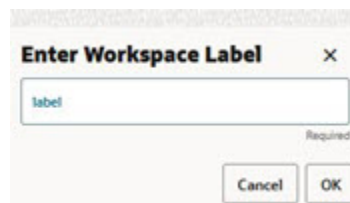
2. Click the **Review and Approve** activity to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Demand Weekly Forecast**. The wizard opens.
You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 5-2 Weekly Forecast



4. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

Figure 5-3 Enter Workspace Label



5. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the products you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 5-4 Workspace Wizard: Select Products

Select Products

Levels & Positions

Company

Level

Company

Division

Group

Department

Class

Subclass

Grandparent

Parent

Item

Label

1312Casual*

1322Casual*

Coffee

Coffee Maker

Missy Sweaters

Missy Tops

6. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 5-5 Workspace Wizard: Select Locations

Select Locations

Levels & Positions

Company

Level

Company

Chain

Area

Region

District

Store

Label

11 Southeastern US

12 Northeastern US

13 Midwest US

14 Northcentral US

15 Southwestern US

31 Eastern Canada

32 Canadian Lakes

33 Western Canada

7. Select the time periods you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 5-6 Workspace Wizard: Select Available Calendar Positions

Select Calendar

Levels & Positions

Year

Level

Year

Half

Quarter

Month

Week

Label

Label

Dec FY2018

1/5/2019

Jan FY2019

1/12/2019

1/19/2019

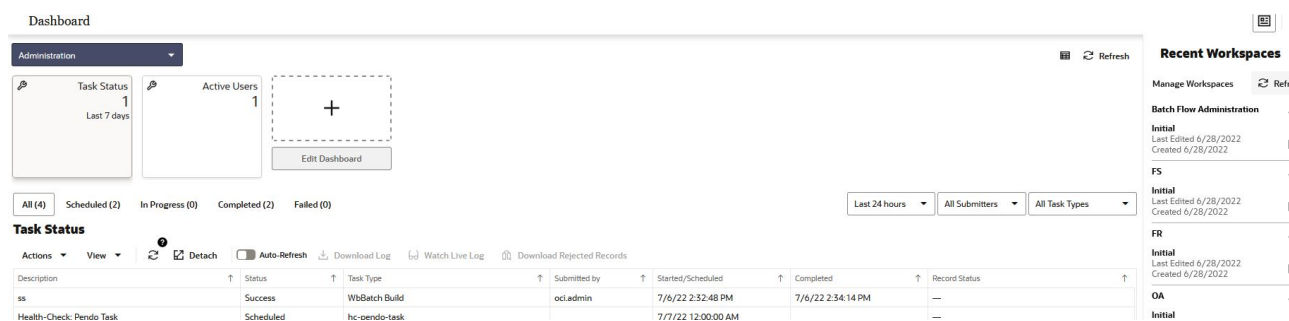
1/26/2019

2/2/2019

Feb FY2019

8. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 5-7 Successful Workspace Build



Approve Step

The available views are:

- [Forecast Results View](#)
- [Approve Information View](#)
- [Forecast Results Chart View](#)
- [What-if Parameters View](#)
- [Preprocessing Details View](#)

Forecast Results View

The Forecast Results view shows all information related to forecast generation. It shows the forecast with its components, baseline and promotional peaks. It also shows sales of last year, and cumulative interval information.

The navigation of this worksheet is very conveniently driven by real time or workbook alerts.

Note

There is a duplicate of this view - [Forecast Results Chart View](#) - that is intended to show the information in chart form.

If not already in chart mode, you need to change the view type from pivot table to chart and save the format. This is a one-time action.

Figure 5-8 Forecast Results View

1. Forecast Results				
▼	Calendar	All Dimensions	Location	
Measure (Default)		< 1006 Chicago	🎯	>
Calendar ?	4/13/2019	4/20/2019		
Measure	↑	↑	↑	
Adjusted Forecast	153.36	139.84	184.57	
Adjusted Baseline	153.36	139.84	184.57	
Approved Forecast	153.36	139.84	184.57	
Approved System Forecast	153.36	139.84	184.57	
Preprocessed Sales	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Last Year Sales	163.96	154.00	136.00	
Event				
Discount	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Last Last Year Sales	0.00	0.00	0.00	
System Forecast	153.36	139.84	184.57	
System Baseline	153.36	139.84	184.57	
What-If Baseline	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Adjusted Cumint	46.01	62.26	83.32	
Approved Cumint	46.01	62.26	83.32	

Measures: Forecast Results View

The Forecast Results view contains the following measures.

Adjusted Forecast

This is a read-only measures that equals the adjusted baseline plus the adjusted peaks.

Adjusted Baseline

The value in this field initially defaults to the System Baseline if the forecast is automatically approved by the system or through a Forecast Approval Alert. Otherwise, the value in the Adjusted Baseline is different than the System Baseline if:

- Adjusted Baseline has been updated by you.
- Keep Last Changes is selected.
- Update Last Weeks Forecast is set to Replicate.

- Changes to the Adjusted Baseline are automatically approved. The Approval view updates with the date of the adjustment and the name of the user who made the adjustment.
- Demand transference is selected as the adjustment method in forecast setup and significant demand transference effects are available.

Approved Forecast

The Approved Forecast is the forecast quantity that was approved at the time of the task build. The values contained in this measure are read-only. If changes are made to the Adjusted Forecast, then click Calculate to show the new value in the Approved Forecast.

Approved System Forecast

The Approved System Forecast is populated with the last System Forecast approved for a time series:

1. Approval Method set to Automatic Approval
2. Approval Method set to a Forecast Approval Alert and the alert is not triggered
3. Update Last Weeks Forecast is set to Use Forecast

Promo Demand

This read-only measure is the demand data used to generate the forecast. This allows you to compare Actuals to forecast values. The Promo Demand is based on the historical sales which are undergoing several rounds corrections.

Last Year Sales

Event

This measure displays at the item, location, and week level if one or more offers were active. This usually goes together with the Discount measure.

Discount

This is the discount from the full price for which a product was sold at a given location for a given time period.

Last Last Year Sales

System Forecast

This is a read-only measures that equals the system baseline plus the system peaks.

System Baseline

The System Baseline displays the system generated baseline forecast. The values contained in this field are read-only. The system baseline incorporates level, trend, seasonality, but no causal-related information.

What-if Baseline

In the What-if Parameters view you can change some forecast parameters and see how they impact the forecast. The resulting forecast is stored in this measure. If you like the change, you can run the Copy What-if custom menu, and the forecast is copied in the Adjusted Forecast measure

Adjusted Cumint

Cumulative Intervals are used in safety stock calculation within allocation and replenishment systems. Its value is similar to a running total of a percentage of the actual forecast and is read-only.

Approved Cumint

Cumulative Intervals are used in safety stock calculation within allocation and replenishment systems. Its value is similar to a running total of a percentage of the actual forecast and is read-only.

Error Metrics

To assist the forecast analyst in deciding which forecasts to review, there are several error metrics that can be reviewed.

When the accuracy is good with only a small error, the analyst may decide to move on and review other forecasts. When an item performs poorly, the analyst may want to spend some time to adjust the forecast values.

The error metrics are:

- Weighted Absolute Percentage Error
- Mean Absolute Error
- Root Mean Squared Error
- Forecast Bias

[Figure 5-9](#) shows the error metrics calculations. Note that they are calculated for each time period

Figure 5-9 Error Metrics Calculations

Weighted Absolute Percentage Error	$WAPE = \frac{1}{n} \frac{\sum_{t=1}^{today-n} F_t - A_t }{\sum_{t=1}^{today-n} A_t}$
Mean Absolute Error	$MAE = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{t=1}^{today-n} F_t - A_t $
Root Mean Squared Error	$RMSE = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{t=1}^{today-n} (F_t - A_t)^2}{n}}$
Forecast Bias	$BIAS = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{t=1}^{today-n} (F_t - A_t)$

Approve Information View

The Approve Information view shows information around the approval process, like which user approved the forecast, when it was approved and potential notes.

Figure 5-10 Approve Information View

2. Approve Information

Measure (Default)

All Dimensions

< 1234773 -

Measure	.
Approve By	system
Approval Comment	refused by fralrt01
Violated Exceptions	Forecast vs Recent
Approval Date	03/31/2019
Approve	☐
Active Forecast Items	☒
LLC Indicator	☐
Mean Absolute Error	210.00
Root Mean Squared Error	246.39
Weighted Absolute Percentage Error	20.00%
Forecast Bias	-210.00

Measures: Approve Information View

The Approve Information view contains the following measures.

Adjust Forecast Method

This measure displays the adjustment method used to programmatically adjust the system forecast. The options are:

- No Adjustment**
 No adjustment is made to the system generated forecast
- Keep Last Change**
 If any adjustments were done to the forecast in the previous runs, they are reflected in the Adjusted Forecast measure. In this use case, the total forecast is retained.
- Keep Last Baseline**
 If any adjustments were done in the Adjusted Baseline in the previous runs, they are retained. In this use case, the system calculated peaks are applied on the Adjusted Baseline
- Keep Last Peak**

If any adjustments were done in the Adjusted Peak measure in the previous runs, they are retained. In this use case, the adjusted peaks are applied on the system calculated baseline.

Approve By

Approved By is a read-only field that displays the name of the user to approve forecasts for an item/location. This field may be populated with Sys if the system was set to automatically approve forecasts during the batch forecast process.

Approval Comment

Approval Comment is a field in which notes may be entered regarding the forecast values or any pertinent information for specified Product/Location combinations.

Violated Exceptions

This field displays which (if at all) approval exception business rule was violated.

Approval Date

Approval Date is a read-only field that displays the date that the forecast quantity is approved either automatically during the batch forecast process or when changes are made to the Adjusted Forecast. This information is necessary for IPOCS-Demand Forecasting to carry out any subsequent processes, such as replenishment procedures.

Approve

This field may be selected if you want to accept the System Forecast quantity for a time series that has yet to be approved. The flag is also activated when a change is made to the Adjusted Forecast and Calculate occurs. When this flag is activated, the time series for an item/location are approved and both the Approval Date and Approved By fields are updated.

Active Forecast Items

This field indicates if an item/store qualifies to have a forecast generated.

Error Metrics

To assist the forecast analyst in deciding which forecasts to review, there are several error metrics that can be reviewed.

When the accuracy is good with only a small error, the analyst may decide to move on and review other forecasts. When an item performs poorly, the analyst may want to spend some time to adjust the forecast values.

The error metrics are:

- Weighted Absolute Percentage Error
- Mean Absolute Error
- Root Mean Squared Error
- Forecast Bias

[Figure 5-11](#) shows the error metrics calculations. The errors are calculated using total adjusted sales (preprocessed) and approved forecast values in history. The time periods used in the calculation are given by the Error Calculation Window measure in the Forecast Setup workspace.

Figure 5-11 Error Metrics Calculations

Weighted Absolute Percentage Error	$WAPE = \frac{1}{n} \frac{\sum_{t=1}^{today-n} F_t - A_t }{\sum_{t=1}^{today-n} A_t}$
Mean Absolute Error	$MAE = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{t=1}^{today-n} F_t - A_t $
Root Mean Squared Error	$RMSE = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{t=1}^{today-n} (F_t - A_t)^2}{n}}$
Forecast Bias	$BIAS = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{t=1}^{today-n} (F_t - A_t)$

Forecast Results Chart View

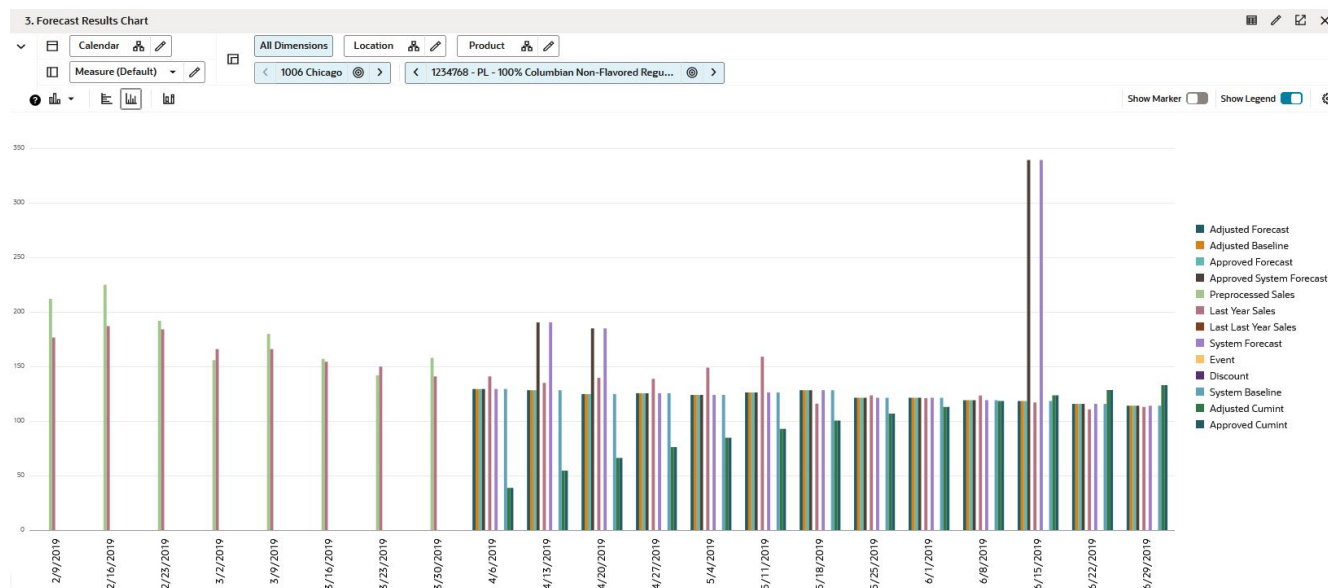
The Forecast Results view shows all information related to forecast generation. It shows the forecast with its components, baseline and promotional peaks. It also shows sales of last year, and cumulative interval information.

The navigation of this worksheet is very conveniently driven by real time or workbook alerts.

Note

There is a duplicate of this view - [Forecast Results View](#) - that is intended to show the information in table form.

If not already in chart mode, you need to change the view type from pivot table to chart and save the format. This is a one-time action.

Figure 5-12 Forecast Results Chart View**Measures: Forecast Results Chart View**

The Forecast Results Chart view contains the following measures.

Adjusted Forecast

This is a read-only measures that equals the adjusted baseline plus the adjusted peaks.

Adjusted Baseline

The value in this field initially defaults to the System Baseline if the forecast is automatically approved by the system or through a Forecast Approval Alert. Otherwise, the value in the Adjusted Baseline is different than the System Baseline if:

- Adjusted Baseline has been updated by you.
- Keep Last Changes is selected.
- Update Last Weeks Forecast is set to Replicate.
- Changes to the Adjusted Baseline are automatically approved. The Approval view updates with the date of the adjustment and the name of the user who made the adjustment.
- Demand transference is selected as the adjustment method in forecast setup and significant demand transference effects are available.

Approved Forecast

The Approved Forecast is the forecast quantity that was approved at the time of the task build. The values contained in this measure are read-only. If changes are made to the Adjusted Forecast, then click Calculate to show the new value in the Approved Forecast.

Approved System Forecast

The Approved System Forecast is populated with the last System Forecast approved for a time series:

1. Approval Method set to Automatic Approval
2. Approval Method set to a Forecast Approval Alert and the alert is not triggered

3. Update Last Weeks Forecast is set to Use Forecast

Preprocessed Sales

This read-only measure is the demand data used to generate the forecast. This allows you to compare Actuals to forecast values. The preprocessed sales are based on the historical sales which are undergoing several rounds corrections.

Last Year Sales

Event

This measure displays at the item, location, and week level if one or more offers were active. This usually goes together with the Discount measure.

Discount

This is the discount from the full price for which a product was sold at a given location for a given time period.

Last Last Year Sales

System Forecast

This is a read-only measures that equals the system baseline plus the system peaks.

System Baseline

The System Baseline displays the system generated baseline forecast. The values contained in this field are read-only. The system baseline incorporates level, trend, seasonality, but no causal-related information.

What-if Baseline

In the What-if Parameters view you can change some forecast parameters and see how they impact the forecast. The resulting forecast is stored in this measure. If you like the change, you can run the Copy What-if custom menu, and the forecast is copied in the Adjusted Forecast measure

Adjusted Cumint

Cumulative Intervals are used in safety stock calculation within allocation and replenishment systems. Its value is similar to a running total of a percentage of the actual forecast and is read-only.

Approved Cumint

Cumulative Intervals are used in safety stock calculation within allocation and replenishment systems. Its value is similar to a running total of a percentage of the actual forecast and is read-only.

What-if Parameters View

The What-if Parameters view allows you to adjust some forecast parameters and immediately view the effects on the forecast in the Forecast Results view.

If you like the new adjusted forecast, you first have to Approve the forecast to get the forecast in the approved forecast measure. Next you have to Commit to update the database with the approved forecast as well as with the What-if forecast parameters settings. These parameters are used the next time the forecast batch is run.

Parameters that can be adjusted will affect base demand as well as total forecast.

Figure 5-13 What-if Parameters View

4. What-if Parameters			
	Product  	Location  	
	Measure (Default) 	< 1006 Chicago  >	
	Product	1234768 - PL - 1...	1234769 - PL - F...
		↑	↑
Measure			
What-if Forecast Start Date			
What-if Forecast Length			
What-if Forecast End Date			
What-if History Length			
What-if	☐	☐	☐
What-if Base Demand	0.00	0.00	0.00
What-if Forecast Length Requested	0	0	0
What-if Forecast Start Date Requested			
What-if History Length Requested			
Copy to Adjusted	☐	☐	☐

Measures: What-if Parameters View

The What-if Parameters view contains the following measures.

What-if Forecast Start Date

This measure lets you specify a different forecast start date then the default used in batch, which is `RPAS_TODAY`.

What-if Forecast Length

This measure lets you specify a forecast length, which is likely not the default forecast end date less forecast start date used in batch. The value used will be reflected in the Forecast End Date measure.

What-if Forecast End Date

This measure displays the date based on the entries in the Forecast Start Date and Forecast Length. $\text{Forecast End Date} = \text{Forecast Start Date} + \text{Forecast Length}$.

What-if History Length

This measure lets you specify the number of periods used to calculate the base demand.

What-if

This Boolean measures specifies if the user can perform what-if. If it is unchecked, no what-if is triggered. To perform what-if you need to select at least one of the following measures:

- What-if Forecast Length

- What-if Forecast Start Date
- What-if History Length

If the What-if flag is on, you can run it by clicking on the What-if custom menu.

What-if Base Demand

This measure displays the value for the base demand based on the new history length.

What-if Forecast Length Requested

This measure displays the requested forecast length. This is useful, because after running the What-if custom menu, the What-if Forecast Length measure will be blanked out. It is this measure where you keep track of the latest forecast length used.

What-if Forecast Start Date Requested

This measure displays the requested forecast start date. This is useful, because after running the What-if custom menu, the What-if Forecast Start Date measure will be blanked out. It is this measure where you keep track of the latest forecast start date used.

What-if History Length Requested

This measure displays the requested history length. This is useful, because after running the What-if custom menu, the What-if History Length measure will be blanked out. It is this measure where you keep track of the latest history length used.

Copy to Adjusted

After you finish adjusting the parameters, you can either return to reviewing the forecast or you can apply the changes. Enable this measure by selecting the Boolean measure value to true.

Preprocessing Details View

The Preprocessing Details view shows all necessary information to determine how the loaded sales were transformed into unconstrained demand. You can review the numbers after each step, and also have the possibility to override the total demand. Unconstrained demand is what an item would have sold at a location without the influence of any outside factor. These factors can include:

- Out of stock situations where an item would have likely sold more
- Outliers like fatty fingers or Software bugs
- Promotions that can boost sales
- Weather that can boost or lower sales. Examples include hurricanes for water bottles, or rain for barbecue items.

For details on how the corrections are made refer to the *Oracle Retail AI Foundation Cloud Service User Guide*.

Figure 5-14 Preprocessing Details View

5. Preprocessing Details					
Calendar	Calendar	All Dimensions	Location	Product	
Measure (Default)	< 1006 Chicago	>	< 1234768 - PL - 100% Columbian Non-Flavored		
Calendar	2/9/2019	2/16/2019	2/23/2019	3/2/2019	3/9/2019
Measure	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
Depromote Adjustment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Outage Adjustment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Outlier Adjustment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Outage Indicator	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒
Promotion Indicator	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Baseline Sales	212.00	225.00	192.00	156.00	180.00
Historical Discount	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Historical Event					
Outlier Indicator	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Raw Sales	212.00	225.00	192.00	156.00	180.00
Preprocessed Sales	212.00	225.00	192.00	156.00	180.00
User Override	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00	-1.00

Measures: Preprocessing Details View

The Preprocessing Details view contains the following measures.

Depromote Adjustment

This measure displays the units that were removed from the historical sales, because they were caused by the lift in demand due to one or more offers.

Outage Adjustment

This measure displays the units that were added to the historical sales, because they were caused by the artificial drop in demand due to stockouts.

Outlier Adjustment

This measure displays the units that were added to the historical sales, because they were caused by the artificial drop in demand due unusual events, like human error, or extreme bottle water sales during a hurricane.

Outage Indicator

This measure is either loaded or calculated by the rules in the custom menu. It is used during the pre-processing run that corrects sales for lost sales.

Promotion Indicator

This measure is usually calculated as the **OR** of all available offers that are active for a Product/Location/calendar combination. It is used during the preprocessing run that removes promotional sales.

Baseline Demand

This measure represents the demand that was sold at a location without the influence of any outside factor.

Historical Discount

This measure displays the units that were removed from the historical sales, because they were caused by the lift in demand due to one or more offers.

When the Historical Discount or Historical Event measures are not blank, it is likely that the Promotion Indicator is On, and the Depromote Adjustment will also have a non-zero value.

Historical Event

When the Historical Discount or Historical Event measures are not blank, it is likely that the Promotion Indicator is On, and the Depromote Adjustment will also have a non-zero value.

Outlier Indicator

This measure is either loaded or calculated by the rules in the custom menu. It is used during the pre-processing run that corrects the sales for outliers.

Raw Sales

This measure is loaded and it represents the historical sales at a Product/Location/calendar period level. It is different from demand because it may be constrained by stockouts, outliers, weather, and so on.

Promo Demand

This measure represents the demand – including promotion and offer data that was sold at a Product/Location/calendar. If configured properly, the stockout and outliers impact is removed.

User Override

After reviewing all the above measures, this is the place to override the demand at the Product/Location/calendar level. This can be useful for special cases (introduction of key items) as well as extreme situations when entire departments were hurt by natural events, like a pandemic.

6

IPOCS-Demand Forecasting Administration Task

This chapter describes the IPOCS-Demand Forecasting batch flow management for IPOCS-Demand Forecasting.

Batch Flow Administration Workspace, Step, and View

The following table lists the workspace, step, and view for the IPOCS-Demand Forecasting Administration task.

Table 6-1 Batch Flow Administration Workspace, Step, and View

Workspace	Step	View
Batch Flow Administration Workspace	Batch Flow Control Step	Batch Flow Management View

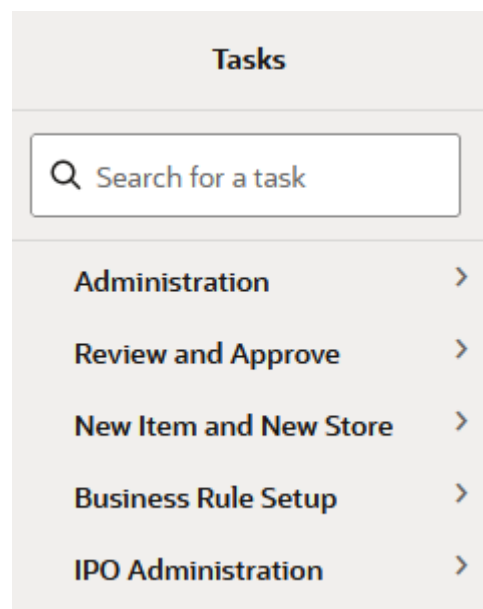
Batch Flow Administration Workspace

The Batch Flow Administration workspace allows you access to all of the views listed in [Batch Flow Administration Workspace, Step, and View](#).

To build the Batch Flow Administration workspace, perform these steps:

1. From the left sidebar menu, click the Task Module to view the available tasks.

Figure 6-1 Task Module



- Click the **IPO Administration** activity and then click **Batch Flow Administration**.

This workbook does not have a wizard. A workbook is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

The Batch Flow Administration workspace is built. This workspace contains this step: [Batch Flow Control Step](#).

Batch Flow Control Step

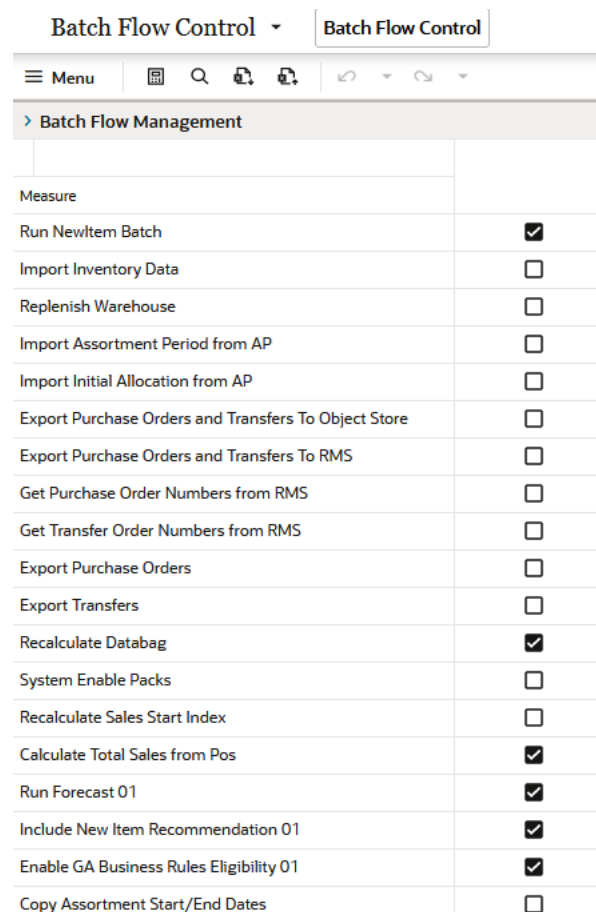
This step includes the [Batch Flow Control View](#).

Batch Flow Control View

This view contains measures that control what steps should be run doing batch. It is information that is passed to the Oracle Administration Task (OAT) within IPOCS. For instance, if in the OAT you select to run forecast, by default the task runs forecast for all available final levels. However, if in the Batch Flow Management you enable Run Forecast 01, and disable Run Forecast for other levels - like 03, the OAT will only run forecast for final level 01.

The reason why some steps may be skipped has to do with the tuning of the system during the implementation. If one step is fine-tuned, for instance selecting the forecast strategy for new items, for the sake of saving time, the implementer may want to skip non-relevant steps, like running forecast for established items.

Figure 6-2 Batch Flow Control View



Batch Flow Control	
Batch Flow Control	
Menu	
Batch Flow Management	
Measure	
Run NewItem Batch	☒
Import Inventory Data	☐
Replenish Warehouse	☐
Import Assortment Period from AP	☐
Import Initial Allocation from AP	☐
Export Purchase Orders and Transfers To Object Store	☐
Export Purchase Orders and Transfers To RMS	☐
Get Purchase Order Numbers from RMS	☐
Get Transfer Order Numbers from RMS	☐
Export Purchase Orders	☐
Export Transfers	☐
Recalculate Databag	☒
System Enable Packs	☐
Recalculate Sales Start Index	☐
Calculate Total Sales from Pos	☒
Run Forecast 01	☒
Include New Item Recommendation 01	☒
Enable GA Business Rules Eligibility 01	☒
Copy Assortment Start/End Dates	☐

Measures: Batch Flow Control

The Batch Flow Control view contains the following measures.

Run New Item Batch

If selected, this step calculates the New Item setup. For example, similarities, New Item recommendations, and so on.

Export Purchase Orders and Transfers To Object Store

If selected, purchase orders and transfers are exported to object store.

Export Purchase Order and Transfers to RMS

If selected, proposed Purchase Orders and Transfers are sent to RMS using web-service calls.

Get Purchase Order Numbers from RMS

If selected, Purchase Order Numbers are retrieved from RMS using web-service calls.

Get Transfer Order Numbers from RMS

If selected, Transfer Order Numbers are retrieved from RMS using web-service calls.

Export Purchase Orders

If selected, purchase orders are exported.

Export Transfers

If selected, transfers are exported.

Run Forecast

If selected, the forecast for the selected final levels is generated.

Include New Item Recommendation

If selected, the forecast for New Items is generated.

Enable GA Business Rules Eligibility

If selected, this makes sure that only forecastable items are handled by the business rule engine in the approval process. If deselected, the approval rules set up in the business rule engine become invalid. However, you can write custom rules to decide what items should go through the approval process. For instance a rule can be; **Any item with average sales of less than 1 unit per month is automatically approved**. The result of the rule should be stored in the Eligible MASK per Rule Group measure. The measure name is: rulgeligmask_CF. For additional details, refer to the *Oracle Retail Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Demand Forecasting/ Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Implementation Guide*.

Primary App to Load Common Data

This measure indicates which application's batch job should load the common hierarchies like Product, Location and Calendar.

7

Business Rule Engine

This chapter describes the tasks that comprise the Business Rule Engine for IPOCS-Demand Forecasting, including:

- [Attributes Task](#)
- [Business Rule Group Admin Task](#)
- [Business Rule Setup Task](#)

Attributes Task

This section describes the Attributes task for IPOCS-Demand Forecasting.

Attributes Workspaces, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views for the Attributes task.

Table 7-1 Attributes Workspaces, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Step	Views
Attributes Workspace	Review Step	Location Attributes View Product Attributes View Product/Location Attributes View

Attributes Workspace

The Attributes workspace allows you access to all of the views listed in [Attributes Workspaces, Steps, and Views](#).

The Attributes workspace allows you to review attributes that you can use in rules using the Business Rule engine. The attributes can be product specific, like brand or class. They can also be location specific, like store format, or number of stores an item is sold in. Finally, they can be Product/Location specific, like average sales, or the vendor from where the products were sourced for a specific store.

The attribute data types are:

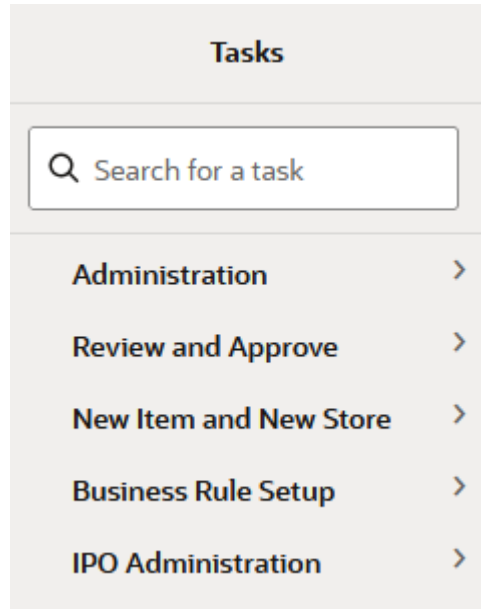
- **String** - examples are brand, region
- **Date** - examples are store open date, forecast end date
- **Numeric** - examples are historical average sales, coefficient of variance

The sources of the attribute information can come from various source. They can be loaded or calculated. IPOCS-Demand Forecasting GA has a set of calculated attributes that can be easily expanded to including any retailer-relevant attributes. For additional technical information on how the attributes are managed, refer to the *Oracle Retail Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Demand Forecasting / Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Implementation Guide*.

To build the Attributes workspace, perform these steps:

1. From the left sidebar menu, click the Task Module to view the available tasks.

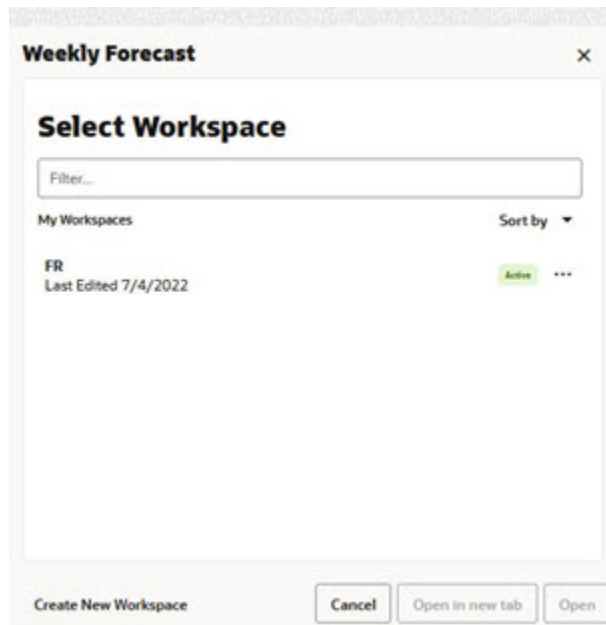
Figure 7-1 Task Module



2. Click the **IPO Administration** activity and then click **Attributes Review** to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Weekly Forecast**. The wizard opens.

You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 7-2 Weekly Forecast Wizard



4. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

Figure 7-3 Enter Workspace Label

Enter Workspace Label X

label

Required

Cancel OK

5. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 7-4 Workspace Wizard: Select Locations

Select Locations

Levels & Positions

Company

Level	Label
☐ Level	☐ Label
☐ Company	☐ 11 Southeastern US
☐ Chain	☐ 12 Northeastern US
☐ Area	☐ 13 Midwest US
☒ Region	☐ 14 Northcentral US
☐ District	☐ 15 Southwestern US
☐ Store	☐ 31 Eastern Canada
	☐ 32 Canadian Lakes
	☐ 33 Western Canada

6. Select the products you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 7-5 Workspace Wizard: Select Products

Select Products

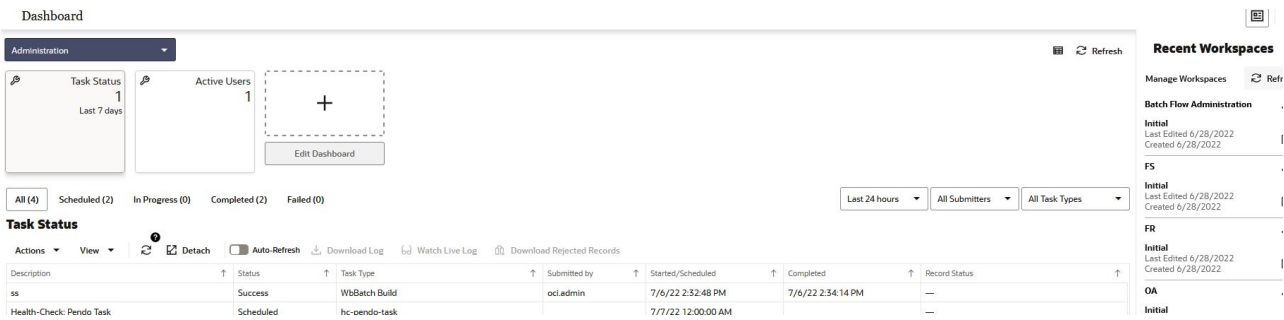
Levels & Positions

Company

Level	Label
☐ Level	☐ Label
☐ Company	☐ 1312Casual*
☐ Division	☐ 1322Casual*
☐ Group	☒ Coffee
☐ Department	☐ Coffee Maker
☒ Class	☐ Missy Sweaters
☐ Subclass	☐ Missy Tops
☐ Grandparent	
☐ Parent	
☐ Item	

7. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 7-6 Successful Workspace Build



The Attributes workspace is built. This workspace contains this step:

- [Review Step](#)

Review Step

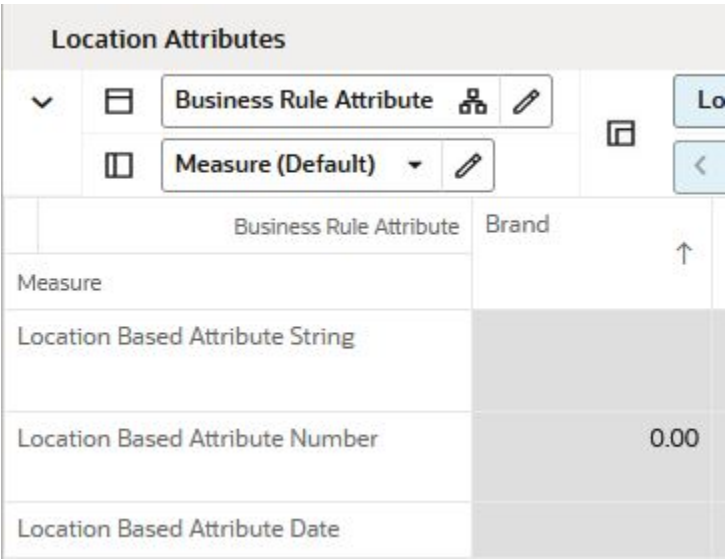
The available views are:

- [Location Attributes View](#)
- [Product Attributes View](#)
- [Product/Location Attributes View](#)

Location Attributes View

The Location Attributes View view allows you to review attributes and their values that are location specific.

Figure 7-7 Location Attributes View



Measures: Location Attributes View

The Location Attributes View view contains the following measures.

Location Based Attribute String

This measure displays location based attributes that have a string value, such as region, or store format.

Location Based Attribute Number

This measure displays location based attributes that have a numeric value, such as number of products carried in a location, or average sales per store.

Location Based Attribute Date

This measure displays location based attributes that have a date value, such as a store open date.

Product Attributes View

The Product Attributes view allows you to review attributes and their values that are product specific.

Figure 7-8 Product Attributes View

Product Attributes			
Business Rule Attribute	Measure (Default)		
Product	Product Based Attribute String		
	Business Rule Attribute	Brand	Class
Product			
1234768 - PL - 100% Columbian Non-Flavored Regular - Ground - 12 oz Can		pl	Coffee
1234769 - PL - French Roast Non-Flavored Regular - Ground - 12 oz Bag		pl	Coffee
1234770 - PL - French Roast Non-Flavored Regular - Whole - 12 oz Bag		pl	Coffee
1234771 - PL - Breakfast Roast Non-Flavored Regular - Whole - 12 oz Bag		pl	Coffee
1234772 - PL - Medium Roast Non-Flavored Regular - Ground - 12 oz Bag		pl	Coffee
1234773 - PL - Dark Roast Non-Flavored Regular - Ground - 12 oz Bag		pl	Coffee
1234774 - PL - French Roast Non-Flavored Decaf - Ground - 12 oz Bag		pl	Coffee

Measures: Product Attributes View

The Product Attributes view contains the following measures.

Product Based Attribute String

This measure displays product based attributes that have a string value, such as brand, or class.

Product Based Attribute Number

This measure displays product based attributes that have a numeric value, such as number of locations carrying an item, or average sales per item.

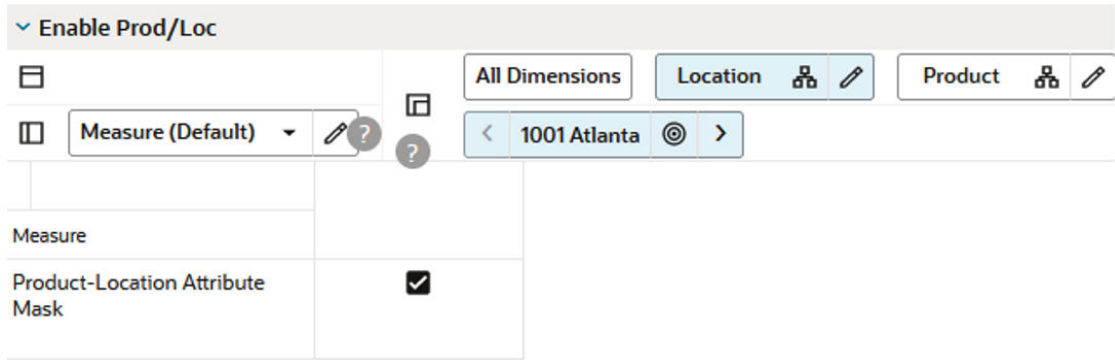
Product Based Attribute Date

This measure displays product based attributes that have a date value, such as item start date.

Enable Product/Location View

The Enable Product/Location view allows you to enable at the Product/Location levels.

Figure 7-9 Enable Product/Location View



Measures: Enable Product/Location View

The Enable Product/Location view contains the following measure.

Product-Location Attribute Mask

This measure allows you to select product and locations that have relevant attributes. The attributes are displayed and can be edited in the next two steps.

Business Rule Group Admin Task

This section describes the Business Rule Group Admin task for IPOCS-Demand Forecasting.

Business Rule Group Admin Workspaces, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views for the Business Rule Group Admin task.

Table 7-2 Business Rule Group Admin Workspaces, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Step	Views
Business Rule Group Admin Workspace	Setup Step	Rule Group Info View Rule Group Active Attribute View Rule Group Scope View

Business Rule Group Admin Workspace

The Business Rule Group Admin workspace allows you access to all of the views listed in [Business Rule Group Admin Workspaces, Steps, and Views](#).

The Business Rule Group Admin sets up the framework to efficiently use the Business Rule Engine. Here you can enable or disable Rule Groups, or can assign attributes to certain rule

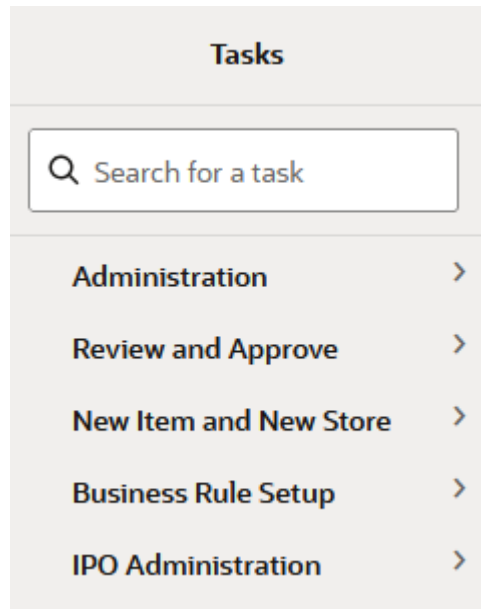
groups. The workspace is not intended to be used by the forecast analyst on a regular basis. It is more for the Administrator of the solution.

The rule groups can have associated certain types of items to them. For instance, Spring fashion items. For these items, you may not want to enable rule groups.

To build the Business Rule Group Admin workspace, perform these steps:

1. From the left sidebar menu, click the Task Module to view the available tasks.

Figure 7-10 Task Module



2. Click the **IPO Administration** activity and then click **Demand Forecast** to access the available workspace.
3. Click **Business Rule Group Admin**.
4. There is no wizard for this task. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 7-11 Successful Workspace Build

Task Status

Description	Status	Task Type	Submitted by	Started/Scheduled	Completed	Record Status
ss	Success	WbBatch Build	oci.admin	7/6/22 2:52:48 PM	7/6/22 2:34:14 PM	—
Health-Check: Pendo Task	Scheduled	hc-pendo-task		7/7/22 12:00:00 AM		—

Recent Workspaces

- Manage Workspaces
- Batch Flow Administration
- Initial
- FS
- FR
- OA
- Initial

The Business Rule Group Admin workspace is built. This workspace contains this step:

- [Setup Step](#)

Setup Step

The available views are:

- [Rule Group Info View](#)
- [Rule Group Active Attribute View](#)
- [Rule Group Scope \(Weekly Forecast\) View](#)

Rule Group Info View

The Rule Group Info View view allows you to review attributes and their values that are location specific.

Figure 7-12 Rule Group Info View

1. Rule Group Info						
▼	Measure (Default) ▼					
☐	Business Rule					
Measure	Rule Group Type	Rule Group Descr...	Priority Lowerbo...	Priority Upperbo...	Enable Rule Group	
Business Rule	↑↓	↑↓	↑↓	↑↓	↑↓	
Beverage - Approval	Approval ▼	Beverage -	1.00	100.00	☑	
Beverage - Navigation	Navigation ▼	Beverage -	1.00	100.00	☑	
Men's shoes - Approval	Approval ▼	Men's shoes -	201.00	300.00	☑	
Men's shoes - Navigation	Navigation ▼	Men's shoes -	201.00	300.00	☑	

Measures: Rule Group Info View

The Rule Group Info View view contains the following measures.

Rule Group Type

In this measure you can assign a type to your rule groups. Available options in GA are:

- **Approval**— assigns business rules to the approval rule groups to decide what Product/ Locations are approved and which need to be reviewed
- **Navigation** — the Product/Locations that were not approved are assigned to Navigation rule groups and you decide on the priority that they need to be reviewed.
- **Custom**— **Approval** and **Navigation** are very useful in the approval workflow of the solution. However, the scope of the rule groups in the context of the Business Rule Engine can be expanded to many areas.

Rule Group Description

This measure allows you to type a meaningful description for each rule group, depending on its purpose.

Priority Lowerbound

The rules inside a rule group need to have a priority assigned to them in case of conflicts. This measure sets the lower bound for rule priorities.

Priority Upperbound

The rules inside a rule group need to have a priority assigned to them in case of conflicts. This measure sets the upper bound for rule priorities.

Enable Rule Group

This measure allows you to enable rule groups, or disable them if they became out of scope.

Rule Group Active Attribute View

The Rule Group Active Attribute view allows you to enable attributes for rule groups. The number of attributes can be very high and not all attributes are relevant for all types of merchandise. For instance, you have little use of the flavor attribute when it comes to fashion, or *Neckline* when it comes to hard-line merchandise.

Once you know what type of merchandise is associated with every rule group, you can decide what attributes is relevant to each rule group. This makes the workflow around the business rules more efficient and user friendlier.

Figure 7-13 Rule Group Active Attribute View

2. Rule Group Active Attribute			
▼	Business Rule	Business Rule Attribute	Measure (Default)
			< Rule Group
	Business Rule	Beverage - Appro...	Beverage - Navig...
		↑↓	↑↓
	Business Rule Attribute		
	Brand	☐	☐
	Brand Tier	☐	☐
	Channel	☐	☐
	Class	☒	☒
	Collar	☐	☐
	Color	☐	☐
	Department	☐	☐

Measures: Rule Group Active Attribute View

The Rule Group Active Attribute view contains the following measure.

Rule Group Active Attribute

This measure allows you to select the attributes relevant for every rule group.

Rule Group Scope (Weekly Forecast) View

The Rule Group Scope (Weekly Forecast) view allows you to define the scope of a rule group in terms of what Product/Locations may be associated with it.

Figure 7-14 Rule Group Scope (Weekly Forecast) View

3. Rule Group Scope (Weekly Forecast)				
Location	AK	All Dimensions	Measure (Default)	Business Rule
Product		Rule Group Scope	Beverage - Approval	
Location	AK	Catalog	e-Commerce	Great Lakes Region
Product				
Espresso Coffee Maker	☐	☐	☐	☐
Ground	☒	☒	☒	☒
Instant	☒	☒	☒	☒
K Cup Coffee	☒	☒	☒	☒

Measures: Rule Group Scope View

The Rule Group Active Attribute view contains the following measure.

Rule Group Scope

In this measure you can assign products and locations to certain rule groups.

Business Rule Setup Task

This section describes the Business Rule Setup for IPOCS-Demand Forecasting.

Business Rule Setup Workspaces, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views for the Business Rule Setup task.

Table 7-3 Business Rule Setup Workspaces, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Step	Views
Business Rule Setup Weekly Forecast Workspace	Setup Step	Rule Enable View Rule Condition Setup View Rule Membership View Parameters for Approval View Parameters for Navigation View

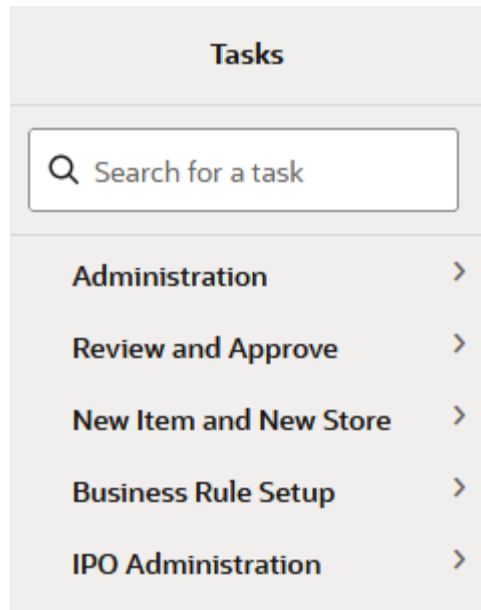
Business Rule Setup Weekly Forecast Workspace

The Business Rule Setup sets up the framework to efficiently use the Business Rule Engine. Here you can enable or disable Rule Groups, or can assign attributes to certain rule groups. The workspace is not intended to be used by the forecast analyst on a regular basis. It is intended for an Administrator for br-engine.fm.

To build the Business Rule Setup workspace, perform these steps:

1. From the left sidebar menu, click the Task Module to view the available tasks.

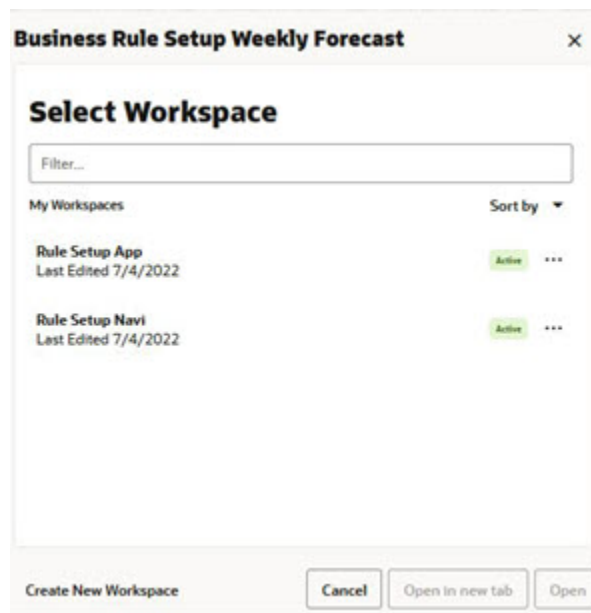
Figure 7-15 Task Module



2. Click the **Business Rule Setup** activity to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Rule Setup**. The wizard opens.

You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 7-16 Wizard



4. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

Figure 7-17 Enter Workspace Label

Enter Workspace Label

label

Required

Cancel

OK

5. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the Business Rule Group type you want to work with. It is important to click only one of the available options, otherwise you will get a warning and cannot proceed to the next step. Click **Next**.

Figure 7-18 Workspace Wizard: Select Business Rule Group Type

Select Business Rule Group Type

Levels & Positions

Final Level

Label

☐	Level	☐	Label
☐	Final Level	☐	Approval
☒	Business Rule Group Type	☒	Navigation

6. Select the Business Rule Groups you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 7-19 Workspace Wizard: Select Business Rule Groups

Select Business Rule Group

Levels & Positions

Business Rule Group

Label

☒	Level	☐	Label
☒	Business Rule Group	☒	Beverage - Navigation
		☐	Men's shoes - Navigation

7. Select the products you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 7-20 Workspace Wizard: Select Products

Select Products

Levels & Positions

Company	Label
☐ Level	☐ Label
☐ Company	☐ 1312Casual*
☐ Division	☐ 1322Casual*
☐ Group	☒ Coffee
☐ Department	☐ Coffee Maker
☒ Class	☐ Missy Sweaters
☐ Subclass	☐ Missy Tops
☐ Grandparent	
☐ Parent	
☐ Item	

8. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 7-21 Workspace Wizard: Select Locations

Select Locations

Levels & Positions

Company	Label
☐ Level	☐ Label
☐ Company	☐ 11 Southeastern US
☐ Chain	☐ 12 Northeastern US
☐ Area	☐ 13 Midwest US
☒ Region	☐ 14 Northcentral US
☐ District	☐ 15 Southwestern US
☐ Store	☐ 31 Eastern Canada
	☐ 32 Canadian Lakes
	☐ 33 Western Canada

9. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 7-22 Successful Workspace Build

Dashboard

Administration

Task Status 1 Last 7 days

Active Users 1

Edit Dashboard

All (4) Scheduled (2) In Progress (0) Completed (2) Failed (0)

Last 24 hours All Submitters All Task Types

Task Status

Actions View Detach Auto-Retrieve Download Log Watch Live Log Download Rejected Records

Description	Status	Task Type	Submitted by	Started/Scheduled	Completed	Record Status
ss	Success	WbBatch Build	oci.admin	7/6/22 2:32:48 PM	7/6/22 2:34:14 PM	—
Health-Check: Pendo Task	Scheduled	hc-oendo-task		7/7/22 12:00:00 AM		—

Recent Workspaces

Manage Workspaces Refresh

Batch Flow Administration

Initial Last Edited 6/28/2022 Created 6/28/2022

FS

Initial Last Edited 6/28/2022 Created 6/28/2022

FR

Initial Last Edited 6/28/2022 Created 6/28/2022

OA

Initial

The Business Rule Group Admin workspace is built. This workspace contains this step:

- [Setup Step](#)

Setup Step

The available views are:

- [Rule Enable View](#)
- [Rule Condition Setup View](#)
- [Rule Membership View](#)
- [Parameters for Approval View](#)
- [Parameters for Navigation View](#)

Rule Enable View

The Rule Enable view allows you to review attributes and their values that are location specific.

Figure 7-23 Rule Enable View

Measure	Enable	Priority	Start Date	End Date	Rule Description	Rule On/Off
Business Rule						
high volume	☒	1.00			high volume	☒
low volume	☒	2.00			low volume	☒

Measures: Rule Enable View

The Rule Enable view contains the following measures.

Enable

In this measure you can enable or disable the rule. Note that although you decide to enable the rule, other factors also need to hold true. For instance the time you want to enable the rule needs to be within the start and end dates.

Priority

The rule conditions used to assign Product/Locations may result in Product/Locations been assigned to more than one rule. The rule priority decides which rule takes precedence. A lower number denotes a higher priority.

Start Date

The date when the rule becomes active. Rarely used in IPOCS-Demand Forecasting, but may be very helpful for planning or replenishment solutions.

End Date

The date when the rule stops being active. Rarely used in IPOCS-Demand Forecasting, but may be very helpful for planning or replenishment solutions.

Rule Description

Here you can enter a description for a rule. For instance if a rule condition is to check for high sellers with stable demand, the rule description could be: **High demand / low variability**.

Rule On/Off

This measure displays the status of a rule.

Rule Condition Setup View

The Rule Condition Setup view allows you to assign items to business based on the conditions you specify.

For the purpose of reviewing the forecast, you may want to group together key items as well as high sellers.

Examples of rule conditions can include:

- If an item is a key item and recent sales are larger than 50 items per week, then group together
- Group all coffee items together, except for private label.
- If class is Coffee and brand is not Private Label, then group together.

IPOCS-Demand Forecasting GA has up to four conditions per rule. How to change this, and for more examples and technical details, refer to the *Oracle Retail Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Demand Forecasting / Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Implementation Guide*, as well as the [Appendix: Business Rule Engine](#).

Figure 7-24 Rule Condition Setup View

2. Rule Condition Setup															
Business Rule	Rule Condition	Measure	Attribute Selected	Condition Group	Between Condition and/or	Condition Operator	Condition Order	Condition Value (string)	Condition Value (numeric)	Condition Value (Date)	Condition Value (Measure)	Condition Error String	Total Eligible Items	Condition Count	Rule Count
high vol...	condition 01		Recent Average	1	OR	>=	1		200.00				1802	0	
	condition 02		HighPriority	1			2						1802	0	

Measures: Rule Condition Setup View

The Rule Condition Setup view contains the following measures.

Attribute Selected

This measure allows you to select the attribute for the condition. The attributes for the rule are assigned in the Attributes workspace.

Condition Group

Condition groups allow you to refine the criteria that define a rule. Conditions inside the groups are evaluated first. Finally, the rule is the result of the evaluation of all groups that make it up.

[Figure 7-25](#) shows an example of how Condition Orders and Condition Groups are evaluated to create a rule.

The rule is made up of four conditions, which belong to the two groups. The evaluation occurs in the following sequence:

- Condition Group 1 is the result of Condition 1 AND Condition 2
- Condition Group 2 is the result of Condition 3 AND Condition 4

- The Rule is the evaluation of the results of Condition Group 1 AND Condition Group 2

The operator between groups is given by the between Condition of Condition 2, which in this case links the two groups.

Figure 7-25 Example of How Condition Orders and Condition Groups are Evaluated to Create a Rule

Rule	Condition Group	Condition Order	Between Condition
Condition 1	1	1	AND
Condition 2	1	2	AND
Condition 3	2	3	OR
Condition 4	2	4	

Between Condition AND/OR

If multiple conditions are set up for a rule, this measure allows you to specify if the operator is **AND**, or **OR**.

Condition Operator

This measure compares the attribute value with a condition value.

Table 7-4 Condition Operators

Possible Operators	Descriptions	Example
==	Checks if the attribute value is equal with the Condition Value	brand == Private Label
!=	Checks if the attribute value is different from the Condition Value	average sales != 0
>	Checks if the attribute value is larger than the Condition Value	Average sales >5
>=	Checks if the attribute value is larger or equal to the Condition Value	
<	Checks if the attribute value is less than the Condition Value	Standard deviation of sales <6
<=	Checks if the attribute value is less or equal to the Condition Value	
contain		
not contain		
match		
not match		

Condition Order

The condition order specifies in which sequence to evaluate conditions to create a rule.

Condition Value (string)

This measure is used when the type of the attribute is a string. Example: brand == Private Label

Condition Value (numeric)

This measure is used when the type of the attribute is numeric. Example: average sales > 10

Condition Value (Date)

This measure is used when the type of the attribute is a date. Example: today >= 02/30/2024"

Condition Value (Measure)

This measure is used when you want to refine the condition value. For instance, for coffee items, except Private Label, you want to assign items to the rule that sell more than 50 per week. For Private Label items you may want the value to be 100.

You need to populate your Condition measure with a value of 100 for all Private Label items, and the rest of the coffee items with 100.

Condition Error String

In case an error occurs, this measure displays the reason. For instance, an attribute was of type string, and was compared to a Condition Value of type date.

Total Eligible Items

Total number of items that are brought in the workspace and are eligible to be managed using business rules.

Condition Count

Number of items that are attached to each condition.

Rule Count

Number of items that are filtered to each rule.

Business Rule Process

Perform the following steps to run the business rules.

1. Once the conditions are setup, click **Calculate**. Then run the custom menu **Validate Rule Setup**. If any rules were set up incorrectly, a message appears in the Condition Error measure.
2. Correct the conditions until the error message no longer appears.
3. Run the **Assign Membership** custom menu. This runs the conditions in the rules, and assigns Product/Locations to the designated rules.
4. To make sure that conditions and assignments are successful, check the **Condition Count** and **Rule Count** measures. They show you how many Product/Locations are assigned to each rule. Once you see the count and membership you can commit and after running the batch the business rules will take effect.

Rule Membership View

The Rule Membership view displays the condition and rule a Product/Location is assigned to.

Figure 7-26 Rule Membership View

3. Rule Membership		
Product	Business Rule	Rule Condition
1234768 - PL - 1...	high volume	condition 01
		condition 02
		condition 03
		condition 04
	low volume	condition 01
		condition 02
		condition 03
		condition 04

Measures: Rule Membership View

The Rule Membership view contains the following measures.

Rule Membership

This measure displays what rule a certain Product/Location is assigned to.

Condition Membership

This measure displays what condition a certain Product/Location is assigned to.

Parameters for Approval View

The Parameters for Approval view allows you to manage the approval exception setting based on the business rules you set up. For instance, if a rule has assigned high margin items, you may want to tighten the Error threshold, to make sure the forecast is in line with your expectations.

Figure 7-27 Parameters for Approval View

4. Parameters for Approval					
Measure (Default)					
Business Rule					
Measure	Alert - Average S...	Alert - Calculatio...	Alert - Error Thre...	Approval Method...	Alert - Causal Pe...
	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
Business Rule					
high volume	-1.00	-1	0.25	Last Year Sales	-1.00
low volume	-1.00	-1	0.35	Recent Sales vs	-1.00

Measures: Parameters for Approval View

The Parameters for Approval view contains the following measures.

Approval Method at Rule

This field is a list from which you select the default automatic approval policy for forecast items. Valid values are:

- **Manual**
The system-generated forecast is not automatically approved. Forecast values must be manually approved by accessing and amending the Forecast Review view
- **Automatic**
The system-generated quantity is automatically approved as is.
- **By Alert**
This list of values may also include any Forecast Approval alerts that have been configured for use in the forecast approval process. Alerts are configured during the implementation and can be enabled to be used for Forecast Approval in the Enable Alert for Forecast Approval view. Refer to the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Configuration Tools User Guide* for more information on alerts. The Alert Parameters view contains a list and descriptions of available alerts, and for which level (causal/baseline) that they are designed for.

Alert - Average Sales Threshold at Rule

Threshold used in deciding if average sales are high or low, depending on how they compare against the value. It overrides the values set up in the Forecast Setup workspace.

Alert - Calculation Periods at Rule

The number stored in this field defines the number of calculations periods used in generating exceptions. It overrides the values set up in the Forecast Setup workspace.

Alert - Error Threshold at Rule

This field stores the value that determines if a forecast error is acceptable, or if it needs to be flagged as exception. It overrides the values set up in the Forecast Setup workspace.

Alert - Causal Peak Factor at Rule

This measure is relevant for promotional forecasting. The current forecast values are divided by the maximum historical demand. If the result is larger than the value of this measure, the forecast may be too large and an exception is triggered. It overrides the values set up in the Forecast Setup workspace.

Parameters for Navigation View

The Parameters for Navigation view allows setup for what forecasts are approved and which ones need review

The forecast approval process is two prong.

- First, you set up business to decide what forecasts are approved and which ones need review.

The setup occurs in the [Rule Condition Setup View](#) and the [Parameters for Navigation View](#). After the batch is run, there will be a pool of approved Product/Locations, and a pool of Product/Locations that need review. However, not all Product/Locations in this pool have the same criticality.

- Secondly, navigation exceptions come in the picture.

The unapproved Product/Locations are run thru the business rules for navigations and assigned to different navigation buckets.

For instance, key items and high margin items will always be **Urgent**. High sellers, but lower value can be **Required**. The next tier can be **Optional**.

Finally, unapproved Product/Locations that are not as important for the business as the ones already assigned to the top tiers can be assigned to **Informational**.

Figure 7-28 Parameters for Navigation View

4. Parameters for Navigation			
▼	☐	Measure (Default) ▼	✎
☐	☐	Business Rule	✎
		Measure	Navigation Bucke...
			↑
Business Rule			
1. Urgent		1. Urgent	▼
2. Required		2. Required	▼
3. Optional		3. Optional	▼
4. Informational		4. Informational	▼

Measures: Parameters for Navigation View

The Parameters for Navigation view contains the following measure.

Navigation Buckets at Rule

In this measure you assign the Product/Locations assigned to the navigation business rules to the Navigation Buckets, which represent the urgency they need review.

8

Offer Analysis Task

This chapter describes the Offer Analysis task for IPOCS-Demand Forecasting.

Offer Analysis Workspaces, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views for the Offer Analysis task.

Table 8-1 Offer Analysis Workspaces, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Step	Views
Offer Analysis Workspace	Offer Analysis Step	Summary View Detailed View

Offer Analysis Workspace

The Offer Analysis workspace allows you access to all of the views listed in [Offer Analysis Workspaces, Steps, and Views](#).

It allows you to review how certain events have performed historically. The current promotion model consists of campaigns, which are a collection of promotions. Each promotion has one or more active offers.

Examples of this event structure are listed in the following table.

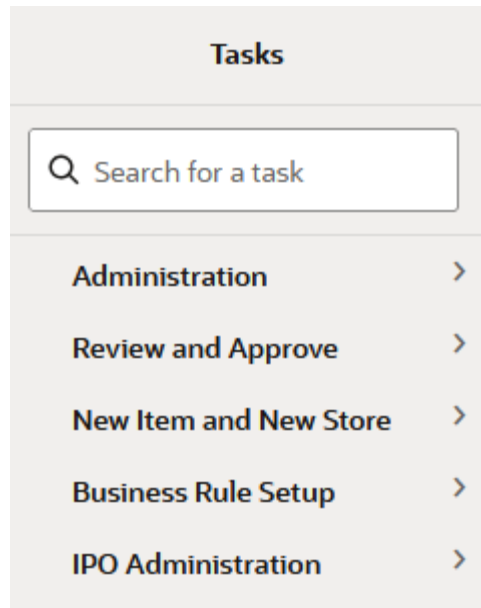
Campaign	Promotions	Offers
Winter 2024	TV Ad December	Multiple Buys Gift with purchase
	Price Discount February	Buy One Get One 20% off any collection

The information is useful to review at any of these levels, but it is at the offer level where the impact on demand is quantified inside the forecast engine. It is then aggregated across offers to present the data per promotion, and across promotions to see how well the campaign did. All information in this workbook is historical. Offer information for the forecast (as it impacts future demand) is presented in the Forecast Review workbook. When reviewing the forecast, you can select how similar offers performed in the past and include additional information for the approval process in addition to the business rules set up for exception management.

To build the Offer Analysis workspace, perform these steps:

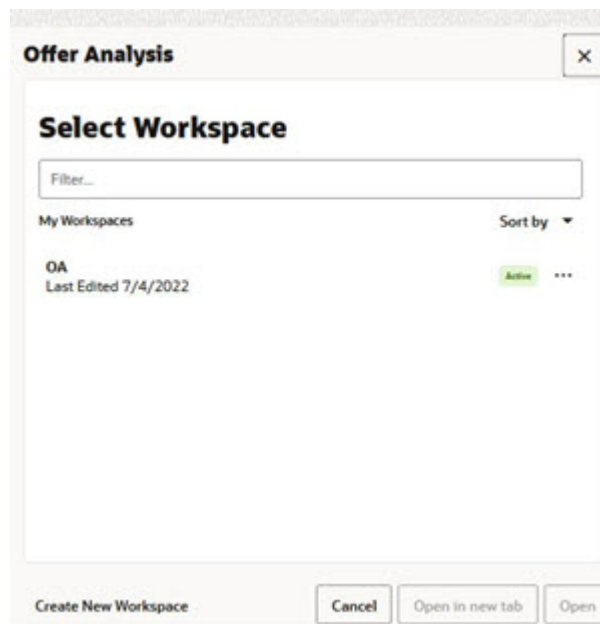
1. From the left sidebar menu, click the Task Module to view the available tasks.

Figure 8-1 Task Module



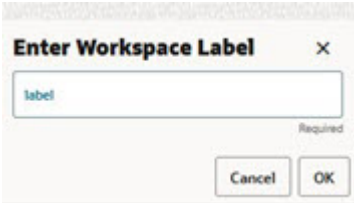
2. Click the **Review and Approve** activity and then click **Promotion Analysis** to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Promotion Analysis**. The wizard opens.
You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 8-2 Offer Analysis Wizard



4. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

Figure 8-3 Enter Workspace Label



5. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the items you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 8-4 Workspace Wizard: Select Items

Select Offer

Levels & Positions

Campaign Alias	
☐	Level
☐	Campaign Alias
☐	Campaign
☒	Promo
☒	Offer

6. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 8-5 Workspace Wizard: Select Locations

Select Locations

Levels & Positions

Company	Label
☐ Level	☐ Label
☐ Company	☐ 11 Southeastern US
☐ Chain	☐ 12 Northeastern US
☐ Area	☐ 13 Midwest US
☒ Region	☐ 14 Northcentral US
☐ District	☐ 15 Southwestern US
☐ Store	☐ 31 Eastern Canada
	☐ 32 Canadian Lakes
	☐ 33 Western Canada

7. Select the offers you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 8-6 Workspace Wizard: Select Offers

- The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 8-7 Successful Workspace Build

Task Status

Description	Status	Task Type	Submitted by	Started/Scheduled	Completed	Record Status
ss	Success	WbBatch Build	oci.admin	7/6/22 2:52:48 PM	7/6/22 2:34:14 PM	—
Health-Check: Pendo Task	Scheduled	hc-oendo-task		7/7/22 12:00:00 AM		—

Recent Workspaces

- Batch Flow Administration
 - Initial
 - Last Edited 6/28/2022
 - Created 6/28/2022
- FS
 - Initial
 - Last Edited 6/28/2022
 - Created 6/28/2022
- FR
 - Initial
 - Last Edited 6/28/2022
 - Created 6/28/2022
- OA
 - Initial

The Offer Analysis workspace is built. This workspace contains this step:

- [Offer Analysis Step](#)

Offer Analysis Step

The available views are:

- [Summary View](#)
- [Detailed View](#)

Summary View

The Summary view allows you to review campaign/promo/offer data at a level in the product and location hierarchies that is higher than item/store. For a more detailed look, the same measures presented in this view can be reviewed in the [Detailed View](#).

Figure 8-8 Summary View

Product	Offer	Measure	Baseline Sales U...	Markdown Sales ...	Offer Sales Units	Reward Type	Effective Discount	Offer Start Date	Offer End Date	Offer Length	Product Count	Location Count
Ground	Buy One Get One		128,272,277	0	41,785	percent off	31.76%	05/20/2019	09/20/2019		123	49
	Gift With Purchase		128,272,277	0	77,065	amount off	32.14%	06/20/2019	10/20/2019		122	49
	Multiple Buys		128,272,277	0	33,700	fixed price	27.07%	07/20/2019	11/20/2019		123	49

Measures: Summary View

The Summary view contains the following measures.

Baseline Sales Units

This measure displays the sales units that would have been sold during the entire history if no offers were active.

Markdown Sales Units

This measure displays clearance units sold during the entire history.

Offer Sales Units

This measure displays the additional sales units sold during the offer period due to the offer reward.

Reward Type

This measure displays the mechanism used during the offer period to drive additional demand. The reward types available are:

- **Percent off:** Price discount from the original price. Let's say the original price is \$9.99, and the discount is 15%. During the offer the price at which items were sold is \$8.49
- **Amount off:** Amount off from the original price. Let's say the original price is \$9.99 and the amount off is \$2. During the offer the price at which items were sold is \$7.99.
- **Fixed price:** The price at which an item was sold. No matter what the original price is, the fixed price is what the items were sold for.

Effective Discount

This measure displays the actual discount offered during the offer period, no matter what the reward type was. This is a very important metric, since it is probably the main driver of the additional demand produced during an offer. It is also not always trivial to calculate. For example, for a Buy One Get One Free offer one would think the discount is 50%. However, not everybody buys an even number of items, even when this offer is active. This will actually lower the effective discount to be less than 50%.

Offer Start Date

This measure displays the date when the offer period started. This measure is displayed at an aggregate level, and let us say that some stores have different offer start dates, due to different weather in their geographic location. The date displayed is the earliest of the available dates.

Offer End Date

This measure displays the date when the offer period ended. This measure is displayed at an aggregate level, and let us say that some stores have different offer start dates, due to different weather in their geographic location. The date displayed is the latest of the available dates.

Offer Length

This measure displays the number of dates the offer was active. It is the number of days between the offer end and start dates.

Product Count

This measure displays how many items were part of the offer.

Location Count

This measure displays how many stores were part of the offer.

Detailed View

The Detailed view has the exact same metrics as the [Summary View](#). The difference is that the Detailed view has the information displayed at the item/store level, while the [Summary View](#) shows it at a higher level in the product and location hierarchies.

9

Attribute Review Task

This chapter describes the Attribute Review task for IPOCS-Demand Forecasting and IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment.

Attribute Review Workspaces, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views for the Attribute Review task.

Table 9-1 Attribute Review Workspaces, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Steps	Views
Attributes Review Workspace	Label & Setup Step	Enable Product/Location View Label & Setup View
	Review Step	Location Attributes View Product Attributes View Product/Location Attributes View
	Edit Step	Location Attributes View Product Attributes View Product/Location Attributes View

Attributes Review Workspace

The Attributes Review workspace allows you access to all of the views listed in [Attributes Review Workspaces, Steps, and Views](#).

The Attribute Review workspace allows you to review attributes that you can use in rules using the Business Rule engine. The attributes can be product specific, like brand or class. They can also be location specific, like store format, or number of stores an item is sold in. Finally, they can Product/Location specific, like average sales, or the vendor from where the products were sourced for a specific store.

The attribute data types are:

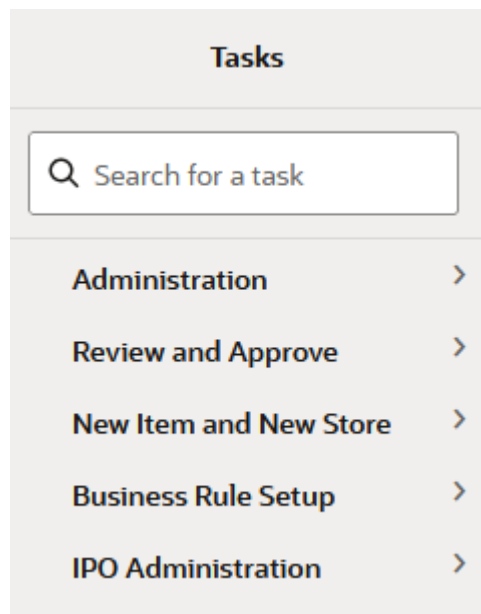
- **String** - examples are brand, region
- **Date** - examples are store open date, forecast end date
- **Numeric** - examples are historical average sales, coefficient of variance

The sources of the attribute information can come from various source. They can be loaded or calculated. IPOCS-Demand Forecasting GA has a set of calculated attributes that can be easily expanded to including any retailer-relevant attributes. For additional technical information on how the attributes are managed, refer to the *Oracle Retail Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Demand Forecasting / Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Implementation Guide*.

To build the Attribute Review workspace, perform these steps:

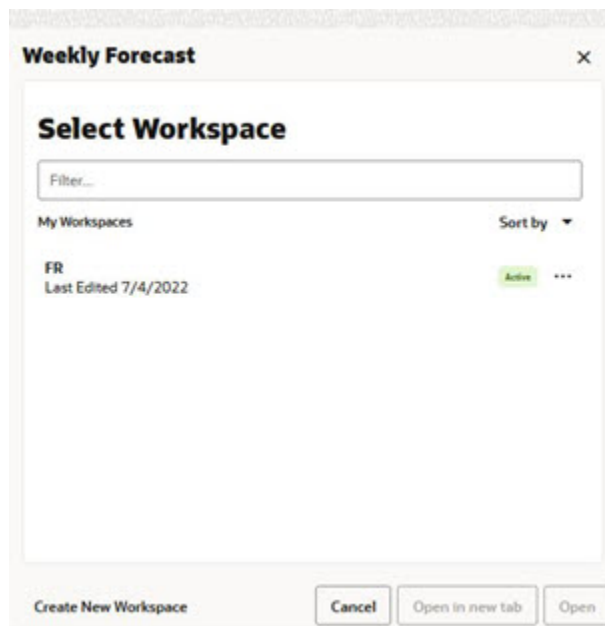
1. From the left sidebar menu, click the Task Module to view the available tasks.

Figure 9-1 Task Module



2. Click the **IPO Administration** activity and then click **Attributes Review** to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Weekly Forecast**. The wizard opens.
You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 9-2 Weekly Forecast Wizard



4. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

Figure 9-3 Enter Workspace Label

Enter Workspace Label X

label

Required

Cancel OK

5. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 9-4 Workspace Wizard: Select Locations

Select Locations

Levels & Positions

Company

Level	Label
☐ Level	☐ Label
☐ Company	☐ 11 Southeastern US
☐ Chain	☐ 12 Northeastern US
☐ Area	☐ 13 Midwest US
☒ Region	☐ 14 Northcentral US
☐ District	☐ 15 Southwestern US
☐ Store	☐ 31 Eastern Canada
	☐ 32 Canadian Lakes
	☐ 33 Western Canada

6. Select the products you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 9-5 Workspace Wizard: Select Products

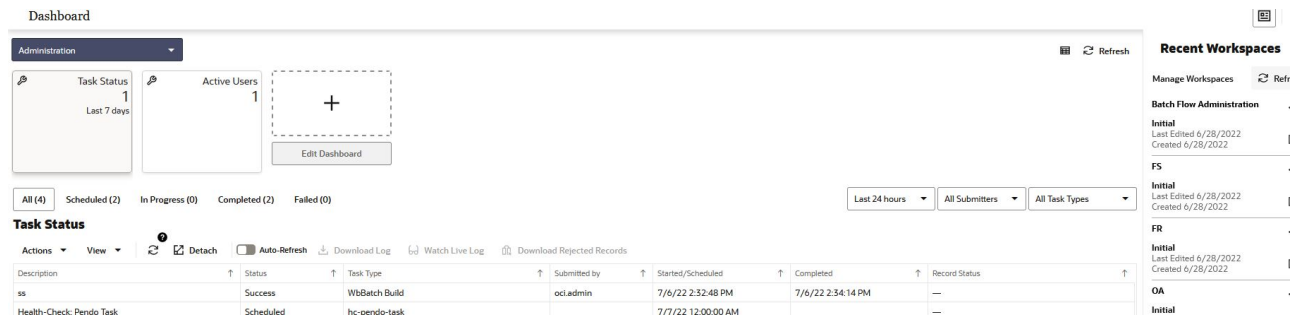
Select Products

Levels & Positions

Company

Level	Label
☐ Level	☐ Label
☐ Company	☐ 1312Casual*
☐ Division	☐ 1322Casual*
☐ Group	☒ Coffee
☐ Department	☐ Coffee Maker
☒ Class	☐ Missy Sweaters
☐ Subclass	☐ Missy Tops
☐ Grandparent	
☐ Parent	
☐ Item	

7. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 9-6 Successful Workspace Build

The Attributes Review workspace is built. This workspace contains this step:

- [Label & Setup](#)
- [Review Step](#)
- [Edit Step](#)

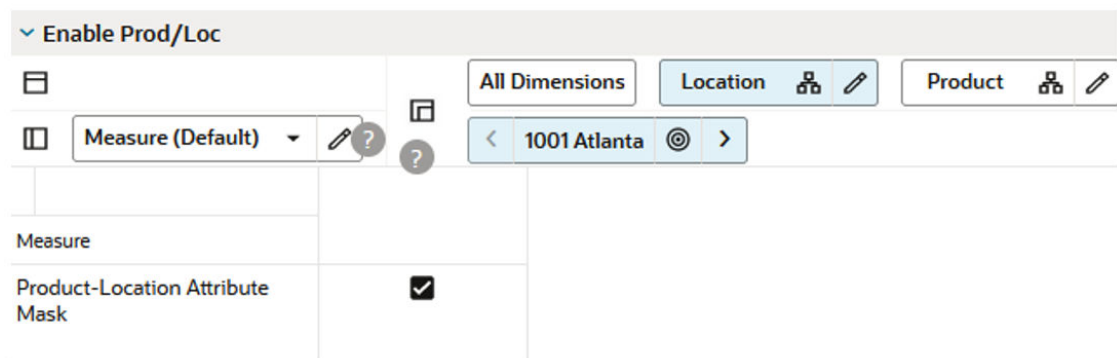
Label and Setup Step

The available views are:

- [Enable Product/Location View](#)
- [Label and Setup View](#)

Enable Product/Location View

The Enable Product/Location view allows you to enable attributes at the Product/Location levels.

Figure 9-7 Enable Product/Location View

Measures: Enable Product/Location View

The Enable Product/Location view contains the following measure.

Product-Location Attribute Mask

This measure allows you to select product and location that have relevant attributes. The attributes are displayed and can be edited in the next two steps.

Label & Setup View

The Label & Setup view allows you to enable attributes for the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment solution and to potentially give attributes a more meaningful description.

Figure 9-8 Label & Setup View

Label & Setup

Business Rule Attribute

Measure (Default)

Business Rule Attribute

Area

Measure

Attribute Description

Lifecycle Active Attributes

☒

Attribute to View

☐

Measures: Label & Setup View

The Label & Setup view contains the following measures.

Attribute Description

This measure allows you to give attributes a more meaningful description.

Lifecycle Active Attributes

This measure allows you to select attributes to be used in the Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment solution. Some of the available attributes may not be relevant for the solution, and here is where you can specify which should be used and which not.

Attribute to View

This measure enables the display of attributes in the Review step. Select the measure and also the product-location combinations available within the Enable Product/Location view. After you run the Lookup Attributes custom menu, then the attribute values are ready to be reviewed in the Review step. Without selecting the product-location combinations or running the Lookup Attributes custom menu, the attribute values are empty.

Review Step

The available views are:

- [Location Attributes View](#)
- [Product Attributes View](#)
- [Product/Location Attributes View](#)

Location Attributes View

The Location Attributes view allows you to manually enter attribute values that are location specific.

Figure 9-9 Location Attributes View

> Location Attributes	
Business Rule Attribute	Store Open Date ↕
Measure	
Loaded Location Attribute	today
Loaded Location Attribute	0.00
Loaded Location Attribute	

Measures: Location Attributes View

The Location Attributes view contains the following measures.

Loaded Location Attribute String

This measure allows editing location attributes that have a string value, such as region, or store format.

Loaded Location Attribute Number

This measure allows editing location attributes that have a numeric value, such as number of products carried in a location, or average sales per store.

Loaded Location Attribute Date

This measure allows editing location attributes that have a date value, such as a store open date.

Product Attributes View

The Product Attributes view allows you to review attributes and their values that are product specific.

Figure 9-10 Product Attributes View

> Product Attributes	
Business Rule Attribute	Brand ↕
Measure	
Loaded Product Attribute	brand~dylanrose
Loaded Product Attribute	
Loaded Product Attribute	0.00

Measures: Product Attributes View

The Product Attributes view contains the following measures.

Product Attribute String

This measure displays product attributes that have a string value, such as brand, or class.

Product Attribute Number

This measure displays product attributes that have a numeric value, such as number of locations carrying an item, or average sales per item.

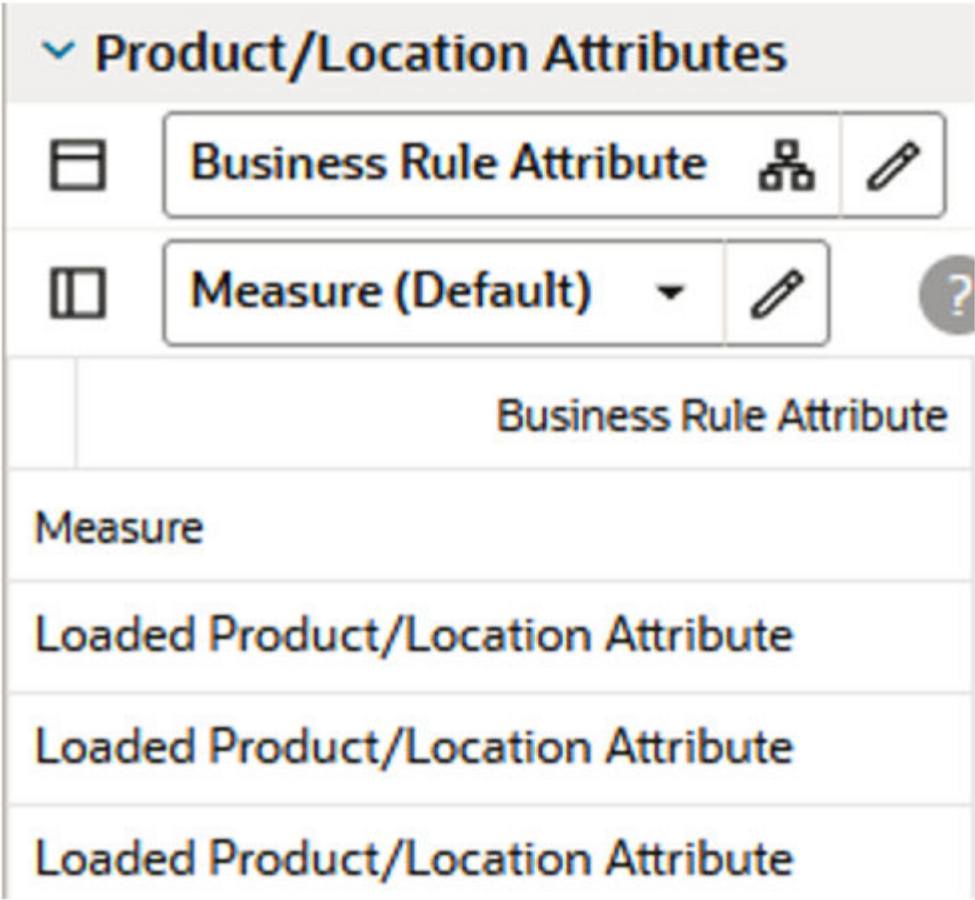
Product Attribute Date

This measure displays product attributes that have a date value, such as item start date.

Product/Location Attributes View

The Product/Location Attributes view allows you to review attributes and their values that are Product/Location specific.

Figure 9-11 Product/Location Attributes View



Measures: Product/Location Attributes View

The Product/Location Attributes view contains the following measures.

Product-Location Attribute String

This measure displays Product/Location attributes that have a string value, such as brand, or price tier.

Product-Location Attribute Number

This measure displays Product/Location attributes that have a numeric value, such as average sales or error variance.

Product-Location Attribute Date

This measure displays Product/Location attributes that have a date value, such as item start or end dates.

Edit Step

The available views are:

- [Location Attributes View](#)

- [Product Attributes View](#)
- [Product/Location Attributes View](#)

Location Attributes View

The Location Attributes view allows you to manually enter attribute values that are location specific.

Figure 9-12 Location Attributes View

> Location Attributes	
Business Rule Attribute	Store Open Date ↕
Measure	
Loaded Location Attribute	<i>today</i>
Loaded Location Attribute	0.00
Loaded Location Attribute	

Measures: Location Attributes View

The Location Attributes view contains the following measures.

Loaded Location Attribute String

This measure allows editing location attributes that have a string value, such as region, or store format.

Loaded Location Attribute Number

This measure allows editing location attributes that have a numeric value, such as number of products carried in a location, or average sales per store.

Loaded Location Attribute Date

This measure allows editing location attributes that have a date value, such as a store open date.

Product Attributes View

The Product Attributes view allows you to manually edit attribute values that are product specific.

Figure 9-13 Product Attributes View

> Product Attributes	
Business Rule Attribute	Brand 
Measure	
Loaded Product Attribute	brand~dylanrose
Loaded Product Attribute	
Loaded Product Attribute	0.00

Measures: Product Attributes View

The Product Attributes view contains the following measures.

Loaded Product Attribute String

This measure allows editing product attributes that have a string value, such as brand, or class.

Loaded Product Attribute Number

This measure allows editing product attributes that have a numeric value, such as number of locations carrying an item, or average sales per item.

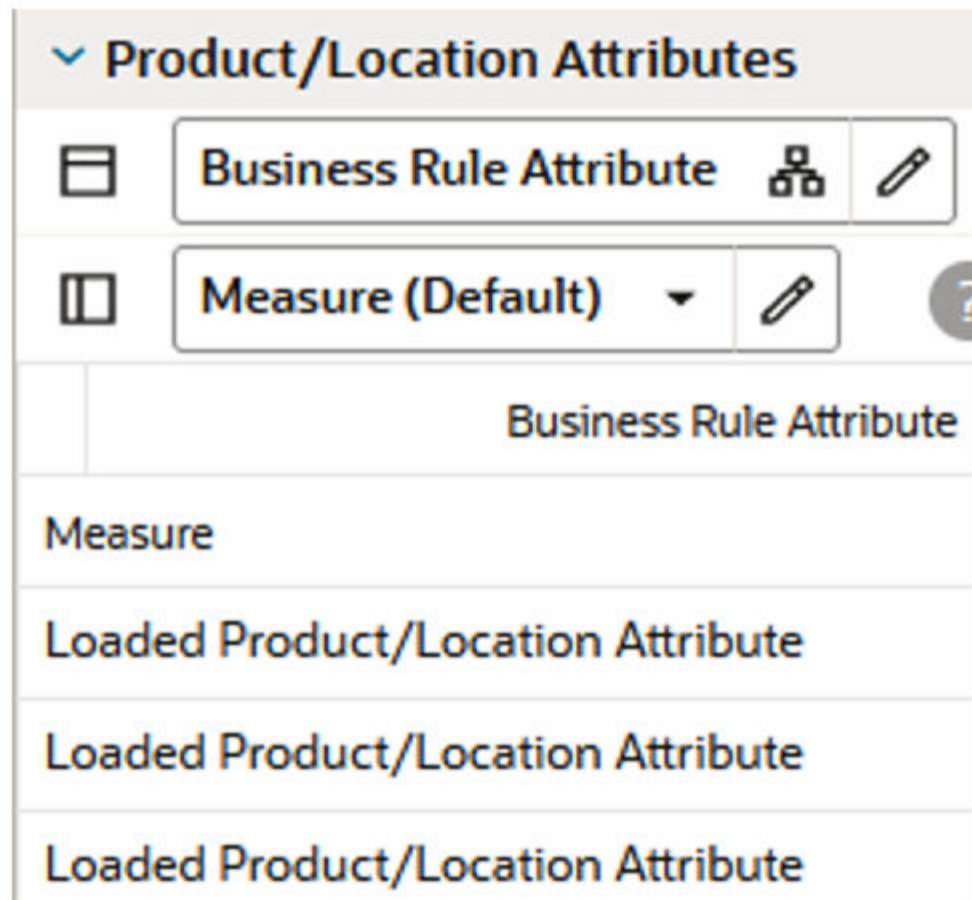
Loaded Product Attribute Date

This measure allows editing product attributes that have a date value, such as item start date.

Product/Location Attributes View

The Product/Location Attributes view allows you to manually edit attribute values that are Product/Location specific.

Figure 9-14 Product/Location Attributes View

**Measures: Product/Location Attributes View**

The Product/Location Attributes view contains the following measures.

Loaded Product-Location Attribute String

This measure allows editing Product/Location attributes that have a string value, such as brand, or price tier.

Loaded Product-Location Attribute Number

This measure allows editing Product/Location attributes that have a numeric value, such as average sales or error variance.

Loaded Product-Location Attribute Date

This measure allows editing Product/Location attributes that have a date value, such as item start or end dates.

Introduction: Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment

Oracle Retail Inventory Planning Optimization Cloud Service-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment (IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment) is an automated allocation and replenishment planning system that constantly monitors inventory conditions and based on these conditions creates point in time replenishment orders or transfers to consumer demand, while considering various constraints. Inventory movement varies from Warehouse to Store, Warehouse to Third Party, Customer Order Fulfillment, and Store to Store.

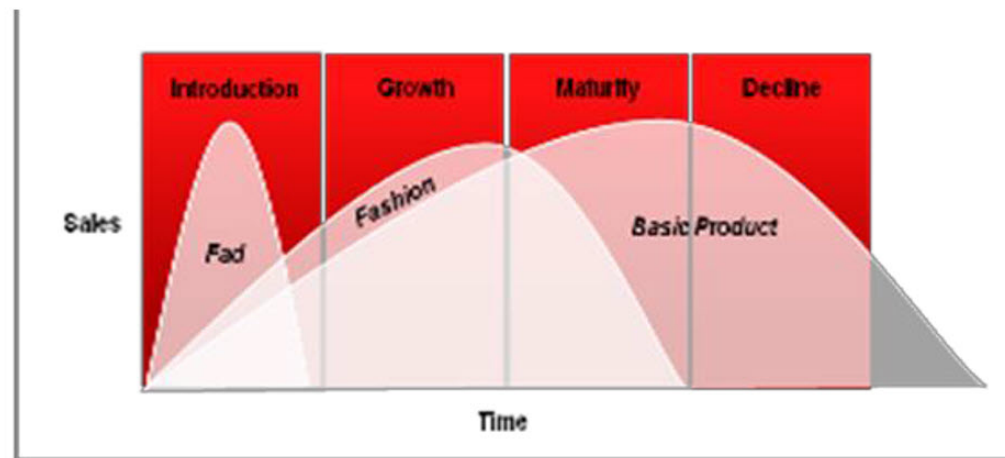
Figure 10-1 Orders and Transfers Overview



IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment is appropriate for retailers where:

- Lead time is longer than the product lifecycle
- Items have low weekly sales by location
- Over the product's life it goes through a cycle of Initial Allocation (Product Introduction), Replenishment (Product Growth and Maturity) and Final Allocation (Product End of Life/Decline), as depicted in the following image.

Figure 10-2 Lifecycle Overview



This guide contains these chapters and appendices for the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment module:

- [Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Dashboard](#)
- [Assortment Administration Task](#)
- [Manage Alert Parameters](#)
- [Manage Databags](#)
- [Manage Rule Groups](#)
- [Review Packs](#)
- [Manage Allowed Transfer](#)
- [Supply Chain Network](#)
- [Replenishment Parameters](#)
- [Review & Approve](#)
- [Appendix: IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Exceptions & Alerts](#)
- [Appendix: PO Allocation Setup and Validation](#)
- [Appendix: Troubleshooting](#)

Key Features

IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment key features include:

- A pre-defined set of business processes, measures and rules used to support the customer requirements and business process
- Rule-based replenishment parameters management
- Assignment of replenishment parameters at item location based on rules
- User parameters focus by exception only
- Forecast-based location Target Stock (Target Stock) level calculation

- Target Stock can be calculated through different methods, ranging from a simple Fixed Units quantity to more sophisticated methods based on demand volatility and service level, to fit different product types and demand behaviors throughout the product lifecycle
- Analysis Capabilities
 - Ability to analyze supply chain performance indicators such as days of stock at any level of the location/Merchandise hierarchies combined with product and/or location attributes
- Product Lifecycle Recognition
 - Lifecycles are used to rule the replenishment approach over time, based on the item lifecycle phase

Supported Replenishment

Supported Replenishment (pull) activities include:

- Predict how much stores will sell
- Determine how much inventory stores should carry, for example, store Target Stock (Target Stock) level
- Predict how much the warehouse will ship to stores
- Distribution of constrained stock
- Determine how much inventory the warehouse should carry
- Generate/Review/Approve orders for all locations

Supported Allocation

Supported Allocation (push) activities include:

- Post-distribute goods housed in warehouses to stores (end-of-life management).
- Management of store-to-store transfers when supply is limited or for stock re- balancing across stores.

User Experience and Workflow

The user experience is delivered on our experience inspired Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition (RPASCE) user interface (UI). RPASCE provides end-users with a next-generation cloud-native UI that is purpose-built to accelerate intent into action for planners and forecasters. This includes interactive and visual dashboards to assess priorities, responsive and flexible workspaces to implement decisions and a coordinated exceptions framework that ties business processes all the way from dashboard to mobile phone.

11

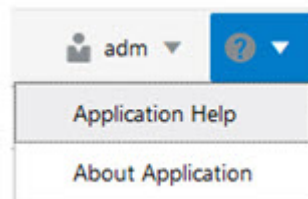
Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Dashboard

The IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment dashboard is the workspace that opens on login. You can use the dashboard to quickly analyze the health of the business. The dashboard needs to be refreshed periodically as new products, locations, and replenishment-related data are added. This typically happens weekly but depends on your administrator's settings. The measure data of existing products and locations in the dashboard can be refreshed at any time to view updated changes.

Note

For additional information about the user interface, dashboard, and workspaces, click **Application Help** from the **Help** icon on the dashboard.

Figure 11-1 Application Help

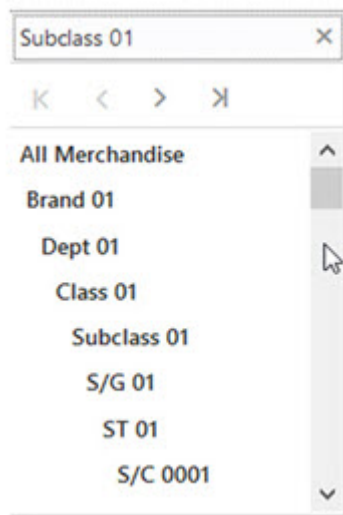
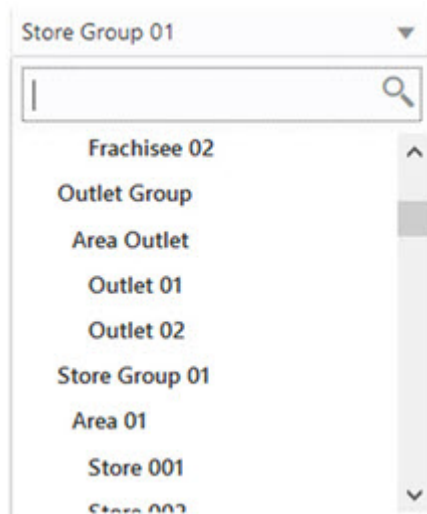


IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment has two dashboard profile types and includes the following profiles for each type:

- Metric profile type
 - Overview
- Exception profile type
 - Setup Exceptions
 - Replenishment Exceptions

Figure 11-2 Dashboard Profiles

The information in the metric and exception profiles is summarized in tiles, which can be filtered, for example, on the product, location, or any other hierarchy that makes sense as shown in the following image.

Figure 11-3 Merchandise Filter**Figure 11-4 Location Filter**

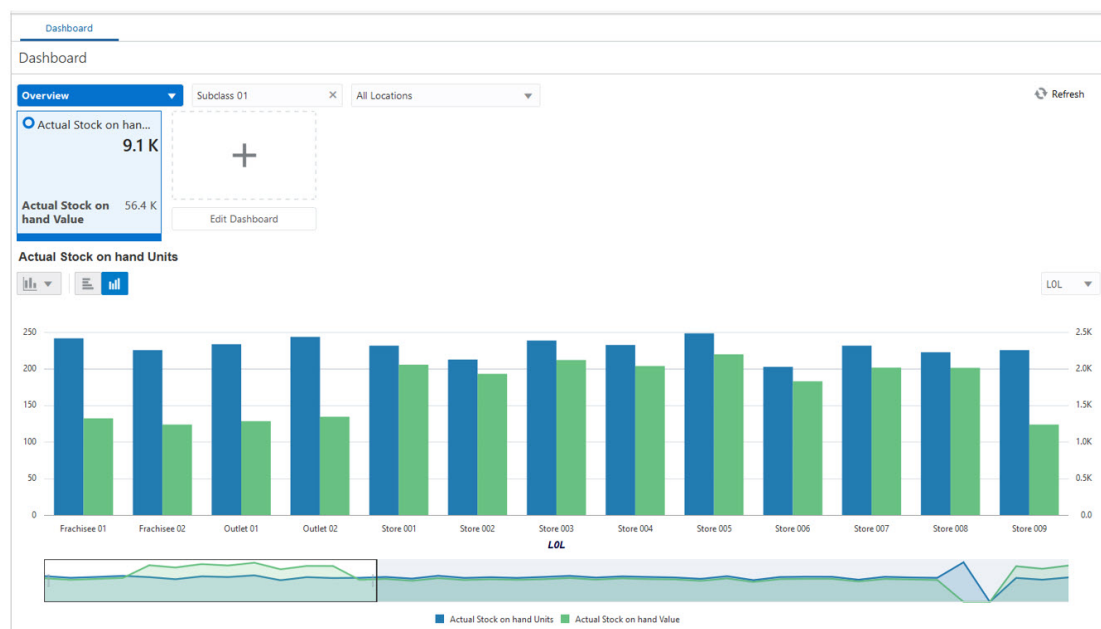
The information presented is condensed in the tile metrics, which is also shown in a chart that is broken down into more detail.

In addition, there is the Administration dashboard which provides information about scheduled OAT tasks, or workspace build information. More information about the Administration dashboard can be found in the *Oracle Retail Predictive Application Server Cloud Edition User Guide*.

Overview Dashboard

There is one GA tile in the Overview dashboard.

Figure 11-5 Overview Dashboard



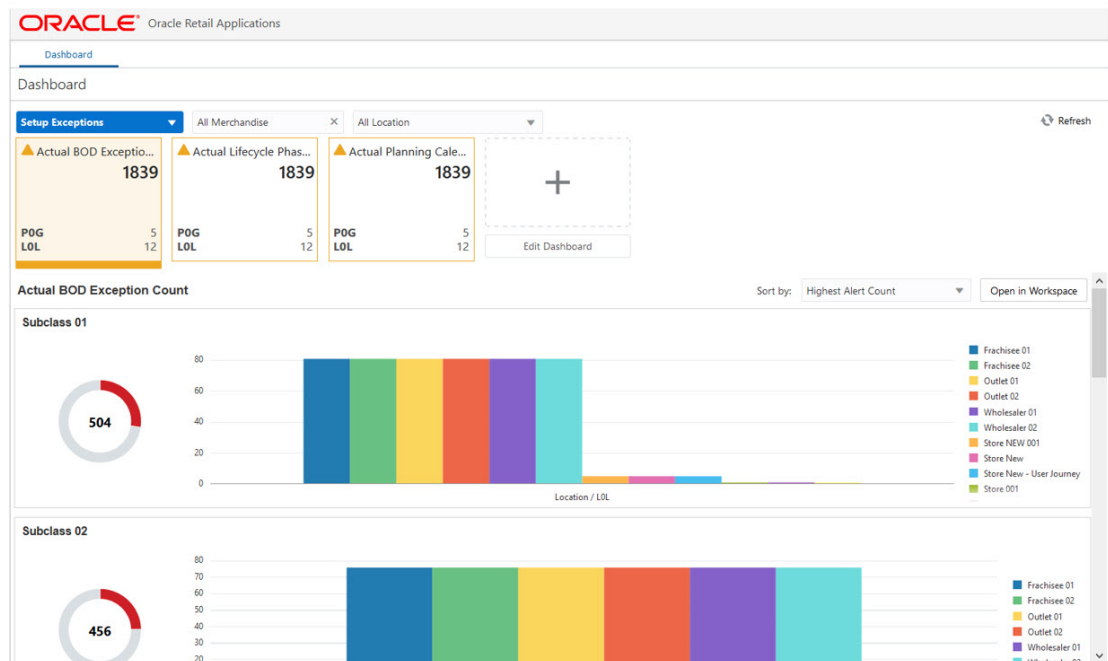
Actual Stock on Hand Units

This tile displays information about the current and historical on-hand stock in units and retail value.

Setup Exceptions Dashboard

This is the first of the exception profile types available in IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. It is relevant to identify merchandise and location with set up issues such as, missing replenishment parameters/methods or supply chain network models.

Figure 11-6 Setup Exceptions Dashboard



The hit count represents the number of products in the subclass and location, within the store group, that are missing set up rules according to the configured business rules.

Exceptions

The information displayed in the tiles is based on exceptions, or business rules defined to check if the replenishment parameters and supply network model are set up for all product and location combinations that are expecting a replenishment plan recommended by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. The exception definitions and expressions are detailed in the [Appendix: IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Exceptions & Alerts](#).

Number of Hits Count

The main metric in the tiles is the number of hit counts which are based on the product and location filter settings. If the filter settings range products and locations to a narrower selection than, **All Product** and **All Location**, then the number should be reflected in the tile; that is, it should decrease.

Number of Subclass and Store Group

The secondary metric on the tiles displays the number of subclass and districts that are affected. Note that the dimensions are configurable.

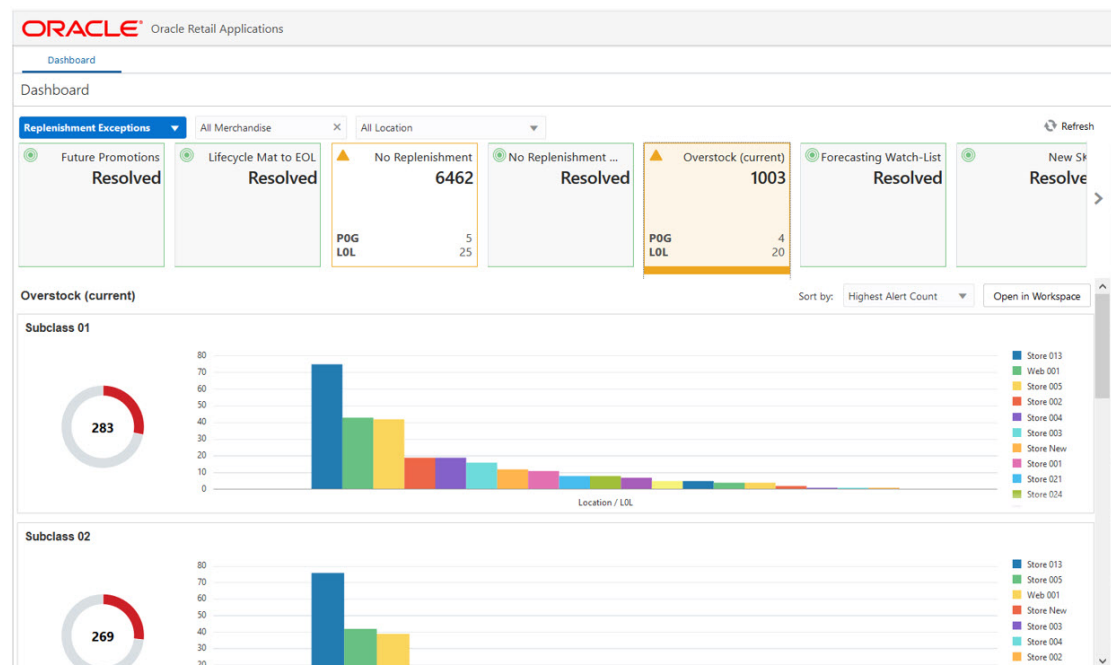
Charts

Each tile comes with a set of charts where the hit count information is broken down to lower levels and sorted based on hit count.

Replenishment Exceptions

This is the second of the exception profile types available in IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. It is relevant to identify merchandise and location where the suggested replenishment needs the user's attention. For example, a particular product and location might be in an overstock situation and may need the replenishment plan overridden by the user and a potential review of the replenishment parameters to reduce the overstock.

Figure 11-7 Replenishment Exceptions



Exceptions

The information displayed in the tiles is based on exceptions, or business rules defined to identify the outliers that need the replenishment plan recommended by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment reviewed. The exception definitions and expressions are detailed in the [Appendix: IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Exceptions & Alerts](#).

Assortment Administration Task

This chapter describes the functionality that allows you to review and maintain the assortment within IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment.

In IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assortment information is used during the replenishment calculation. Replenishment should only be suggested for valid product and location combinations rather than for all product and location combinations. It is during this process where the assortment information is very important to allow IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment to replenish only valid combinations, it also improves calculation performance by reducing the amount of product and location combinations.

Based on the assortment information IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment identifies valid product and location combinations if the following conditions are met:

- If the product and location combination is active when the system runs the replenishment calculations. In other words, if the system date (today's date) is within the Assortment Start and Assortment End Dates for the product and location combination
- There are historical sales for the product and location combination.
- There is allocation information for the product and location combination.
- If users have overridden the assortment information and have created an exception to force a particular product and location combination to be valid (assorted)

Note

There is formal integration between IPOCS and Assortment Planning Cloud Service with respect to assortment start and end dates. Specifically, if the **Import Assortment Period from AP** measure is enabled, then the AP Start and End dates are populated in the Plan Assortment Item-Location Start date and End date. If the **Import Initial Allocation from AP** measure is enabled, then the initial allocation is populated in the **Fixed Target Stock 1 Units** measure within the Review Assortment tab.

Assortment Administration Workspace, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views for the Assortment Administration task.

Table 12-1 Assortment Admin Workspace, Steps and Views

Workspace	Step	Tab	Views
Assortment Admin Workspace	Review Parameters Step	Assortment Summary	Actual Data View
			Assortment View

Table 12-1 (Cont.) Assortment Admin Workspace, Steps and Views

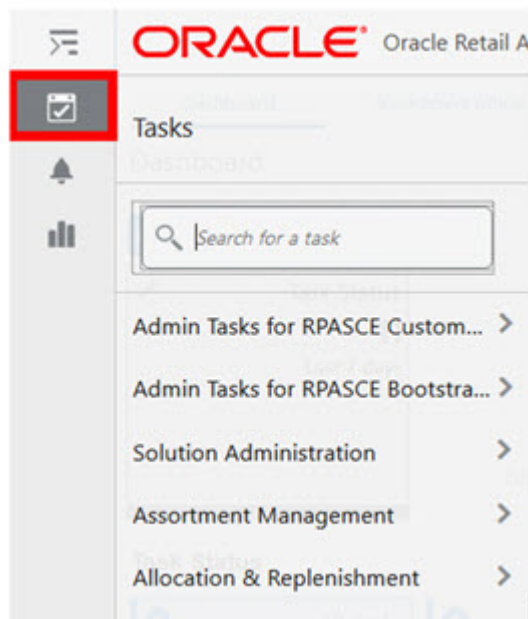
Workspace	Step	Tab	Views
		Assortment Parameters	Assortment Parameters View
			Filter View
	Review Assortment Step	By Parent	Location View
			Parent View
		By Item	Product-Location View
		Actual Data	Product-Location-Week View

Assortment Admin Workspace

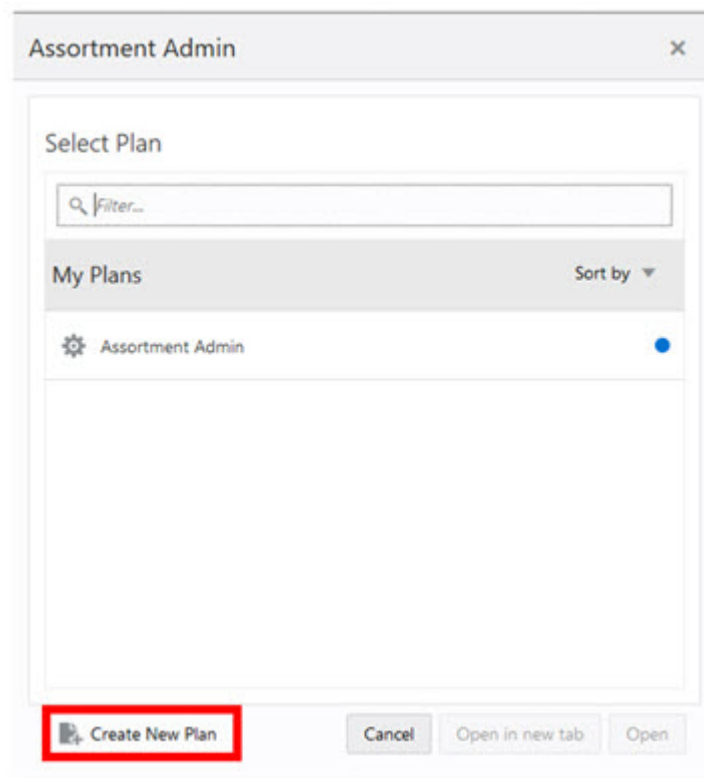
The Assortment Admin workspace allows you to access all the views listed in [Assortment Administration Workspace, Steps, and Views](#). To build the Assortment Admin workspace, perform these steps:

1. From the left sidebar menu, click the **Task Module** to view the available tasks.

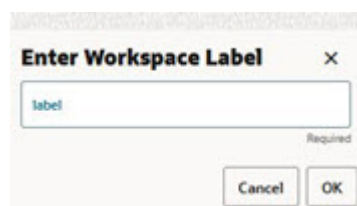
Figure 12-1 Task Module



2. Click the **Assortment Management** activity to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Assortment Admin**. The Assortment Admin wizard opens. You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 12-2 Assortment Admin Wizard

4. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

Figure 12-3 Enter Workspace Label

5. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the products you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 12-4 Workspace Wizard: Select Product

Assortment Admin: Assortment Admin

Product

Levels & Positions

P08

Level	Label
☐ P08	☒ S/C 0001
☐ P0P	☐ S/C 0002
☐ P06	☐ S/C 0003
☐ P05	☐ S/C 0004
☐ P0G	☐ S/C 0005
☐ P03	☐ S/C 0006
☐ P02	☐ S/C 0007
☒ P0V	☐ S/C 0007 Pack
	☐ S/C 0008
	☐ S/C 0008 Pack
	☐ S/C 0009
	☐ S/C 0010
	☐ S/C 0011
	☐ S/C 0011 Pack
	☐ S/C 0012

Cancel < Previous Next > Finish

6. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 12-5 Workspace Wizard: Select Location

Assortment Admin: Assortment Admin

Location

Levels & Positions

L05

Level	Label
☐ L05	☒ Outlet 01
☐ L0P	☒ Outlet 02
☐ L03	☒ Outlet WH
☐ L0G	☒ Reg. DC
☐ L01	☒ Store 001
☒ L0L	☒ Store 002
	☒ Store 003
	☒ Store 004
	☒ Store 005
	☒ Store 006
	☒ Store 007
	☒ Store 008
	☒ Store 009
	☒ Store 010
	☒ Store 011

Cancel < Previous Next > Finish

7. Select the calendar period you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 12-6 Workspace Wizard: Select Calendar

Assortment Admin: Assortment Admin

Year

Levels & Positions

Year

View

Search...

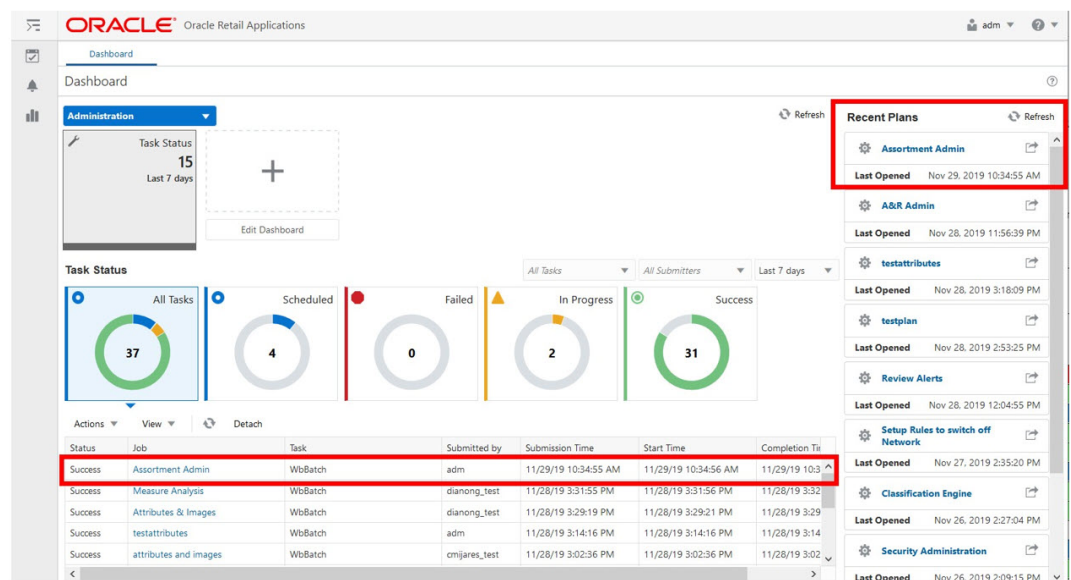
Search

Level	Label
☒	2017
☒	2018
☒	2019
☒	2020
☒	2021

Cancel Previous Next Finish

- The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 12-7 Successful Workspace Build



Review Parameters Step

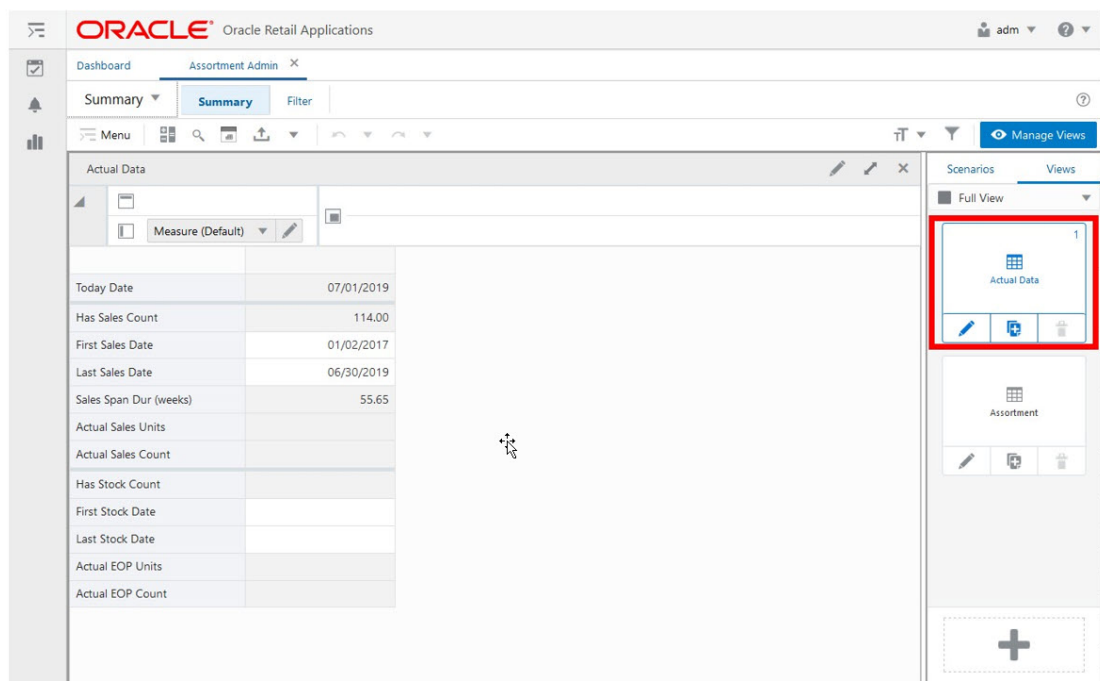
This step contains these views:

- [Actual Data View](#)
- [Assortment View](#)
- [Assortment Parameters View](#)
- [Filter View](#)

Actual Data View

The **Actual Data View**, under the **Assortment Summary** tab, allows you to review high-level actuals that are relevant for the assortment administration. For example, what is the date of the first sale within the workspace's scope.

Figure 12-8 Actual Data View



Measures: Actual Data View

Note

In this view, there are no hierarchies in the axis, all the measures in this view are shown aggregated based on all product and all location (and calendar where relevant). It is applicable to the scope loaded into the workspace.

Today Date

This is a loaded read-only measure to display the system date that is calculated by the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment batch.

Has Sales Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of loaded product and location combinations for which IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment has sales data.

First Sales Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the first sales date for the workbook scope based on the loaded product and location daily sales. The first sales date is the earliest date of all products sold in all locations.

Last Sales Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the last sales date for the location based on the loaded product and location daily sales. The last sales date is the later date of all products sold in all locations.

Sales Span Duration (Weeks)

This is a calculated measure to show the number of week's sales across the calendar.

Actual Sales Units

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total sales units considering the daily sales of the product and location combination.

Actual Sales Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations with sales units (greater than 0 units).

Has Stock Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations for which IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment has stock data.

First Stock Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the first inventory date for the workbook scope based on the loaded product and location inventory. The first inventory date is the earliest date of all products and location inventories.

Last Stock Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the last inventory date for the workbook scope based on the loaded product and location inventory. The last inventory date is the later date of all products and location inventories.

Actual EOP Units

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the end-of-period inventory in units considering the actual inventory position for product and location combinations loaded into the workspace.

Actual EOP Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations with end-of-period inventory (greater than 0 units).

Assortment View

The **Assortment View**, under the **Assortment Summary tab**, allows you to see a high-level overview of the assortments.

Figure 12-9 Assortment View

Assortment	
Asst. Loc Valid Count	40.00
Asst. Loc Start Date	
Asst. Loc End Date	
Asst. Var Start Date	
Asst. Var End Date	
Asst. Var-Loc Def. Count	40.00
Asst. Var-Loc Exc. Count	
Asst. Var-Loc Exc. End Count	
Asst. Var-Loc Exc. Start Count	
Asst. Prod-Loc Exc. Count	1.00
Asst. Prod-Loc Exc. Start Count	2.00
Asst. Prod-Loc Exc. End Count	2.00
Plan Asst. Prod-Loc Start Date	12/29/2018
Plan Asst. Prod-Loc End Date	07/01/2020
Asst. Prod-Loc Count	120.00

Measures: Assortment View

The Assortment view contains the following measures.

Assortment Location Valid Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of locations with at least one valid product and location combination assorted. In this view, the measure contains the total number for the workspace scope.

Assortment Location Start Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the earliest populated location start date within the [Validation] Location Step.

Assortment Location End Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the last populated location end date within the [Validation] Location Step.

Assortment Parent Start Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the earliest populated Parent start date within the [Validation] Parent Step.

Assortment Parent End Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the last populated Parent end date within the [Validation] Parent Step.

Assortment Parent-Location Default Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of Parent and location combinations assorted. In this view, the measure contains the total number for the workspace scope.

Assortment Parent-Location Exception Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of exceptions that are being used at the Parent-Location level.

Assortment Parent-Location Exception End Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of populated end date exceptions at the Parent Location level.

Assortment Parent-Location Exception Start Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of populated start date exceptions at the Parent Location level.

Assortment Product-Location Exception Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of exceptions that are being used at the Product-Location level.

Assortment Product-Location Exception End Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of populated end date exceptions at the Product Location level.

Assortment Product-Location Exception Start Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of populated start date exceptions at the Product Location level.

Plan Assortment Product-Location Start Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the earliest plan assortment start dates for all item / location.

Plan Assortment Product-Location End Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the last plan assortment end dates for all item / location.

Assortment Product-Location Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations assorted. In this view, the measure contains the total number for the workspace scope.

Assortment Product-Location Active Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations assorted and still active. If the assortment end date has not been reached yet, then it is active. Otherwise, it is inactive meaning that the assortment has already stopped. In this view, the measure contains the total number for the workspace scope.

Assortment Parent-Location Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of Parent and location combinations assorted. In this view, the measure contains the total number for the workspace scope.

Assortment Parent-Location Active Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of Parent and location combinations assorted and still active. If the assortment end date has not been reached yet, for all products within the Parent, then it is active. Otherwise, it is inactive meaning that the assortment has already stopped. In this view, the measure contains the total number for the workspace scope.

Lifecycle Product-Location Default Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations with a default valid lifecycle. In this view, the measure contains the total number for the workspace scope.

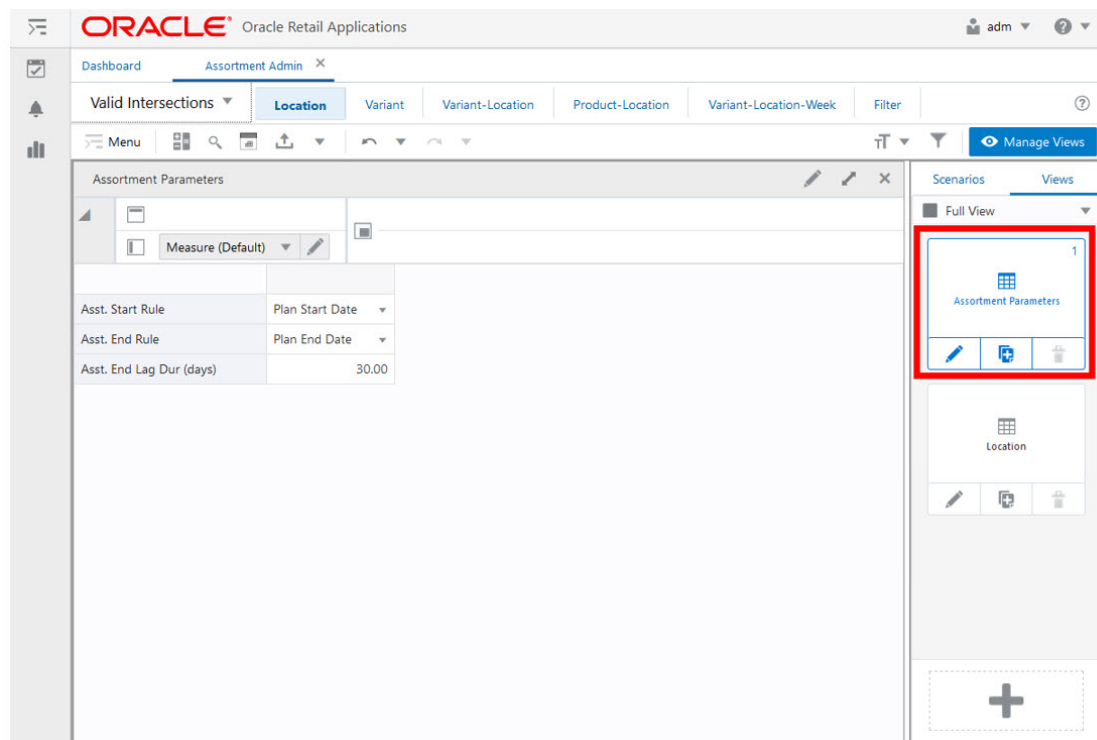
Lifecycle Product-Location Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations with a valid lifecycle considering the user-defined lifecycle exceptions. In this view, the measure contains the total number for the workspace scope.

Assortment Parameters View

The **Assortment Parameters View**, under the **Assortment Parameters tab**, allows you to set up assortment rules to be considered by the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assortment calculation functionality.

Figure 12-10 Assortment Parameters View



Measures: Assortment Parameters View

The Assortment Parameters view contains the following measures.

Assortment Start Rule

- **Plan Start Date**
The assortment start date loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment is used. If there is an exception forced by you then the exception takes priority.
- **First Sales after Plan Start Date**
If the first sale occurs after the planned start date, then the assortment start date is the first sales date. Otherwise, the assortment start date is the planned start date.
- **First Stock after Plan Start Date**
If the first inventory has been received after the planned start date, then the assortment start date is the date that the first inventory was received. Otherwise, the assortment start date is the planned start date.
- **Minimum {Plan Start Date - First Sales}**
The assortment start date is the oldest date between the first sale date and the planned assortment start date loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment.
- **Minimum {Plan Start Date - First Stock}**
The assortment start date is the oldest date between the first inventory date and the planned assortment start date loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment.
- **Minimum {Plan Start Date - First Sales/Stock}**
The assortment start date is the oldest date between the first inventory date, the first sales date and the planned assortment start date loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment.
- **First Sales**
The first sales date is used for the assortment start date.
- **First Stock**
The first inventory date is used for the assortment start date.
- **First Sales/Stock**
The assortment start date is the oldest date between the first inventory date and the first sales date.

Assortment End Rule

This is an editable measure to define how IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment should calculate the assortment end date. Valid values are:

- **Plan End Date**
The assortment end date loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. If there is an exception forced by you, then the exception takes priority.
- **Maximum {Plan End Date - Last Sales}**
The assortment end date is the date that comes last between the last sale date and the planned assortment end date loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. Please note that when the loaded assortment end date is empty IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assumes the latest calendar day available as the assortment end date calculation.
- **Maximum {Plan End Date - Last Stock}**
The assortment end date is the date that comes last between the last inventory date and the planned assortment end date loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. Please note that when the loaded assortment end date is empty IPOCS-

Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assumes the latest calendar day available as the assortment end date calculation.

- Maximum {Plan End Date - Last Sales/Stock}

The assortment end date is the date that comes last between the last sale date, the last inventory date and the planned assortment end date loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. Please note that when the loaded assortment end date is empty IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assumes the latest calendar day available as the assortment end date calculation.

- Minimum {Plan End Date - Last Stock}

The assortment end date is the date that comes first between the last inventory date and the planned assortment end date loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. Please note that when the loaded assortment end date is empty IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assumes the latest calendar day available as the assortment end date calculation.

- Minimum {Plan Start Date - Last Sales/Stock}

The assortment end date is the date that comes first between the last sale date, last inventory date and the planned assortment end date loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. Please note that when the loaded assortment end date is empty IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assumes the latest calendar day available as the assortment end date calculation.

- Last Sales

The last sales date is used for the assortment end date.

- Last Stock

The last inventory date is used for the assortment last date.

- Last Sales/Stock

The assortment end date is date that comes last between the last inventory date and the last sales date.

Assortment End Lag Duration (days)

This is an editable measure to define the number of lag days that the system considers for the sales and inventory for the assortment calculations. When the assortment is calculated based on the sales or inventory data and if the data from today's date is older than the lag days indicated then the product and location combination is not assorted. For example, if the product does not sell for more than 30 days in a particular location, then it is removed from the assortment of that location.

Filter View

The **Filter View**, under the **Assortment Parameters tab**, allows you to set up a filter to work the assortment. For example, you can use the filter to display product and location combinations where the assortment is valid.

Figure 12-11 Filter View

The screenshot shows the 'Filter' view in the Assortment Admin workspace. The main window has a title bar 'Filter' and a toolbar with icons for undo, redo, and delete. Below the toolbar is a 'Measure (Default)' dropdown menu. The main content area contains a table with the following data:

Filter Type	
Filter Type	All
Filter Horizon Past Weeks Dur (weeks)	1.00
Filter Horizon Future Weeks Dur (weeks)	2.00

On the right side, there is a sidebar with two tabs: 'Scenarios' and 'Views'. The 'Views' tab is active, showing a 'Full View' dropdown menu. Below the dropdown is a grid icon labeled 'Filter' with a '1' in the top right corner. At the bottom of the sidebar is a large plus sign icon.

Measures: Filter View

The Filter view contains the following measures.

Filter Type

This is an editable measure to define what type of filter should be applied to the views within the Assortment Admin workspace. Valid values are:

- All
No filter is applied. All information is displayed.
- Default Assortment
Only valid assortments, by default, are displayed. The product and location combinations are filter based on the value of the measure Assortment Parent-Location Default. If the measure is selected, then the combination is captured the filter. Otherwise, it is excluded by the filter.
- Valid Assortment
Only valid assortments are displayed. The product and location combinations are filtered based on the measure Assortment Parent-Location Default value. If the measure is selected, then the combination is captured by the filter. Otherwise, it is excluded by the filter.
- Assortment Active
Only active assortments are displayed. The product and location combinations are filtered based on the measure Assortment Product-Location value. If the measure is selected, then the combination is captured by the filter. Otherwise, it is excluded by the filter.
- Default Lifecycle
Only a valid lifecycle, by default, is displayed. The product and location combinations are filtered based on the measure Lifecycle Product-Location Default value. If the measure is

selected, then the combination is captured by the filter. Otherwise, it is excluded by the filter.

- Valid Lifecycle

Only the valid lifecycle is displayed. The product and location combinations are filtered based on the measure Lifecycle Product-Location value. If the measure is selected, then the combination is captured by the filter. Otherwise, it is excluded by the filter.

Review Assortment Step

This step contains these views:

- [Location View](#)
- [Parent View](#)
- [Product-Location View](#)
- [Product-Location-Week View](#)

Location View

The **Location View**, under the **Review Assortment tab** and **By Parent tabs**, allows you to review and/or manage the assortment but at the location level only. The analysis is kept at location level without products.

Figure 12-12 Location View

Location	Store 001	Store 002	Store 003	Store 004	Store 005	Store 006	Store 007	Store 008
User Valid Prod-Loc Filter	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Asst. Loc Valid	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Asst. Loc Start Date								
Asst. Loc End Date								
Has Sales	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
First Sales Date	01/02/2017	01/10/2017	01/02/2017	01/04/2017	01/11/2017	01/02/2017	01/02/2017	01/02/2017
Last Sales Date	06/30/2019	06/30/2019	06/30/2019	06/30/2019	06/30/2019	06/30/2019	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
Has Stock	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
First Stock Date								
Last Stock Date								
Asst. Prod-Loc Count	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Asst. Prod-Loc Active Count	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Asst. Var-Loc Count	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Measures: Location View

The Location view contains the following measures.

Note

The measures displayed in this view are supported by their counterparts defined at the product and location level. Therefore, the calculated measures in this view are the result of aggregating the ones at the product and location intersection.

User Valid Product-Location Filter

This is an editable measure to select locations to be filtered. The views display only the selected locations.

Assortment Location Valid

This is a calculated measure to identify whether the location has a valid assortment or not. The location has a valid assortment when it contains a valid product assortment, or you have populated the location assortment start date or end date.

Assortment Location Start Date

This is an editable measure to enter the location's assortment start date.

Assortment Location End Date

This is an editable measure to enter the location's assortment end date.

Has Sales

This is a calculated measure used to indicate whether a location has sales data within IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment or not. When selected, at least one product within the location would have sales, otherwise, there are no sales in IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment.

First Sales Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the first sales date for the location based on the loaded product and location daily sales. In this view the location first sales date is the earliest date of all products sold in the location.

Last Sales Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the last sales date for the location based on the loaded product and location daily sales. In this view, the location last sales date is the later date of all products sold in the location.

Has Stock

This is a calculated measure used to indicate whether a location has inventory data within IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment or not. When selected, then at least one product within the location would have sales, otherwise, there are no sales in IPOCS- Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment.

First Stock Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the first inventory date for the location based on the loaded product and location inventory. The location first inventory date is the earliest date of all product inventory in the location.

Last Stock Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the last inventory date for the location based on the loaded product and location inventory. The location last inventory date is the later date of all product inventory in the location.

Assortment Item-Location Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of item and location combinations assorted. In this view, the measure displays the total number of items for the location.

Assortment Item-Location Active Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of item and location combinations assorted and still active. If the assortment end date has not been reached yet, then it is active. Otherwise, it is inactive, meaning that the assortment has already stopped. In this view, the measure displays the total number of items for the location.

Assortment Parent-Location Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of Parent and location combinations assorted. In this view, the measure displays the total number of Parents for the location.

Assortment Parent-Location Active Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of Parent and location combinations assorted and still active. If the assortment end date has not been reached yet, for all items within the Parent, then it is active. Otherwise, it is inactive, meaning that the assortment has already stopped. In this view, the measure displays the total number of Parents for the location.

Assortment Parent-Location Start Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the assortment start date for the assorted Parent and location combinations. In this view, the measure displays the earliest date from all the Parents assorted for the location.

Assortment Parent-Location End Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the assortment end date for the assorted Parent and location combinations. In this view, the measure displays the later date from all the Parents assorted for the location.

Assortment Parent-Location From Start Duration (weeks)

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of elapsed weeks since the assortment started date indicated in the measure Assortment Parent-Location Start Date. The number of weeks is calculated until the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment today's week.

Lifecycle Location Valid

This is a calculated measure to identify whether the location has valid lifecycle products or not. The location has a valid lifecycle when it contains at least one valid lifecycle product.

Lifecycle Product-Location Exception

This is an editable measure to set a lifecycle exception for all products within the location. Valid values are:

- Default

This value ignores the lifecycle exception and keeps the default lifecycle result.

- **On**
This value enables the exception and uses the exception dates for the lifecycle calculation.
- **Off**
This value enables the exception and disables all of the products in the location for the lifecycle calculation.

Lifecycle Item-LocationCount

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of item and location combinations with a valid lifecycle. In this view, the measure displays the total number of valid lifecycles for all the items in the location.

Parent View

The **Parent View**, under the **Review Assortment tab**, and **By Parent tab**, allows you to review and manage the assortment but at the Parent level only. The analysis is kept at Parent level without locations.

Figure 12-13 Parent View

	rmy_Test	S/C 0001	S/C 0002	S/C 0003	S/C 0004	S/C 0005	S/C 0006	S/C 0007
User Valid Prod-Loc Filter	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Asst. Var Start Date								
Asst. Var End Date								
Has Sales	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
First Sales Date		01/02/2017	01/02/2017	01/02/2017	01/02/2017	01/02/2017	01/02/2017	01/01/2017
Last Sales Date		06/30/2019	06/30/2019	06/30/2019	06/30/2019	06/30/2019	06/30/2019	06/30/2019
Has Stock	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
First Stock Date								
Last Stock Date								
Asst. Prod-Loc Count	1.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
Asst. Prod-Loc Active Count	1.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
Asst. Var-Loc Count	1.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Asst. Var-Loc Active Count	1.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Asst. Var-Loc Start Date	01/06/2018	01/02/2017	01/02/2017	01/02/2017	01/02/2017	01/02/2017	01/02/2017	01/02/2017

Measures: Parent View

The Parent view contains the following measures.

Note

The measures displayed in this view are supported by their counterparts defined at the product and location level. Therefore, the calculated measures in this view are the result of aggregating the ones at the product and location intersection.

User Valid Product-Location Filter

This is an editable measure to select a item parent to be filtered. The views display only the selected item parents.

Assortment Parent Start Date

This is an editable measure to enter the item parent's assortment start date.

Assortment Parent End Date

This is an editable measure to enter the item parent's assortment end date.

Has Sales

This is a calculated measure used to indicate whether a item parent has sales data within IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment or not. When selected, then at least one product within the item parent would have sales, otherwise, there are no sales in IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment for the item parent.

First Sales Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the date of the first sale for the item parent based on the loaded product and location daily sales. In this view, the item parent's first sales date is the earliest date of all products, within the item parent, sold in all the locations.

Last Sales Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the last sales date for the item parent based on the loaded product and location daily sales. In this view, the item parent's last sales date is the later date of all products, within the item parent, sold in all the locations.

Has Stock

This is a calculated measure used to indicate whether a item parent has inventory data within IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment or not. When selected, then at least one product within the item parent would have inventory in one location, otherwise, there is no inventory in IPOCS- Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment for the item parent.

First Stock Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the first inventory date for the item parent based on the loaded product and location inventory. In this view, the item parent's first inventory date is the earliest date of all the item parent's products from all location inventories.

Last Stock Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the last inventory date for the location based on the loaded product and location inventory. In this view, the item parent's last inventory date is the later date of all the item parent's products from all location inventories.

Assortment Item-Location Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of item and location combinations assorted. In this view, the measure displays the total number of locations assorted for all the items within the item parent.

Assortment Item-Location Active Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of item and location combinations assorted and still active. If the assortment end date has not been reached yet, then it is active. Otherwise, it is inactive, meaning that the assortment has already stopped. In this view, the measure displays the total number of locations assorted for all the items within the item parent.

Assortment Parent-Location Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of item parent and location combinations assorted. In this view, the measure displays the total number of locations for the item parent.

Assortment Parent-Location Active Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of item parent and location combinations assorted and still active. If the assortment end date has not been reached yet, for all products within the Parent, then it is active. Otherwise, it is inactive meaning, that the assortment has already stopped. In this view, the measure displays the total number of locations for the item parent.

Assortment Parent-Location Start Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the assortment start date for the assorted Parent and location combinations. In this view, the measure displays the earliest date from all the locations assorted for the Parent.

Assortment Parent-Location End Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the assortment end date for the assorted Parent and location combinations. In this view, the measure displays the earliest date from all the locations assorted for the Parent.

Assortment Parent-Location from Start Duration (weeks)

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of elapsed weeks since the assortment start date indicated in the measure Assortment Parent-Location Start Date. The number of weeks is calculated until the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment today's week.

Lifecycle Item-Location Exception

This is an editable measure to set a lifecycle exception for the item parent (all products within) in all locations. Valid values are:

- Default
This value ignores the lifecycle exception and keeps the default lifecycle result.
- On
This value enables the exception and uses the exception dates for the lifecycle calculation.
- Off
This value enables the exception and disables the item parent for all products in all locations for the lifecycle calculation.

Lifecycle Item-Location Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations with a valid lifecycle. In this view, the measure displays the total number of valid lifecycles for all the products, within the item parent, in all locations.

Product-Location View

The **Product-Location View**, under the **By Item** tab, allows you to review and manage the assortment at the lowest level - product and location level.

Figure 12-14 Product-Location View

	User Valid Prod Loc Filter	Lit. Asst. Prod Loc	Lit. Asst. Prod Loc Start Date	Lit. Asst. Prod Loc End Date	Asst. Prod Loc Lic	Asst. Prod Loc Lic Start Date	Asst. Prod Loc Lic End Date	Non Asst. Prod Loc Start Date	Plan Asst. Prod End Date
Store 002	☐	Default		12/29/2018	Default			12/29/2018	
Store 003	☐	Default		12/29/2018	Default			12/29/2018	
Store 004	☐	On		12/29/2018	Default			12/29/2018	
Store 005	☐	On		12/29/2018	Default			12/29/2018	
Store 006	☐	On		12/29/2018	Default			12/29/2018	
Store 007	☐	On		12/29/2018	Default			12/29/2018	
Store 008	☐	On		12/29/2018	Default			12/29/2018	
Store 009	☐	On		01/01/2019	Default			01/01/2019	
Store 010	☐	On		01/01/2019	Default			01/01/2019	
Store 011	☐	On		01/01/2019	Default			01/01/2019	
Store 012	☐	On		01/01/2019	Default			01/01/2019	
Store 013	☐	On		01/01/2019	Default			01/01/2019	

Measures: Product-Location View

The Product-Location view contains the following measures.

User Valid Product-Location Filter

This is an editable measure to select product and location combinations to be filtered. The views display only the selected product and location combinations.

Ext Assortment Product-Location

This is a measure loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment to indicate whether a product and location combination is assorted or not. Valid values are:

- **Default**
If the assortment dates are empty, but IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment has sales or inventory data for the product and location combination, then IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assumes the product and location combination as assorted.
- **On**
This value assumes the product and location combination as assorted and use the loaded assortment dates to assign the assortment start and end dates.
- **Off**
This value assumes the product and location combination as not assorted even if there are assortment dates loaded.

Ext Assortment Product-Location Start Date

This is a measure loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment to indicate the assortment start date for the product and location combination.

Ext Assortment Product-Location End Date

This is a measure loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment to indicate the assortment end date for the product and location combination.

Assortment Parent-Location Exception

This is an editable measure to override the loaded assortment for the product and location combinations. Valid values are:

- **Default**
This value ignores the assortment exception and keeps the loaded assortment.
- **On**
This value overrides the loaded value. It forces the product and location combination to be assorted and uses the assortment exception dates to assign the assortment start and end dates. If no exception dates are entered by you and a loaded date exists, then IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment uses the loaded assortment dates to assign the assortment start and end dates.
- **Off**
This value overrides the loaded value. It forces the product and location combination to be not assorted.

Assortment Item-Location Exception

This is a writable measure for you to set an assortment exception for the Parent and location combinations. Valid values are:

- **Default**
This value ignores the assortment exception and keeps the default assortment result.
- **On**
This value enables the exception and uses the exception dates for the assortment calculation.
- **Off**
This value enables the exception and disables the item and location combination for the assortment calculation.

Assortment Parent-Location Exception Start Date

This is an editable measure to enter the assortment start date exception for the product and location combination. When the exception is set to Default or On, this is the date used by the assortment calculation.

Assortment Parent-Location Exception End Date

This is an editable measure to enter the assortment end date exception for the product and location combination. When the exception is set to Default or On, this is the date used by the assortment calculation.

Plan Assortment Product-Location Start Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the planned assortment start date for the product and location combination. When there is an assortment start date exception the planned assortment start date is the exception. Otherwise, it is the assortment start date loaded from the external system.

Plan Assortment Product-Location End Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the planned assortment end date for the product and location combination. When there is an assortment end date exception the planned assortment end date is the exception. Otherwise, it is the assortment end date loaded from the external system.

Has Sales

This is a calculated measure used to indicate whether a product and location combination has sales data within IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment or not. When selected then there are sales. Otherwise, there are no sales in IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment for the product and location combination.

First Sales Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the first sales date for the product and location combination based on the loaded product and location daily sales. The product and location combination's first sales date is the earliest date from the product and location combination sales.

Last Sales Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the last sales date for the product and location combination based on the loaded product and location daily sales. The product and location combination's last sales date is the later date from the product and location combination sales.

Has Stock

This is a calculated measure used to indicate whether a product and location combination has inventory data within IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment or not. When selected then there is inventory. Otherwise, there is no inventory in IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment for the product and location combination.

First Stock Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the first inventory date for the product and location combination based on the loaded product and location inventory. The product and location combination's first inventory date is the earliest date from the product and location combination inventory.

Last Stock Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the last inventory date for the product and location combination based on the loaded product and location inventory. The product and location combination's last inventory date is the later date from the product and location combination inventory.

Fixed Target Stock Units 1

This is a measure loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment to indicate the initial allocation, in units, for the product and location combination.

Fixed Target Stock Units 2

This is an editable measure used to indicate a manual allocation for the product and location combination.

Fixed Target Stock Units 3

This is an editable/loadable measure that is a placeholder to indicate other allocations for the product and location combination. It can be loaded from another source system.

Assortment Product-Location

This is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and location combinations are assorted or not.

Assortment Product-Location Active

This is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and location combinations are assorted and still active or not. If the assortment end date has not been reached yet, then it is active. Otherwise, the product and location combination is assorted, but not active.

Assortment Product-Location Start Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the assortment start date for the assorted product and location combinations. The date is calculated based on the option selected in the Assortment Parameters view.

Assortment Product-Location End Date

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the assortment end date for the assorted product and location combinations. The date is calculated based on the option selected in the Assortment Parameters view.

Lifecycle Product-Location Default

This is a calculated measure to identify whether the product and location combination has a valid lifecycle by default or not.

Lifecycle Product-Location Exception

This is an editable measure to set a lifecycle exception for the product and location combination. Valid values are:

- Default
This value ignores the lifecycle exception and keeps the default lifecycle result.
- On
This value enables the exception and uses the lifecycle exception dates for the lifecycle calculation.
- Off
This value enables the exception and disables the product and location combination for the lifecycle calculation.

Lifecycle Product-Location Validity Start Date

This is an editable measure to enter the lifecycle start date exception for the product and location combination. This date overrides the lifecycle start date calculated in the Allocation & Replenishment Supply Chain Network workspace.

Lifecycle Product-Location Validity End Date

This is an editable measure to enter the lifecycle end date exception for the product and location combination. This date overrides the lifecycle end date calculated in the Allocation & Replenishment Supply Chain Network workspace.

Lifecycle Product-Location

This is a calculated measure to identify whether the product and location combination has a valid lifecycle or not. This measure takes into consideration the lifecycle exceptions. The exception takes priority over the Lifecycle Product-Location Default

Lifecycle Anchor Exception Date

This is an editable measure to enter the lifecycle anchor date exception for the product and location combination. This date overrides the lifecycle anchor date calculated in the Allocation & Replenishment Supply Chain Network workspace.

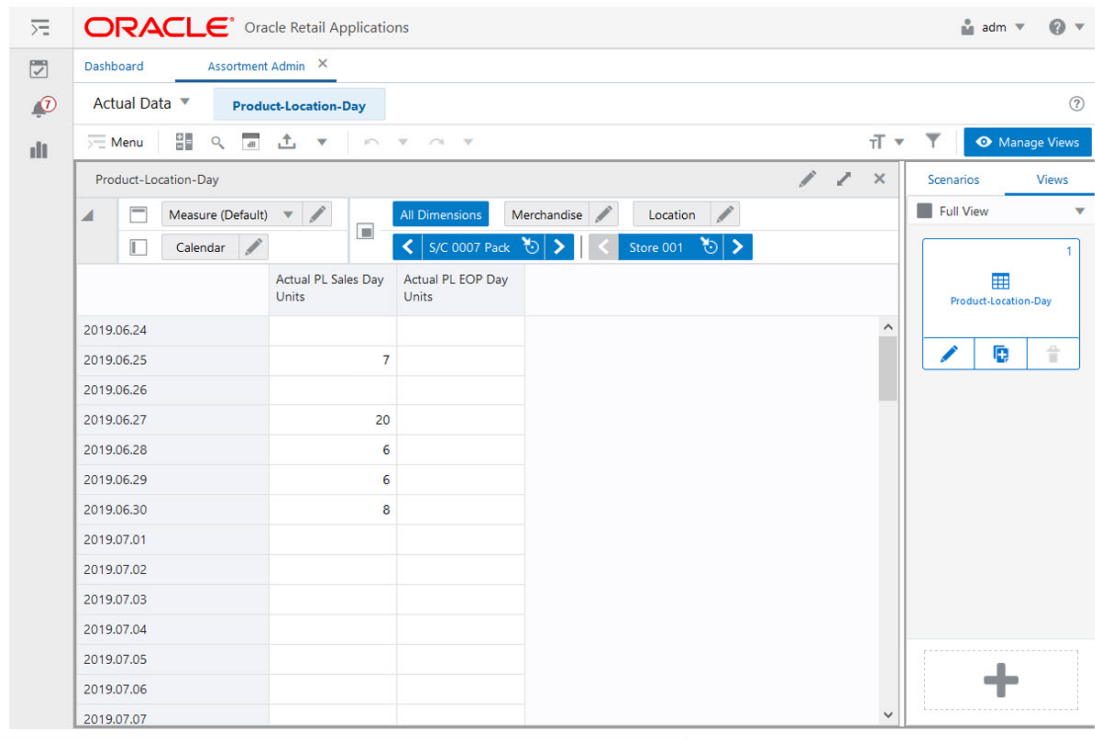
Lifecycle End Exception Date

This is an editable measure to enter the lifecycle's exception end date for the product and location combination. This date overrides the lifecycle anchor date calculated in the Allocation & Replenishment Supply Chain Network workspace.

Product-Location-Week View

The **Product-Location-Week View**, under the **Actual Data** tab, allows you to review the sales and inventory actual data at the product, location, and week level.

Figure 12-15 Product-Location-Week View



Measures: Product-Location-Week View

The Product-Location-Day view contains the following measures.

Actual Location Sales Units

This is a loaded measure used to indicate the total sales units for the day, product, and location combination.

Location On Hand EOP Day

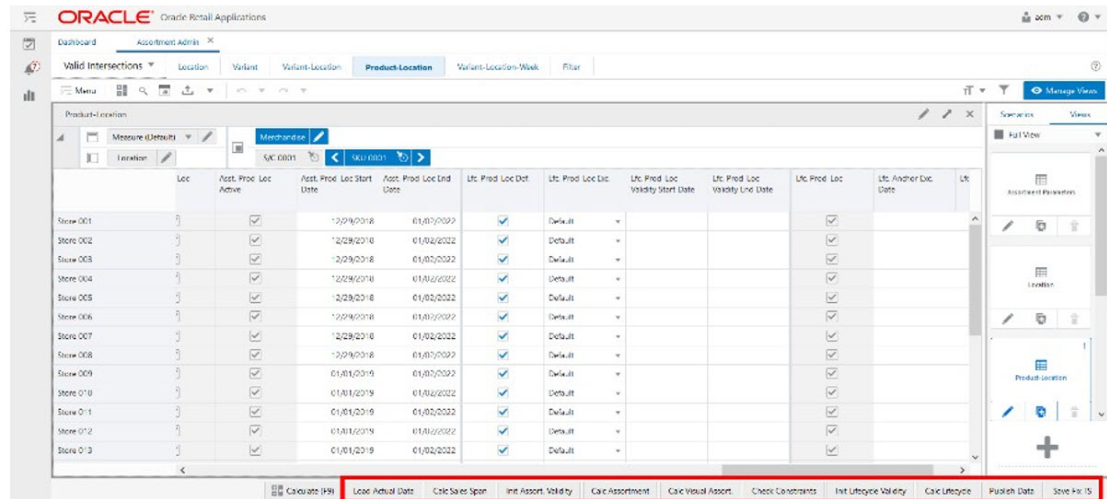
This is a loaded measure used to indicate the closing inventory units for the day, product and location combination.

Assortment Admin Action Buttons

The Assortment Admin workspace has the following action buttons available:

- Load Actual Data
- Calculation Sales Span
- Calculation Assortment
- Calculation Lifecycle
- Publish Data

Figure 12-16 Assortment Admin Action Buttons



Load Actual Data

This action button is responsible for loading the actual sales and actual inventory data. It populates the measures available in the Product-Location-Day view.

Calculation Sales Span

This action button is responsible for the calculation of the first and last selling dates of the item/location. The assortment calculation can use this information to get the start and end dates of the assortment.

Calculation Assortment

This action button is responsible for the assortment calculation. This action calculates the assortment start and end dates, using the rule selected by you in the view Assortment Parameters, and if the product and location combination is assorted or not.

Calculation Lifecycle

This action button is responsible for the lifecycle calculation. The measure Lifecycle Product-Location, in the Product-Location view, is calculated and populated by this action button.

Publish Data

This action button is responsible for committing not only rule parameters, but also the results of the other Calculate action buttons. If a batch is run following the commit of the workbook settings, running this action button is not necessary, thus saving time.

Manage Alert Parameters

This chapter describes the functionality that allows you to review alerts and set up replenishment watch lists.

Alerts Concept

Alerts are classified into two different types:

- Critical Alerts
- Non-Critical Alerts

IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment uses the type of alert to know whether the generated orders can be auto-approved or should be reviewed or fixed by a user. When a product and location has an alert hit and that alert is a critical alert, then IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment does not auto-approve the orders. You must review or fix the critical alert and then manually approve the orders, if needed. When a product and location combination has an alert hit and that alert is a non-critical alert, then it does not affect the approval of the orders. It is just an information to the users.

Additionally, alerts are also used to filter, within the Allocation and Replenishment Admin and Manage Databags workspaces, based on the product and location hits of the alert.

These alerts are available in IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment:

- Replenishment Watch List
- Item in Shortage
- Maximum Stockroom Minimum Display Maximum Display
- Future Promotions Maturity to EOL Recent Item Launch New Item
- Shortage (Current) Overstock (Current) No Replenishment
- No Replenishment Method

Manage Alert Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views

The Manage Alert Parameters workspace allows you to maintain the description and type of each alert and review the alerts that have been triggered. You can also maintain the alert parameters in this workspace such as the Replenishment Watch-List.

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views of the Manage Alert Parameters task.

Table 13-1 Manage Alert Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Steps	Tab	Views
Manage Alert Parameters Workspace	Label & Review Step	Label & Review	Label & Review View

Table 13-1 (Cont.) Manage Alert Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views

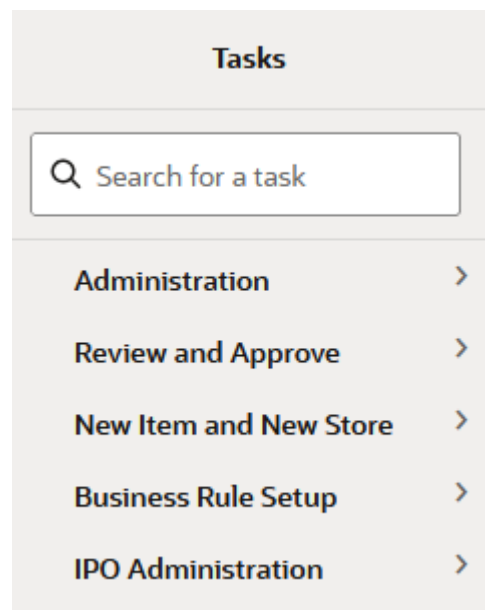
Workspace	Steps	Tab	Views
	Alert Parameters Step	Item-Location	Item-Location Alert Parameters View
		Parent- Location	Parent-Location Alert Parameters View
		Class-Region	Class-Region Alert Parameters View
		Partition- Location	Partition-Location Alert Parameters View
		Global	Global Alert Parameters View
	Alert Details Step	Alert by Item	Item Alerts View
		Alert by Item- Location	Item-Location Alerts View
		Alert Details	Alert Details View

Manage Alert Parameters Workspace

To build the Manage Alert Parameters workspace, perform these steps:

1. From the left sidebar menu, click **Task Module** to view the available tasks.

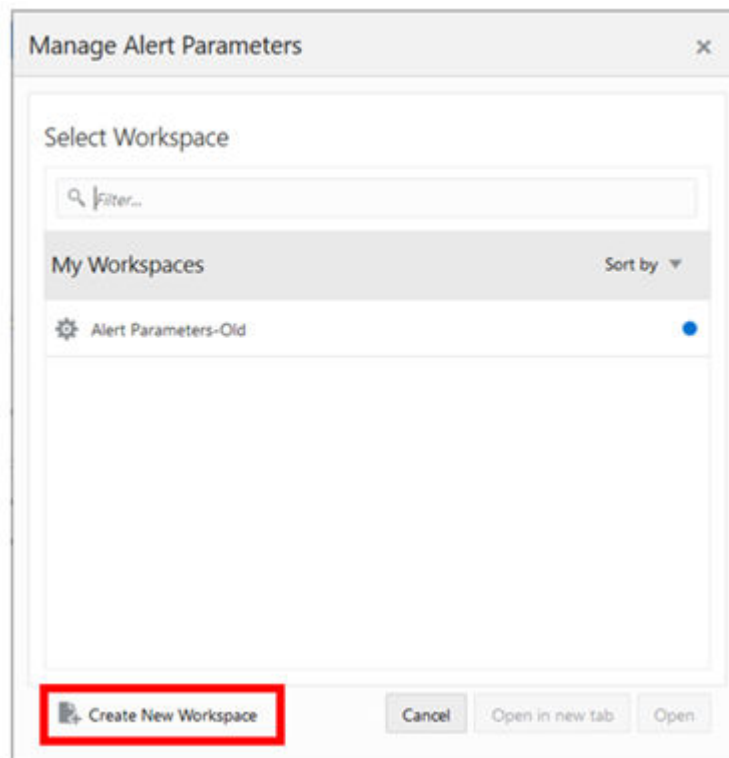
Figure 13-1 Task Module



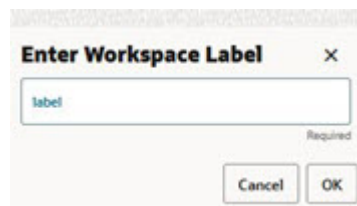
2. Click the **IPO Administration** activity and then click **Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment** to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Manage Alert Parameters**. The **Manage Alert Parameters** wizard opens.

4. You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 13-2 Create New Workspace



5. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.



6. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the alerts you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 13-3 Workspace Wizard: Select Alerts

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Alert Parameters' window with the 'Alert' tab selected. On the left, under 'Levels & Positions', the 'Alert' checkbox is checked. The main area displays a list of alerts with checkboxes, all of which are checked. A red rectangle highlights this list. At the bottom right, the 'Next' button is highlighted with a red rectangle.

Label
D01 Recent Item Launch
E01 EOL
E02 Out of Size Codes
E03 Poor Performance
E04 Maturity to EOL
G01 Replenishment Watch List
G02 Max Stockroom
G03 Min Display
G04 Max Display
G05 Shortage (Current)
G06 Overstock (Current)
G07 No Replenishment
G08 No Replenishment Method
I01 Init Alloc
M01 Maturity

7. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the products you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 13-4 Workspace Wizard: Select Product

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Alert Parameters' window with the 'Product' tab selected. On the left, under 'Levels & Positions', the 'Class' checkbox is checked. The main area displays a list of products with checkboxes, all of which are checked. A red rectangle highlights this list. At the bottom right, the 'Next' button is highlighted with a red rectangle.

Label
1312Casual*
1322Casual*
Coffee
Missy Sweaters
Missy Tops

8. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 13-5 Workspace Wizard: Select Location

Manage Alert Parameters

Location

Levels & Positions

Company

View

Search...

Search

Level	Label
☐	AK
☐	Catalog
☐	e-Commerce
☐	Franchise
☐	Great Lakes Region
☐	Great Plains
☐	Gulf States
☐	HI
☐	Mid-Atlantic
☐	Mississippi Valley
☐	Mobile
☐	New England
☐	None
☐	Pacific Northwest
☐	Pacific Southwest

Cancel Previous **Finish**

- The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 13-6 Successful Workspace Build: Manage Alert Parameters

ORACLE Oracle Retail Applications

Dashboard

Administration

Task Status

2 Last 7 days

Edit Dashboard

All (2) Scheduled (0) In Progress (0) Completed (3) Failed (0)

Today ocladmin All Task Types

Description	Status	Task Type	Submitted by	Started/Scheduled	Completed	Record Status
Alert Parameters	Success	Workflow Build	ocladmin	03/12/2020 19:28:10	03/12/2020 19:28:21	NA
Alert Parameters-Old	Success	Workflow Build	ocladmin	03/12/2020 18:59:00	03/12/2020 18:59:13	NA
Manage Attributes & Images	Success	Workflow Build	ocladmin	03/12/2020 10:59:05	03/12/2020 10:59:19	NA

Recent Workspaces

- Alert Parameters** (Last Opened: 3 Dec 2020 19:28:06)
- Alert Parameters-Old (Last Opened: 3 Dec 2020 18:58:58)
- Manage Attributes & Images (Last Opened: 3 Dec 2020 12:03:50)
- Manage Assortment (Last Opened: 2 Dec 2020 15:51:09)
- Today (Last Opened: 2 Dec 2020 15:05:28)
- forecast2 (Last Opened: 2 Dec 2020 11:13:47)
- Replenishment Parameters (Last Opened: 2 Dec 2020 11:13:30)
- new Network (Last Opened: 17 Sep 2020 02:28:24)

Label & Review Step

This step contains the Label & Review View.

Label & Review View

The **Label & Review View**, under the **Label & Review tab**, allows you to set the alert as a critical or non-critical alert. Additionally, you can set a description for the alert and review alert details and hit counts per alert.

Figure 13-7 Label & Review View

The screenshot shows the 'Label & Review' view in a software application. It features a table with columns for Alert Description, Alert Short Descr., Critical Alert, Enable RTA, Alert Type, Alert Priority, Alert Class, Alert PROD-LOC, Alert PROD-LOC %, Alert To-Be-Rev, and Alert To-Be-Rev %. The table lists various alert measures such as 'D01 Recent Item Launch', 'E01 EOL', 'E02 Out of Size Codes', etc., with their respective values and percentages.

Alert Description	Alert Short Descr.	Critical Alert	Enable RTA	Alert Type	Alert Priority	Alert Class	Alert PROD-LOC	Alert PROD-LOC %	Alert To-Be-Rev	Alert To-Be-Rev %
D01 Recent Item Launch	RecentItm	☐	☐	Replenishment	1 High	Workflow	1,605	1.4 %	1,605	1.4 %
E01 EOL		☐	☐	Replenishment	1 High	Workflow	1,260	1.1 %	1,260	1.1 %
E02 Out of Size Codes		☐	☐	Replenishment	1 High	Workflow	219	0.2 %	219	0.2 %
E03 Poor Performance		☐	☐	Replenishment	1 High	Workflow	45	0.0 %	45	0.0 %
E04 Maturity to EOL	Mat	☐	☐	Replenishment	1 High	Workflow	6	0.0 %	6	0.0 %
G01 Replenishment Watch List	Wtch	☐	☐	Replenishment	1 High	Warning	73	0.1 %	73	0.1 %
G02 Max Stockroom	MaxStk	☐	☐	Replenishment	2 Medium	Workflow	1,232	1.1 %	1,232	1.1 %
G03 Min Display	MinDisp	☐	☐	Replenishment	2 Medium	Workflow	1,232	1.1 %	1,232	1.1 %
G04 Max Display	MaxDisp	☐	☐	Replenishment	2 Medium	Workflow		%		%
G05 Shortage (Current)	ShrtageCurr	☐	☐	Replenishment	1 High	Workflow	3,295	2.9 %	3,295	2.9 %
G06 Overstock (Current)	OverstkCurr	☐	☐	Replenishment	1 High	Workflow	2,666	2.3 %	2,666	2.3 %
G07 No Replenishment	NoRpl	☐	☐	Replenishment	1 High	Workflow	2,457	2.1 %	2,457	2.1 %
G08 No Replenishment Method	NoRplMtd	☐	☐	Replenishment	1 High	Workflow		%		%
I01 Init Alloc		☐	☐	Replenishment	1 High	Workflow	1,299	1.1 %	1,299	1.1 %
M01 Maturity		☐	☐	Replenishment	1 High	Workflow	1,350	1.2 %	1,350	1.2 %

Label & Review - Default Profile Measures

The Label & Review view contains the following measures.

Alert Description

This is an editable measure to define an alternative description for the alert. This Alert Description can be set as a Visible Attribute for the Alert hierarchy in all workspaces where the hierarchy is available.

Alert Short Description

This is an editable measure to define an alternative shortened description for the alert. This is the description that is displayed to you in the Replenishment workspaces and when reviewing the alerts.

Critical Alert

This is an editable measure to set an alert as a critical alert type. When selected, the alert is set as critical. Otherwise, the alert is non-critical.

Enable Real-Time Alerts

This is an editable measure to use the alert as an RPAS Real Time Alert (Real-Time Alerts) available in the workspace - **Product Highlighted Alert** and **Product-Location Highlighted Alert**. If defined as Real-Time Alert, the RPAS alert navigation mode for the Real-Time Alert mentioned previously is possible and is based on the alert hits for the selected alert.

Note

When multiple alerts are selected for the Enable Real-Time Alert, the RPAS Real Time Alert (RTA) considers all alerts that are enabled as RTA within the generic RTA available in the workspace. There is a measure available for each RTA to indicate what alerts are being captured by RTA.

Product Highlighted Alert

When using the alert navigation mode, the alert uses the view Product Alerts to navigate and the measure Product Alerts displays with the list of alerts with hits for the product, Product-Location Highlighted Alert. When using alert navigation mode, this alert uses the view, Product-Location Alerts to navigate and the measure Product-Location Alerts displays with the list of alerts with hits for the product and location.

Alert Type

This is a calculated measure that indicates the alert type. The alert type is provided in the Alert hierarchy. By default, alerts are a Replenishment Alert Type.

Alert Priority

This is a calculated measure that indicates the priority of the alert. The alert priority is provided in the Alert hierarchy.

Alert Class

This is a calculated measure that indicates the alert class. The alert class is provided in the Alert hierarchy.

Alert Product-Location Count

This is a calculated measure that indicates the total number of products and locations with hits for the selected alert. For example, for the Shortage alert, the count represents the total number of products and locations with a stock shortage.

Alert Product-Location %

This is a calculated measure that indicates in percentage how much the alerted product and location represent in the total number of the assorted products and locations.

$$100 * \frac{PROD - LOCCount}{AssortedPROD - LOCCount}$$

Alert To-Be-Reviewed Product-Location Count

This is a calculated measure that indicates the total number of products and locations with alert hits, out of the Alert Product-Location Count, that still need to be reviewed by you.

Alert To-Be-Reviewed Product-Location %

This is a calculated measure that indicates in percentages how much the alerted products and locations have yet to be reviewed and represents the total of the assorted products and locations.

$$100 \times \frac{\text{AlertTo} - \text{Be} - \text{RevPROD} - \text{LOCCount}}{\text{AssortedPROD} - \text{LOCCount}}$$

Alert Parent-Location Count

This is a calculated measure that indicates the total number of Parent and location with hits for the selected alert.

Alert To-Be-Reviewed Parent-Location Count

This is a calculated measure that indicates the total number of Parent and location with alert hits, out of the Alert Parent-Location Count, that still need to be reviewed by you.

Alert Parent Count

This is a calculated measure that indicates the total number of Parents with hits for the selected alert. For example, for a Shortage alert, the count represents the total number of Parent with stock shortage (if it has a shortage in at least one location, then it counts).

Alert To-Be-Reviewed Parent Count

This is a calculated measure that indicates the total number of Parents with alert hits, out of the Alert Parent Count, that still need to be reviewed by you.

Alert Location Count

This is a calculated measure that indicates the total number of locations with hits for the selected alert. For example, for a Shortage alert, the count represents the total number of locations with a stock shortage (if it has a shortage in at least one assorted product, then it counts).

Alert To-Be-Reviewed Location Count

This is a calculated measure that indicates the total number of locations with alert hits, out of the Alert Location Count, that still need to be reviewed by you.

Alert Parameters Step

In this step you can set up and review the alert parameters. This step contains the following views:

- [Item-Location Alert Parameters View](#)
- [Parent-Location Alert Parameters View](#)
- [Class-Region Alert Parameters View](#)
- [Partition-Location Alert Parameters View](#)

Item-Location Alert Parameters View

The **Item-Location Alert Parameters View**, under the **Item-Location** tab, allows you to review and set up the replenishment watch list alert for the product-location combinations.

Figure 13-8 Item-Location Alert Parameters View

Product	1000 Web	1001 Atlanta	1002 Dallas	1003 Boston	1004 New York	1005 Philadelphia	1006 Chicago	1007 Minneapolis	1008 St. Louis	1009 Albuquerque	1010 Los Angeles
1234582 - Folgers - Breakfast	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234600 - Maxwell House -	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234615 - Maxwell House -	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234747 - Folgers - 100%	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234753 - Folgers - Dark Roast	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234759 - Folgers - Medium	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234762 - Folgers - Breakfast	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234765 - Folgers - French	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234768 - PL - 100%	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234769 - PL - French Roast	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234770 - PL - French Roast	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234771 - PL - Breakfast Roast	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234772 - PL - Medium Roast	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234773 - PL - Dark Roast	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
1234774 - PL - French Roast	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Item-Location Alert Parameters - Default Profile Measures

The Item-Location Alert Parameters view contains the following measure.

Repl Watch List

This is an editable measure used to indicate the product-location combinations that should be included or removed from the replenishment watch list. This information is used by the Repl Watch List alert to notify you of the product-location if it generates orders. If the measure is selected, it means that the product-location combination is included in the watch list. Otherwise, the product-location combination is excluded from the watch list.

Parent-Location Alert Parameters View

The **Parent-Location Alert Parameters View**, under the **Parent-Location** tab, allows you to review and set up the forecast watch list for the parent-location combinations.

Figure 13-9 Parent-Location Alert Parameters View

Parent-Location Alert Parameters - Default Profile Measures

The Parent-Location Alert Parameters view contains the following measure.

Forecast Watch List

The Forecast Watch List is an editable measure used to indicate the product-location combinations that should be included or removed from the forecast watch list. This information is used by the Forecast Watch List alert to notify you of the product-location if they generate orders. If the measure is selected, it means that the product-location combination is included in the watch list. Otherwise, the product-location combination is excluded from the watch list.

Class-Region Alert Parameters View

The **Class-Region Alert Parameters View**, under the **Class-Region** tab, allows you to review and set up the thresholds to be used by the stock alerts. You can set up thresholds in both percentage and units. These values are considered when triggering the shortage and overstock alerts.

Figure 13-10 Class-Region Alert Parameters View

Class-Region Alert Parameters - Default Profile Measures

The Class-Region Alert Parameters view contains the following measures.

Shortage (Current) Threshold %

This is an editable measure used to define the threshold in percentage to be considered by the stock shortage alert calculations.

Shortage (Current) Threshold Units

This is an editable measure used to define the threshold in units to be considered by the stock shortage alert calculations.

Overstock (Current) Threshold %

This is an editable measure used to define the threshold in percentage to be considered by the overstock alert calculations.

Overstock (Current) Threshold Units

This is an editable measure used to define the threshold in units to be considered by the overstock alert calculations.

Partition-Location Alert Parameters View

The **Partition-Location Alert Parameter View**, under the **Partition-Location** tab, allows you to set up and review the parameters to be used by the min display, max display, and max stockroom thresholds.

Figure 13-11 Partition-Location Alert Parameters View

	1000 Web	1001 Atlanta	1002 Dallas	1003 Boston	1004 New York	1005 Philadelphia	1006 Chicago	1007 Minneapolis	1008 St. Louis	1009 Albuquerque	1010 Los Angeles	1011 San Francisco	1012 San Diego	1013 Phoenix	1014 Salt Lake City	1015 Denver	1016 Portland	1017 Seattle	1018 San Jose	1019 San Francisco	1020 Los Angeles	1021 San Jose	1022 San Francisco
Min Display Space Count	15					15																	
Max Display Space Count	27					27																	
Max Stockroom Space	350.00					350.00																	

Partition-Location Alert Parameters - Default Profile Measures

The Partition-Location Alert Parameters view contains the following measures.

Minimum Display Space Count

This is an editable measure used to enter the minimum amount of products, for the merchandise level, that should be in the display at the location. This value is then used by the alerts to alert you if locations are not reaching their minimum display for certain merchandise.

Maximum Display Space Count

This is an editable measure used to enter the maximum amount of products, for the merchandise level, that can be in the display at the location. This value is then used by the alerts to alert you if locations are exceeding their maximum display for certain merchandise.

Maximum Stockroom Space

This is an editable measure used to enter the maximum inventory units, for the merchandise level, that can be stocked at the location. This value is then used by the alerts to alert you if locations are reaching or exceeding their maximum stock capacity for certain merchandise.

Global Alert Parameters View

The **Global Alert Parameters View**, under the **Global tab** allows you to review and set up all alert measure parameters that have no dimension attached, however, this function is no longer available and has been deprecated in this release.

Figure 13-12 Global Alert Parameters View

Parameter Name	Value
Outlier Horizon Dur (weeks)	4.0 w
Baseline vs LY Min %	%
Baseline vs LY Max %	%
Baseline vs LY Horizon Dur (weeks)	4.0 w
Min MAPE %	%
Max MAPE %	%
Recent Item Launch X Dur (weeks)	0.0 w

Alert Details Step

In this step, you can review the alert hits by product and by product and location. This step contains these views:

- [Item-Alerts-View](#)
- [Item-Location-Alerts-View](#)
- [Alert-Details-View](#)

Item Alerts View

The **Item Alerts View**, under the **Alert by Item** tab, allows you to review at the product level what alerts are being triggered for each product. The alert short description is used to display to you the alerts being triggered.

The navigation of this view is very conveniently driven by the real-time alerts or workspace alerts.

Figure 13-13 Item Alerts View

Item Alerts	PROD Alerts	PROD Real Time Alert	VAR Real Time Alert
1234582 - Folgers - Breakfast	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234600 - Maxwell House -	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234615 - Maxwell House -	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234747 - Folgers - 100%	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234753 - Folgers - Dark Roast	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234759 - Folgers - Medium	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234762 - Folgers - Breakfast	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234765 - Folgers - French	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234768 - PL - 100%	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234769 - PL - French Roast	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234770 - PL - French Roast	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234771 - PL - Breakfast Roast	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234772 - PL - Medium Roast	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234773 - PL - Dark Roast	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234774 - PL - French Roast	OvrstCurr	---	---
1234775 - PL - Breakfast Roast	OvrstCurr	---	---

Item Alerts View - Default Profile Measures

The Item Alerts view contains the following measures.

Product Alerts

This is a calculated measure that contains the alert that was triggered for the product. It uses the alert short description to display the triggered alert. If multiple alerts are triggered for the same product then this measure displays all the alerts triggered.

Note

If no short description is provided in the Label & Review view for the alert, then the alert does not display in this measure. Because the alert short description is empty, you are unable to see the alert even if it is triggered.

Product Real Time Alert

This is a calculated measure used to identify the product with triggered alerts where the option Real Time Alert (RTA) is enabled in the Label & Review view. When the alert has the option RTA active, this measure is populated with the keyword highlighted to identify the products that should be considered by the RTA. If the RTA is unavailable for the alert, this measure is empty.

Parent Real Time Alert

This is a calculated measure used to identify the product at the Parent level with triggered alerts where the option Real Time Alert (RTA) is enabled in the Label & Review view. When the alert has the option RTA active, this measure is populated with the keyword highlighted to

identify the products that should be considered by RTA. If the RTA is unavailable, this measure is empty.

Note

When the view is not displaying the Parent level or higher, this measure displays "-" to indicate you that the measure is not available at that level. You will need to modify the base intersection level displayed to view the value.

Item-Location Alerts View

The **Item-Location Alerts View**, under the **Alert by Item-Location** tab, allows you to review at the product and location levels what alerts are being triggered for that combination. The alert short description is the one used to display to you what alert is being triggered. The navigation of this view is conveniently driven by the real-time alerts or workspace alerts.

Figure 13-14 Item-Location Alerts View

Item-Location Alerts	Revid PROD - LOC	VAR-LOC Real Time Alert	PROD-LOC Real Time Alert	PROD - LOC Alerts
1234582 - Folgers - Breakfast				
1234600 - Maxwell House -				
1234615 - Maxwell House -				
1234747 - Folgers - 100%				
1234753 - Folgers - Dark Roast				
1234759 - Folgers - Medium				
1234762 - Folgers - Breakfast				
1234765 - Folgers - French				
1234768 - PL - 100%				
1234769 - PL - French Roast				
1234770 - PL - French Roast				
1234771 - PL - Breakfast Roast				
1234772 - PL - Medium Roast				
1234773 - PL - Dark Roast				
1234774 - PL - French Roast				
1234775 - PL - Breakfast Roast				

Item-Location Alerts - Default Profile Measures

The Item-Location Alerts view contains the following measures.

Reviewed Product - Location

This is an editable measure used to indicate that the product-location combination has been reviewed. When selected, IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assumes the combination as reviewed. Otherwise, it assumes the combination is still to be reviewed.

Parent-Location Real Time Alert

This is a calculated measure used to identify the Parent-location combination with triggered alerts where the option Real Time Alert (RTA) is enabled in the Label & Review view. When the alert has the option RTA active, this measure is populated with the keyword highlighted to identify the Parent-location combinations that should be considered by the RTA. If the RTA is unavailable for the alert, this measure is empty.

Product-Location Real Time Alert

This is a calculated measure used to identify the product-location combination with triggered alerts where the option Real Time Alert (RTA) is enabled in the Label & Review view. When the alert has the option RTA active, this measure is populated with the keyword highlighted to identify the product-location combinations that should be considered by the RTA. If the RTA is unavailable for the alert, this measure is empty.

Product-Location Alerts

This is a calculated measure that contains the alert that was triggered for the product-location combination. It uses the alert short description to display the triggered alert. If multiple alerts are triggered for the same product-location combination, this measure displays all of the triggered alerts.

Alert Details View

The **Alert Details View**, under the **Alert Details** tab, allows you to review per alert what product-location combinations are triggered. You can also check what product-locations are still pending review.

Figure 13-15 Alert Details View

Product	Alert PRO-LOC	Alert To-Be-Rev PRO-LOC
1234582 - Folgers - Breakfast	☐	☐
1234600 - Maxwell House -	☐	☐
1234615 - Maxwell House -	☐	☐
1234747 - Folgers - 100%	☐	☐
1234753 - Folgers - Dark Roast	☐	☐
1234759 - Folgers - Medium	☐	☐
1234762 - Folgers - Breakfast	☐	☐
1234765 - Folgers - French	☐	☐
1234768 - PL - 100%	☐	☐
1234769 - PL - French Roast	☐	☐
1234770 - PL - French Roast	☐	☐
1234771 - PL - Breakfast Roast	☐	☐
1234772 - PL - Medium Roast	☐	☐
1234773 - PL - Dark Roast	☐	☐
1234774 - PL - French Roast	☐	☐
1234775 - PL - Breakfast Roast	☐	☐

Alert Details View - Default Profile Measures

The Alert Details view contains the following measures.

Alert Product-Location

This is a calculated measure that indicates what product-locations have been triggered for the alert.

Alert To-Be-Reviewed Product-Location

This is a calculated measure that indicates what product-locations have been triggered by an alert and still need to be reviewed by you. When selected, you still need to review the product-location combination. When clear, you have reviewed the product-location combination already or the product-location combination has not been triggered by an alert.

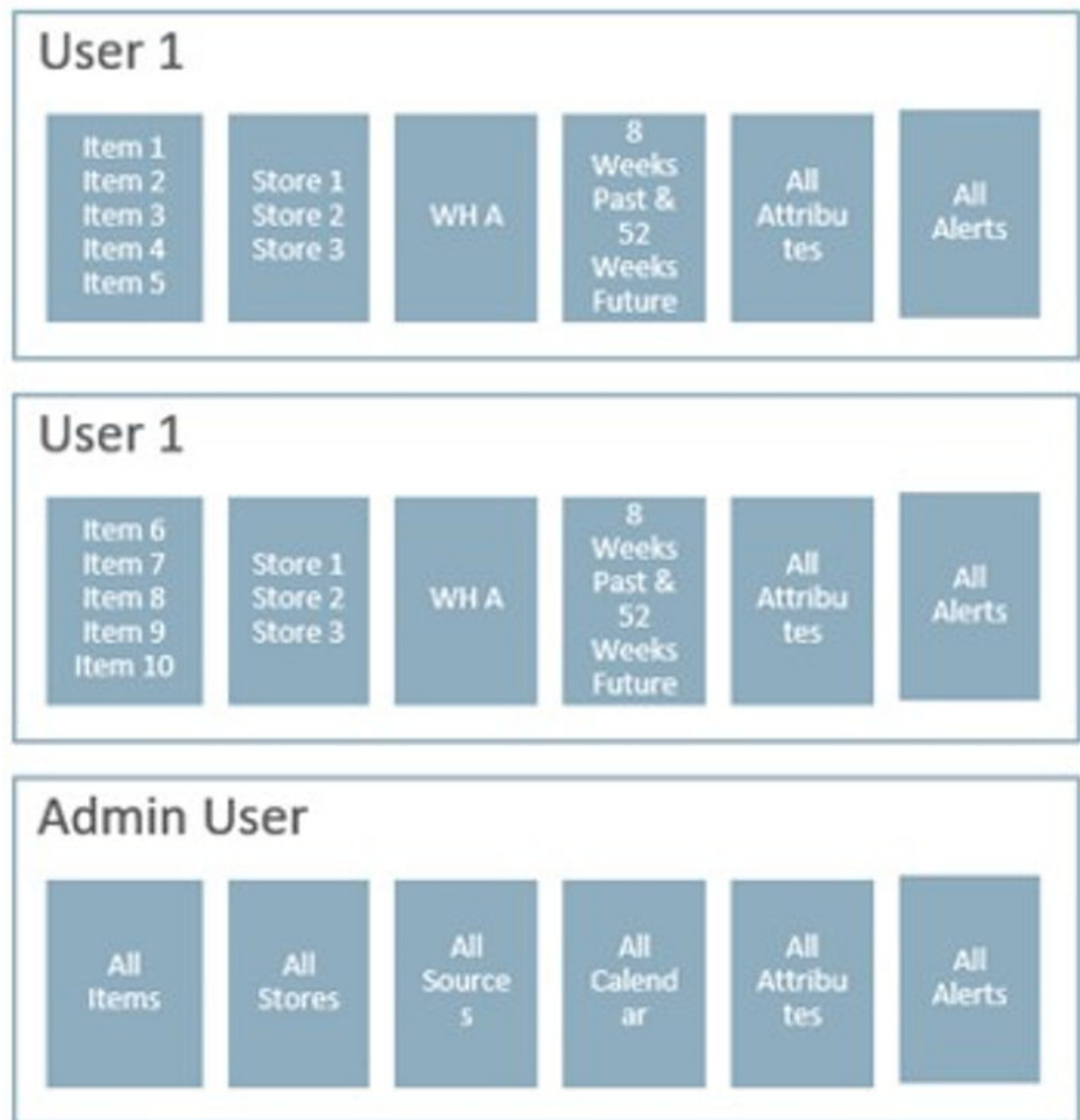
Manage Databags

This chapter describes the Databag concept and the functionality that allow users to create and update Databags.

Databag Concept

A Databag is a collection of Product, Location, Source Location, Attributes, and Alert positions that are used to facilitate the selection process when using the Replenishment Admin workspaces. The databag is the scope of a user's work. When working in the replenishment workspace, you only need to select the databag that you want to work with and the wizard process loads automatically all products, locations, attributes, and alerts linked to the selected databag. This way you do not need to go through the selection process every time. You only need to create a new Replenishment Admin workspace.

The following image illustrates different databags with different scopes and users. Each databag has its own scope with the assigned products, locations, calendar, attributes, and alerts.

Figure 14-1 Different Databags with Different Scopes and Users

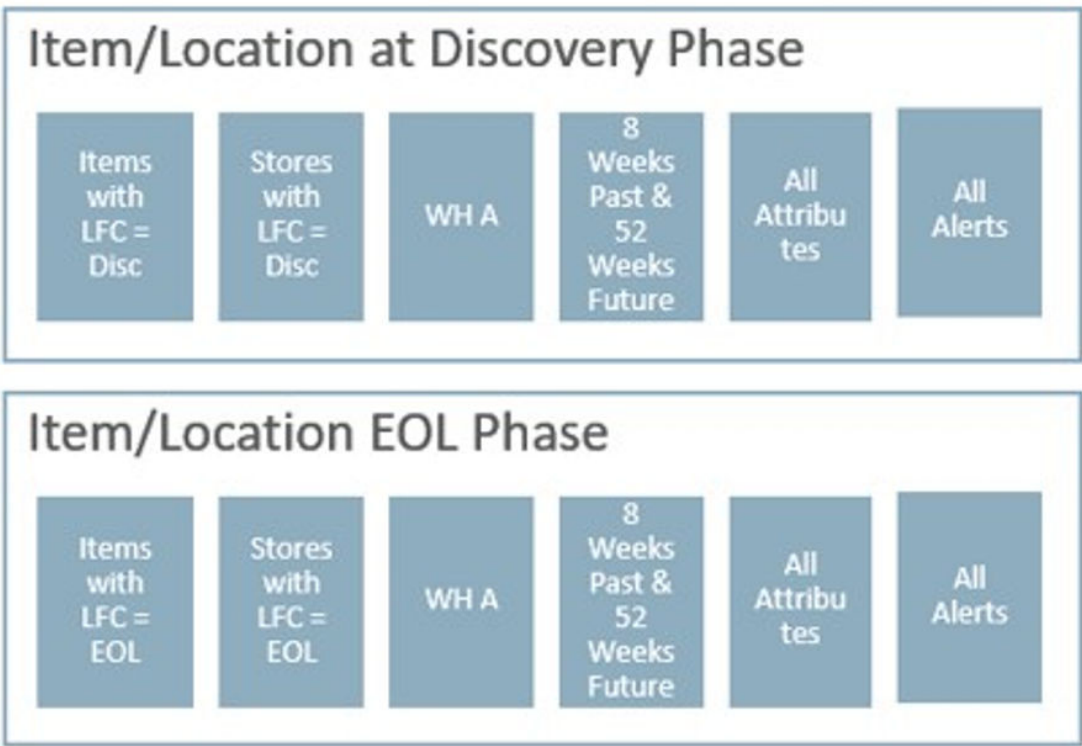
Additionally, a databag scope can also be defined using attribute-based values to identify what positions should be part of the databag scope. The following images illustrate two databags scope by attribute conditions.

Figure 14-2 Databag Containing Only Alerted Products and Locations



Databag scope based on the Lifecycle value.

Figure 14-3 Databag Scope Based on the Lifecycle Value



Manage Databags Workspace, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views of the Manage Databag task.

Table 14-1 Manage Databags Workspace, Steps, and Views

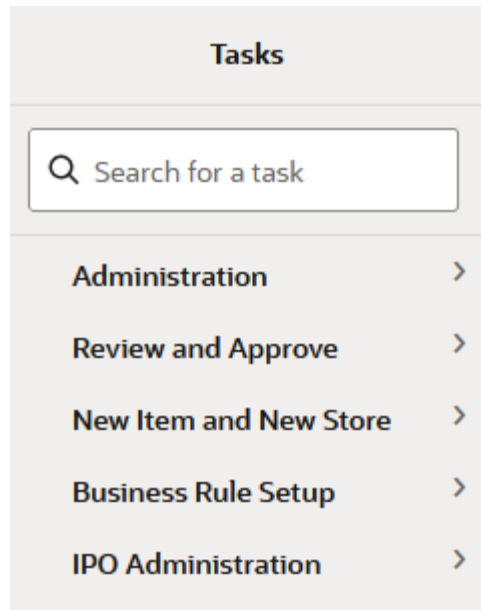
Workspace	Steps	Tab	Views
Databag Scope Workspace	Setup	Setup	Setup View
		Product Group Scope	Product Group ScopeView
		Location Group Scope	Location Group Scope View
		Source Group Scope	Source Group Scope View
		Alert Scope	Alert Scope View
		Attributes Scope	Attributes Scope View
Databag Review Workspace	Enable & Publish	Enable & Setup	Enable & Setup View
		Filter Conditions	Filter Conditions View
		Today & Parameters	Today & Parameters View
	Review Databag Details	Products	Associated Product View
		Locations	Associated Location View
		Sources	Associated Source Location Association Count View
		Weeks	Associated Week View
		Alerts	Associated Alerts View
		Attributes	Associated Attributes View
		Product- Locations	Associated Product- Location View
	Review Attributes & Alerts	Product	Product Attributes View
		Location	Location Attributes
		Product- Location	Product-Location Attributes
		Alerts	Product-Location Alerts

Databag Scope and Review Workspaces

To build the Databag Scope or Databag Review workspaces, perform these steps:

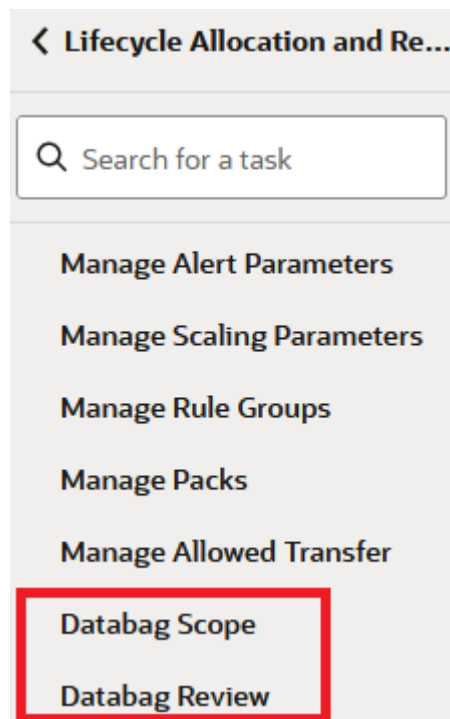
1. From the left sidebar menu, click the **Task Module** to view the available tasks.

Figure 14-4 Task Module

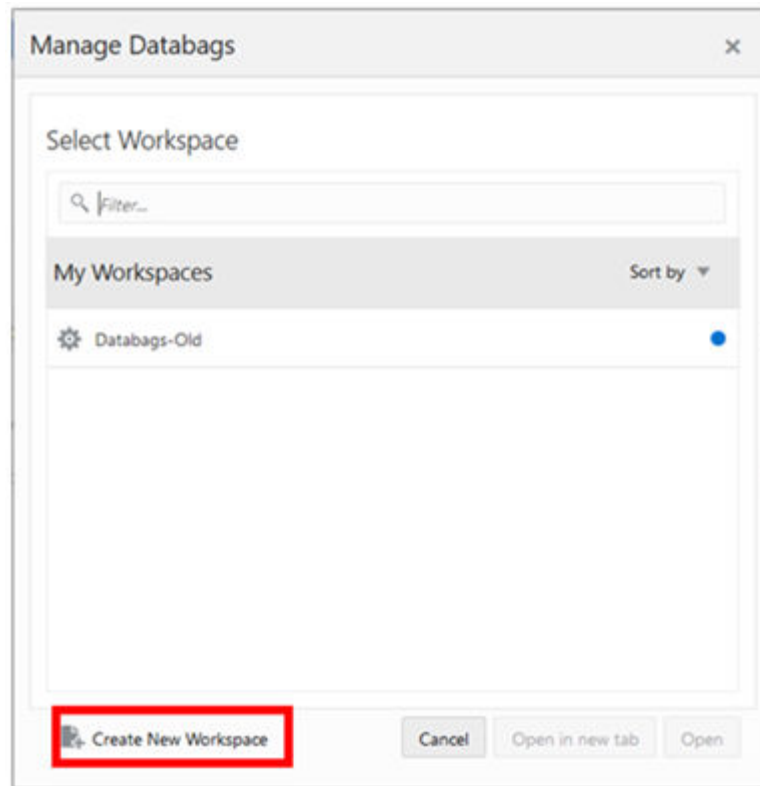


2. Click the **IPO Administration** activity and then click **Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment** to access the available workspaces.
3. Click either **Databag Scope** or **Databag Review**. The **Databags** wizard opens.

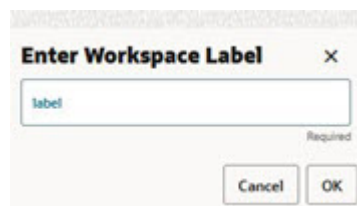
Figure 14-5 Databags Wizard



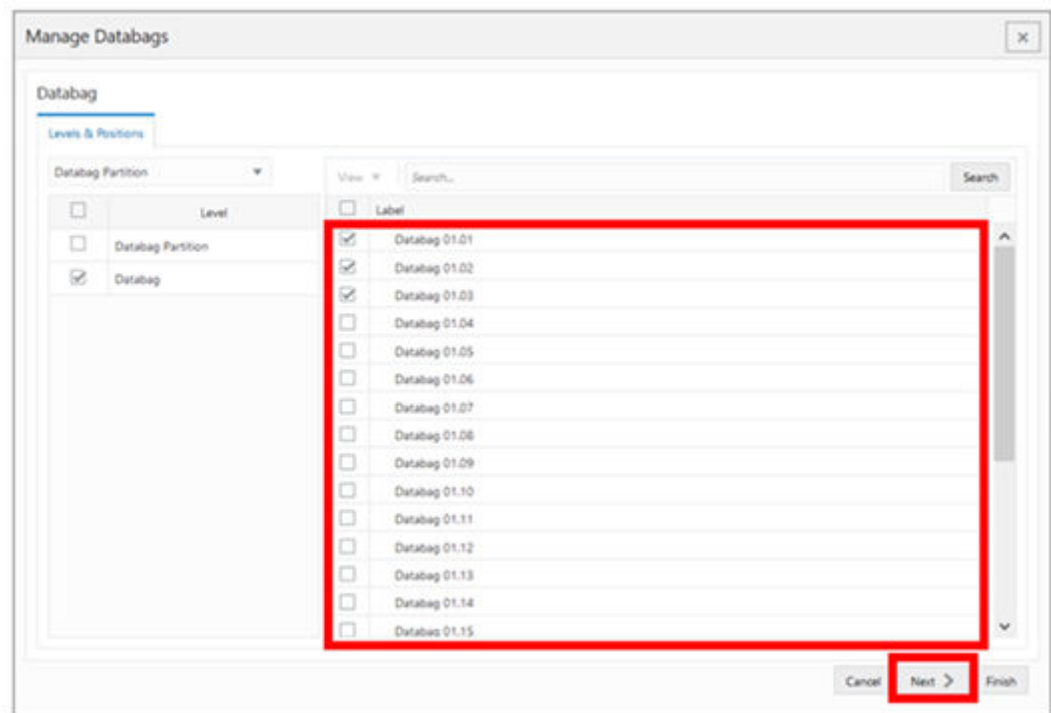
4. You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 14-6 Create New Workspace

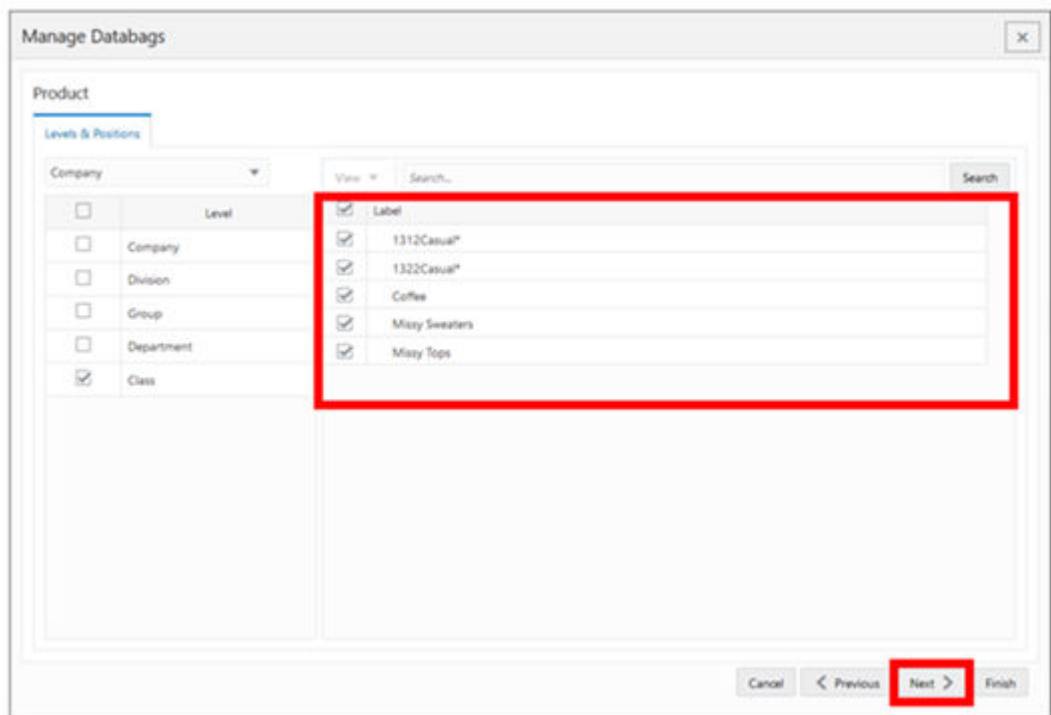
5. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

Figure 14-7 Enter Workspace Label

6. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the databags you want to work with and click **Next**.

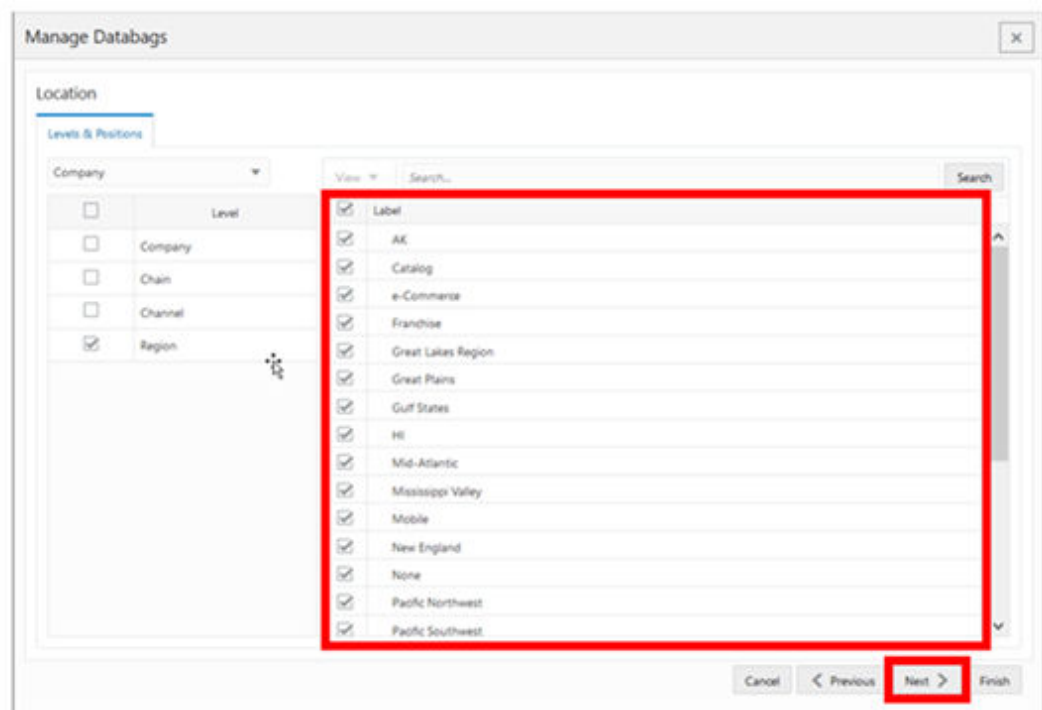
Figure 14-8 Workspace Wizard: Select Databags

7. Select the products you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 14-9 Workspace Wizard: Select Product

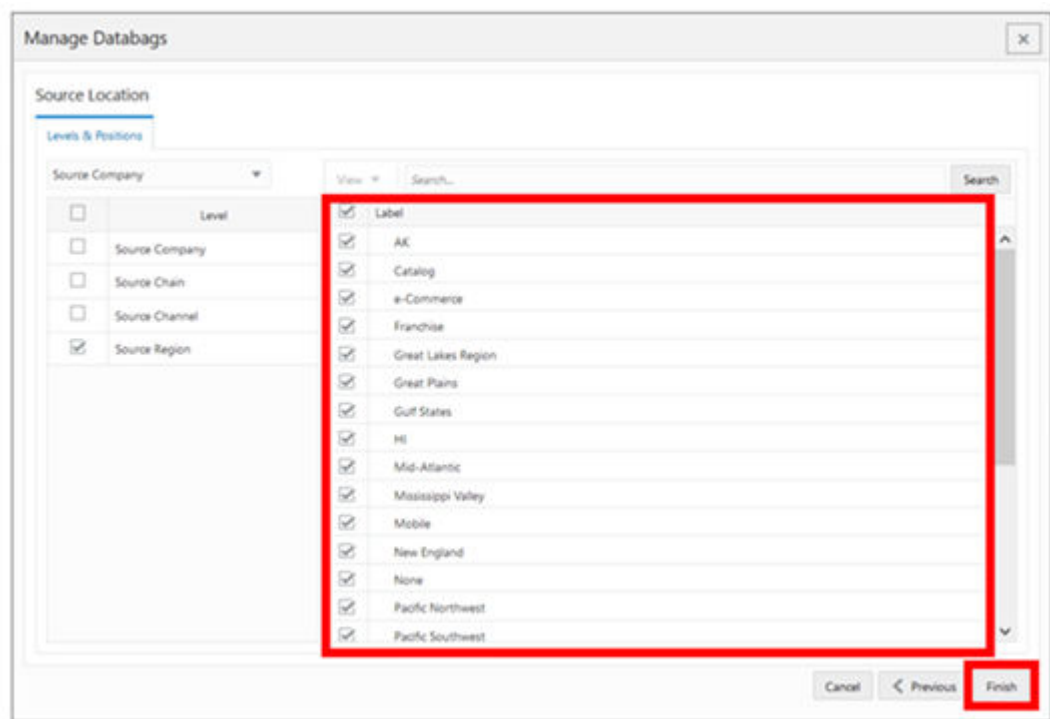
8. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 14-10 Workspace Wizard: Select Location



9. Select the source locations you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 14-11 Workspace Wizard: Select Source Location



10. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 14-12 Successful Workspace Build: Manage Databags

Application	Description	Status	Task Type	Submitted By	Started/Scheduled	Completed	Review
Inventory Planning Opti...	Health-Check: Gather Sc...	Schedul...	hc-stats-task		10/29/23, 1...		Initial Last Edited 3/31/2019 Created 9/19/2023
Inventory Planning Opti...	Health-Check: Purge Old ...	Schedul...	hc-purgelogs-task		10/28/23, 1...		Attr Review
Inventory Planning Opti...	Health-Check: Remove O...	Schedul...	hc-oraphaned-wbs		10/28/23, 9...		
Inventory Planning Opti...	Manage Databags	Success	WbBatch Build	oci.admin	10/25/23, 1...	10/25/23, 1...	Initial Last Edited 3/31/2019

Setup Step

This step contains these views:

- [Setup View](#)
- [Product Group Scope View](#)
- [Location Group Scope View](#)
- [Source Group Scope View](#)
- [Alerts Scope View](#)
- [Attributes Scope View](#)

Setup View

The **Setup View**, under the **Setup tab**, allows you to set a meaningful label to the databag that can be used as dimension attribute in the databag hierarchy.

Figure 14-13 Setup View

Setup & Publish ▾

- Enable & Setup**
- Product Scope
- Location Scope
- Filter Conditions
- Source Scope
- Alert Scope
- Attributes Scope
- Today & Parameters

Menu

Manage Views

Enable & Setup

Measure (Default)

Databag

	Databag Manual Filter	Databag Type	Databag Level	Databag User Descr.	Databag Mask	Databag Valid	Matching PROD-LOC Cond.	PROD Scope Count	PROD Assoc. Count	PROD Assoc. %	LOC S...
Databag 01.01	☐	Replenishment ▾	Local ▾	Replenishment Full	All ▾	☒	All	538	538	100.0 %	
Databag 01.02	☐	Replenishment ▾	Local ▾	Footwear	All ▾	☒	(LTY != Supplier)	77	77	100.0 %	
Databag 01.03	☐	Replenishment ▾	Local ▾	Footwear	All ▾	☒	All	77	77	100.0 %	

Calculate (F9) Calc Databases Publish Data

Setup View - Default Profile Measures

The Setup view contains the following measures.

Databag User Description

Databag User Description is an editable measure used to modify the description of a databag. This databag description can be set as a Visible Attribute for the databag hierarchy in any other workspace.

Product Group Scope View

The **Product Group Scope View**, under the **Product Scope** tab, allows you to select specific products to include in the scope of the databag if the databag level defined in the **Enable & Setup view** is either Local or All Product.

Figure 14-14 Product Group Scope View

Product Group Scope				
▼	Databag	Measure (Default)		
	Product	< PROD Group Scope >		
	Databag	Databag 01.01	Databag 01.02	Databag 01.03
Product				
1312Casual*		☒	☒	☐
1322Casual*		☒	☒	☐
Coffee		☐	☒	☒
Coffee Maker		☐	☒	☒
Missy Sweaters		☒	☒	☐
Missy Tops		☒	☒	☐

Product Group Scope View - Default Profile Measures

The Product Group Scope view contains the following measure.

Product Group Scope

Product Group Scope is a checkbox measure used to select which products should be assigned to the databag.

Location Group Scope View

The **Location Group Scope View**, under the **Location Group Scope** tab, allows you to select specific locations to include in the scope of the databag if the databag level is defined in the **Enable & Setup view** as either **Local** or **All Location**.

Figure 14-15 Location Group Scope View

Location Group Scope				
▼		Databag		Measure (Default) ▼
		Location		< LOC Group Scope >
	Databag	Databag 01.01 ↕	Databag 01.02 ↕	Databag 01.03 ↕
Location				
AK		☒	☒	☒
Catalog		☒	☒	☒
CA Virtual WH - Canada B&M		☒	☒	☒
CN Virtual WH - Guangzhou		☒	☒	☒

Location Group Scope View - Default Profile Measures

The Location Group Scope view contains the following measure.

Location Group Scope

Location Group Scope is a checkbox measure used to select which locations should be assigned to the databag.

Source Group Scope View

The **Source Group Scope View**, under the **Source Group Scope tab**, allows you to select specific source locations, at the location group level, to be included in the scope of the databag.

Figure 14-16 Source Group Scope View

Source Group Scope				
▼		Databag		Measure (Default) ▼
		Source Location		< SLOC Group Scope >
	Databag	Databag 01.01 ↕	Databag 01.02 ↕	Databag 01.03 ↕
Source Location				
▼ Retailer Ltd		☒	☒	☒
Supplier		☒	☒	☒
US		☒	☒	☒
US Virtual WH - East Coast DC B&M		☒	☒	☒
US Virtual WH - East Coast DC B2B		☒	☒	☒
US Virtual WH - East Coast DC Direct		☒	☒	☒

Source Group Scope View - Default Profile Measures

The Source Group Scope view contains the following measure.

Source Location Association Count Group Scope

Source Location Group Scope is a checkbox measure used to select which source locations should be assigned to the databag.

Alerts Scope View

The **Alerts Scope View**, under the **Alerts Scope** tab, allows you to select specific alerts to be included in the scope of the databag.

Figure 14-17 Alerts Scope View

Alerts Scope			
▼	☐	Databag  	Measure (Default) ▼ 
	☐	Alert  	< Alert Scope  >
		Databag	Databag 01.01 ↕ Databag 01.02 ↕
Alert			
Future Promotions	View	▼	View ▼
Maturity to EOL	View	▼	-
Max Display	View	▼	-
Max Stockroom	View	▼	View
Min Display	View	▼	Filter
New SKU	View	▼	
No Replenishment	Filter	▼	Filter ▼
No Replenishment Method	Filter	▼	Filter ▼

Alerts Scope View - Default Profile Measures

The Alerts Scope view contains the following measure.

Alert Scope

This measure allows you to select the alerts to be included in the databag scope and for which purpose they are used.

The valid values are:

- This empty value indicates that the alert should not be included in the databag.

- **View**

This value indicates that the alert should be included in the databag. The alert is then available in the Replenishment workspaces to aid in analysis and navigation. .

- **Filter**

This value indicates that the alert should be included in the databag scope and the alert is then available in the Replenishment workspace. Additionally, when the Filter values are selected, the scope of the databag is recalculated based on the product and alerts that match the alert.

 Note

For example, if the alert **New Item** is included in the databag scope and set as a Filter value, the databag is recalculated and only the products associated with the **New Item** alert, within the defined product scope, are included in the databag. The remaining items are filtered out.

Attributes Scope View

The **Attributes Scope View**, under the **Attributes Scope tab**, allows you to select all or any specific product, location, or product-location attributes to be included in the scope of the databag.

Figure 14-18 Attributes Scope View

Attributes Scope

▼

Databag

Business Rule Attribute

Measure (Default)

▼

<

ATTR Scope

◎

>

	Databag	Databag 01.01	Databag 01.02
Business Rule Attribute			
▼ all [Business Rule Attribute]		✓	✓
Assortment End Date		✓	✓
Assortment Start Date		✓	✓
Brand		✓	✓
Brand Tier		✓	✓
Class		✓	✓
Collar		✓	✓
Color		✓	✓
Department		✓	✓
HighPriority Item 01		✓	✓
Historic Average Sales 01		✓	✓
Historic Sales Coefficient Of Variation 01		✓	✓
Item Status		✓	✓
Life Cycle Phase		✓	✓

Attributes Scope View - Default Profile Measures

The Attributes Scope view contains the following measure.

Attribute Scope

Attribute Scope allows you to select which attributes should be included in the databag scope.

① Note

By default, if none of the attributes are selected for the databag then the calculation assumes that all attributes are available for the databag. If you select at least one attribute, then only the selected attributes are available for the databag.

Enable & Publish Step

This step contains these views:

- [Enable & Setup View](#)
- [Filter Conditions View](#)
- [Today & Parameters View](#)

Enable & Setup View: Databag Review

The **Enable & Setup View**, under the **Enable & Setup** tab, allows you to select specific alerts to view databag statistics and enable or disable the databag. You can also set a meaningful label to the databag that can be used as a dimension attribute in the databag hierarchy.

Figure 14-19 Enable & Setup View: Databag Review

Databag Manual Filter	Databag Type	Databag Level	Databag User Descr	Databag Mask	Databag Valid	Matching PROD-LOC Cond	PROD Scope Count	PROD Assoc Count	PROD Assoc %	LOC Sc
☒	Replenishment	Local	Replenishment Full	All	☒	All	538	538	100.0 %	
☐	Replenishment	Local	Footwear	All	☒	(LTY != Supplier)	77	77	100.0 %	
☐	Replenishment	Local	Footwear	All	☒	All	77	77	100.0 %	

Enable & Setup View: Databag Review - Default Profile Measures

The Enable & Setup view contains the following measures.

Databag Manual Filter

This is a checkbox measure that you can select or clear to filter all views of the workspace by the databags that are selected as manual filters. When selected, only the selected databags are available. In order to see all databags, no databag should be selected (This is the default behavior).

Databag Type

This measure allows you to enable or disable the databag. The valid values for this measure are:

- **Replenishment:** The databag is used to open a Replenishment workspaces.
- **Off:** The databag is unavailable.

Databag Level

This measure allows you to choose the level of Product-Location at which the databag is defined. The valid values for this measure are:

- **Local:** The Product and Location scope of this databag is based on the set up of the scope defined in the Product Group Scope and Location Group Scope views.
- **All Product:** The Product scope of this databag is all Products and it ignores the set up of the scope defined in the Product Group Scope view. While the Location is based on the set up of the scope defined in the Location Group Scope view.
- **All Location:** The Product scope of this databag is based on the set up of the scope defined in the Product Group Scope view. While the Location scope is all Location, it ignores the set up of the scope defined in the Location Group Scope view.
- **Global:** The Product and Location scope is based on all Products and all Locations and it ignores the set up of the scopes defined in the Product Group Scope and Location Group Scope views.

Databag User Description

Databag User Description is an editable measure used to modify the description of a databag. This databag description can be set as a Visible Attribute for databag hierarchy in any other workspace.

Databag Mask

This measure allows you to select additional filters for the Product and Location scope. The valid values for this measure are:

- **All:** The Product and Location scope is based on the scope defined by you in the Product Group Scope and Location Group Scope views. No additional filtering is applied.
- **Associated Valid:** The Product and Location scopes defined by you in the Product Group Scope and Location Group Scope views are filtered out if the product and location combination is not assorted. This way, only valid assortment combinations is part of the databag.
- **Lifecycle Valid:** The Product and Location scopes defined by you in the Product Group Scope and Location Group Scope views are filtered out if the product and location combination does not have a valid lifecycle. For example, typically, warehouses are not assorted. Therefore they are excluded by the Assorted Valid mask. However, as warehouses source assorted products for one or more stores, then they have a valid lifecycle for the products.

Matching Product-Location Condition

Matching Product-Location Condition is a calculated measure that indicates the filter condition defined in the Filter Conditions view. If there is no condition defined, it displays All. Otherwise, it displays the string with the conditions defined in the Filter Conditions view.

Product Scope Count

Product Scope Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of products based on the product groups selected in the Product Group Scope view and the databag mask value.

Product Association Count

Product Association Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of products based on the product groups selected in the Product Group Scope view with the filter conditions applied and the databag mask value.

Product Association %

Product Association Percentage is a calculated measure that indicates the percentage of products that are being considered for the databag. It is calculated as:

Figure 14-20 Calculation

$$100 \frac{PRODAssoc.Count}{PRODScopeCount}$$

Location Scope Count

Location Scope Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of locations based on the location groups selected in the Location Group Scope view and the databag mask value.

Location Association Count

Location Association Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of locations based on the location groups selected in the Location Group Scope view with the filter conditions applied and the databag mask value.

Location Association %

Location Association Percentage is a calculated measure that indicates the percentage of locations that are being considered for the databag. It is calculated as:

Figure 14-21 Calculation

$$100 \frac{LOCAssoc.Count}{LOCScopeCount}$$

Source Location Association Count Association Count

Source Location Association Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of source locations based on the location groups selected in the Source Location Group Scope view with the filter conditions applied and the databag mask value.

Past Duration Weeks (weeks)

Past Duration Weeks is an editable measure used to input the number of weeks in the past that should be included in the databag scope.

Future Duration Weeks (weeks)

Future Duration Weeks is an editable measure used to input the number of weeks in the future that should be included in the databag scope.

Week Association Count

Week Association Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of weeks included in the databag scope.

Alerts Association Count

Alerts Association Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of alerts included in the databag scope.

Attribute Association Count

ATTRIBUTE Association Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of attributes (product, location or/and product-location attributes) included in the databag scope.

Last Databag Publish User ID

This is a calculated measure that audits the databag **Publish Data** button. It is populated with the user ID that last ran the **Publish Data** button.

Last Databag Publish Date

This is a calculated measure that audits the **Publish Data** button. It is populated with the date and time that last ran the **Publish Data** button.

Filter Conditions View

This view allows you to define the conditions for the rules based in product, location, and product-location attributes. A rule condition is what allows the engine to find the product and location combinations where the rule is applicable.

Figure 14-22 Filter Conditions View

Measure	Cond Attribute	Within Cond Op	Cond Value	Cond Value String	Cond Value Measure	Cond Value Date	Between Cond Op	Cond Order	Cond Group	Validation Result	Invalid Flag	Valid Flag
Rule Condition	Department	==	0.00	Missy			AND	1	1	(dept == missy and	☐	☒
condition 01	Class	!=	0.00	Missy Sweaters				2	1	cls != missy_sweaters)	☐	☒
condition 02			0.00					3	1		☐	☐
condition 03			0.00					4	1		☐	☐
condition 04			0.00								☐	☐

Filter Conditions View - Default Profile Measures

The Filter Conditions view contains the following measures.

Condition Attribute

The Condition Attribute measure allows you to select the attribute for the condition, The attributes for the rules are assigned in the Attribute Review workspace.

Within Condition Operator

The Within Condition Operator measure allows you to specify the operator to be used inside the condition.

Table 14-2 Within Condition Operator Measure Available Operators

Possible Operators	Descriptions	Example
==	Checks if the attribute value is equal with the Condition Value	brand == Private Label
!=	Checks if the attribute value is different from the Condition Value	average sales != 0
>	Checks if the attribute value is larger than the Condition Value	Average sales >5
>=	Checks if the attribute value is larger or equal to the Condition Value	

Table 14-2 (Cont.) Within Condition Operator Measure Available Operators

Possible Operators	Descriptions	Example
<	Checks if the attribute value is less than the Condition Value	Standard deviation of sales <6
<=	Checks if the attribute value is less or equal to the Condition Value	
contain		
not contain		
match		
not match		

Condition Value

The Condition Value measure is used when the type of the attribute is numeric. Example: average sales > 10

Condition Value String

The Condition Value String measure is used when the type of the attribute is a string. Example: brand == Private Label

Condition Value Measure

The value of the Condition Value measure is a measure name, which is populated by an expression that let's you refine the condition value. For instance private label versus non-private label.

This measure is used when you want to refine the condition value.

For instance, for the coffee items, except Private Label, you want to assign items to the rule that sell more than 50 per week. For Private Label items you may want the value to be 100. You need to populate your Condition measure with a value of 100 for all Private Label items, and the rest of the coffee items with 50.

Condition Value Date

The Condition Value Date measure is used when the type of the attribute is a date. Example: today >= 02/30/2024"

Between Condition Operator

Within a rule there can be multiple conditions and also multiple condition groups. This is specified in the Condition Group measure. Conditions with the same Condition Group value belong to the same group.

For example, if a rule has four conditions, Conditions 1 and 2 can belong to Condition group 1, and Conditions 3 and 4 can belong to the Condition group 2. Also, the Condition Order measure gives the ranking of the conditions inside the group.

The following table is an assumed use case:

Table 14-3 Between Condition Operator Assumed Use Case

Condition	Between Condition Operator	Condition Order	Condition Group
Condition 1	AND	1	1
Condition 2	OR	2	1
Condition 3	OR	3	2
Condition 4		4	2

The value for the Between Condition Operator can be the logical operators AND or OR.

The conditions are evaluated first inside a condition group and then between groups. In the previous case, the resulting condition is:

(Condition 1 **AND** Condition 2) **OR** (Condition 3 **OR** Condition 4)

Here is an example where all conditions belong to the same condition group:

Table 14-4 Example: All Conditions Belong to the Same Condition Group

Condition	Between Condition Operator	Condition Order	Condition Group
Condition 1	AND	1	1
Condition 2	OR	2	1
Condition 3	OR	3	1
Condition 4		4	1

The resulting condition for the rule is given by:

Condition 1 **AND** Condition 2 **OR** Condition 3 **OR** Condition 4

Note that the conditions are evaluated in the order given by the values in the Condition Order measure.

Condition Order

The Condition Order measure displays the order in which conditions are evaluated, wither independently or inside a condition group.

Condition Group

The Condition Group measure allows you to group conditions. This is useful when you want to evaluate conditions in a two-step process. First, the conditions are evaluated inside groups. In the second step, the group results are evaluated .

Validation Result

The Validation Result measure displays the condition expressions that are validated.

Invalid Flag

The Invalid Flag measure indicates if a condition is invalid.

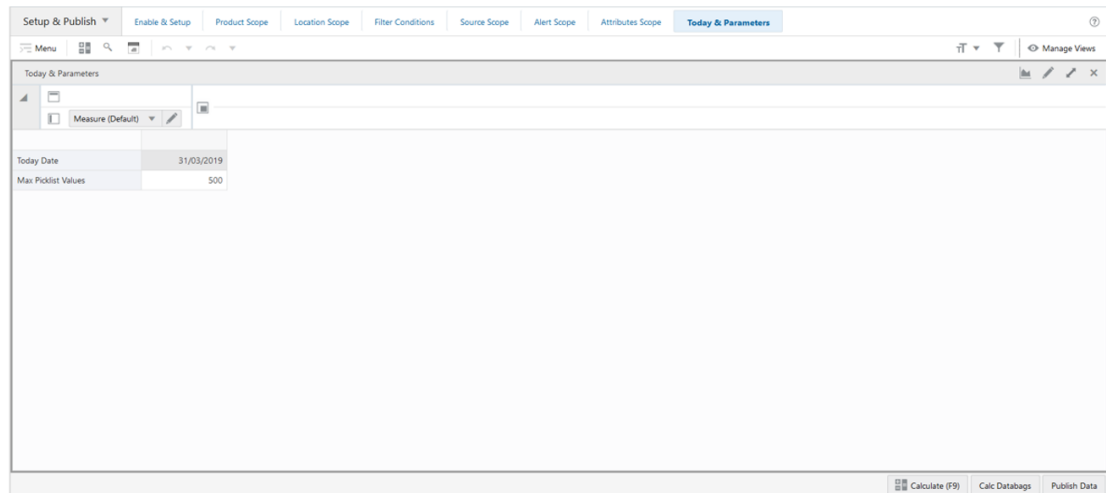
Valid Flag

The Valid Flag measure indicates if a condition is valid.

Today & Parameters View

The **Today & Parameters View**, under the **Today & Parameters tab**, allows you to review the system date and to maintain the maximum number of positions that can be loaded into the condition value measures in the Filter Condition view.

Figure 14-23 Today & Parameters View



Today & Parameters View - Default Profile Measures

The Today & Parameters view contains the following measure.

Maximum list Values

Maximum list Values allows you to set the maximum number of values that can be loaded into the condition values measure (list measures) in the Filter Condition view. The default value is 500.

Review Databags Details Step

This step provides you with all the databag details as a result of the databag set up from the Enable & Publish step. This step contains these views:

- [Associated Product View](#)
- [Associated Location View](#)
- [Associated Source Location Association Count View](#)
- [Associated Week View](#)
- [Associated Alerts View](#)
- [Associated Attributes View](#)
- [Associated Product-Location View](#)

Associated Product View

The **Associated Product View** ,under the **Products tab** , allows you to review the products that are in scope and associated with the databag based on the databag set up.

Figure 14-24 Associated Product View

The screenshot shows the 'Associated PROD' view in a software application. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs: 'Products' (selected), 'Locations', 'Sources', 'Weeks', 'Alerts', 'Attributes', and 'Product-Locations'. Below the navigation bar is a toolbar with icons for 'Menu', 'Measure (Default)', 'Product', 'All Dimensions', 'Position Query', 'Databag', and 'Databag 01.01'. The main area contains a table with the following data:

	PROD Scope	PROD Assoc.
2000004 - "Independence Day"	☒	☒
2000005 - "Independence Day"	☒	☒
2000006 - "Independence Day"	☒	☒
10000013 - Women's Canvas	☒	☒
10000014 - Women's Canvas	☒	☒
10000015 - Women's Canvas	☒	☒
10000046 - Basketball Training	☒	☒
10000047 - Basketball Training	☒	☒
10000048 - Basketball Training	☒	☒
10000061 - Men's Winter	☒	☒
10000062 - Men's Winter	☒	☒
10000063 - Men's Winter	☒	☒
10000076 - "Newspaper" Men's	☒	☒
10000077 - "Newspaper" Men's	☒	☒
10000078 - "Newspaper" Men's	☒	☒

At the bottom right of the table, there is a 'Calculate (F9)' button.

Associated Product View - Default Profile Measures

The Associated Product view contains the following measures.

Product Scope

Product Scope indicates if a product is in the databag scope. When selected, the product is in the databag scope. This indicates that the product met the filter conditions defined in the previous step. When clear, the product is not in the databag scope.

Product Association

Product Associated indicates if a product is associated with the databag. When selected, the product is associated with the databag. This indicates that the product was evaluated within the databag but does not meet the conditions of the filter evaluation. When clear, the product is not associated with the databag.

Associated Location View

The **Associated Location View**, under the **Locations tab** , allows you to review the locations that are in scope and associated with the databag based on the databag set up.

Figure 14-25 Associated Location View

	LOC Scope	LOC Assoc.
1000 Web	☒	☒
1002 Dallas	☒	☒
1005 Philadelphia Outlet	☒	☒
1006 Chicago	☒	☒
1007 Minneapolis	☒	☒
1046 Minot	☒	☒
1047 Grand Forks	☒	☒
1048 Bismark	☒	☒
1049 Fargo	☒	☒
1050 Rapid City	☒	☒
1051 Sioux Falls	☒	☒
1052 Aberdeen	☒	☒
1053 Scottsbluff	☒	☒
1054 Duluth	☒	☒
1055 Marikato	☒	☒
1056 St. Paul	☒	☒

Associated Location View - Default Profile Measures

The Associated Location view contains the following measures.

Location Scope

Location Scope indicates if a location is in the databag scope. This indicates that the location met the filter conditions defined in the previous step. When selected, the location is in the databag scope. When clear, the location is not in the databag scope.

Location Association

Location Associated indicates if a location is associated with the databag. When selected, the location is associated with the databag. This indicates that the location was evaluated within the databag but does not meet the conditions of the filter evaluation. When clear, the location is not associated with the databag.

Associated SLOC (Source Location Association Count) View

The **Associated SLOC View**, under the **Sources tab**, allows you to review the source locations that are in scope and associated with the databag based on the databag set up.

Figure 14-26 Associated SLOC View

Source Location	SLOC Assoc.
1000 Charlotte	☒
1001 Atlanta	☒
1002 Dallas	☒
1003 Boston	☒
1004 New York	☒
1005 Philadelphia	☒
1006 Chicago	☒
1007 Minneapolis	☒
1008 St. Louis	☒
1009 Albuquerque	☒
1010 Los Angeles	☒
1023 Seattle	☒
1024 Portland	☒
1025 Boise	☒
1026 Billings	☒
1027 Denver	☒

Associated SLOC View - Default Profile Measures

The Associated SLOC view contains the following measure.

SLOC Association

Source Location Associated indicates if a source location is associated with the databag. When selected, the source location is associated with the databag. This indicates that the source location was evaluated within the databag but does not meet the conditions of the filter evaluation. When clear, the source location is not associated with the databag.

Associated Week View

The **Associated Week View**, under the **Weeks tab**, allows you to review the weeks that are associated with the databag based on the past and the future number of weeks entered in the databag set up.

Figure 14-27 Associated Week View

Week	WEEK Assoc.
4/7/2018	☒
4/14/2018	☒
4/21/2018	☒
4/28/2018	☒
5/5/2018	☒
5/12/2018	☒
5/19/2018	☒
5/26/2018	☒
6/2/2018	☒
6/9/2018	☒
6/16/2018	☒
6/23/2018	☒
6/30/2018	☒
7/7/2018	☒
7/14/2018	☒
7/21/2018	☒

Associated Week View - Default Profile Measures

The Associated Week view contains the following measure.

Week Association

Week Associated indicates if a week is associated with the databag. When selected, the week is associated with the databag. When clear, the week is not associated with the databag.

Associated Alerts View

The **Associated Week View**, under the **Alerts tab**, allows you to review the alerts that are associated with the databag based on the databag alert scope.

Figure 14-28 Associated Alerts View

	Databag 01.01	Databag 01.02	Databag 01.03
D01 Recent Item Launch	☒	☒	☒
E01 EOL	☒	☒	☒
E02 Out of Size Codes	☒	☒	☒
E03 Poor Performance	☒	☒	☒
E04 Maturity to EOL	☒	☒	☒
G01 Replenishment Watch List	☒	☒	☒
G02 Max Stockroom	☒	☒	☒
G03 Min Display	☒	☒	☒
G04 Max Display	☒	☒	☒
G05 Shortage (Current)	☒	☒	☒
G06 Overstock (Current)	☒	☒	☒
G07 No Replenishment	☒	☒	☒
G08 No Replenishment Method	☒	☒	☒
I01 Init Alloc	☒	☒	☒
M01 Maturity	☒	☒	☒
M02 Future Promotions	☒	☒	☒

Associated Alerts View - Default Profile Measures

The Associated Alerts view contains the following measure.

Alerts Association

Alerts Associated indicates if an alert is associated with the databag. When selected, the alert is associated with the databag. When clear, the alert is not associated with the databag.

Associated Attributes View

The **Associated Attributes View**, under the **Attributes tab**, allows you to review the attributes associated with the databag based on the databag attributes scope.

Figure 14-29 Associated Attributes View

	Databag 01.01	Databag 01.02	Databag 01.03
Chain	☒	☒	☒
Channel	☒	☒	☒
Class	☒	☒	☒
Company	☒	☒	☒
Company	☒	☒	☒
Department	☒	☒	☒
District	☒	☒	☒
Division	☒	☒	☒
Grandparent	☒	☒	☒
Group	☒	☒	☒
Item	☒	☒	☒
Item Group	☒	☒	☒
Item Performance	☒	☒	☒
Lead Time	☒	☒	☒
Lifecycle	☒	☒	☒
Loc Atr 03	☒	☒	☒

Associated Attributes View - Default Profile Measures

The Associated Attributes view contains the following measure.

Attribute Association

Attribute Associated indicates if an attribute is associated with the databag. When selected, the attribute is associated with the databag. When clear, the attribute is not associated with the databag.

Associated Product-Location View

The **Associated Product-Location View**, under the **Product-Locations** tab, allows you to review product-location combinations that are associated with the databag based on the databag set up.

Figure 14-30 Associated Product-Location View

	1000 Web	1002 Dallas	1005 Philadelphia	1006 Chicago	1007 Minneapolis	1046 Minot	1047 Grand Forks	1048 Bismark	1049 Fargo	1050 Rapid City	1051 Sioux Falls	1052
2000004 - "Independence Day"	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
2000005 - "Independence Day"	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
2000006 - "Independence Day"	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
10000013 - Women's Canvas	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
10000014 - Women's Canvas	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
10000015 - Women's Canvas	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
10000046 - Basketball Training	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
10000047 - Basketball Training	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
10000048 - Basketball Training	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
10000061 - Men's Winter	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
10000062 - Men's Winter	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
10000063 - Men's Winter	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
10000076 - "Newspaper" Men's	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
10000077 - "Newspaper" Men's	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
10000078 - "Newspaper" Men's	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒

Associated Product-Location View - Default Profile Measures

The Associated Product-Location view contains the following measure.

Product-Location Association

Product-Location Associated indicates if a product-location combination is associated with the databag. When selected, the product-location combination is associated with the databag. When clear, the product-location combination is not associated with the databag.

Review Attributes & Alerts Step

This step provides you with all the required views to review the product, location, and product-location attribute values. This step contains these views:

- [Product Attributes View](#)
- [Location Attributes View](#)
- [Product-Location Attributes View](#)
- [Product-Location Alerts View](#)

Product Attributes View

The **Product Attributes View**, under the **Product** tab, allows you to review the product attribute values.

Figure 14-31 Product Attributes View

Class	Company	Department	Division	Grandparent	Group	Item	Item Group	Item Performance	Pack Type	Parent
1234582 - Folgers - Breakfast	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	Folgers - Ground	Pantry	1234582 - Folgers -			Folgers - Breakfast
1234600 - Maxwell House -	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	Maxwell House -	Pantry	1234600 - Maxwell			Maxwell House -
1234615 - Maxwell House -	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	Maxwell House -	Pantry	1234615 - Maxwell			Maxwell House -
1234747 - Folgers - 100%	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	Folgers - Ground	Pantry	1234747 - Folgers -			Folgers - 100%
1234753 - Folgers - Dark Roast	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	Folgers - Ground	Pantry	1234753 - Folgers -			Folgers - Dark Roast
1234759 - Folgers - Medium	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	Folgers - Ground	Pantry	1234759 - Folgers -			Folgers - Medium
1234762 - Folgers - Breakfast	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	Folgers - Ground	Pantry	1234762 - Folgers -			Folgers - Breakfast
1234765 - Folgers - French	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	Folgers - Ground	Pantry	1234765 - Folgers -			Folgers - French
1234768 - PL - 100%	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	PL - Ground	Pantry	1234768 - PL -			PL - 100%
1234769 - PL - French Roast	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	PL - Ground	Pantry	1234769 - PL -			PL - French Roast
1234770 - PL - French Roast	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	PL - Whole	Pantry	1234770 - PL -			PL - French Roast
1234771 - PL - Breakfast Roast	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	PL - Whole	Pantry	1234771 - PL -			PL - Breakfast Roast
1234772 - PL - Medium Roast	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	PL - Ground	Pantry	1234772 - PL -			PL - Hazelnut
1234773 - PL - Dark Roast	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	PL - Ground	Pantry	1234773 - PL - Dark			PL - Dark Roast
1234774 - PL - French Roast	Coffee	Company	Beverage	Long Life Cycle	PL - Ground	Pantry	1234774 - PL -			PL - French Roast

Product Attributes View - Default Profile Measures

The Product Attributes view contains the following measure.

Attribute Product Value

This measure displays the product attribute values.

Location Attributes View

The **Location Attributes View**, under the **Location tab**, allows you to review location attribute values.

Figure 14-32 Location Attributes View

Review Attributes & Alerts

Product

Location

Product-Location

Alerts

Menu

TT

Manage Views

LOC Attributes

Attribute

Position Query

Measure (Default)

Location

Attribute Location Value

	Chain	Channel	Company	District	Lead Time	Loc Atr 03	Loc Atr 04	Loc Atr 05	Loc Atr 06	Loc Atr 07	Loc Atr 08	
1000 Web	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	North Carolina	3							
1001 Atlanta	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	Georgia	5							
1002 Dallas	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	Texas	7							
1003 Boston	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	Massachusetts	10							
1004 New York	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	New York	14							
1005 Philadelphia Outlet	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	Pennsylvania	3							
1006 Chicago	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	Illinois	5							
1007 Minneapolis	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	Minnesota	7							
1008 St. Louis	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	Missouri	10							
1009 Albuquerque	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	New Mexico	14							
1010 Los Angeles	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	California	3							
1023 Seattle	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	Washington	5							
1024 Portland	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	Oregon	7							
1025 Boise	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	Idaho	10							
1026 Billings	US	Brick & Mortar	Retailer Ltd	Montana	14							

Location Attributes View - Default Profile Measures

The Location Attributes view contains the following measure.

Attribute Location Value

This measure displays the location attribute values.

Product-Location Attributes View

The **Product-Location Attributes View**, under the **Product-Location tab**, allows you to review product-location attribute values.

Figure 14-33 Product-Location Attributes View

Product	Location	Lifecycle	Prod-Loc Atr 01	Prod-Loc Atr 02	Prod-Loc Atr 03	Prod-Loc Atr 04	Prod-Loc Atr 05	Prod-Loc Atr 06	Prod-Loc Atr 07	Prod-Loc Atr 08
1234582 - Folgers - Breakfast Roast Non-Flavored Decaf - Ground - 12 oz Can	1000 Web	Dev								
	1001 Atlanta									
	1002 Dallas	Dev								
	1003 Boston									
	1004 New York									
	1005 Philadelphia Outlet	Dev								
	1006 Chicago	Dev								
	1007 Minneapolis	Dev								
	1008 St. Louis									
	1009 Albuquerque									
	1010 Los Angeles									
	1023 Seattle									
	1024 Portland									
	1025 Boise									
	1026 Billings									

Product-Location Attributes View - Default Profile Measures

The Product-Location Attributes view contains the following measure.

Attribute Product-Location Value

This measure displays the product-location attribute values.

Product-Location Alerts View

The **Product-Location Alerts View**, under the **Alerts** tab, allows you to review which alerts are assigned per product-location.

Figure 14-34 Product-Location Alerts View

Product	Location	Alert	Measure (Default)
1234582 - Folgers - Breakfast Roast Non-Flavored Decaf - Ground - 12 oz Can	1000 Web	☐	
1234600 - Maxwell House -	1001 Atlanta	☐	
1234615 - Maxwell House -	1002 Dallas	☐	
1234747 - Folgers - 100%	1003 Boston	☐	
1234753 - Folgers - Dark Roast	1004 New York	☐	
1234759 - Folgers - Medium	1005 Philadelphia	☐	
1234762 - Folgers - Breakfast	1006 Chicago	☐	
1234765 - Folgers - French	1007 Minneapolis	☐	
1234768 - PL - 100%	1008 St. Louis	☐	
1234769 - PL - French Roast	1009 Albuquerque	☐	
1234770 - PL - French Roast	1010 Los Angeles	☐	
1234771 - PL - Breakfast Roast		☐	
1234772 - PL - Medium Roast		☐	
1234773 - PL - Dark Roast		☐	
1234774 - PL - French Roast		☐	

Product-Location Alerts View - Default Profile Measures

The Product-Location Alerts view contains the following measure.

This measure displays the product-location attribute values.

Manage Databag Action Buttons

The Manage Databag workspace has the following action buttons available:

- **Calculation Databags**

Use the **Calculation Databags** action button to calculate the databag scope based on all the set up you created. The result is the Boolean measure that is used by the Replenishment workspace to load the correct scope of products, locations, source locations, attributes and alerts.

- **Publish Data**

Use the **Publish Data** action button to commit the changes made in the Manage Databag workspace. It also saves the audit information of the update and commits the measures **Last Databag Publish User ID** and **Last Databag Publish Date** based on who and when the Publish Data was last run.

- **Validate Databag**

Use the **Validate Databags** action button after you make the desired setup for the databags. If there are no errors, you can run the **Calculate Databags** action button to create the databags.

- **Lookup Attributes**

Use the **Lookup Attributes** action button to populate the relevant attribute values when setting up the rule conditions.

The sequence of actions in the Manage Databag workspace is expected to be:

1. Build workspace.
2. Click **Lookup Attributes** action button if you want to set up rules or you want to perform What-if.
3. Set up rule conditions.
4. Click **Validate Databag** action button.
5. If no errors, click **Calculate Databag** action button.
6. View results.

Figure 14-35 Manage Databag Action Buttons

Setup & Publish

Enable & Setup

Product Scope

Location Scope

Filter Conditions

Source Scope

Alert Scope

Attributes Scope

Today & Parameters

Menu

Manage Views

Enable & Setup

Measure (Default)

Databag

	Databag Manual Filter	Databag Type	Databag Level	Databag User Descr.	Databag Mask	Databag Valid	Matching PROD-LOC Cond.	PROD Scope Count	PROD Assoc. Count	PROD Assoc. %	LOC Sc
Databag 01.01	☐	Replenishment	Local	Replenishment Full	All	☒	All	538	538	100.0 %	
Databag 01.02	☐	Replenishment	Local	Footwear	All	☒	(LTY != Supplier)	77	77	100.0 %	
Databag 01.03	☐	Replenishment	Local	Footwear	All	☒	All	77	77	100.0 %	

Calculate (F9)

Calc Databags

Publish Data

Setup Default Parameters

This chapter allows you to set default values for key metrics needed for the setup of the supply chain network and of the replenishment parameters. Some of the metrics are already prepopulated with default values. You can keep them or you can change them to what is more appropriate for your business. The default values are meant to get you started with the setup of the application. However, the values for the metrics are meant to be refined using the business rule engine. For instance, planning calendars may be different for fast fashion items than more basic items. The same can hold for lifecycle phases. Replenishment parameter settings can also be different by merchandise, but also by location. For instance, urban locations may be replenished more often than rural locations due to population density.

Working with the Setup Default Parameters workspace is optional.

Setup Default Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views for the Setup Default Parameters task.

Note
The measures in these views are documented in the [Supply Chain Network](#) and [Replenishment Parameters](#) chapters.

Table 15-1 Setup Default Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Step	Tab	Views
Setup Default Parameters Workspace	Setup Default Parameters	Overview	Lifecycle Phases View
			The Network Parameters View includes measures that are documented in the Bill of Distributions View and the Lifecycle Calendars View .
			Planning Calendars View
			The Planning Calendar Exception View includes measures that are documented in the Daily Exceptions View
			Replenishment Parameters View

Table 15-1 (Cont.) Setup Default Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views

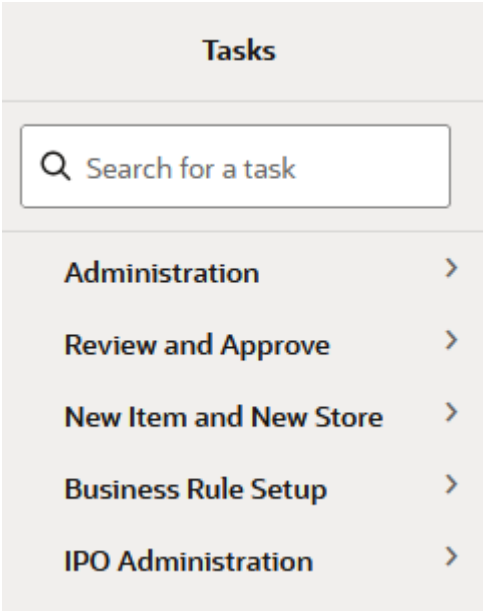
Workspace	Step	Tab	Views
			Default Store Priority View

Setup Default Parameters Workspace

To build the Setup Default Parameters workspace, perform these steps:

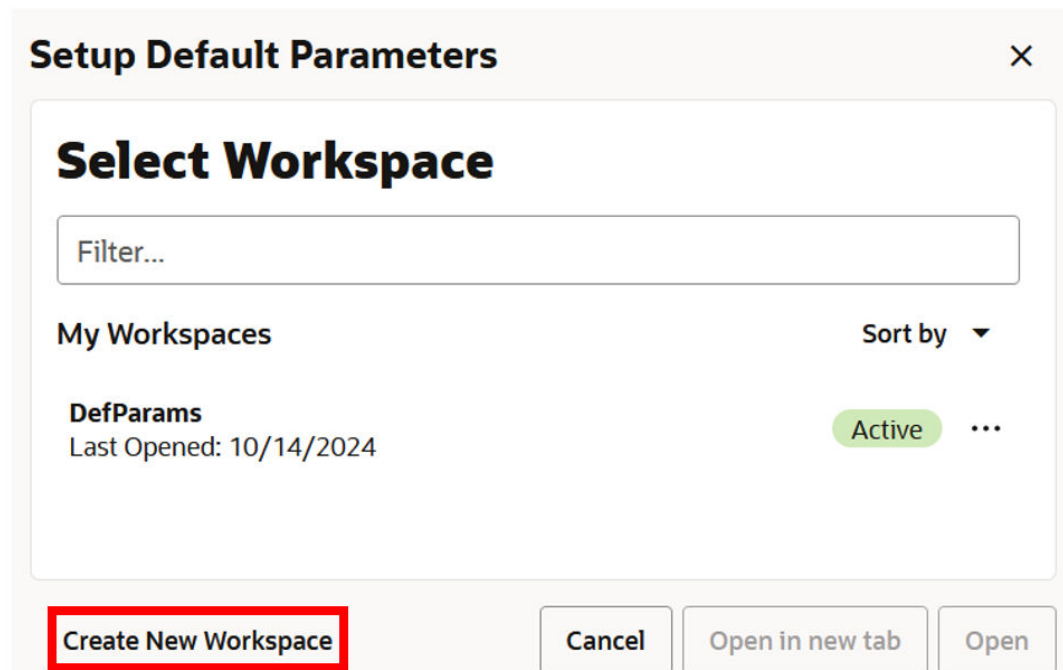
1. From the left sidebar menu, click **Task Module** to view the available tasks.

Figure 15-1 Task Module

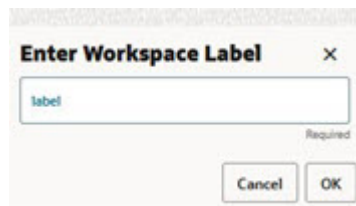


2. Click the **IPO Administration** activity and then click **Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment** to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Setup Default Parameters**. The **Setup Default Parameters** wizard opens.
4. You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 15-2 Create New Workspace



5. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.



6. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the time periods you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 15-3 Workspace Wizard: Select Time Periods

Setup Default Parameters [X]

Year < **Positions** Attributes Positions

☒ Select Levels | Filter... Add Filter Show Selected

	Label
☐	FY2017
☐	FY2018
☐	FY2019
☒	FY2020
☒	FY2021

Cancel < Previous Next > **Finish**

7. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Setup Default Parameters Step

This step contains these views:

- [Lifecycle Phases View](#)
- The Network Parameters View includes measures that are documented in the [Bill of Distributions View](#) and the [Lifecycle Calendars View](#).
- [Planning Calendars View](#)
- The Planning Calendar Exception View includes measures that are documented in the [Daily Exceptions View](#)
- [Replenishment Parameters View](#)
- [Default Store Priority View](#)

Note

The measures in these views are documented in the [Supply Chain Network](#) and [Replenishment Parameters](#) chapters.

16

Manage Rule Groups

This chapter describes the rule groups concept and the functionality that allows you to create and update the rule groups.

About Rule Groups

A Rule Group is a collection of Product, Location, Source Location and Attribute positions that are used to facilitate your selection process when setting up the supply chain network and replenishment rules. The application works with two types of Rule Groups:

- Setup Rule Group
- Parameters Rule Group

While the Setup rule group is used to set up the supply chain network model (for example, Bill of Distributions, Planning Calendar, and so on.), the Parameter rule group is used to set up the replenishment methods and replenishment parameters (for example, target stock method with a re-order level of 50%). By default, IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment should be configured with at least two rule groups containing all positions. One for Setup and one for Parameters.

Manage Rule Groups Workspace, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views for the Manage Rule Groups task.

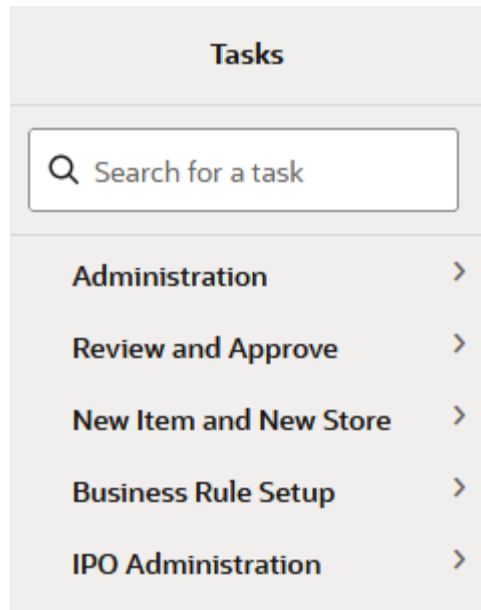
Table 16-1 Manage Rule Groups Workspace, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Step	Tab	Views
Manage Rule Groups Workspace	Setup & Publish	Enable & Setup	Enable & Setup View
			Statistics View
			Today View
		Product Scope	Product Group Scope View
		Location Scope	Location Group Scope View
		Source Scope	Source Scope View
		Attribute Scope	Attribute Scope View

Manage Rule Groups Workspace

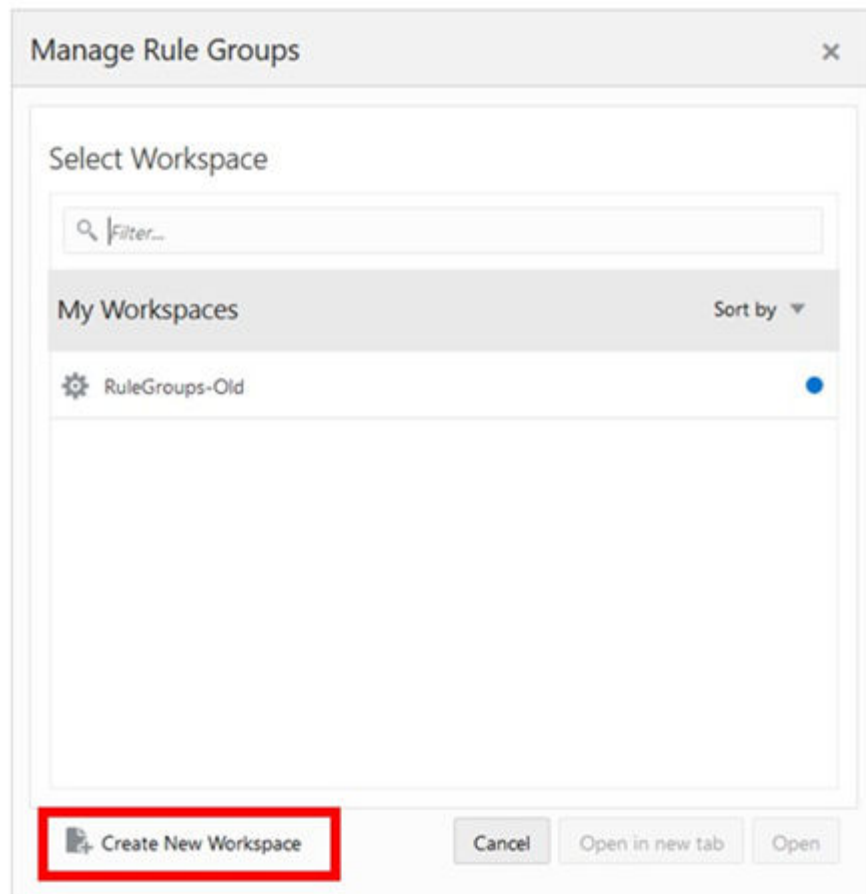
To build the Manage Rule Groups workspace, perform these steps:

1. From the left sidebar menu, click **Task Module** to view the available tasks.

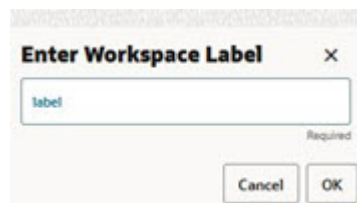
Figure 16-1 Task Module

2. Click the **IPO Administration** activity and then click **Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment** to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Manage Rule Groups**. The **Manage Rule Groups** wizard opens.
4. You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

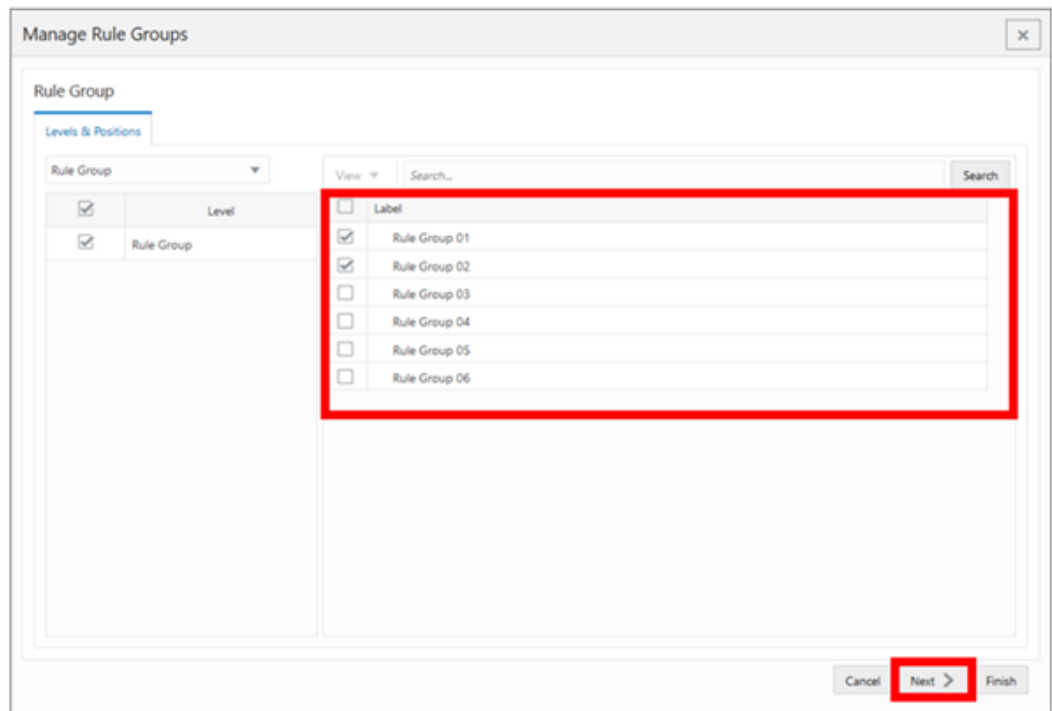
Figure 16-2 Create New Workspace



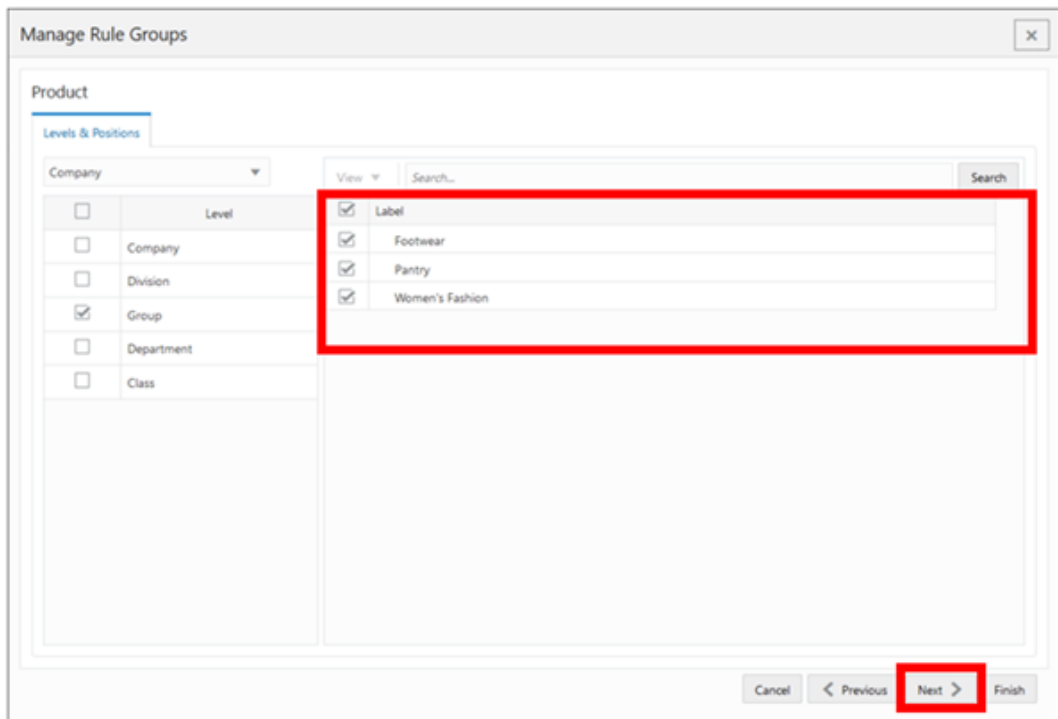
5. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.



6. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the rule groups you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 16-3 Workspace Wizard: Select Rule Groups

7. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the products you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 16-4 Workspace Wizard: Select Product

8. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 16-5 Workspace Wizard: Select Location

Manage Rule Groups

Location

Levels & Positions

Company

☐	Level
☐	Company
☐	Chain
☐	Channel
☒	Region

View: Search...

☒	Label
☒	AK
☒	Catalog
☒	e-Commerce
☒	Franchise
☒	Great Lakes Region
☒	Great Plains
☒	Gulf States
☒	HI
☒	Mid-Atlantic
☒	Mississippi Valley
☒	Mobile
☒	New England
☒	None
☒	Pacific Northwest
☒	Pacific Southwest

Cancel < Previous **Next** > Finish

9. Select the source locations you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 16-6 Workspace Wizard: Select Source Location

Manage Rule Groups

Source Location

Levels & Positions

Source Company

☐	Level
☐	Source Company
☐	Source Chain
☐	Source Channel
☒	Source Region

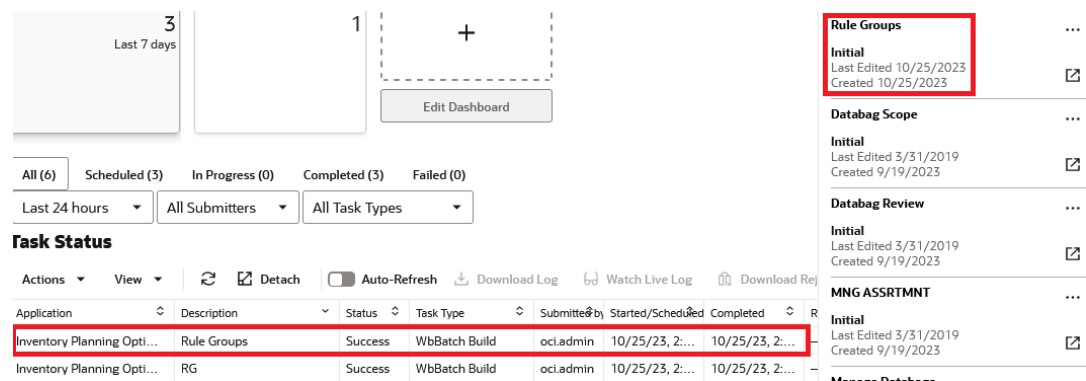
View: Search...

☒	Label
☒	AK
☒	Catalog
☒	e-Commerce
☒	Franchise
☒	Great Lakes Region
☒	Great Plains
☒	Gulf States
☒	HI
☒	Mid-Atlantic
☒	Mississippi Valley
☒	Mobile
☒	New England
☒	None
☒	Pacific Northwest
☒	Pacific Southwest

Cancel < Previous **Finish**

10. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 16-7 Successful Workspace Build: Manage Rule Groups



Setup & Publish Step

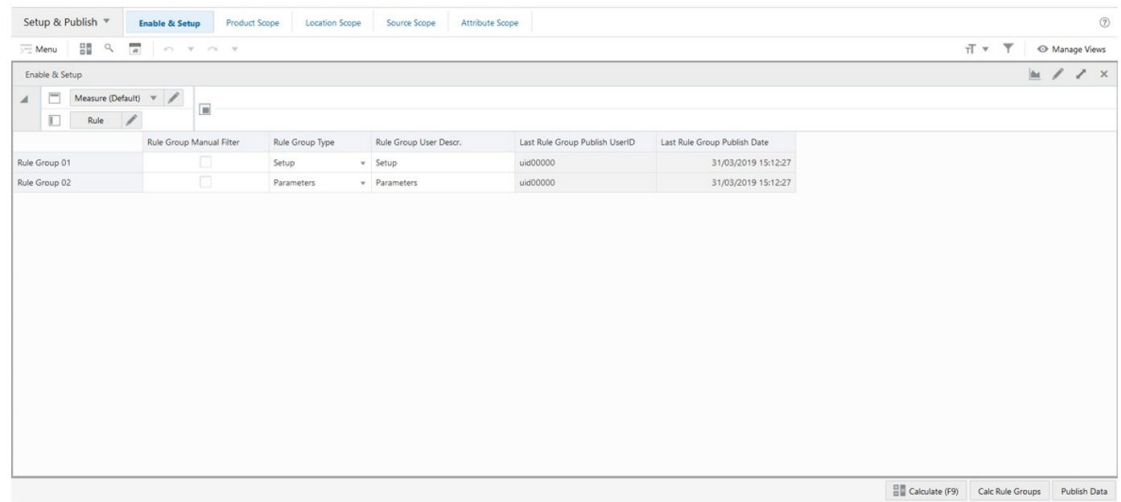
This step contains these views:

- [Enable & Setup View: Rule Groups](#)
- [Statistics View](#)
- [Today View](#)
- [Product Group Scope View: Rule Groups](#)
- [Location Group Scope View: Rule Groups](#)
- [Source Scope View](#)
- [Attribute Scope View](#)

Enable & Setup View: Rule Groups

The **Enable & Setup View**, under the **Enable & Setup** tab, allows you to review who published the rule groups and when they were published. Within this view, you can set up the rule group type and a user-friendly description for the rule group.

Figure 16-8 Enable & Setup View: Rule Groups



Enable & Setup View: Rule Groups - Default Profile Measures

The Enable & Setup view contains the following measures.

Rule Group Manual Filter

This is a checkbox measure that you can select or clear to filter all the views in the workspace by the rule groups selected as manual filters. Only the selected rule groups are available in the workspace. To see all rule groups, all of the rule groups should be cleared. (This is the default behavior).

Rule Group Type

This is a writeable measure used to define the rule group type. Valid values are:

- **Setup:** The rule group is enabled and its purpose is to be available in the Replenishment Supply Chain Network workspace to set up the supply chain network model.
- **Parameters:** The rule group is enabled and its purpose is to be available in the Replenishment Rules workspace to set up the replenishment method and parameters.
- **_:** Empty space indicates that the rule group is unavailable.

Rule Group User Description

Rule Group User Description is an editable measure used to define an alternative description of the rule group. This Rule Group User Description can be set as a Visible Attribute for the Rule Group hierarchy in all the workspaces where the hierarchy is available.

Last Rule Group Publish User ID

This is a calculated measure used to audit the rule group's **Publish Data** button. It is populated with the user ID that last ran the **Publish Data** button.

Last Rule Group Publish Date

This is a calculated measure used to audit the rule group's **Publish Data** button. It is populated with the date and time that last ran the **Publish Data** button.

Statistics View

The **Statistics View**, under the **Enable & Setup tab**, allows you to review how many products, locations, and source locations are in scope and associated with each of the Rule Groups.

Figure 16-9 Statistics View

	Rule Group Valid	PROD Assoc. Count	LOC Assoc. Count	SLOC Assoc. Count	Attribute Assoc. Count	Week Assoc. Count	All PROD - LOC Count	PROD - LOC Valid Count	PROD - LOC Valid %
Rule Group 01	☒	77	213	213	80	58	8,991	6,853	76.2 %
Rule Group 02	☐	77	213	213	80	58	6,853	6,853	100.0 %

Statistics View - Default Profile Measures

The Statistics view contains the following measures.

Rule Group Valid

This is a calculated measure that indicates if a rule group has a valid set up. It is selected when the set up is valid. It is clear when the set up is invalid. An example of an invalid set up is when the rule group is unavailable.

Product Association Count

The Product Association Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of products associated with the rule group based on the product groups selected in the Product Group Scope view.

Location Association Count

The Location Association Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of locations associated with the rule group based on the location groups selected in the Location Group Scope view.

Source Location Association Count Association Count

The Source Location Association Count (SLOC) is a calculated measure that indicates the number of source locations associated with the rule group based on the source location groups selected in the Source Scope view.

Attribute Association Count

The Attribute Association Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of attributes associated with the rule group based on the attributes selected in the Attribute Scope view.

Week Association Count

The Week Association Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of weeks associated with the rule group.

All Product-Location Count

The All Product-Location Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of product-location combinations associated with the rule group based on the product and location scopes.

Product-Location Valid Count

The Product-Location Valid Count is a calculated measure that indicates the number of product-location combinations associated with the rule group based on the product and location scopes and the combination is assorted.

Product-Location Valid %

The Product-Location Valid Percentage is a calculated measure that indicates the percentage of assorted products and locations associated with the rule group, compared to the total of the product and location combinations. This measure is calculated as:

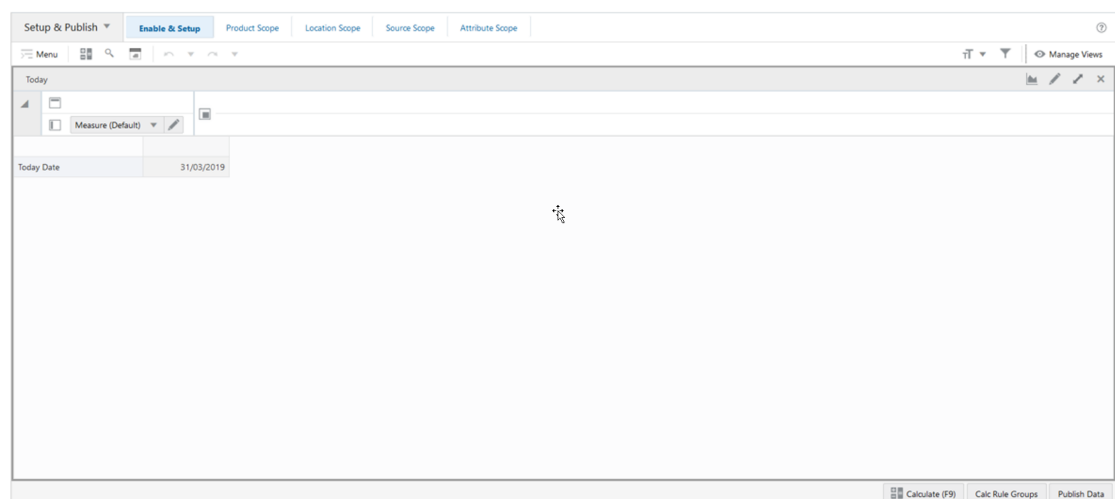
Figure 16-10 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{AllPROD - LOCCount}{PROD - LOCValidCount}$$

Today View

The **Today View**, under the **Today tab**, allows you to check today's date.

Figure 16-11 Today View



Today View - Default Profile Measures

The Today view contains the following measure.

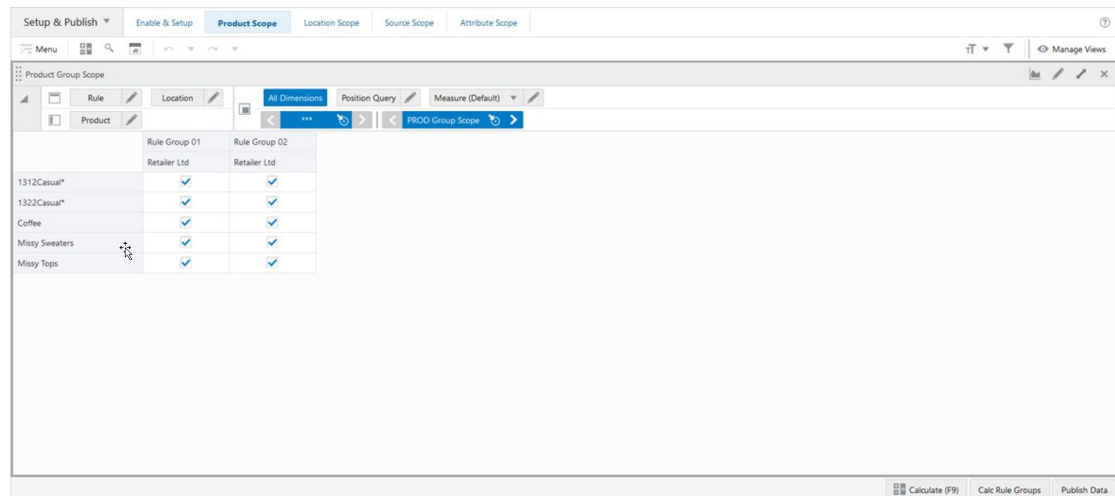
Today Date

This is a read-only measure that displays the system date calculated by the batch.

Product Group Scope View: Rule Group

The **Product Group Scope View**, under the **Product Scope tab**, allows you to select specific products to be included in the rule group.

Figure 16-12 Product Group Scope View: Rule Group



Product Group Scope View: Rule Group - Default Profile Measures

The Product Group Scope view: Rule Group contains the following measures.

Product Group Scope

The Product Group Scope is a checkbox measure used to select which products should be assigned to the rule group.

Product Group Association

The Product Group Associated is a calculated measure that indicates whether the product groups are associated with the rule group or not. The measure is selected if the product groups are associated. If the product groups are not associated, it is clear.

Location Group Scope View: Rule Group

The **Location Group Scope View**, under the **Location Group Scope tab**, allows you to select the specific locations to be included in the rule group.

Figure 16-13 Location Group Scope View: Rule Group

	Rule Group 01			Rule Group 02		
	Footwear	Pantry	Women's Fashion	Footwear	Pantry	Women's Fashion
AK	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Catalog	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
e-Commerce	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Franchise	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Great Lakes Region	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Great Plains	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Gulf States	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
HI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mid-Atlantic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mississippi Valley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mobile	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
New England	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pacific Northwest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pacific Southwest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Location Group Scope View: Rule Group - Default Profile Measures

The Location Group Scope view contains the following measures.

Location Group Scope

Location Group Scope is a checkbox measure used to select which locations should be assigned to the databag.

Location Group Association

Location Group Associated is a calculated measure that indicates whether the location groups are associated with the rule group or not. The measure is selected if the location groups are associated. If the location groups are not associated, it is clear.

Source Scope View

The **Source Scope View**, under the **Source Scope tab**, allows you to select specific source locations to be included in the rule group.

Figure 16-14 Source Scope View

	Rule Group 01			Rule Group 02		
	Footwear	Pantry	Women's Fashion	Footwear	Pantry	Women's Fashion
	Retailer Ltd	Retailer Ltd	Retailer Ltd	Retailer Ltd	Retailer Ltd	Retailer Ltd
1000 Charlotte	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1001 Atlanta	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1002 Dallas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1003 Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1004 New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1005 Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1006 Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1007 Minneapolis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1008 St. Louis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1009 Albuquerque	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1010 Los Angeles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1023 Seattle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1024 Portland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
1025 Boise	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Source Scope View - Default Profile Measures

The Source Scope view contains the following measures.

Source Location Association Count Scope

Source Location Scope is a checkbox measure used to select which source locations should be assigned to the rule group.

Source Location Association Count Association

Source Location Associated is a calculated measure that indicates whether the source locations are associated with the rule group or not. The measure is selected if the source locations are associated. If the source locations are not associated, it is clear.

Attribute Scope View

The **Attribute Scope View**, under the **Attribute Scope** tab, allows you to select specific attributes to be included in the rule group.

Figure 16-15 Attribute Scope View

	Rule Group 01			Rule Group 02		
	Footwear	Pantry	Women's Fashion	Footwear	Pantry	Women's Fashion
	Retailer Ltd	Retailer Ltd	Retailer Ltd	Retailer Ltd	Retailer Ltd	Retailer Ltd
Chain	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Channel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Class	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Company	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Company	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Department	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
District	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Division	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Grandparent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Group	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Item	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Item Group	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Item Performance	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lead Time	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Attribute Scope View - Default Profile Measures

The Attribute Scope view contains the following measures.

Attribute Scope

Attribute Scope allows you to select which attributes should be assigned to the rule group.

Attribute Association

Attribute Association is a calculated measure that indicates whether the attributes are associated with the rule group or not. The measure is selected if the attributes are associated. The measure is clear if the attributes are not associated.

Manage Rule Groups Action Buttons

The Manage Rule Group workspace has the following action buttons available:

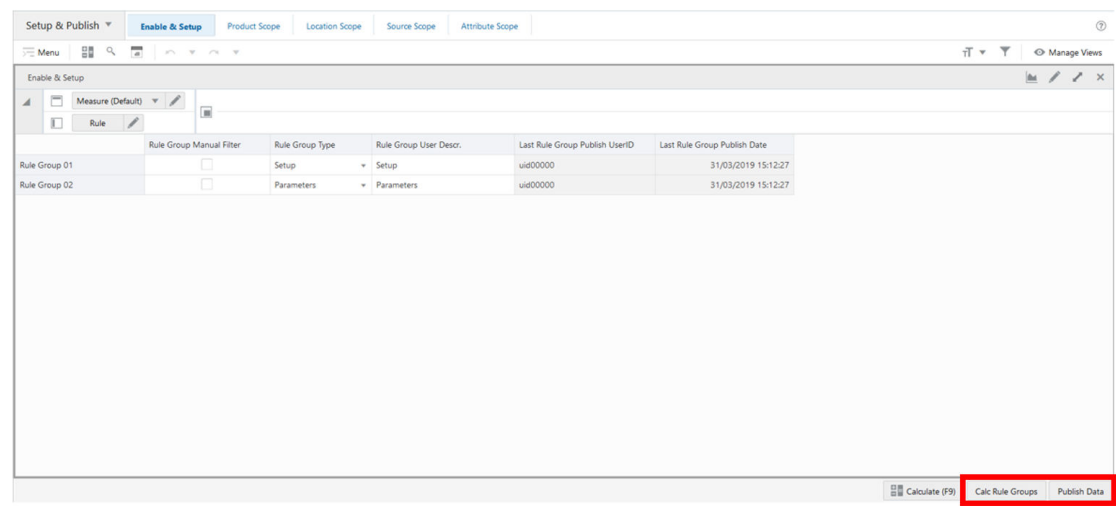
- Calculation Rule Groups**

Use the **Calculation Rule Groups** action button to calculate the rule group's scope based on all setups created by you. The result is a Boolean measure that is used by the Replenishment Setup Rules and Replenishment Parameters Rules workspaces to load the correct scope of products, locations, source locations and attributes.

- Publish Data**

Use the **Publish Data** action button to commit the changes made in the Manage Rule Groups workspace. It also saves the audit information by updating and committing the measures **Last Rule Group Publish User ID** and **Last Rule Group Publish Date** based on who and when the **Publish Data** was last run.

Figure 16-16 Manage Rule Groups Action Buttons



Review Packs

This chapter describes the functionality that allows you to review Packs.

Review Packs Workspace, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views of the Review Packs task.

Table 17-1 Review Packs Workspace, Steps, and Views

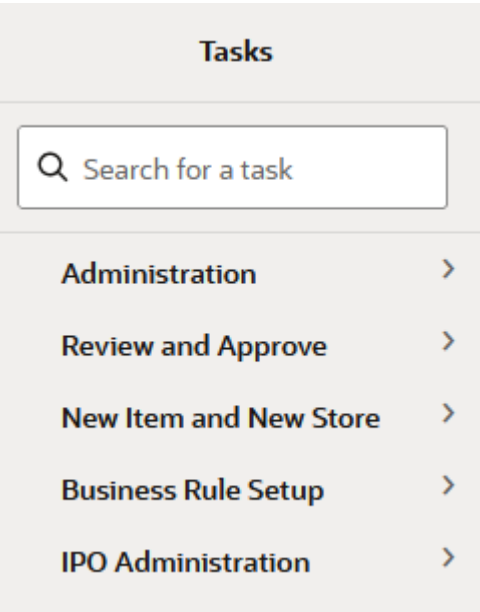
Workspace	Steps	Tab	Views
Review Packs Workspace	Pack Setup	Pack Setup	Pack-SKU View
			Packs View

Review Packs Workspace

To build the Review Packs workspace, perform these steps:

1. From the left sidebar menu, click **Task Module** to view the available tasks.

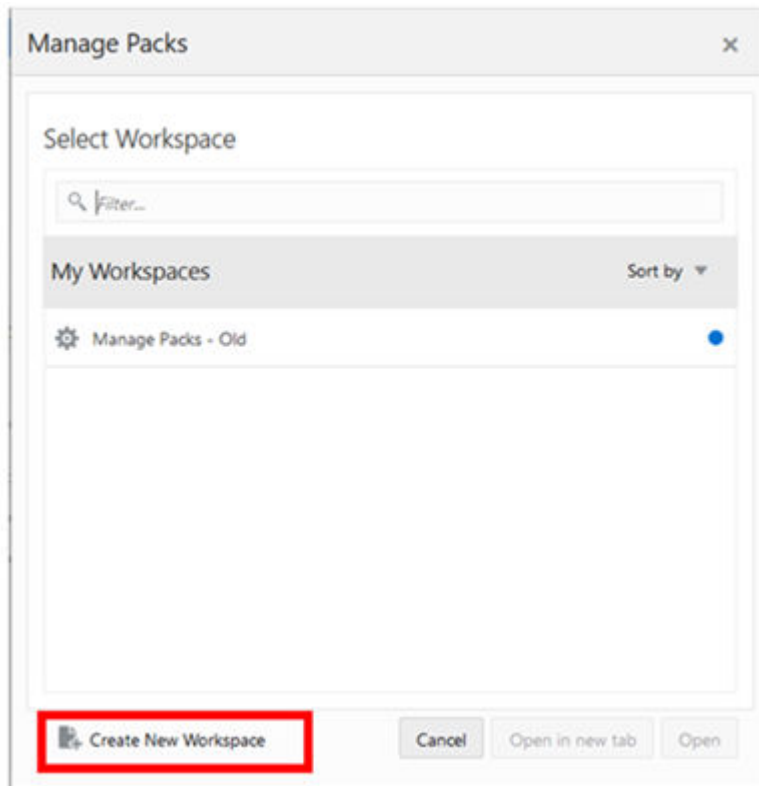
Figure 17-1 Task Module



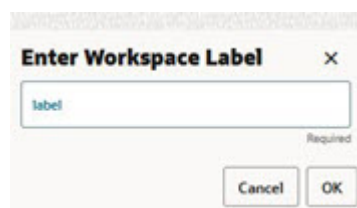
2. Click the **IPO Administration** activity and then click **Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment** to access the available workspaces.

3. Click **Review Packs**. The **Review Packs** wizard opens.
4. You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

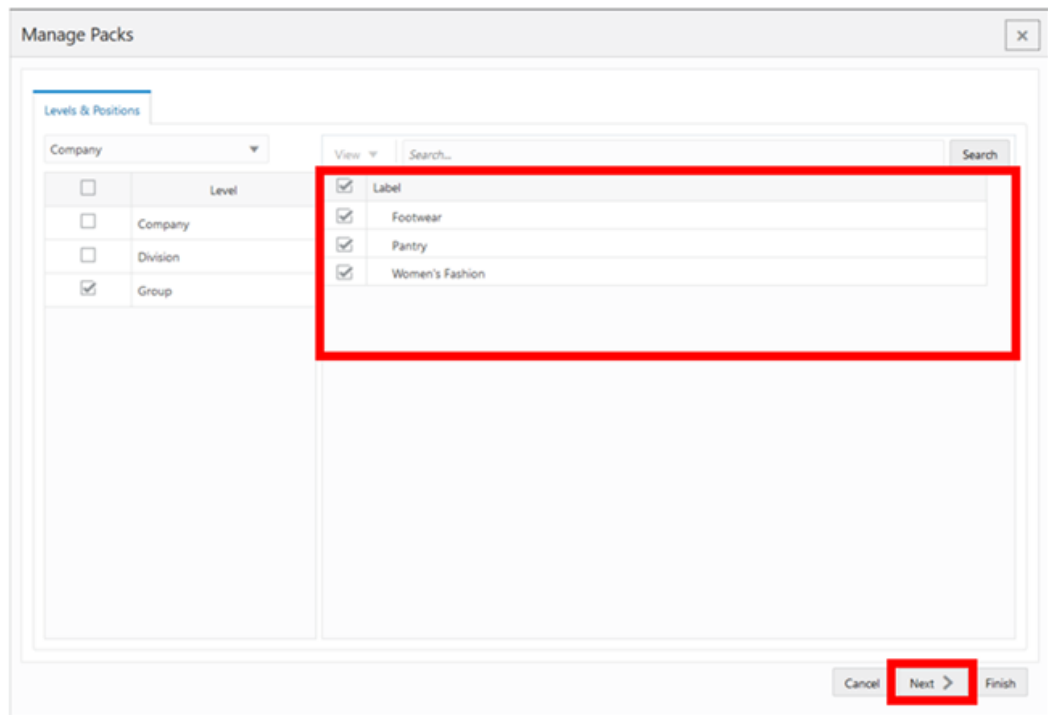
Figure 17-2 Create New Workspace



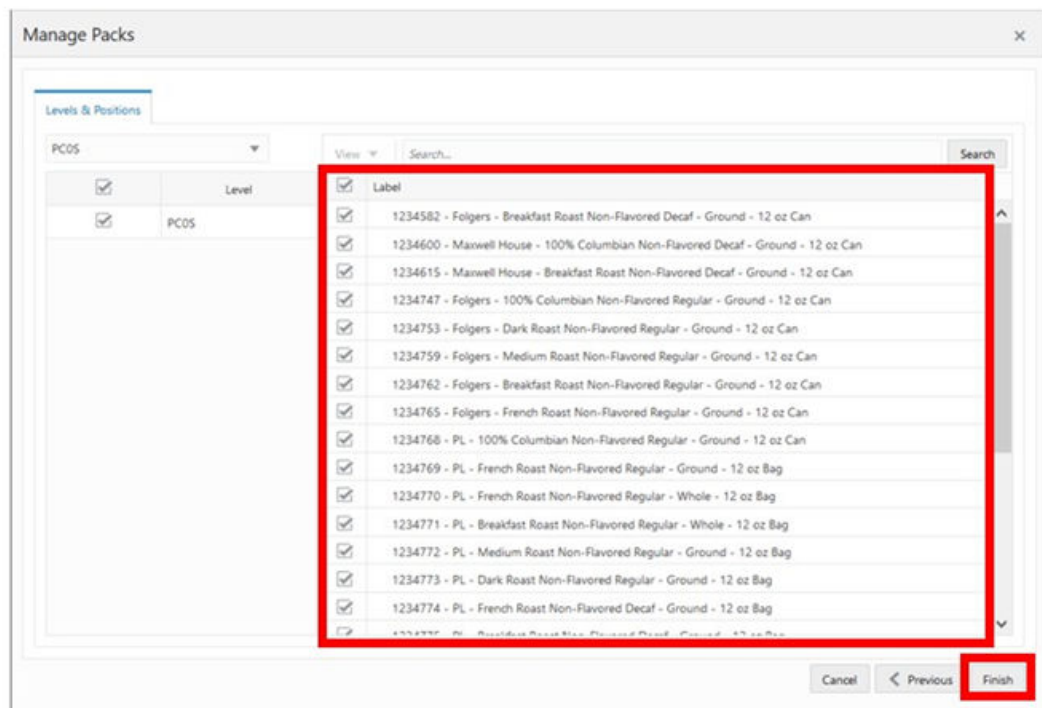
5. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.



6. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the products you want to work with and click **Next**.

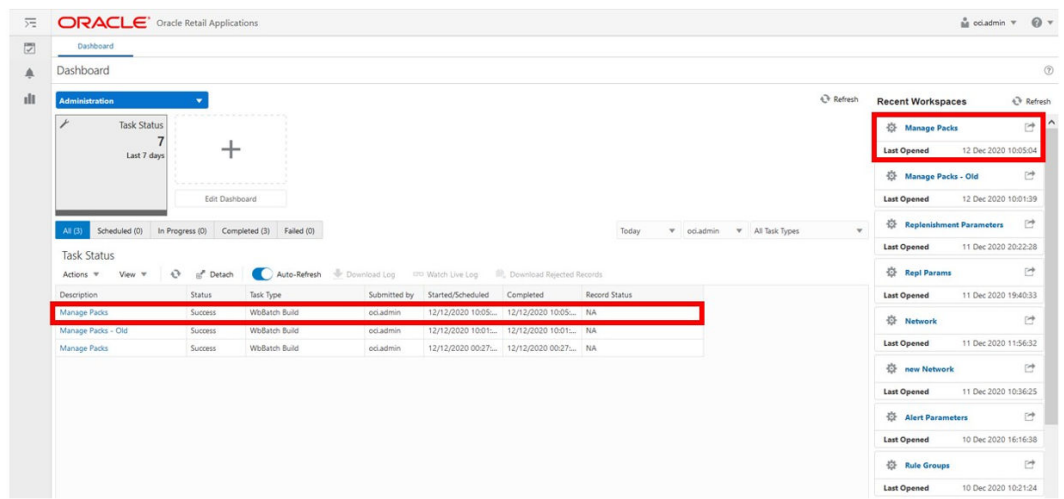
Figure 17-3 Workspace Wizard: Select Product

7. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 17-4 Workspace Wizard: Select Location

8. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 17-5 Successful Workspace Build: Review Packs



Pack Setup Step

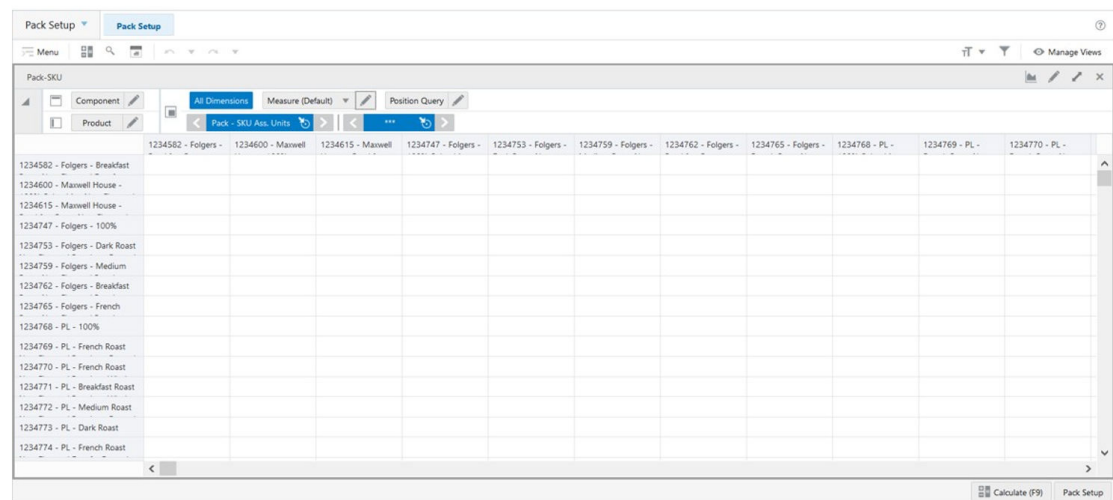
This step contains the following views:

- [Pack-SKU View](#)
- [Packs View](#)

Pack-SKU View

The **Pack-SKU View**, under the **Pack Setup** tab, allows you to review what items are part of the pack and how many units of each assigned item make up the pack.

Figure 17-6 Pack-SKU View



Packs View

The **Packs View**, under the **Pack Setup** tab, allows you to review the pack information for each product. For example, the pack type and the number of products within the pack.

Figure 17-7 Packs View

	Pack Type	Size Desc	Pack - SKU Ass. Count	Pack - SKU Ass. Units	Pack User Filter
1234582 - Folgers - Breakfast	Simple	+	---		☐
1234600 - Maxwell House -	Simple	+	---		☐
1234615 - Maxwell House -	Simple	+	---		☐
1234747 - Folgers - 100%	Simple	+	---		☐
1234753 - Folgers - Dark Roast	Simple	+	---		☐
1234759 - Folgers - Medium	Simple	+	---		☐
1234762 - Folgers - Breakfast	Simple	+	---		☐
1234765 - Folgers - French	Simple	+	---		☐
1234768 - PL - 100%	Simple	+	---		☐
1234769 - PL - French Roast	Simple	+	---		☐
1234770 - PL - French Roast	Simple	+	---		☐
1234771 - PL - Breakfast Roast	Simple	+	---		☐
1234772 - PL - Medium Roast	Simple	+	---		☐
1234773 - PL - Dark Roast	Simple	+	---		☐
1234774 - PL - French Roast	Simple	+	---		☐
1234775 - PL - Breakfast Roast	Simple	+	---		☐

Packs View - Default Profile Measures

The Packs view contains the following measures.

Pack-SKU Association Count

This is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of products (Item) in the pack.

Pack-SKU Association Unit

This is an editable measure used to indicate the total number of component units (Item) that belong to the pack.

Manage Allowed Transfer

This chapter describes the functionality that allows you to manage allowed transfers.

Manage Allowed Transfer Workspace, Steps, and Views

The Manage Allowed Transfer workspace allows you to manage what locations are allowed to have transfers. You can manage a location matrix where to select if a transfer between the locations in the matrix are allowed or not. The columns in the view represent the transfers' destination location and the rows represent the transfer's source location.

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views of the Manage Allowed Transfer task.

Table 18-1 Manage Allowed Transfer Workspace, Steps, and Views

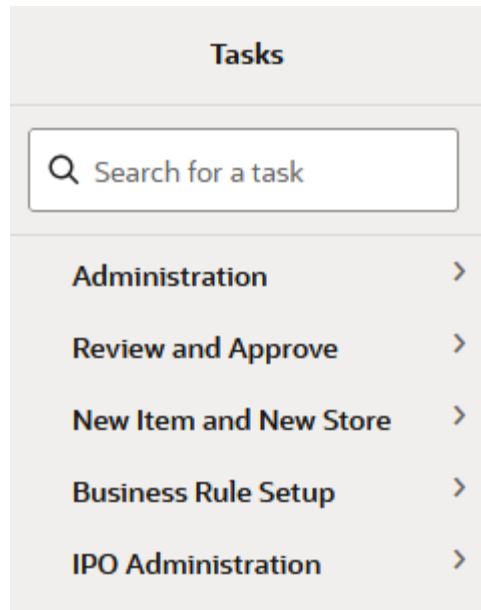
Workspace	Steps	Tab	Views
Manage Allowed Transfer Workspace	Allowed Transfer	Allowed Transfer	Allowed Transfer View

Manage Allowed Transfer Workspace

To build the Manage Allowed Transfer workspace, perform these steps:

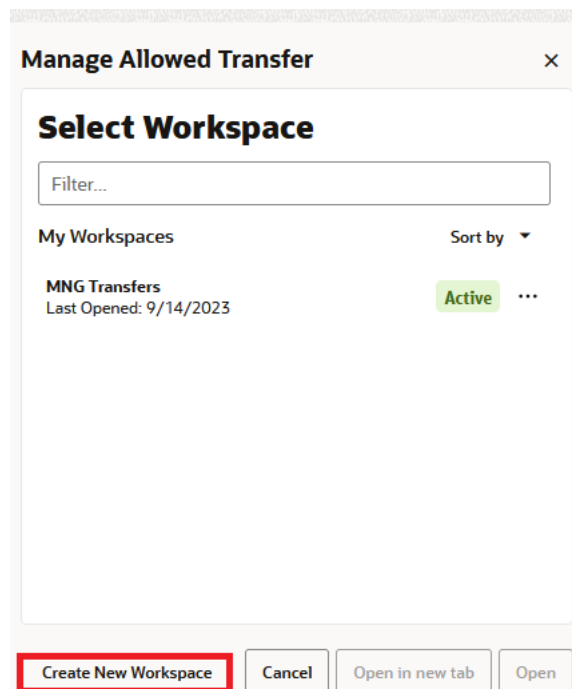
1. From the left sidebar menu, click **Task Module** to view the available tasks.

Figure 18-1 Task Module

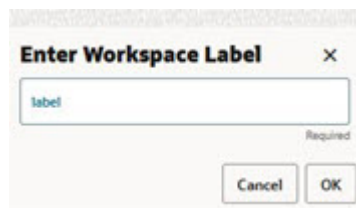


2. Click the **IPO Administration** activity and then click **Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment** to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Manage Allowed Transfer**. The **Manage Allowed Transfer** wizard opens.
4. You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 18-2 Create New Workspace



5. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.



Enter Workspace Label

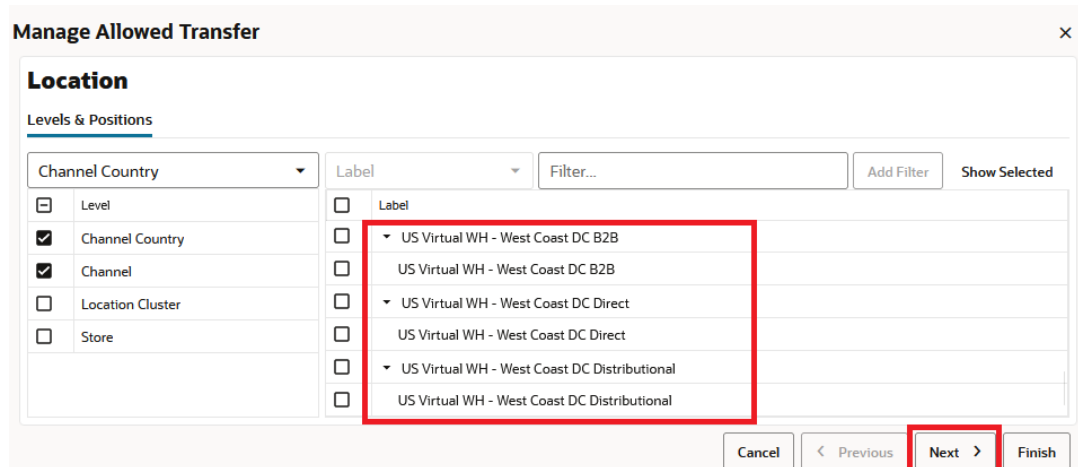
label

Required

Cancel OK

6. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 18-3 Workspace Wizard: Select Location



Manage Allowed Transfer

Location

Levels & Positions

Channel Country

Level

☒ Channel Country

☒ Channel

☐ Location Cluster

☐ Store

Label

Filter...

Add Filter

Show Selected

☐ Label

☐ US Virtual WH - West Coast DC B2B

☐ US Virtual WH - West Coast DC B2B

☐ US Virtual WH - West Coast DC Direct

☐ US Virtual WH - West Coast DC Direct

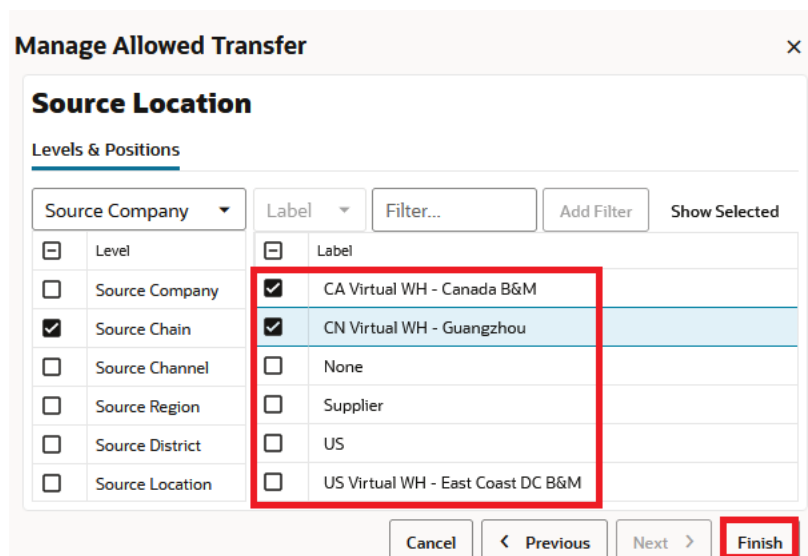
☐ US Virtual WH - West Coast DC Distributional

☐ US Virtual WH - West Coast DC Distributional

Cancel < Previous **Next >** Finish

7. Select the source locations you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 18-4 Workspace Wizard: Select Source Location



Manage Allowed Transfer

Source Location

Levels & Positions

Source Company

Level

☐ Source Company

☒ Source Chain

☐ Source Channel

☐ Source Region

☐ Source District

☐ Source Location

Label

Filter...

Add Filter

Show Selected

☒ CA Virtual WH - Canada B&M

☒ CN Virtual WH - Guangzhou

☐ None

☐ Supplier

☐ US

☐ US Virtual WH - East Coast DC B&M

Cancel < Previous Next **Finish**

8. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 18-5 Successful Workspace Build: Manage Allowed Transfer

Task Status

Task Status: 4 (Last 7 days)

Active Users: 1

Edit Dashboard

All (4) | Scheduled (3) | In Progress (0) | Completed (1) | Failed (0)

Last 24 hours | All Submitters | All Task Types

Task Status

Actions | View | Detach | Auto-Refresh | Download Log | Watch Live Log | Download Re

Application	Description	Status	Task Type	Submitted by	Started/Scheduled	Completed
Inventory Planning Opti...	Manage Allowed Transfers	Success	WbBatch Build	oci.admin	10/27/23, 1:...	10/27/23, 1:...

Manage Workspaces

Manage Allowed Transfers

Initial
Last Edited 10/27/2023
Created 10/27/2023

MNG Transfers

Initial
Last Edited 9/14/2023
Created 9/14/2023

Replenishment Parameters

Initial
Last Edited 9/21/2023
Created 9/21/2023

FR

Initial
Last Edited 10/4/2023
Created 10/4/2023

Allowed Transfer Step

This step contains the [Allowed Transfer View](#).

Allowed Transfer View

The **Allowed Transfer View**, under the **Allowed Transfer tab**, allows you to manage which locations are allowed to have transfers. You can manage a location matrix to select if a transfer between the locations in the matrix is allowed or not. The columns in the view represent the transfers' destination location and the rows represent the transfers' source location.

Figure 18-6 Allowed Transfer View

Allowed Transfer

Source Location | Location | Transfer Enable

	Reg. DC	Store 001	Store 002	Store 003	Store 004	Store 005	Store 006	Store 007	Store 008
Reg. DC	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Store 001	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Store 002	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Store 003	☒	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
Store 004	☒	☒	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒
Store 005	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒
Store 006	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒	☒
Store 007	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☒
Store 008	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐
Store 009	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Store 010	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Store 011	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Store 012	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Store 013	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Store 014	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Allowed Transfer View - Default Profile Measures

The Allowed Transfer view contains the following measure.

Transfer Enable

This is an editable measure for you to allow or disallow transfers between source locations and destination locations. When selected, transfers are allowed. A transfer that is clear is not allowed.

19

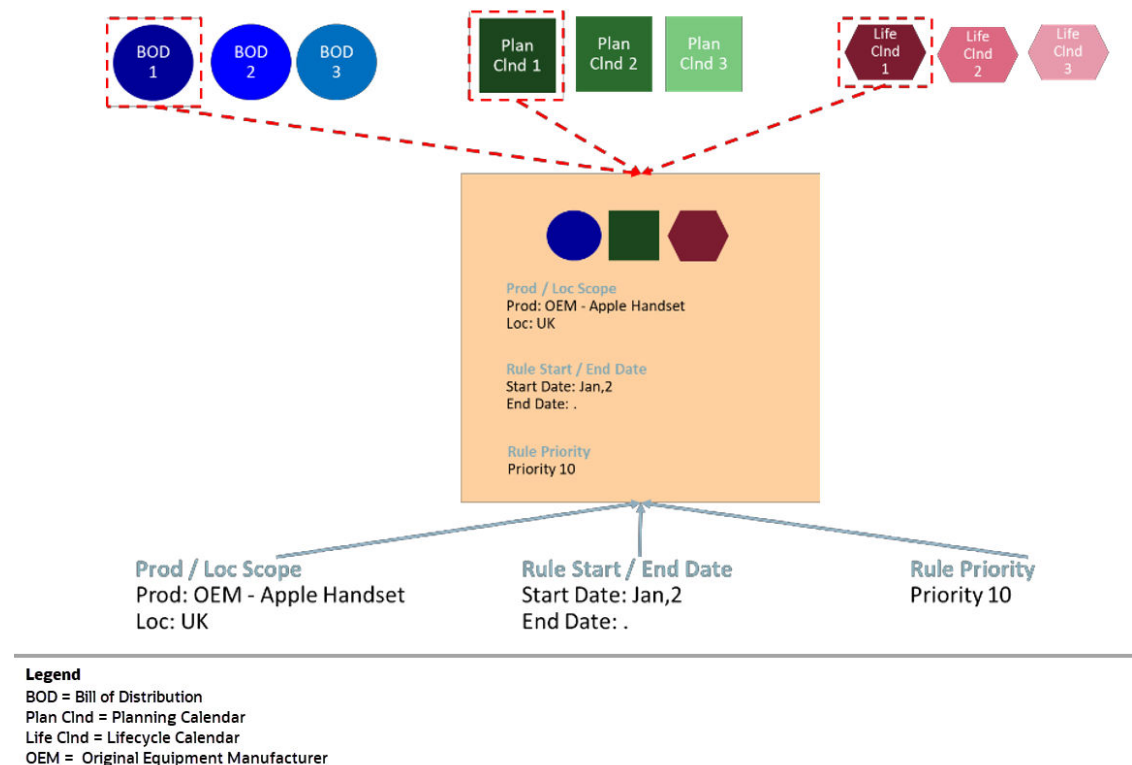
Supply Chain Network

This chapter describes the functionality that allows you to set up and review the supply chain network model to be used by the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment calculations.

The Supply Chain Network Workspace is where you can set up the Bill of Distributions, Planning Calendars, and Lifecycle Calendars. Once they are defined you can configure rules and conditions to specify where they should be applied. The IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rule Engine does the heavy work for you and calculates the correct Bill of Distributions, Planning Calendars, Assortment Calendars, and Lifecycle Calendars at the product and location level using the available assortment and lifecycle information.

You can further leverage the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rules Engine and specify the period where the rule should apply (start and end date if applicable) and the priority of the rule to allow IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment to pick the most suitable rule based on the priority.

Figure 19-1 IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Setup Rules Illustration



Supply Chain Network Workspace, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views for the Supply Chain Network task.

Table 19-1 Supply Chain Network Workspace, Steps, and Views

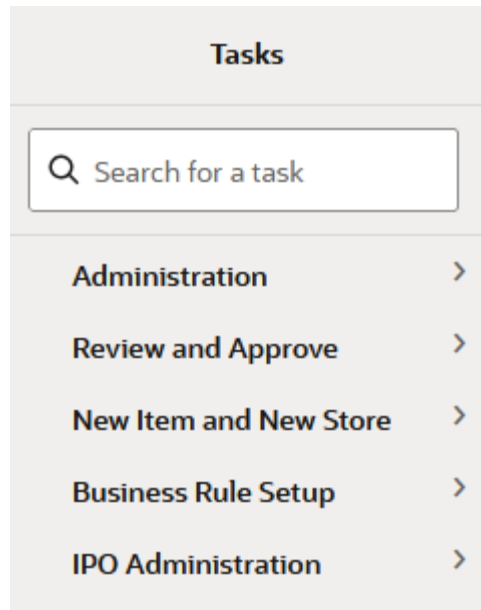
Workspace	Steps	Tab	Views
Supply Chain Network Workspace	Overview	Overview	Statistics View
		Scope	Location Scope View
			Product Scope View
	Bill of Distributions	Bill of Distributions	Bill of Distributions View
			Valid Source Locations View
	Planning Calendars	Planning Calendars	Planning Calendars View
			Day of Week View
			Daily Exceptions View
	Lifecycle Calendars	Lifecycle Calendars	Lifecycle Calendars View
			Lifecycle Phases View
	Rules	Setup	Rule Views
			Conditions View
		Review	Item-Location View
			Item-Location-Week View
			Item-Location-Phases View
	Filter	Filter	Calendar Filter View
			Filter Parameters View

Supply Chain Network Workspace

The Supply Chain Network workspace allows you to access all the views listed in the Supply Chain Network Workspaces, Steps, and Views. To build the Supply Chain Network workspace, perform these steps:

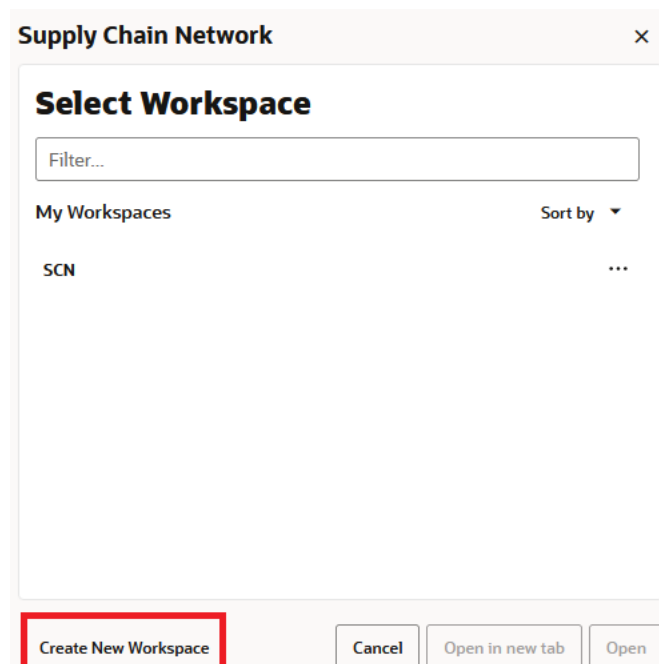
1. From the left sidebar menu, click **Task Module** to view the available tasks.

Figure 19-2 Task Module

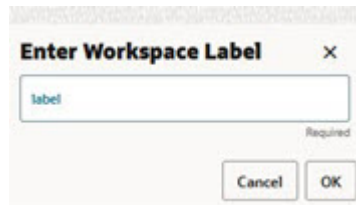


2. Click the **Business Rules Setup** activity to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Supply Chain Network**. The **Supply Chain Network** wizard opens.
4. You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 19-3 Supply Chain Network Wizard: Create New Workspace



5. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

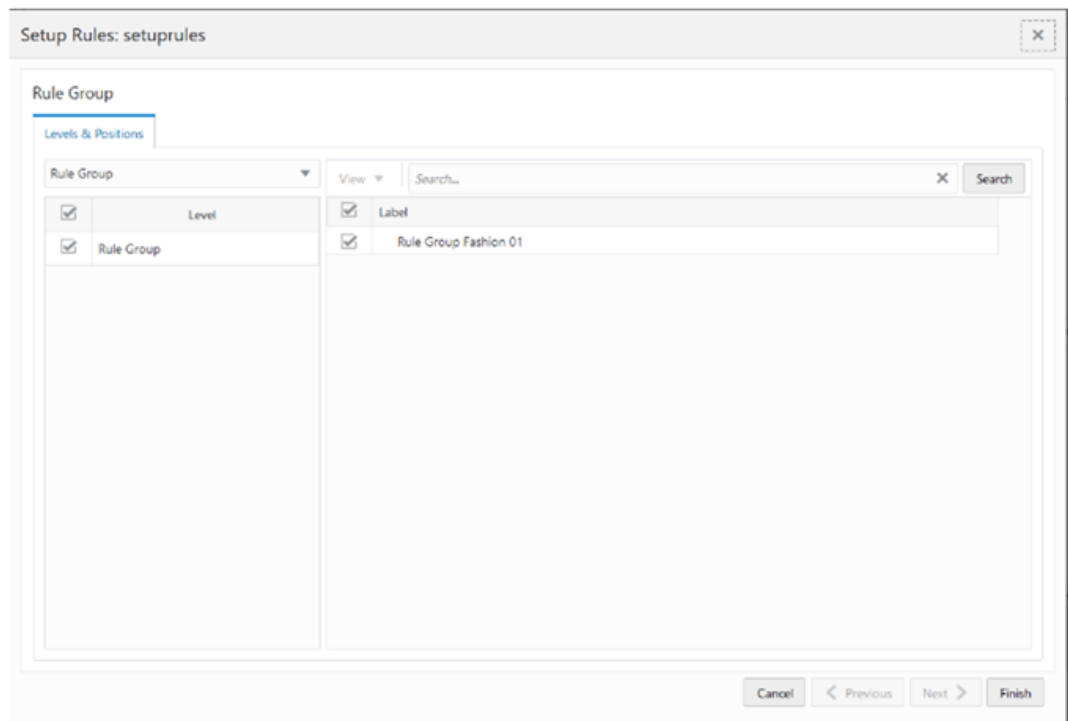
A small dialog box titled "Enter Workspace Label" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a text input field with the placeholder text "label". Below the input field, the word "Required" is written in a smaller font. At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: "Cancel" and "OK".

6. The Workspace wizard opens. Select the rule group you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Note

Only the rule groups that are from the Setup rule group type are available for selection. The rule group type value is managed in the Manage Rule Groups workspace.

Figure 19-4 Workspace Wizard: Select Rule Group

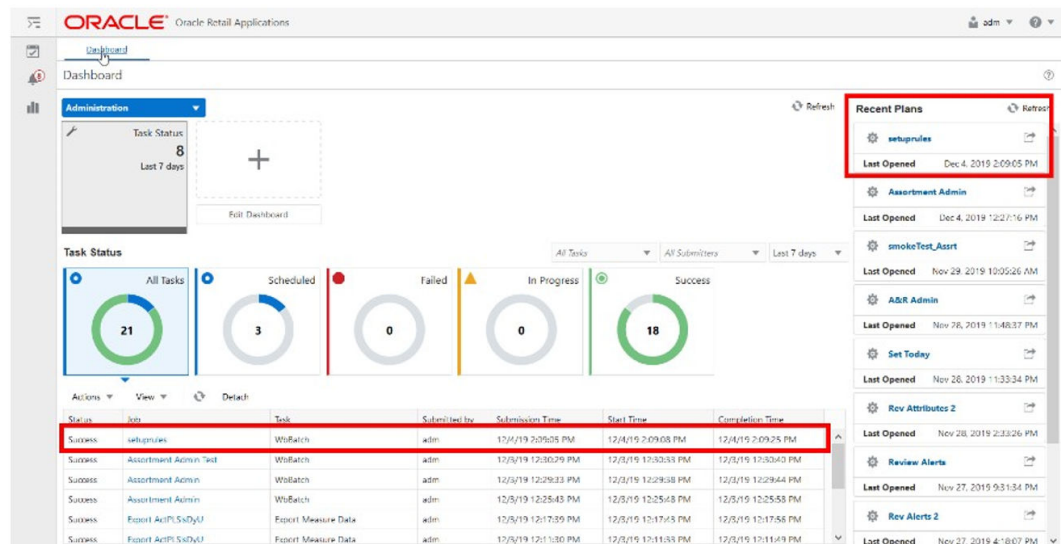
A screenshot of the "Setup Rules: setuprules" window. The window has a title bar with the text "Setup Rules: setuprules" and a close button (X). Inside the window, there is a tab labeled "Rule Group" and a sub-tab labeled "Levels & Positions". Below the sub-tab, there is a "Rule Group" dropdown menu. To the right of the dropdown, there is a "View" dropdown and a "Search..." text box with a search button. Below these, there is a table with two columns: "Level" and "Rule Group". The table has two rows: one with a checked checkbox in the "Level" column and the text "Level" in the "Rule Group" column, and another with a checked checkbox in the "Level" column and the text "Rule Group" in the "Rule Group" column. Below the table, there is a large empty area. At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "Cancel", "< Previous", "Next >", and "Finish".

7. The wizard notifies you that the workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Note

The workspace is built using the selected rule group scope. The products, locations, source locations and attributes available in the workspace are the ones in the rule group scope that is managed in the Manage Rule Groups workspace.

Figure 19-5 Successful Workspace Build: Supply Chain Network



Overview Step

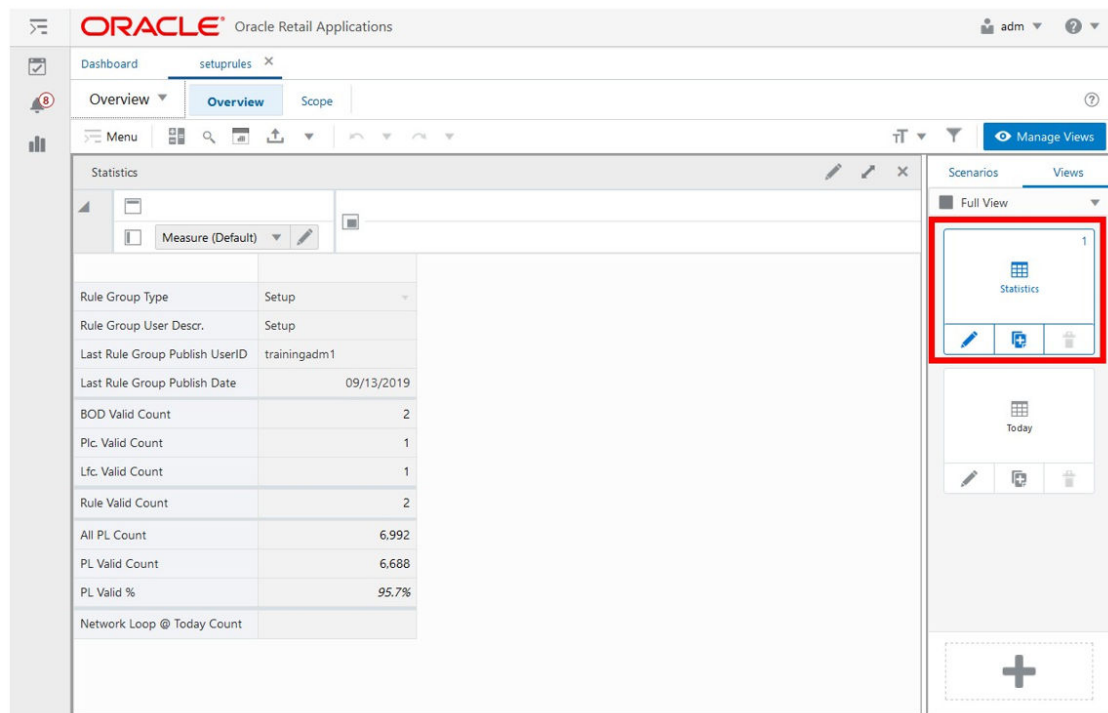
This step contains these views:

- [Statistics View](#)
- [Location Scope View](#)
- [Product Scope View](#)

Statistics View

The **Statistics View**, under the **Overview tab**, allows you to check the statistics of the Supply Chain Network. The view has statistical information regarding the number of valid counts for each set up (for example, Bill of Distributions, Planning Calendar) and rules. It also provides the number of product and location combinations and the number of Network Loop errors.

Figure 19-6 Statistics View



Statistics View - Default Profile Measures

The Statistics View contains the following measures.

Rule Group Type

The Rule Group Type is a loaded read-only measure to display the rule group type that was set up for the rule group in the Manage Rule Group workspace.

Valid values are:

- **Setup:** The rule group is enabled and its purpose is to be available in the Replenishment Supply Chain Network workspace to set up the supply chain network model.
- **Parameters:** The rule group is enabled and its purpose is to be available in the Replenishment Rules workspace to set up the replenishment method and parameters.
- **_:** Empty space indicates that the rule group is unavailable.

Rule Group User Description

The Rule Group User Description is a loaded read-only measure to display your description that was set up for the rule group in the Manage Rule Group workspace.

Last Rule Group Publish User ID

The Last Rule Group Publish User ID is a loaded read-only measure to display your identifier that performed the last rule group's change in the Manage Rule Group workspace.

Last Rule Group Publish Date

The Last Rule Group Publish Date is a loaded read-only measure to display the date and time when the last rule group's change was performed in the Manage Rule Group workspace.

Bill of Distributions Valid Count

The Bill of Distributions Valid Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of valid Bill of Distributions (BOD) that are set up for the rule group.

Planning Calendar Valid Count

The Planning Calendar's Valid Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of valid Planning Valendars (Plc) that are set up for the rule group.

Lifecycle Valid Count

The Lifecycle Calendar's Valid Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of valid Lifecycle Calendars (Lfc) that are set up for the rule group.

Rule Valid Count

The Rule Valid Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of valid rules that are set up for the rule group.

All Product Location Count

The All Product and Location Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of product and location combinations that have a lifecycle phase value.

Product Location Valid Count

The Product and Location Valid Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of product and location combinations that have a valid rule assigned.

Product Location Valid %

The Product and Location Valid Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations with a valid rule assigned represent the total of product and location combinations with a lifecycle phase value. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 19-7 Calculation

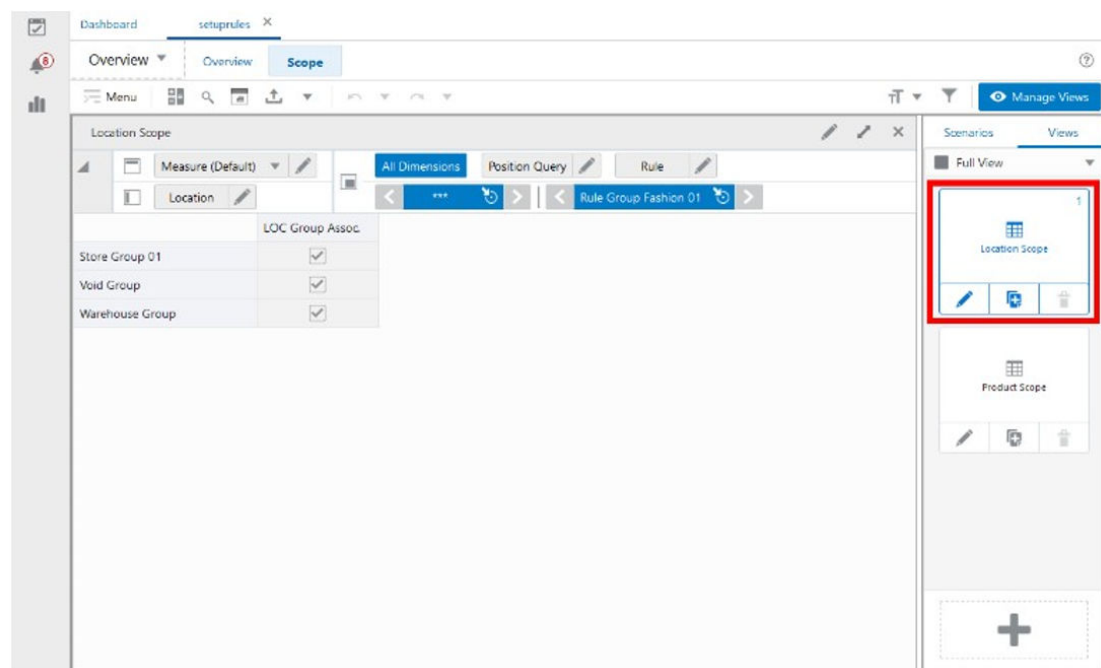
$$100 * \frac{PL\ Valid\ Count}{All\ PL\ Count}$$

Network Loop @ Today Count

The Network Loop @ Today Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of Network Loop errors caused by the Bill of Distributions set up for the rule group.

Location Scope View

The **Location Scope View**, under the **Scope tab**, allows you to check what specific locations are in the scope of a rule group and loaded into the workspace.

Figure 19-8 Location Scope View**Location Scope View - Default Profile Measures**

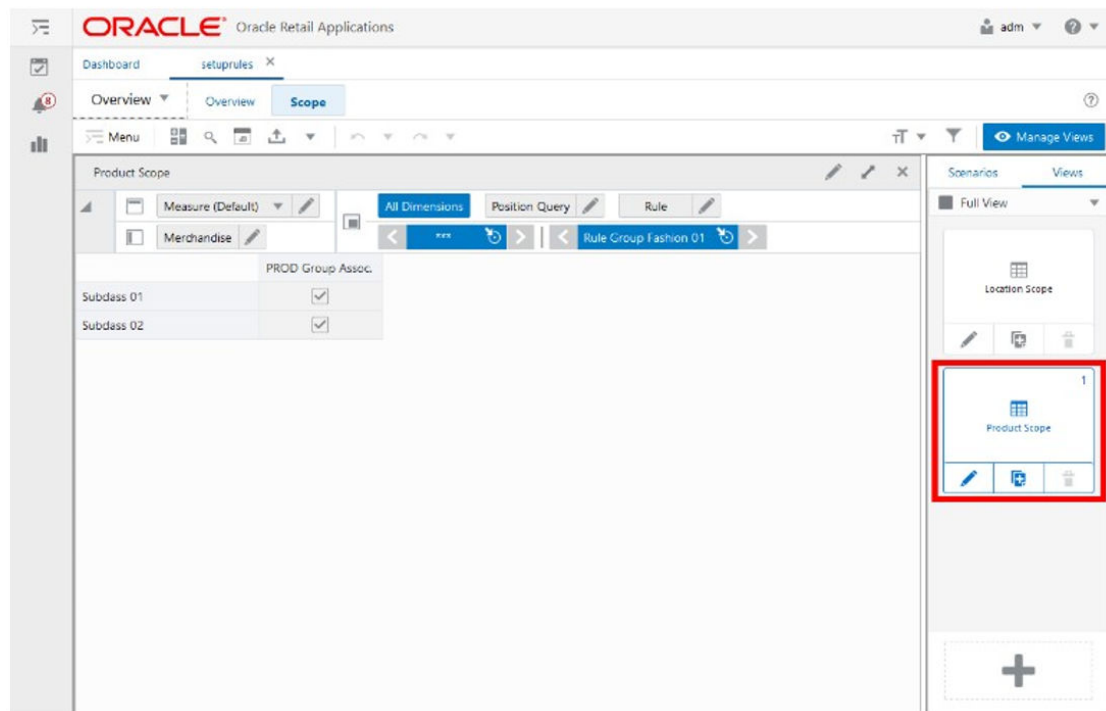
The Location Scope View contains the following measure.

Location Group Association

The Location Group Associated is a loaded read-only measure used to indicate the location groups that are associated with the rule group. This measure is managed in the Manage Rule Groups workspace.

Product Scope View

The **Product Scope View**, under the **Scope tab**, allows you to check what specific products are in the scope of a rule group and loaded into the workspace.

Figure 19-9 Product Scope View**Product Scope View - Default Profile Measures**

The Product Scope View contains the following measure.

Product Group Association

The Product Group Associated is a loaded read-only measure used to indicate the products groups that are associated with the rule group.

Bill of Distributions Step

This step contains these views:

- [Bill of Distributions View](#)
- [Valid Source Locations View](#)

In IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment, the Bill of Distributions (BOD) defines the lead time for all supplying sources available throughout the supply chain network. Lead time is defined as the number of days a shipment takes to arrive between the source and the target.

Figure 19-10 IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Bill of Distributions Illustration



Bill of Distributions View

The **Bill of Distributions View**, under the **Bill of Distributions** tab, allows you to perform all possible setups for the source of supply chain network. The setup is then used in the rules and based on the rule set up it is associated with, down to item and location level (lowest level of Product-Location).

Figure 19-11 Bill of Distributions View

The screenshot shows the Oracle Retail Applications Bill of Distributions View. The interface includes a top navigation bar with 'Dashboard', 'Setup', and 'Bill of Distributions' tabs. Below the navigation bar, there is a 'Bill of Distributions' section with a 'List' button and a 'Measure (Default)' dropdown. The main table displays the following data:

	BOD Fringe	BOD Valid	BOD Desc	BOD User Desc	Primary Source	Lead Time Dur (d)	Reserved Source 1	Re
L01	☒	☒	[Store Group 1] Warehouse:2d,R1,R2	Store Group 1	Warehouse	2d	WH Rvld 1	W
L02	☒	☒	[Store Group 2] Reg. DC:Jc,R1	Store Group 2	Reg. DC	2d	WH Rvld 1	W
L03	☒	☒	[Store Group Web] Warehouse:3d	Store Group Web	Warehouse	d	-	-
L04	☒	☒	[Reg DC] Warehouse:5d	Reg DC	Warehouse	5d	-	-
L05	☒	☒	[Warehouse] Supplier:20d	Warehouse	Supplier	20d	-	-
L06	☒	☒	[Void] Void:0d	Void	Void	d	-	-
L07	☐	☐				d	-	-
L08	☐	☐			-	d	-	-
L09	☐	☐			-	d	-	-
L10	☐	☐			-	d	-	-
L11	☐	☐			-	d	-	-
L12	☐	☐			-	d	-	-
L13	☐	☐			-	d	-	-
L14	☐	☐			-	d	-	-

Bill of Distributions View - Default Profile Measures

The Bill of Distributions View contains the following measures.

Bill of Distributions Enable

The Bill of Distributions Enable is an editable measure to enable or disable a Bill of Distributions. Each row (or list) represents a different Bill of Distributions.

Bill of Distributions Valid

The Bill of Distributions Valid is a calculated measure used to indicate if the set up of the Bill of Distributions is valid or not. For example, if the primary source is missing then the Bill of Distributions is not valid for IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment.

Bill of Distributions Description

The Bill of Distributions (BOD) Description is a calculated measure used to indicate the Bill of Distributions description. The description is calculated based on the Bill of Distributions user-defined description and the Bill of Distributions set up. The pattern applied is the following:

- When no Reserved source is set up:
[BOD User Description]+ +[Primary Source]+.[Lead Time]
- When only Reserved source 1 is set up:
[BOD User Description]+ +[Primary Source]+.[Lead Time]+.R1
- When only Reserved source 2 is set up:
[BOD User Description]+ +[Primary Source]+.[Lead Time]+.R2
- When both Reserved source are set up:
[BOD User Description]+ +[Primary Source]+.[Lead Time]+.R1.R2

Bill of Distributions User Description

The Bill of Distributions User Description is an editable measure to input a user-defined Bill of Distributions description. The final Bill of Distributions description takes into consideration your defined description. The entered value must not contain a colon punctuation mark (:).

Primary Source

The Primary Source is an editable measure to select, from a list, a primary source for the Bill of Distributions. The list of sources presented to you in the list are the sources that are enabled as a valid location source in the Valid Source Locations view.

Lead Time

The Lead Time is an editable measure to define the lead time, in number of days, for the Bill of Distributions.

Reserved Source 1

The Reserved Source 1 is an editable measure to select, from a list, a reserved source for the Bill of Distributions. The list of sources presented to you in the list are the sources that are enabled as valid reserved sources in the Valid Source Locations view.

Reserved Source 2

The Reserved Source 2 is an editable measure to select, from a list, an additional reserved source for the Bill of Distributions. The list of sources presented in the list are the sources that are enabled as valid reserved sources in the Valid Source Locations view.

Alternative Source

The Alternative Source is an editable measure to select, from a list, an alternative source to the primary source for the Bill of Distributions. The list of sources presented in the list are the sources that are enabled as Valid Source Locations in the Valid Source Locations view.

Rule Bill of Distributions Count

The Rule Bill of Distributions Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of rules that are using the Bill of Distributions.

Product Location Bill of Distributions Count

The Product and Location Bill of Distributions Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of product and location combinations that are associated with the Bill of Distributions.

Product Location Bill of Distributions %

The Product and Location Bill of Distributions Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentages, how much the product and location combinations associated with the Bill of Distributions represent in the total of product and location combinations with a lifecycle phase value. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 19-12 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PL\ BOD\ App.\ Count}{All\ PL\ Count}$$

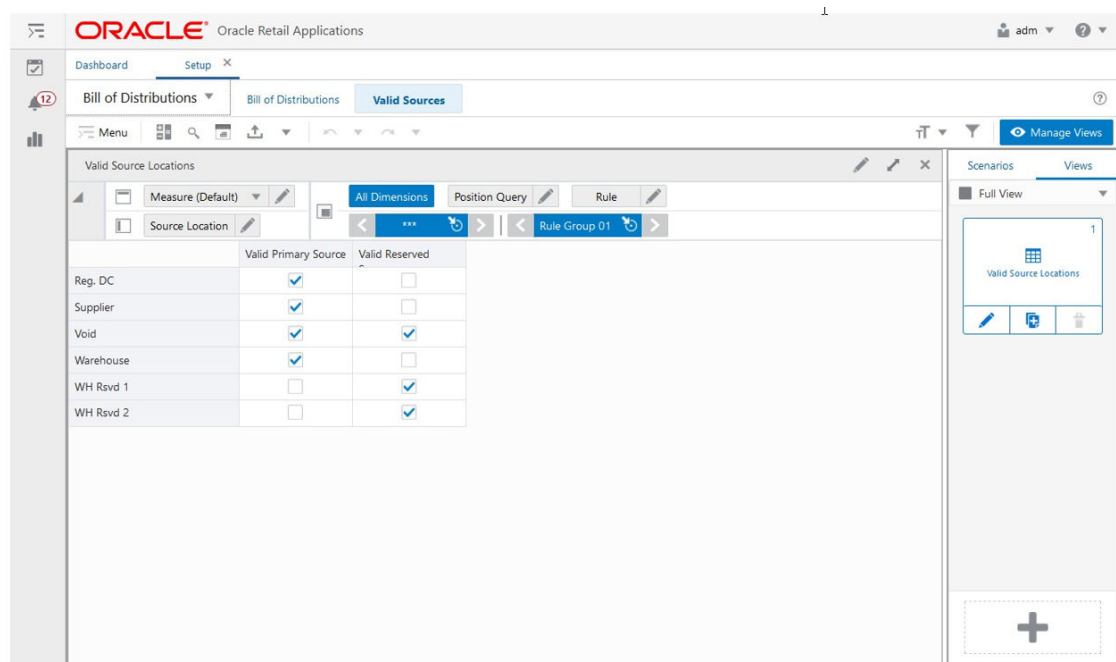
Bill of Distributions User Filter

The Bill of Distributions User Filter is an editable measure to select the Bill of Distributions to filter the views by the selected Bill of Distributions. This measure is used by the **Run Filter** action button responsible to calculate the filters applied to the views within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Valid Source Locations View

The **Valid Source Locations View**, under the **Valid Sources tab**, allows you to select which locations are primary sources or reserved sources. This set up is used by the Primary Source and Reserved Source measures in the Bill of Distributions view to display the correct source location to you.

Figure 19-13 Valid Source Locations View



Valid Source Locations View - Default Profile Measures

The Valid Source Locations View contains the following measures.

Valid Primary Source

The Valid Primary Source is an editable measure to define a location possible location to be used by the bill of distributions as the primary source or alternate source.

Valid Reserved Source

The Valid Reserved Source is an editable measure to define a possible location to be used by the bill of distributions as a reserved source.

Planning Calendars Step

This step contains these views:

- [Planning Calendars View](#)
- [Day of Week View](#)
- [Daily Exceptions View](#)

In IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment the Planning Calendar (Plc) is used to specify the location's ordering/receiving patterns along with the associated planning horizon that IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment should plan for. IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment works with two types of calendars:

- **Review Calendar:** Use this calendar for point-in-time replenishments
- **Receipt Calendar:** Use this calendar for time-phased replenishments

Both calendars allow for two methods to set up a Planning Calendar:

- **Day of Week:** Main method to select the review or receipt dates, by selecting a day of the week, (for example, Monday) regardless of the dates
- **Exception:** Method to configure exceptions by selecting specific dates (days) that are an exception to the day of week set up.

Figure 19-14 Planning Calendar Day of Week Setup Illustration (Review & Receipt)

Day of Week	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
Review	☒		☒		☒		
Review	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒		
Review			☒				

Day of Week	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
Receipt	☒		☒		☒		
Receipt	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒		
Receipt			☒				

Figure 19-15 Planning Calendar Exception Setup Illustration (Review & Receipt)

Day of Week	Review Exception	Review Active
2019.02.03	Default	
2019.02.04	Default	☒
2019.02.05	Off	
2019.02.06	On	☒

Day of Week	Receipt Exception	Receipt Active
2019.02.03	Default	
2019.02.04	Default	☒
2019.02.05	Off	
2019.02.06	On	☒

The Planning Calendar set up is used in the rules and based on the rule set up it is associated with down to the item and location levels (lowest level of Product-Location). This set up is also used by the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Engine to plan what the next review day or receipt day is.

Planning Calendars View

The **Planning Calendars View**, under the **Planning Calendars tab**, allows you to set up a Planning Calendar and specify the time horizon to be used. The set up of the Planning Calendar is completed by the set up in the views Day of Week and Daily Exceptions.

Figure 19-16 Planning Calendars View

Planning Calendar	Plc. Enable	Plc. Valid	Plc. Desc.	Plc. User Desc.	Plc. Horizon Dur (d)	Rule Plc. Count	Pl. Plc. Count
L01	☒	☒	[Store Group 1] Mon,Wed,Fri	Store Group 1	180d	4	456
L02	☒	☒	[Store Group 2] Tue,Thu	Store Group 2	180d	1	336
L03	☒	☒	[Store Group Web] Mon,Tue,Wed,Thu,Fri,Sat,Sun	Store Group Web	180d	1	36
L04	☒	☒	[WH Group] Mon	WH Group	180d	4	61
L05	☒	☒	[Off] Off	Off	4	4	91
L06	☐	☐			4	3	
L07	☐	☐			4		

Planning Calendars View - Default Profile Measures

The Planning Calendars View contains the following measures.

Planning Calendar Enable

The Planning Calendar Enable is an editable measure to enable or disable a Planning Calendar. Each row (or list) represents a different Planning Calendar.

Planning Calendar Valid

The Planning Calendar Valid is a calculated measure that indicates if the set up of the Planning Calendar is valid or not. IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assumes that a Planning Calendar valid if it is enabled.

Planning Calendar Description

The Planning Calendar Description is a calculated measure used to indicate the Planning Calendar description. The description is calculated based on the Planning Calendar user-defined description and the Planning Calendar set up. The pattern applied is the following:

[Planning Calendar User Description]+ +[List of selected Review Days separated by .]

Planning Calendar User Description

The Planning Calendar User Description is an editable measure to input a user-defined Planning Calendar description. The final Planning Calendar description takes into consideration the user-defined description. The entered value must not contain a colon punctuation mark (:).

Planning Calendar Horizon Duration (day)

The Planning Calendar Horizon Duration (day) is an editable measure to input the time horizon for the Planning Calendar. The time horizon is a numeric value expressed in a number of days.

Rule Planning Calendar Count

The Rule Planning Calendar Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of rules that are using the Planning Calendar.

Product Location Planning Calendar Count

The Product Location Planning Calendar Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of product and location combinations that associated with the Planning Calendar.

Product Location Planning Calendar %

The Product Location Planning Calendar % is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations associated with the Planning Calendar represent the total of product and location combinations with a lifecycle phase value. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 19-17 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PL\ Plc.\ Count}{All\ PL\ Count}$$

Daily Exception Copy & Paste

The Daily Exception Copy & Paste is an editable measure to select whether the Planning Calendar is the source or destination for the copy/paste exception functionality (**Copy-Paste Exceptions** action button). Valid values are:

- **Copy**
The option selected in the Planning Calendar used as a source of the copy for the daily exception. The copy copies all information in the view Daily Exceptions.
- **Paste**
The option selected in the Planning Calendar used as a destination of the copy for the daily exception. The paste overrides all the information in the view Daily Exceptions.
- -
The option selected to clear the measure. An example of this would be to select a copy of the Planning Calendar 01 and then select paste to the Planning Calendar 02. Then when the **Copy-Paste Exception** action button runs all daily exceptions from Planning Calendar 01, it is copied to Planning Calendar 02. The results can be selected in the view Daily Exceptions.

Note

Only one Planning Calendar should be selected as a source (**Copy**) but multiple Planning Calendar can be selected as a destination (**Paste**).

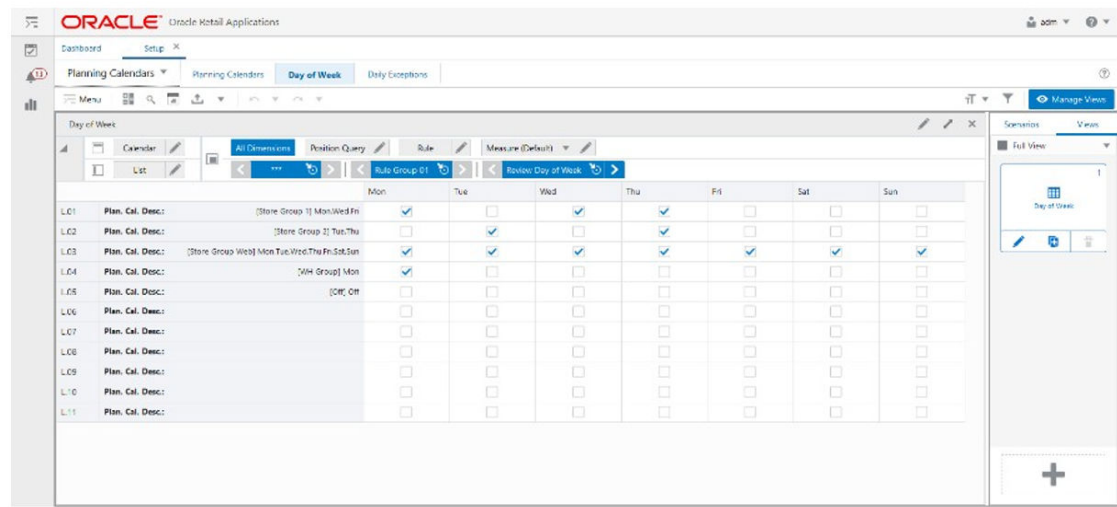
Planning Calendar User Filter

The Planning Calendar User Filter is an editable measure to select the Planning Calendar to filter the views by the selected Planning Calendar. This measure is used by the **Run Filter** action button responsible to calculate the filters applied to the views within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Day of Week View

The **Day of Week View**, under the **Day of Week tab**, allows you to set up what the week must be in terms of the review and receipt days for the Planning Calendar. This set up is also used by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Engine to know what the next review day is, or what the next receipt day is.

Figure 19-18 Day of Week View



Day of Week View - Default Profile Measures

The Day of Week View contains the following measures.

Review Day of Week

This is an editable measure to select the days of the week, in the Planning Calendar, to be used for the replenishment days.

Receipt Day of Week

This is an editable measure to select the days of the week, in the Planning Calendar, to be used as received deliveries days.

Daily Exceptions View

The **Daily Exceptions View**, under the **Daily Exceptions tab**, allows you to set up exception days on top of the set up already completed for the days of week. For example, if Fridays are selected as review days but there is a specific Friday where the review can not be completed, then you can use this view to override the particular Friday date to be a no-review day. By default, all dates assume the set up from the Day of Week view.

Figure 19-19 Daily Exceptions View

	Review Exp. (Dy)	Review Active (Dy)	Receipt Exp. (Dy)	Receipt Active (Dy)
2019.07.01	Default	☒	Default	☒
2019.07.02	Default	☐	Default	☐
2019.07.03	Default	☒	Default	☒
2019.07.04	Default	☒	Default	☐
2019.07.05	Default	☐	Default	☐
2019.07.06	Default	☐	Default	☐
2019.07.07	Default	☐	Default	☐
2019.07.08	Default	☒	Default	☒
2019.07.09	Default	☐	Default	☐
2019.07.10	Default	☒	Default	☒
2019.07.11	Default	☒	Default	☐
2019.07.12	Default	☐	Default	☐
2019.07.13	Default	☐	Default	☐

Daily Exceptions View - Default Profile Measures

The Daily Exceptions View contains the following measures.

Review Exception (Dy)

The Review Exception (Day) is an editable measure to set up a review day exception, in the Planning Calendar, for a particular date. Valid values are:

- **Default**

This option assumes the review day set up from the Day of Week view.

- **On**

This option overrides the review day set up from the Day of Week and forces the date to be a review day.

- **Off**

This option overrides the review day set up from the Day of Week and forces the date to be a no-review day.

Review Active (Dy)

The Review Active (Day) is a calculate measure used to indicate whether the date is a review day or not (might be a forced exception or the default day from the Day of Week view). When selected, the date is a review day. When clear, the date is not a review day.

Receipt Exception (Dy)

The Receipt Exception (Day) is an editable measure to set up a receipt day exception, in the Planning Calendar, for a particular date. Valid values are:

- **Default**

This option assumes the receipt day set up from the Day of Week view.

- **On**

This option overrides the receipt day set up from the Day of Week and forces the date to be a receipt day.

- **Off**

This option overrides the receipt day set up from the Day of Week and forces the date to be a no-receipt day.

Review Active (Dy)

The Review Active (Day) is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the date is a receipt day or not (might be a forced exception or the default day from the Day of Week view). When selected the date is a receipt day. When clear, the date is not a receipt day.

Lifecycle Calendars Step

This step contains these views:

- [Lifecycle Calendars View](#)
- [Lifecycle Phases View](#)

In IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment the Lifecycle represents all the phases that every item goes through during its lifetime. A full lifecycle is when an item goes from discovery to maturity and then end of life.

Figure 19-20 IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Lifecycle Illustration



The IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Lifecycle calendar defines the timing of the lifecycle phases, and it is linked to an item assortment plan at the location. The assortment start date is used as an Anchor Date to trigger the start of the lifecycle assortment. The end date defines when an item should stop selling and stop being replenished.

The IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment approaches for replenishment may vary throughout the different lifecycle phases:

- **Discovery**

This rule measures how long the sales forecast takes to stabilize during the initial sales period. Sales are generally highly volatile.

- Example: Setting 3-4 weeks after (end of) initial allocation or 2% Sell Through of Total Initial Inventory
- Setting the end of Discovery too early could misdiagnose poor sales for an item
- Setting the end of Discovery too early could misdiagnose poor sales for an item

- **Maturity**

Item sales growth is continuous and forecasting in general is less volatile and more reliable.

- **End of Life**

The item is close to the planned assortment end date and typically sales begin to diminish. In some cases, the item is sold at a Clearance Price during the end of life.

- Example: Set as 80% Sell Through of Total Initial Inventory or for a specific date
- The total forecast from the beginning of the end of life to the assortment end date is the key driver for replenishment for this phase of the lifecycle

The end of replenishment may be linked to the Assortment End Date, to a user-defined end of replenishment date or calculated by the system based on an elapsed time starting from the anchor date.

Lifecycle Calendars View

The **Lifecycle Calendars View**, under the **Lifecycle Calendars tab**, allows you to set up a Lifecycle Calendar where the start and end dates and the number of phases are specified. The Phases setup is completed in the Lifecycle Phases view.

Figure 19-21 Lifecycle Calendars View

L.C.	L.C. Enable	L.C. Valid	L.C. Desc.	L.C. User Desc.	L.C. Anchor	L.C. Default Anchor Date	L.C. End	L.C. Default End Date
L01	☒	☒	[Warehouses] -inf -> +inf	Warehouses	Default		Def. Date	
L02	☒	☒	[Stores] Ast. Start -> Ast. End	Stores	Ast. Start		Ast. End	
L03	☐	☐			Ast. Start		Ast. End	
L04	☐	☐			Ast. Start		Ast. End	
L05	☐	☐			Ast. Start		Ast. End	
L06	☐	☐			Ast. Start		Ast. End	
L07	☐	☐			Ast. Start		Ast. End	
L08	☐	☐			Ast. Start		Ast. End	
L09	☐	☐			Ast. Start		Ast. End	
L10	☐	☐			Ast. Start		Ast. End	
L11	☐	☐			Ast. Start		Ast. End	
L12	☐	☐			Ast. Start		Ast. End	

Lifecycle Calendars View - Default Profile Measures

The Lifecycle Calendars View contains the following measures.

Lifecycle Enable

The Lifecycle Enable is an editable measure to enable or disable a Lifecycle Calendar. Each row (or list) represents a different Lifecycle Calendar.

Lifecycle Valid

The Lifecycle Valid is a calculated measure used to indicate if the set up of the Lifecycle Calendar is valid or not. IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assumes a Lifecycle Calendar is valid if the total number of phases for the Lifecycle Calendar has a valid set up in the Lifecycle Phases view. For example, if a Lifecycle Calendar is set up to have four phases and only three of them are valid, then the Lifecycle Calendar is not valid. The Lifecycle Calendar is only valid when all four out of the four of four phases are valid.

Lifecycle Description

The Lifecycle Description is a calculated measure used to indicate the Lifecycle Calendar description. The description is calculated based on the Lifecycle Calendar user-defined description and the Lifecycle Calendar set up. The pattern applied is the following:

[Lifecycle User Description]+ + #START# + -> + #END#, where:

- **#START#** value is as follows
 - If the measure Lifecycle Anchor is set to assortment start date then it is the text Assortment Start.
 - If the measure Lifecycle Anchor is set to Default and the anchor date exists (measure Lifecycle Default Anchor Date is not empty) then it is the date indicated in the measure Lifecycle Default Anchor Date.
 - If the measure Lifecycle Anchor is set to Default and the anchor date does not exist (measure Lifecycle Default Anchor Date is empty) then it is the text -inf (infinite).
- **#END#** value is as follows
 - If the measure Lifecycle End is set to assortment start date then it is the text Assortment End.
 - If the measure Lifecycle End is set to Default Date and the default end date exist (measure Lifecycle Default End Date is not empty) then it is the date indicated in the measure Lifecycle Default End Date.
 - If the measure Lifecycle End is set to Default Date and the default end date does not exist (measure Lifecycle Default End Date is empty) then it is the text +inf (infinite).
 - If the measure Lifecycle End is set to Default then it is the value indicated in the measure Lifecycle Default End Duration (day).

Lifecycle User Description

The Lifecycle User Description is an editable measure to input a user-defined Lifecycle Calendar description. The final Lifecycle Calendar description takes into consideration the user-defined description. The entered value must not contain a colon punctuation mark (:).

Lifecycle Anchor Method

The Lifecycle Anchor Method is an editable measure to select how IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment should calculate the Lifecycle Calendar start date. Valid values are:

- **Default**
This option sets the Lifecycle Calendar start date to the date indicated in the measure Lifecycle Default Anchor Date. If the measure Lifecycle Default Anchor Date is empty, then the start date is assumed as $-\infty$ (infinite).
- **Assortment Start**
This option sets the Lifecycle Calendar start date to the same date as the assortment start date.

Lifecycle Default Anchor Date

The Lifecycle Default Anchor Date is an editable measure to define a default start date for the Lifecycle Calendar when the Lifecycle Anchor measure is set up as default.

Lifecycle End Method

The Lifecycle End Method is an editable measure to select how IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment should calculate the Lifecycle Calendar end date. Valid values are:

- **Default Date**

This option sets the Lifecycle Calendar end date to the date indicated in the measure Lifecycle Default End Date. If the measure Lifecycle End Anchor Date is empty then the end date is assumed as $-\infty$ (infinite).

- **Default Duration**

This option sets the Lifecycle Calendar end date to the lifecycle start date plus the number of days indicated in the measure Lifecycle Default End Duration (day). If the measure Lifecycle Default End Duration (day) is empty then 0 days is assumed.

- **Assortment End**

This option sets the Lifecycle Calendar end date to the same date as the assortment end date.

Lifecycle Default End Date

The Lifecycle Default End Date is an editable measure to define a default end date for the Lifecycle Calendar when the Lifecycle End measure is set up as Default Date.

Lifecycle Default End Duration (day)

The Lifecycle Default End Duration (day) is an editable measure to defined default duration in days for the Lifecycle Calendar when the Lifecycle End measure is set up as Default Duration

Lifecycle Number of Phases

The Lifecycle Number of Phases is an editable measure to define how many phases the Lifecycle Calendar has. The number of phases indicated in this measure is the number of rows (phases) available in the view Lifecycle Phases to set up the phases.

Rule Lifecycle Count

The Rule Lifecycle Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of rules that are using the Lifecycle Calendar.

Product Location Lifecycle Count

Product and Location Lifecycle Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of product and location combinations that are associated with the Lifecycle Calendar.

Product Location Lifecycle %

The Product and Location Lifecycle Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentages, how many product and location combinations associated with the Lifecycle Calendar are represented in the total of product and location combinations with a lifecycle phase value. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 19-22 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PL\ Lfc.\ Count}{All\ PL\ Count}$$

Lifecycle Duplicate Phases

The Lifecycle Duplicate Phases is an editable measure to select whether the Lifecycle Calendar is the source or destination for the copy/paste lifecycle functionality (**Copy-Paste Lifecycle** action button). Valid values are:

- **Copy**
The option selected in the Lifecycle Calendar to be used as the source of the copy.
- **Paste**
The option selected in the Planning Calendar to be used as destination of the copy.
- -
The empty option selected to clear the measure.

Note

Only one Lifecycle Calendar should be selected as a source (**Copy**) but multiple lifecycle calendars can be selected as a destination (**Paste**).

Lifecycle User Filter

The Lifecycle User Filter is an editable measure to select the Lifecycle Calendar to filter the views by the selected Lifecycle Calendar. This measure is used by the **Run Filter** action button responsible to calculate the filters applied to the views within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Lifecycle Phases View

The **Lifecycle Phases View**, under the **Lifecycle Phases tab**, allows you to configure each one of the phases for the total of phases specified in the Lifecycle Calendar. In this view, you can name the phases and set up the start and duration of each phase.

The lifecycle phases are considered as Product-Location Attributes in IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment that can be used to set up replenishment parameter rules based on lifecycle phases.

This allows the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment to work on associating the correct replenishment parameters down to the item-location level (lowest level) based on the lifecycle phase. Using lifecycle phases simplifies the replenishment parameter management by completing it at the lifecycle phase level.

Figure 19-23 Lifecycle Phases View

	Phase Valid	Phase	Phase Start	Phase Anchor Offset	Phase End Offset (d)	Phase Start Date	Phase Min Sales %
Phase 1	☒	Init	Offset vs. Anchor	31d	0d		%
Phase 2	☒	Dic	Offset vs. Anchor	0d	0d		%
Phase 3	☒	Mat	Offset vs. Anchor	21d	0d		%
Phase 4	☒	Eol	Offset vs. End	0d	-21d		%

Lifecycle Phases View - Default Profile Measures

The Lifecycle Phases View contains the following measures.

Phase Valid

The Phase Valid is a calculated measure used to indicate if the set up of the lifecycle phase is valid or not. IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assumes a lifecycle phase is valid when the Phase and Phase Start measures are populated.

Phase

The Phase is an editable measure to input a user-defined lifecycle phase description or name.

Phase Start Method

The Phase Start Method is an editable measure to select how the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment calculates the phase start date. Valid options are:

- Offset versus Anchor**

In this option the phase start date is calculated based on the lifecycle start date plus the number of days indicated in the measure Phase Anchor Offset (day).

- Offset versus End**

In this option the phase start date is calculated based on the lifecycle end date plus the number of days indicated in the measure Phase End Offset (day).

- Date**

In this option the phase start date is set to the date indicated in the measure Phase Start Date.

- Seasonal Sales %**

In this option the phase starts on the date that the sales reached the percentage indicated in the measure Phase Minimum Sales %.

- First**

In this option the phase starts first before all other phases in the Lifecycle Calendar. Based on the previously listed options, the lifecycle phase is assigned to the item and location combination when the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment system date reaches the start date assigned to the phase.

Phase Anchor Offset (day)

The Phase Anchor Offset (day) is an editable measure to define the number of days to offset from the Lifecycle Calendar start date. This value is only used when the Phase Start is set to Offset vs Anchor. Negative values can also be used if the offset days need to be moved backward to the past.

Phase End Offset (day)

The Phase End Offset (day) is an editable measure to define the number of days to offset from the Lifecycle Calendar end date. This value is only used when the Phase Start is set to Offset versus End. Negative values can also be used if the offset days need to be moved backward to the past.

Phase Start Date

The Phase Start Date is an editable measure for you define a specific date to start the lifecycle phase. This value is only used when the Phase Start is set to Date.

Phase Minimum Sales %

The Phase Minimum Sales % is an editable measure to define the minimum sales percentage that IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment uses to identify the lifecycle phase start date. This value is only used when the Phase Start is set to Seasonal Sales %.

Rules Step

This step contains these views:

- [Rules View](#)
- [Conditions View](#)
- [Item-Location View](#)
- [Item-Location-Phases View](#)
- [Item-Location-Week View](#)

IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rules Concept for the Supply Chain Network Task

IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment provides a powerful engine that enables you to create a set of rules to apply all set up completed, within the Setup Task (Bill of Distributions, Planning Calendar, and Lifecycle Calendar), down to the item and location levels. You can define multiple rules at a higher level using product, location and product-location attributes and then allow the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rule Engine to calculate at the lowest level, product and location combinations, and define the correct set up to be applied.

IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment rules allows you to specify the period when the rule should be applied (if applicable) and the rules' priority. The rule priority allows IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment to choose the correct rule to be applied if a product and location combination fits in more than one set up rule (the lower the number, the higher the priority). The rule start and end date are used by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment to determine if the rule should be considered or discarded. If the IPOCS-

Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment system date falls within the start date and end date (or rule dates are empty) then it is considered. Otherwise, it is discarded.

Following are two examples and illustrations of rules for the set up task:

- **Rule 1**

This rule should be configured to apply the Bill of Distributions *BOD1*, the Planning Calendar *PLC1*, and the Lifecycle Calendar *CInd1*.

- The scope of the rule is the scope of the rule group where it is being configured (for example, Apple Handset products and the country UK).
- The condition where the rule applies is for all items in the scope and for all locations which type is STORE.

- **Rule 2**

This rule should be configured to apply the Bill of Distributions *BOD2*, the Planning Calendar *PLC2* and the Lifecycle Calendar *CInd2*.

- The scope of the rule is the scope of the rule group where it is being configured (for example, Apple Handset products and the country UK).
- The condition where the rule applies is for all items in the scope and for all locations where the type is *STORE*.

Note

The condition is used by the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rule Engine to apply the set up to the product and location combinations that match the condition within the rule scope. The rule scope is defined by the Product Groups and Location Groups associated with the rule's rule group.

Figure 19-24 Illustration for Rule 1

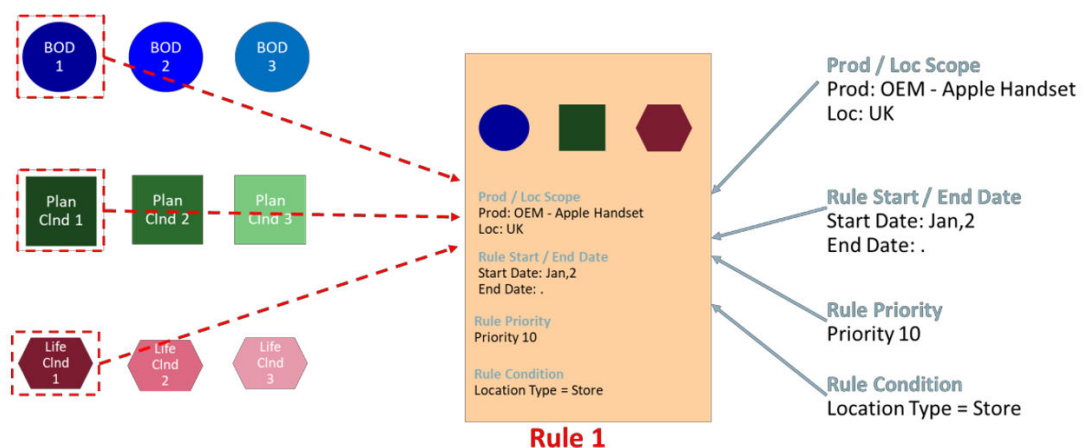
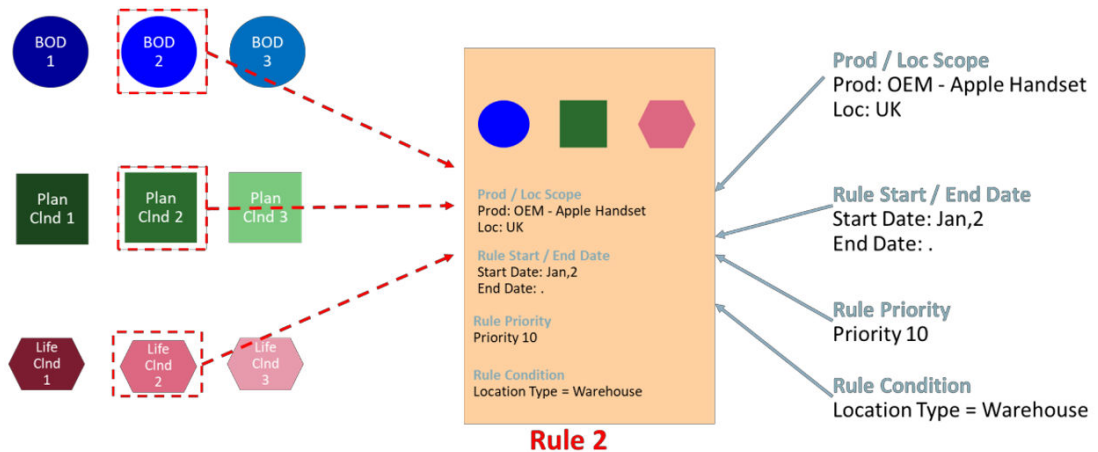


Figure 19-25 Illustration for Rule 2



Rules View

The **Rules View**, under the **Rules tab**, allows you to configure the rules by enabling them and defining the rule start date, end date and priority for each one. Once configured you can set up the rule by selecting the Bill of Distributions, the Planning Calendar, and the Lifecycle Calendar that the rule uses. The product and locations that apply the rule set up are based on the scope of the rule's rule group (Product Scope and Location Scope views) and the rule's condition that is set up and managed in the Conditions view.

Figure 19-26 Rules View

Rule ID	Rule User Filter	Rule Enable	Rule Level	Rule Condition	Rule Start Date	Rule End Date	Rule Prio	Rule
R01.01		☒	Local	(LOC == Store Group 01)			1.00	
R01.02		☒	Local	(LGS == Store Group 02) AND (LOC == Store 01)			1.00	
R01.03		☒	Local	(LGS == Store Group 02)			1.00	
R01.04		☒	Local	(LOC == Reg. DC)			1.00	
R01.05		☒	Local	(LOC == Warehouse)			1.00	
R01.06		☒	Local	(LOC == WH Road 1 OR == WH Road 2 OR == Superflex)			1.00	
R01.07		☒	Local	(LGS == Store Group 01) AND (POS == SKU 0002)	8/1/2019	6/30/2019	3.00	
R01.08		☒	Local	(LGS == Store Group 02) AND (POS == SKU 0002)	8/1/2019	6/30/2019	3.00	
R01.09		☒	Local	(LOC == Franchise Group) AND (POS == SKU 0002)	8/1/2019	6/30/2019	3.00	
R01.10		☒	Local	(LOC == Warehouse NEW 01)			2.00	
R01.11		☒	Local	(LGS == Store Group 01) AND (POS == Subclass 01)			2.00	
R01.12		☒	Local	(LGS == Supplier New 01 OR == Supplier New 02 OR == Supplier New 03)			1.00	
R01.13		☒	Local	(LOC == Warehouse) AND (POS == SAC 0006)			2.00	
R01.14		☒	Local	(LOC == Store 01)	8/1/2019	10/31/2019	3.00	
R01.15		☒	Local	(LGS == Store 02)			4.00	
R01.16		☒	Local	(LOC == Store Group 01) AND (POS == Subclass 01)	8/1/2019	6/30/2019	5.00	

Rules View - Measure Profiles

The Rules View contains the following profiles to change the measures that are visible in the view:

- **Default**

This profile is used as default by the view. All the available or visible measures are listed and described in the section Measure: Default Profile.

- **Bill of Distributions**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the rule and on the Bill of Distributions measures only. The Planning Calendar and Lifecycle calendar-related measures are left out of the visible measures.

- **Calendars**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the rule and in the Planning Calendar measures only. Bill of Distributions and Lifecycle calendar-related measures are left out of the visible measures.

- **Lifecycle**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the rule and on the Lifecycle Calendar only. The Bill of Distributions and Planning calendar-related measures are left out of the visible measures.

Rules View - Default Profile Measures

The Rules View contains the following measures.

Rule User Filter

The Rule User Filter is an editable measure to select the rule to filter the views by the selected rule. This measure is used by the **Run Filter** action button responsible to calculate the filters applied to the views within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Rule Enable

The Rule Enable is an editable measure to enable or disable a rule. Each row (or list) represents a different rule.

Rule Condition

The Rule Condition is a calculated measure used to indicate the condition for which the rule is valid. The condition is the result of the set up completed in the Conditions view.

Rule Start Date

The Rule Start Date is an editable measure for you define a start date for the rule (when the rule should become active). When the rule is valid and the start date is empty, then IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment applies it. When the rule is valid, and the start date is populated, IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment starts to apply it only when the start date is reached.

Rule End Date

The Rule End Date is an editable measure for you define an end date for the rule (when the rule should become inactive). When empty IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment assumes that the rule has no end date and if it is valid then IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment applies it. When the rule is valid, and the end date is populated, IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment stops applying it starting from the defined date.

Rule Priority

The Rule Priority is an editable measure for you define the rule's priority. The higher that the number is, then the higher the priority of the rule. This rule priority is important to IPOCS-

Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment as it is used when rules overlap each other. IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment uses the rule priority to select which one to apply.

Rule Valid

The Rule Valid is a calculated measure used to indicate if the set up of the rule is valid or not. For example, if the Bill of Distributions, Planning Calendar, and Lifecycle Calendar are missing then the rule is not valid for IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment needs at least one of them to be assigned for the rule to be considered valid.

Product Location Associated Count

The Product and Location Associated Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of product and location combinations that are associated with the rule based on the rule's condition.

Product Location Associated %

The Product and Location Associated Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations, where the rule is applicable, represent the total of product and location combinations within the rule group scope. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 19-27 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PL\ Ass.\ Count}{All\ PL\ Count}$$

Rule Bill of Distributions

The Rule Bill of Distributions is an editable measure to select the Bill of Distributions to be applied by the rule. This measure is a list populated with all valid BODs that were set up in the Bill of Distributions view.

Product Location Bill of Distributions Applied Count

The Product and Location Bill of Distributions Applied Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of product and location combinations that apply this rule's Bill of Distributions. The calculations take into account all the valid rules where the product and location combinations fall into and based on the priority calculates the count of product and location that applies the selected Bill of Distributions.

Product Location Bill of Distributions Applied %

The Product and Location Bill of Distributions Applied Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations, where the rule's Bill of Distributions is applicable, represent the total of product and location combinations within the rule group scope. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 19-28 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PL\ BOD\ App.\ Count}{All\ PL\ Count}$$

Rule Planning Calendar

The Rule Planning Calendar is an editable measure to select the Planning Calendar to be applied by the rule. This measure is a list populated with all valid planning calendars that were set up in the Planning Calendars view.

Product Location Planning Calendar Applied Count

The Product Location Planning Calendar Applied Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of product and location combinations that apply this rule's Planning Calendar. The calculations take into account all the valid rules where the product and location combinations fall into and based on the priority calculates the count of product and location that apply to the selected Planning Calendar.

Product Location Planning Calendar Applied %

The Product Location Planning Calendar Applied Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations, where the rule's Planning Calendar is applicable, represent the total of product and location combinations within the rule group scope. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 19-29 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PL\ Plc.\ App.\ Count}{All\ PL\ Count}$$

Rule Lifecycle

The Rule Lifecycle Calendar is an editable measure to select the Lifecycle Calendar to be applied by the rule. This measure is a list populated with all valid lifecycle calendars that were set up in the Lifecycle Calendars view.

Product Location Lifecycle Calendar Applied Count

The Product and Location Lifecycle Calendar Applied Count is a calculated measure to display the total number of product and location combinations that apply this rule's Lifecycle Calendar. The calculations take into account all the valid rules where the product and location combinations fall into and based on the priority calculates the count of product and location that apply to the selected Lifecycle Calendar.

Product Location Lifecycle Calendar Applied %

The Product and Location Lifecycle Calendar Applied Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how many of the product and location combinations, where the rule's Lifecycle Calendar is applicable, represent the total of product and location combinations within the rule group scope. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 19-30 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PL\ Lfc.\ App.\ Count}{All\ PL\ Count}$$

Copy and Paste

The Copy and Paste is an editable measure to select whether the rule is the source or destination for the copy and paste rules functionality (**Copy-Paste Rules** action button). Valid values are:

- **Copy**
Option to select in the rule to be used as the source of the copy.
- **Paste**
Option to select in the rule to be used as the destination of the copy.
- -
Option selected to clear the measure.

 Note

Only one rule should be selected as a source (**Copy**) but multiple rules can be selected as a destination (**Paste**).

Conditions View

This view allows you to define the conditions for the rules based in product, location, and product-location attributes. A rule condition is what allows the engine to find the product and location combinations where the rule is applicable.

Figure 19-31 Conditions View

Measure	Cond Attribute	Within Cond Op	Cond Value	Cond Value String	Cond Value Measure	Cond Value Date	Between Cond Op	Cond Order	Cond Group	Validation Result	Invalid Flag	Valid Flag
Rule Condition												
condition 01	Department	==	0.00	Missy			AND	1	1	(dept == missy and	☐	☒
condition 02	Class	!=	0.00	Missy Sweaters				2	1	class != missy_sweaters)	☐	☒
condition 03			0.00					3	1		☐	☐
condition 04			0.00					4	1		☐	☐

Conditions View - Default Profile Measures

The Conditions view contains the following measures.

Condition Attribute

The Condition Attribute measure allows you to select the attribute for the condition, The attributes for the rules are assigned in the Attribute Review workspace.

Within Condition Operator

The Within Condition Operator measure allows you to specify the operator to be used inside the condition.

Table 19-2 Within Condition Operator Measure Available Operators

Possible Operators	Descriptions	Example
==	Checks if the attribute value is equal with the Condition Value	brand == Private Label
!=	Checks if the attribute value is different from the Condition Value	average sales != 0
>	Checks if the attribute value is larger than the Condition Value	Average sales >5
>=	Checks if the attribute value is larger or equal to the Condition Value	
<	Checks if the attribute value is less than the Condition Value	Standard deviation of sales <6
<=	Checks if the attribute value is less or equal to the Condition Value	
contain		
not contain		
match		
not match		

Condition Value

The Condition Value measure is used when the type of the attribute is numeric. Example:
average sales > 10

Condition Value String

The Condition Value String measure is used when the type of the attribute is a string. Example:
brand == Private Label

Condition Value Measure

The value of the Condition Value measure is a measure name, which is populated by an expression that let's you refine the condition value. For instance private label versus non-private label.

This measure is used when you want to refine the condition value.

For instance, for the coffee items, except Private Label, you want to assign items to the rule that sell more than 50 per week. For Private Label items you may want the value to be 100. You need to populate your Condition measure with a value of 100 for all Private Label items, and the rest of the coffee items with 50.

Condition Value Date

The Condition Value Date measure is used when the type of the attribute is a date. Example:
today >= 02/30/2024"

Between Condition Operator

Within a rule there can be multiple conditions and also multiple condition groups. This is specified in the Condition Group measure. Conditions with the same Condition Group value belong to the same group.

For example, if a rule has 4 conditions, Conditions 1 and 2 can belong to condition group 1, and conditions 3 and 4 can belong to the condition group 2. Also, the Condition Order measure gives the ranking of the conditions inside the group.

The following table is an assumed use case:

Table 19-3 Between Condition Operator Assumed Use Case

Condition	Between Condition Operator	Condition Order	Condition Group
Condition 1	AND	1	1
Condition 2	OR	2	1
Condition 3	OR	3	2
Condition 4		4	2

The value for the Between Condition Operator can be the logical operators AND or OR.

The conditions are evaluated first inside a condition group and then between groups. In the previous case, the resulting condition is:

(Condition 1 **AND** Condition 2) **OR** (Condition 3 **OR** Condition 4)

Here is an example where all conditions belong to the same condition group:

Table 19-4 Example: All Conditions Belong to the Same Condition Group

Condition	Between Condition Operator	Condition Order	Condition Group
Condition 1	AND	1	1
Condition 2	OR	2	1
Condition 3	OR	3	1
Condition 4		4	1

The resulting condition for the rule is given by:

Condition 1 **AND** Condition 2 **OR** Condition 3 **OR** Condition 4

Note that the conditions are evaluated in the order given by the values in the Condition Order measure.

Condition Order

The Condition Order measure displays the order in which conditions are evaluated, wither independently or inside a condition group.

Condition Group

The Condition Group measure allows you to group conditions. This is useful when you want to evaluate conditions in a two-step process. First, the conditions are evaluated inside groups. In the second step, the group results are evaluated .

Validation Result

The Validation Result measure displays the condition expressions that are validated.

Invalid Flag

The Invalid Flag measure indicates if a condition is invalid.

Valid Flag

The Valid Flag measure indicates if a condition is valid.

Item-Location View

The **Item-Location View**, under the **Item-Location** tab, allows you to review the results of the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rule Engine calculation based on the rules set up in the workspace. In this view, you have to review to the results at the lowest level, item, and location levels, and you can also create exceptions, at the item-location level, to overwrite the replenishment set up calculated by the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rule Engine (for example, a particular item and location that should apply a different Planning Calendar from all the other item locations in the same rule).

Figure 19-32 Item-Location View

	PL User Filter	All PL	PL Valid	PL BOD	Ovr BOD
Store 001	☐	☒	☒	[Store Group 1- New Warehouse] Warehouse NEW 01.1d.R1	-
Store 002	☐	☒	☒	[Store Group 1- New Warehouse] Warehouse NEW 01.1d.R1	-
Store 003	☐	☒	☒	[Store Group 1- New Warehouse] Warehouse NEW 01.1d.R1	-
Store 004	☐	☒	☒	[Store Group 1- New Warehouse] Warehouse NEW 01.1d.R1	-
Store 005	☐	☒	☒	[Store Group 2] Reg. DC.3d.R1	-
Store 006	☐	☒	☒	[Store Group 2] Reg. DC.3d.R1	-
Store 007	☐	☒	☒	[Store Group 2] Reg. DC.3d.R1	-
Store 008	☐	☒	☒	[Store Group 2] Reg. DC.3d.R1	-
Store 009	☐	☒	☒	[Store Group 1- New Warehouse] Warehouse NEW 01.1d.R1	-
Store 010	☐	☒	☒	[Store Group 1- New Warehouse] Warehouse NEW 01.1d.R1	-
Store 011	☐	☒	☒	[Store Group 1- New Warehouse] Warehouse NEW 01.1d.R1	-

Item-Location View - Measure Profiles

The Item-Location View contains the following profiles to change the measures that are visible in the view:

- **Default**

This profile is used as default by the view. All the available or visible measures are listed and described in **Item-Location View - Default Profile Measures**.

- **Bill of Distributions**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the rule and in the Bill of Distributions measures only. Planning Calendar and Lifecycle calendar-related measures are left out of the visible measures.

- **Planning**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile to focus on the Planning Calendar measures. Bill of Distributions and Lifecycle calendar-related measures are left out of the visible measures.

- **Lifecycle**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the rule and in the Lifecycle Calendar only. Bill of Distributions and Planning calendar-related measures are left out of the visible measures.

Item-Location View - Default Profile Measures

The Item-Location View contains the following measures.

Product Location User Filter

The Product and Location User Filter is an editable measure to select the product and location combinations to filter the views by the selected product and location combinations. This measure is used by the **Run Filter** action button responsible to calculate the filters applied to the views within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

All Product Location

The All Product and Location is a calculated measure used to indicate if a product and location combination is valid or not. A selected measure indicates the combination is valid, meaning it has a lifecycle phase value. A clear measure indicates that it is not valid.

Product Location Valid

The Product and Location Valid is a calculated measure used to indicate if a product and location combination has a valid rule from where the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rule Engine calculates the replenishment set up. The measure is selected when the item and location combinations have at least one valid rule that applies. A clear measure indicates that it does not have at least one valid rule that applies.

Product Location Bill of Distributions

The Product and Location Bill of Distributions is a calculated measure used to indicate that the Bill of Distributions is applied to the product and location combination. The Bill of Distributions displayed is the one calculated by the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rule Engine using the rules set up.

Over Bill of Distributions

The Override Bill of Distributions is an editable measure that allows you to create exceptions at the item-location level. You can select the Bill of Distributions to override the assigned Bill of Distributions (measure Product Location Bill of Distributions). This measure is a list populated with all valid BODs that were set up in the Bill of Distributions view.

Product Location Bill of Distributions Priority

The Product and Location Bill of Distributions Priority is a calculated measure used to indicate the priority of the rule from where the Bill of Distributions was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Bill of Distributions End Date

The Product and Location Bill of Distributions End Date is a calculated measure used to indicate the end date of the rule from where the Bill of Distributions was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Bill of Distributions Rule Count

Product and Location Bill of Distributions Rule Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of Bill of Distributions that are assigned to the product and location combination based on the set up rules. Note that a product and location combination can only

have one Bill of Distributions active. The active one is the one from the rule with the highest priority or has an exception override.

Product Location Planning Calendar

The Product and Location Planning Calendar is a calculated measure used to indicate the Planning Calendar applied to the product and location combination. The Planning Calendar displayed is the one calculated by the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rule Engine using the rules set up.

Over Planning Calendar

The Override Planning Calendar is an editable measure that allows you to create exceptions at the item-location level. You can select the Planning Calendar to override the assigned Planning Calendar (measure Product Location Planning Calendar). This measure is a list populated with all valid planning calendars that were set up in the Planning Calendars view.

Product Location Planning Calendar Priority

The Product and Location Planning Calendar Priority is a calculated measure used to indicate the priority of the rule from where the Planning Calendar was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Planning Calendar End Date

Product and Location Planning Calendar End Date is a calculated measure used to indicate the end date of the rule from where the Planning Calendar was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Planning Calendar Rule Count

The Product and Location Planning Calendar Rule Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of PLC that are assigned to the product and location combination based on the set up rules. Note that a product and location combination can only have one PLC active. The active one is the one from the rule with the highest priority or has an exception override.

Product Location Lifecycle

The Product and Location Lifecycle Calendar is a calculated measure used to indicate the Lifecycle Calendar applied to the product and location combination. The Lifecycle Calendar displayed is the one calculated by the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rule Engine using the rules set up.

Over Lifecycle

The Override Lifecycle Calendar. is an editable measure that allows you to create exceptions at the item-location level. You can select the Lifecycle Calendar to override the assigned Lifecycle Calendar (measure Product Location Lifecycle). This measure is a list populated with all valid lifecycle calendars that were set up in the Lifecycle Calendars view.

Product Location Lifecycle Priority

The Product and Location Lifecycle Calendar Priority is a calculated measure used to indicate the priority of the rule from where the Lifecycle Calendar was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Lifecycle End Date

The Product and Location Lifecycle Calendar End Date is a calculated measure used to indicate the end date of the rule from where the Lifecycle Calendar was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Lifecycle Rule Count

The Product and Location Lifecycle Calendar Rule Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of lifecycle calendars that are assigned to the product and location combination based on the set up rules. Note that a product and location combination can only have one Lifecycle Calendar active. The active one is the one from the rule with the highest priority or has an exception override.

Primary Source @ Today

The Primary Source at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied primary source for the product and location combination at the system date. The primary source is calculated from the current Bill of Distributions assigned to the product and location combination.

Lead Time @ Today Duration (day)

The Lead Time at Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied lead time, in days, for the product and location combination at the system date. The lead time is calculated from the current Bill of Distributions assigned to the product and location combination.

Reserved Source 1 @ Today

The Reserved Source 1 at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied reserved source 1 for the product and location combination at the system date. The reserved source 1 is calculated from the current Bill of Distributions assigned to the product and location combination.

Reserved Source 2 @ Today

The Reserved Source 2 at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied reserved source 2 for the product and location combination at the system date. The reserved source 2 is calculated from the current Bill of Distributions assigned to the product and location combination.

Alternative Source @ Today

The Alternative Source at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied alternative source for the product and location combination at the system date. The alternative source is calculated from the current Bill of Distributions assigned to the product and location combination.

Low Level Code @ Today

The Low-level Code at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the low-level code applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The low-level code is calculated from the current Bill of Distributions assigned to the product and location combination and the valid values are:

- **0:** The location is a store
- **1:** The location is a warehouse
- **2:** The location is a supplier
- **-1:** The location is invalid

Network Loop @ Today

The Network Loop at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate if there are Network Loop errors caused by the Bill of Distributions set up for the rule group at the system date. When selected, there are Network Loop errors. Otherwise, there are no errors.

Review @ Today

The Review at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate if today (current system date) is a review day for the product and location combination. The review day is calculated from the current Planning Calendar assigned to the product and location combination.

Next Review @ Today Date

The Next Review at Today Date is a calculated measure used to indicate the next review date for the product and location combination. The next review date is calculated from the current Planning Calendar assigned to the product and location combination.

Next Review @ Today Duration (day)

The Next Review at Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of days to the next review date for the product and location combination. The calculation of the number of days uses the current system date and the Next Review @ Today Date.

Average Review Time @ Today Duration (day)

The Average Review Time at Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the average number of days between each review period (planning period) for the product and location combination. The value is calculated using the review periods from the current Planning Calendar assigned to the product and location combination.

Assortment Product-Location

The Assorted Product and Location is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combinations are assorted or not.

Assortment Product-Location Start Date

The Assorted Product and Location Start Date is a loaded measure used to indicate the assortment start date for the assorted product and location combinations.

Assortment Product-Location End Date

The Assorted Product and Location End Date is a loaded measure used to indicate the assortment end date for the assorted product and location combinations.

Assortment Product-Location Active

Assorted Product and Location Active is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combinations are assorted and still active or not. If the assortment end date has not been reached yet then it is active. Otherwise, the product and location combination is assorted but not active.

Lifecycle Product-Location Default

The Lifecycle Calendar Product and Location Default is a loaded measure to identify whether the product and location combination has a valid lifecycle by default or not.

Lifecycle Product-Location Exception

The Lifecycle Calendar Product and Location Exception is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the lifecycle is an exception for the product and location combination. Check the measure Lifecycle Product-Location Exception in the Assortment Admin workspace for more detail on the valid values.

Lifecycle Product-Location Validity Start Date

The Lifecycle Calendar Product and Location Validity Start Date is a loaded measure used to indicate the lifecycle start date exception for the product and location combination when there is an exception.

Lifecycle Product-Location Validity End Date

The Lifecycle Calendar Product and Location Validity End Date is a loaded measure used to indicate the lifecycle end date exception for the product and location combination when there is an exception.

Lifecycle Product-Location

The Lifecycle Calendar Product and Location is a loaded measure to identify whether the product and location combination has a valid lifecycle or not.

Lifecycle Anchor Exception Date

The Lifecycle Calendar Anchor Exception Date is a loaded measure to identify the lifecycle anchor date exception for the product and location combination when there is an exception.

Lifecycle End Exception Date

The Lifecycle Calendar End Exception Date is a loaded measure to identify the lifecycle's exception end date for the product and location combination when there is an exception.

Actual Location Sales Units

The Actual Location Sales Units is a loaded measure to display the actual sales for the product and location combination. The value displayed for the product and location combination is the aggregation of all the weeks that are in the scope of the workspace.

Total Initial Forecast Units

The Total Initial Forecast Units is a loaded measure to display the total initial forecast for the product and location combination. The value displayed for the product and location combination is the aggregation of all the weeks from the current week up to the forecast horizon.

Lifecycle Active @ Today

The Lifecycle Calendar Active at Today is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination has a valid lifecycle or not at the system date.

Lifecycle Active @ Today

The Lifecycle Calendar Active at Today is a loaded measure used to indicate the lifecycle phase string for the product and location combination when the product and location combination has a valid lifecycle at the system date.

Item-Location-Week View

The **Item-Location-Week View**, under the **Review tab**, allows you to review and overwrite the review weeks and receipt weeks. Any overrides are on top of the review weeks and receipt weeks that the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment calculates using the Planning Calendar set up for the product and location combination.

Figure 19-33 Item-Location-Week View

	Revw Cal. (Wk) @ Today	Rcpt Cal. (Wk) @ Today	Asst. Var-Loc-Wk	Asst. Var-Loc-Wk Count	Asst. Var-Loc-Wk
2019.07.01	✓	✓	△	△	△
2019.07.08	✓	✓	△	△	△
2019.07.15	✓	✓	△	△	△
2019.07.22	✓	✓	△	△	△
2019.07.29	✓	✓	△	△	△
2019.08.05	✓	✓	△	△	△
2019.08.12	✓	✓	△	△	△
2019.08.19	✓	✓	△	△	△
2019.08.26	✓	✓	△	△	△
2019.09.02	✓	✓	△	△	△

Item-Location-Week View - Default Profile Measures

The Item-Location-Week View contains the following measures.

Review Cal. (Week) @ Today

The Review Calendar (Week) at Today is an editable measure used to indicate whether the week is a review week or not based on the Planning Calendar set up for the product and location combination at the system date. You can override the calculated value.

Rcpt Cal. (Week) @ Today

The Receipt Calendar (Week) at Today is an editable measure used to indicate whether the week is a receipt week or not based on the Planning Calendar set up for the product and location combination at the system date. You can override the calculated value.

Assortment Parent-Location-Week

The Assorted Parent-Location-Week is a calculated measure used to indicate whether a Parent-Location is assorted or not for the given week. (Note if one item under the Parent is assorted then this is indicated as true).

Assortment Parent-Location-Week Count

The Assorted Parent-Location-Week Count is a calculated measure used to indicate whether a Parent-Location is assorted or not for the given week. (Note if one item under the Parent is assorted then this is indicated as true).

Assortment Parent-Location-Week

The Assorted Parent-Location-Week is an image measure that aligns with the Assortment Parent-Location-Week Count.

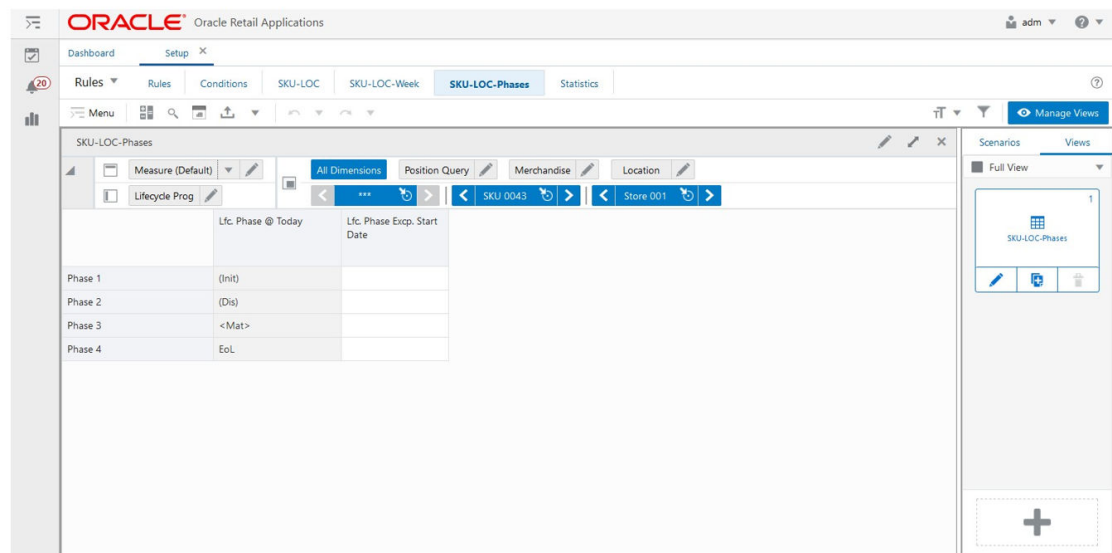
Note

The location group measures display if the Location Group level (or higher) is available in the view. Otherwise, the measures display the following warning sign to inform you that the measure is not available at that level.

Figure 19-34 Warning Icon

Item-Location-Phases View

The **Item-Location-Phases View**, under the **Review tab**, allows you to review the lifecycle phases for the product and location combinations. In addition, you are allowed to overwrite the start date of each lifecycle phase at the product and location combination level.

Figure 19-35 Item-Location-Phases View

Item-Location-Phases View - Default Profile Measures

The Item-Location-Phases View contains the following measures.

Lifecycle Phase @ Today

The Lifecycle Calendar Phase at Today is a loaded measure used to indicate the list of lifecycle phases for the product and location combination based on the Lifecycle Calendar set

up at the system date. The phase names are prefixed and suffixed to provide you with additional information, the logic is as follows:

- **< >**
When the phase name is prefixed and suffixed this way, it means that the phase is the current lifecycle phase (for example, **<Maturity>**)
- **()**
When the phase name is prefixed and suffixed this way, it means that the phase is an elapsed/previous lifecycle phase (for example, **(Discovery)**)
- When the phase name has no prefix and suffix, it means the lifecycle phase has not been reached yet (for example, **EOL**)

Lifecycle Phase Exception Start Date

The Lifecycle Calendar Phase Exception Start Date is an editable measure that allows you to override the phase start date set up in the Lifecycle Calendar assigned to the product and location combination.

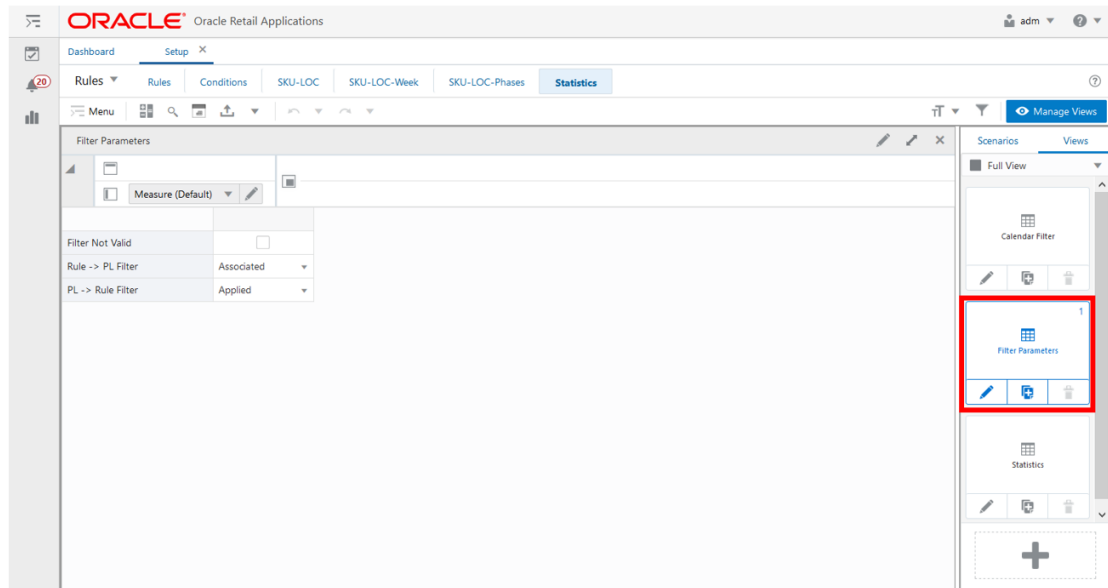
Filter Step

This step contains these views:

- [Filter Parameters View](#)
- [Calendar Filter View](#)

Filter Parameters View

The **Filter Parameters View**, under the **Filter tab**, allows you to set up the filter that can change the scope of the products and locations displayed in all relevant views under the Rules Step within the Supply Chain Network Workspace.

Figure 19-36 Filter Parameters View**Filter Parameters View - Default Profile Measures**

The Filter Parameters View contains the following measures.

Filter Not Valid

The Filter Not Valid is an editable measure to change the scope of the products and locations displayed in all relevant views under the Rules Step. If the measure is selected the **Run Filter** action button is responsible to calculate the filters only displayed as non-valid product and location combinations. When clear the filter only displays valid product and location combinations. By default, the measure is clear. The measure Product Location Valid identifies whether a product and location combination is valid or not.

Rule -> Product Location Filter

Rule -> Product and Location Filter is an editable measure to select how the filter should work in the Item- Location view. Valid values are:

- Associated

The view is filtered to display the product and location combinations that are associated with the rules selected in the Rules view (measure Rule User Filter). Note that product and location combinations can fit within more than one rule. When they fit into a rule, they are associated regardless of whether that rule is the actual one to be applied.

- Applied

The view is filtered to display the product and location combinations that apply the rules selected in the Rules view (measure Rule User Filter). The rule is considered applied when the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rule Engine sets the replenishment set up for the product and location combination based on the rule (for example, Bill of Distributions, Planning Calendar, and so on.).

Product Location -> Rule Filter

The Product and Location -> Rule Filter is an editable measure to select how the filter should work in the Rules view. Valid values are:

- **Associated**

The view is filtered to display rules that are associated with the product and location combinations selected in the Item-Location view (measure Product Location User Filter). Note that product and location combinations can fit into more than one rule. When they fit in a rule they are associated regardless of whether that rule is the actual one to be applied.

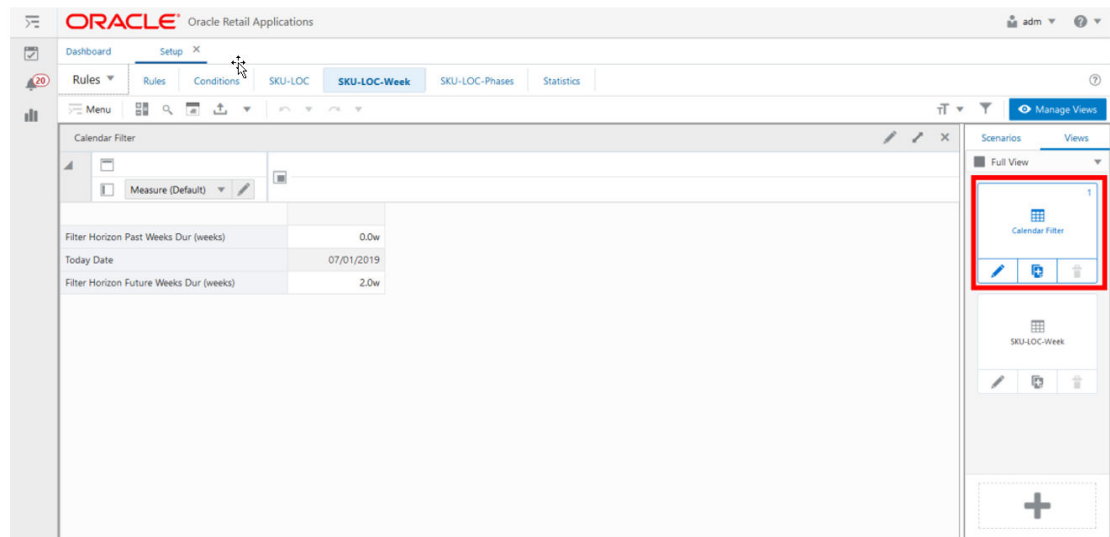
- **Applied**

The view is filtered to display rules that are associated with the product and location combinations selected in the Item-Location view (measure Product Location User Filter). The rule is considered applied when the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rule Engine sets the replenishment set up for the product and location combination based on the rule (for example, Bill of Distributions, Planning Calendar, and so on.).

Calendar Filter View

The **Calendar Filter View**, under the **Item-Location-Week** tab and **Statistics** tab, allows you to choose the number of weeks to filter based on the weeks displayed in the Item-Location view- Week. This view is the same as the Calendar Filter view under the Planning Calendar Step. For more details on the measures, check the Calendar Filter view measures in the Planning Calendar Step.

Figure 19-37 Calendar Filter View



Supply Chain Network Action Buttons

The Supply Chain Network workspace has the following action buttons available:

- **Copy-Paste Exceptions**

Use the **Copy-Paste Exceptions** action button to copy the planning daily exceptions from the Planning Calendar selected as the source of the copy and paste into all planning calendars selected as the destination of the copy. This action only copies the daily exceptions. It does not copy any other Planning Calendar (for example, weekdays).

- **Copy-Paste Lifecycle**

Use the **Copy-Paste Lifecycle Calendar** action button to copy the Lifecycle Calendar information from the Lifecycle Calendar selected as the source of the copy and paste it into all the lifecycle calendars selected as the destination of the copy. This action copies all the information in the Lifecycle Calendar view and lifecycle phase view.

- **Copy-Paste Rules**

Use the **Copy-Paste Rules** action button to copy all rule information from the rule selected as the source of the copy and paste it into all rules selected as the destination of the copy. This action copies all the information in the Rules view and Conditions view.

- **Rule Conditions**

Use the **Rule Conditions** action button for the calculation of the rule's conditions based on the set up completed in the Conditions view. The result of the calculation is written into the measure Rule Condition in the Rules view.

- **Rule Engine**

Use the **Rule Engine** action button for running the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rules Engine to calculate which rule's replenishment set up would be applied to the product and location combination level. The results of the run are visible in the statistic measures of the Rules view as they are updated with the run results. To ensure that the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rules Engine is run with the right conditions for all the rules, this action button runs the Rule Conditions first, as part of its process.

- **Rule Apply**

Use the **Rule Apply** action button for applying the rule's replenishment set up, from the last Rule Engine run, down to the product and location combination level. The results of the run are visible in the Item-Location view as the measures are updated with the run results.

- **Rule Engine + Apply**

Use the **Rule Engine + Apply** action button to run the **Rule Engine** action button followed by the run of the **Rule Apply** action button. As a result, the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Rule Engine is run, and the results are applied down to the product and location combination level immediately.

- **Clear Filter**

Use the **Clear Filter** action button to remove all filters applied in the Supply Chain Network view and clear all User Filter measures within the workspace.

- **Run Filter**

Use the **Run Filter** action button to apply the filters in the Supply Chain Network views based on the filter set up completed within the workspace. For example, the calendar horizon or check the filtered measures.

- **Reload Attributes**

Use the **Reload Attributes** action button to load the product, location, and product-location attributes from the domain into the workspace. It refreshes the measures available for all the views under the Attributes Step.

- **Commit Attributes**

Use the **Commit Attributes** action button to save the domain, product, location, and product-location attributes. This functionally ensures that any user changes to the attributes within the workspace are saved and committed to the domain.

Note

When product, location and product-location attributes are interfaced into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment your changes are overridden by the interface values during the batch run.

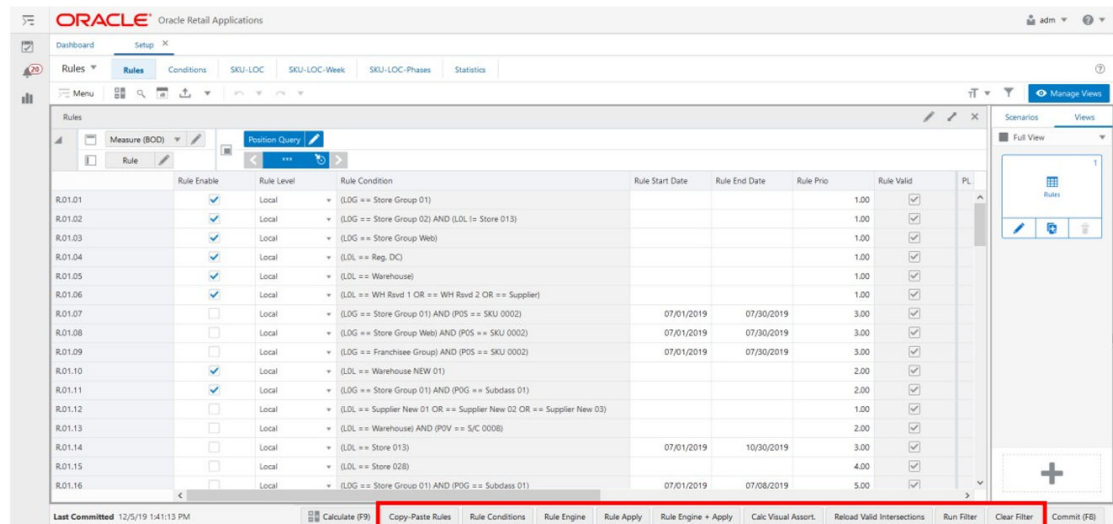
- **Calculation Visual Assort.**

Use the **Calculate Visual Assortment** action button to display a visual representation of your assortment.

- **Reload Valid Intersections**

Use the **Reload Valid Intersections** action button to load the assortment information from the domain into the workspace. It refreshes all assortment and lifecycle related information. You can use this option when changes are performed in the Assortment Admin workspace and should be refreshed in the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Figure 19-38 Supply Chain Network Action Buttons

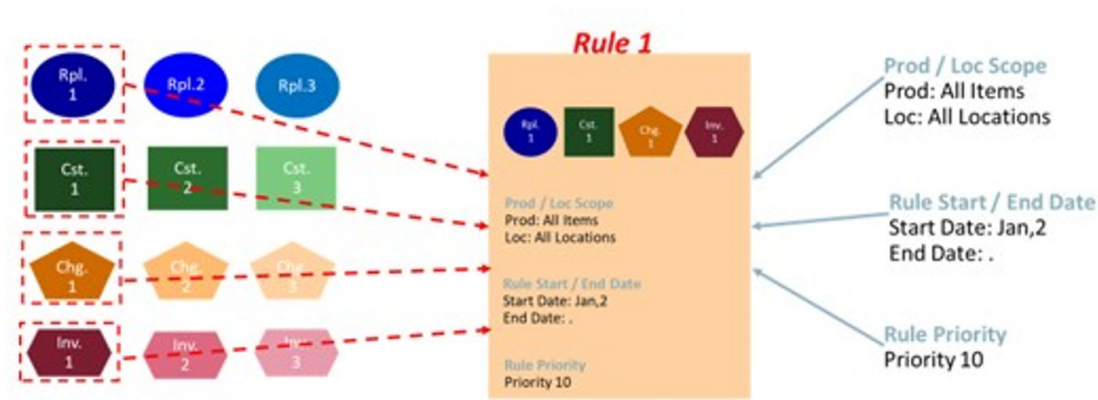


Replenishment Parameters

This chapter describes the functionality that allows you to set up and review the replenishment and inventory parameters that are used within the Allocation & Replenishment calculations. The Replenishment Parameters Workspace is where you can set up the replenishment parameters, change parameters, constraint parameters and inventory planning parameters. Once they are defined you can configure rules and conditions to specify where they should be applied. In a similar way to the Supply Chain Network workspace, the rule engine does the heavy work for you and calculates the right parameters at the product and location level using the available assortment and lifecycle information.

You can further specify the priority and the period where the rule should apply (start and end date if applicable). Based on the set up, the rules engine determines the most appropriate rule and then distributes the parameter to each item and location.

Figure 20-1 Rules Engine Process



Replenishment Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views of the Replenishment Parameters task.

Table 20-1 Replenishment Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Steps	Tab	Views
Replenishment Parameters Workspace	Overview	Overview	Statistics View
		Scope	Location Scope View
			Product Scope View

Table 20-1 (Cont.) Replenishment Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views

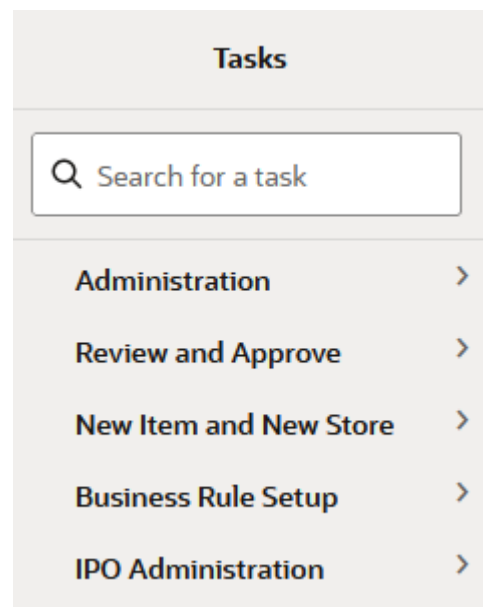
Workspace	Steps	Tab	Views
	Replenishment Parameters	Replenishment Parameters	Replenishment Parameters View
			Replenishment Change Parameters View
			Default Replenishment Parameters View
	Inventory Plan Parameters	Inventory Plan Parameters	Inventory Plan Parameters View
	Constraint Parameters	Constraint Parameters	Constraint Parameters View
			Default Store Priority View
	Rules	Setup	Conditions View
			Rules View
		Review	Item-Location View
	Filter	Filter	Filter Parameters View

Replenishment Parameters Workspace

The Replenishment Parameters workspace allows you to access all the views listed in the Replenishment Parameters Workspace, Steps, and Views. To build the Replenishment Parameters workspace, perform these steps:

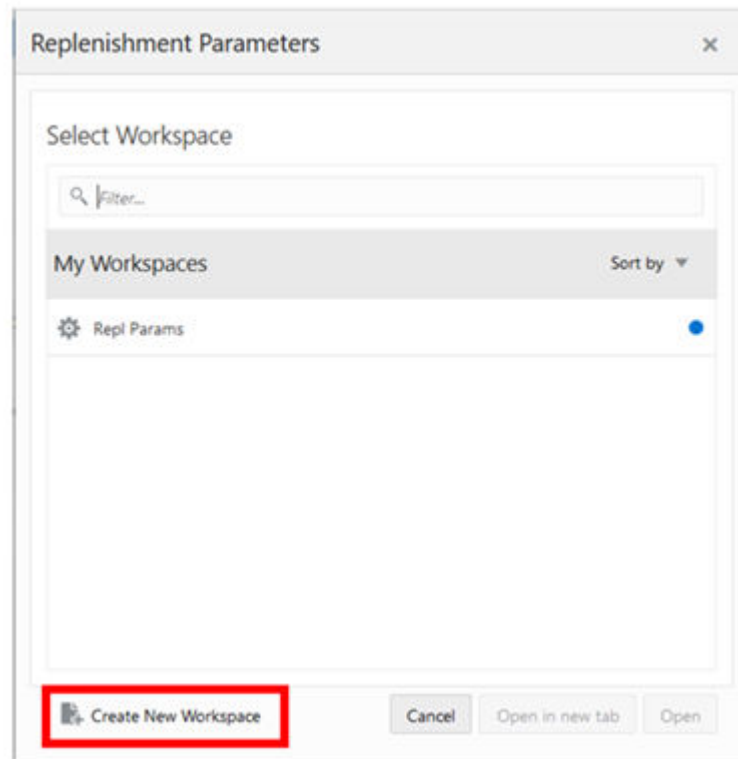
1. From the left sidebar menu, click the **Task Module** to view the available tasks.

Figure 20-2 Task Module



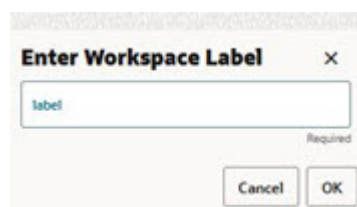
2. Click the **Business Rule Setup** activity to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Replenishment Parameters**.
4. The Replenishment Parameters wizard opens. You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 20-3 Replenishment Parameters Wizard

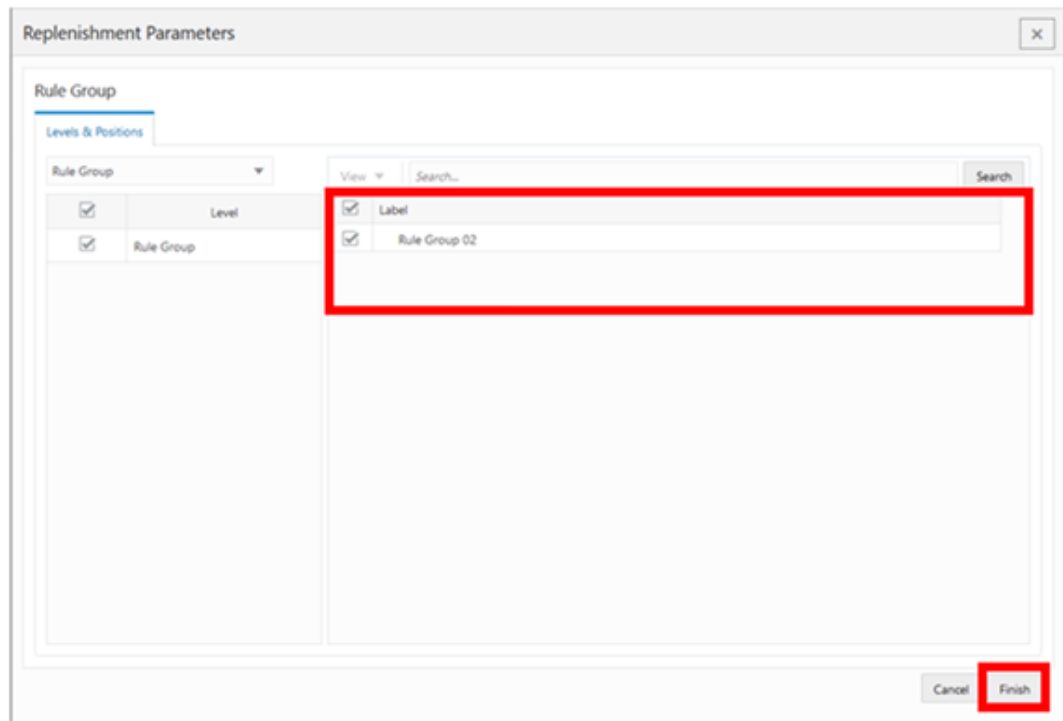


5. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

Figure 20-4 Enter Workspace Label



6. Select the rule groups you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 20-5 Workspace Wizard: Rule Groups**Note**

Only the rule groups that are from the Replenishment rule group type are available for selection. The rule group type value is managed in the Manage Rule Groups workspace.

7. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 20-6 Successful Workspace Build

The screenshot displays the Oracle Retail Applications dashboard. The 'Task Status' section shows a table with the following data:

Description	Status	Task Type	Submitted by	Started/Scheduled	Completed	Record Status
Replenishment Parameters	Success	WebBatch Build	ed.admin	11/12/2020 20:19:17	11/12/2020 20:19:33	NA
Repl Params	Success	WebBatch Build	ed.admin	11/12/2020 19:39:47	11/12/2020 19:40:10	NA
Network	Success	WebBatch Build	ed.admin	11/12/2020 11:48:27	11/12/2020 11:49:14	NA

The 'Recent Workspaces' list on the right shows the following items:

- Replenishment Parameters (Last Opened: 11 Dec 2020 20:19:14)
- Repl Params (Last Opened: 11 Dec 2020 19:40:33)
- Network (Last Opened: 11 Dec 2020 11:56:32)
- new Network (Last Opened: 11 Dec 2020 10:36:25)
- Alert Parameters (Last Opened: 10 Dec 2020 16:16:38)
- Rule Groups (Last Opened: 10 Dec 2020 10:21:24)
- RuleGroups-Old (Last Opened: 9 Dec 2020 14:53:30)
- Databags (Last Opened: 9 Dec 2020 09:23:13)

Note

The workspace is built using the selected rule group scope. The products, locations, source locations and attributes available in the workspace are the ones in the rule group scope that is managed in the Manage Rule Groups workspace.

Overview Step

This step contains these views:

- [Statistics View](#)
- [Location Scope View](#)
- [Product Scope View](#)

Statistics View

The **Statistics View**, under the **Overview tab**, allows you to review the statistics of the Replenishment Parameters. The view has statistical information regarding the number of valid counts for each set up (for example, Replenishment Parameters, Change Parameters) and rules. It also provides the number of product and location combinations within the workspace.

Figure 20-7 Statistics View

Measure (Default)	Parameters
Rule Group Type	Parameters
Rule Group User Descr.	Parameters
Last Rule Group Publish UserID	uid000000
Last Rule Group Publish Date	31/03/2019
Repl. Valid Count	20
Chg. Valid Count	3
Cstr. Valid Count	6
Inv. Plan. Valid Count	7
Rule Valid Count	19
All Pl. Count	40,923
Pl. Valid Count	9,158
Pl. Valid %	22.4 %

Statistics View - Default Profile Measures

The Statistics view contains the following measures.

Rule Group Type

Rule Group Type is a loaded read-only measure used to display the rule group type that was set up for the rule group in the Manage Rule Group workspace.

Rule Group User Description

Rule Group User Description is a loaded read-only measure used to display the user-description that was set up for the rule group in the Manage Rule Group workspace.

Last Rule Group Publish User ID

Last Rule Group Publish User ID is a loaded read-only measure used to display the user-identifier that performed the last rule group's change in the Manage Rule Group workspace.

Last Rule Group Publish Date

Last Rule Group Publish Date is a loaded read-only measure used to display the date and time when the last rule group's change was performed in the Manage Rule Group workspace.

Replenishment Valid Count

Replenishment Valid Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of valid replenishment parameters that are set up for the rule group.

Change Valid Count

Change Valid Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of valid change parameters that are set up for the rule group.

Constraint Valid Count

Constraint Valid Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of valid constraint parameters that are set up for the rule group.

Inventory Plan Valid Count

Inventory Plan Valid Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of valid inventory plan parameters that are set up for the rule group.

Rule Valid Count

Rule Valid Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of valid rules that are set up for the rule group.

All Product Location Count

All Product and Location Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of product and location combinations that have a lifecycle phase value.

Product Location Valid Count

Product and Location Valid Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of product and location combinations that have a valid rule assigned.

Product Location Valid %

Product and Location Valid Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations with a valid rule assigned represent in the total of product and location combinations with a lifecycle phase value. The measure is calculated as:

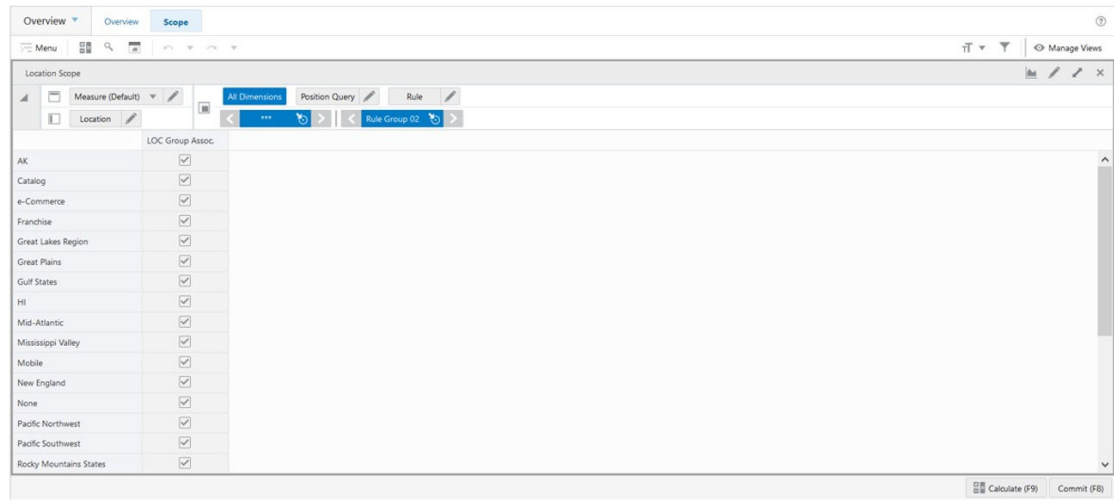
Figure 20-8 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PLValidCount}{AllPLCount}$$

Location Scope View

The **Location Scope View**, under the **Scope tab**, allows you to review what specific locations are in the scope of a rule group and loaded into the workspace.

Figure 20-9 Location Scope View



Location Scope View - Default Profile Measures

The Location Scope view contains the following measure.

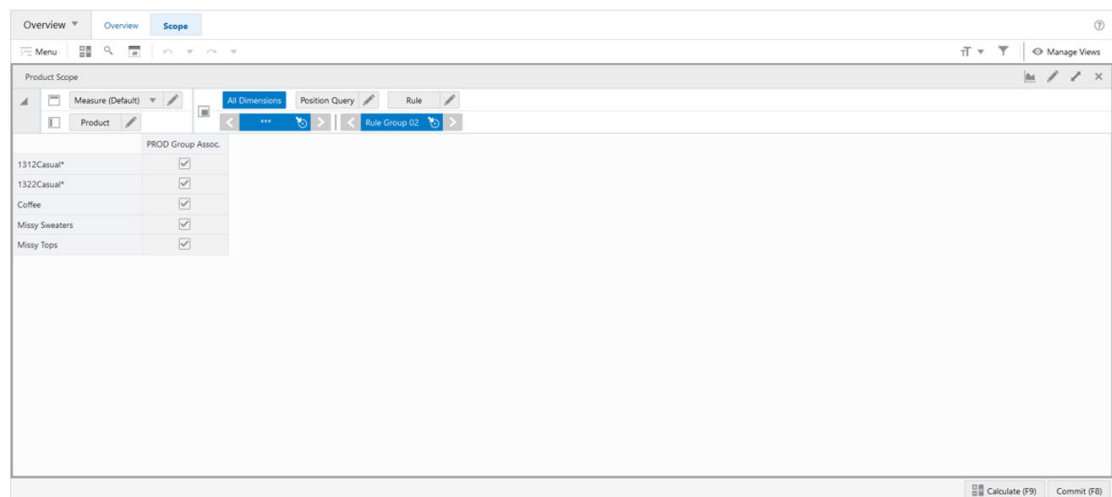
Location Group Association

Location Group Associated is a loaded read-only measure used to indicate the location groups that are associated with the rule group. This measure is managed in the Manage Rule Groups workspace.

Product Scope View

The **Product Scope View**, under the **Scope tab**, allows you to review what specific products are in the scope of a rule group and loaded into the workspace.

Figure 20-10 Product Scope View



Product Scope View - Default Profile Measures

The Product Scope view contains the following measure.

Product Group Association

Product Group Associated is a loaded read-only measure used to indicate the products groups that are associated with the rule group. This measure is managed in the Manage Rule Groups workspace.

Replenishment Parameters Step

This step contains these views:

- [Replenishment Parameters View](#)
- [Replenishment Change Parameters View](#)
- [Default Replenishment Parameters View](#)

Replenishment Key Concepts

Replenishment parameters are used to specify the Reorder Level (ROL) and the Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) methods along with the associated parameters that is used in generating point in time planned orders.

Reorder Level (ROL) is the inventory level that determines whether an order for replenishment should be placed at the time of review or not. At the time of review, if the stock levels are less than the ROL, then an order for replenishment is placed, otherwise it is ignored until the next cycle.

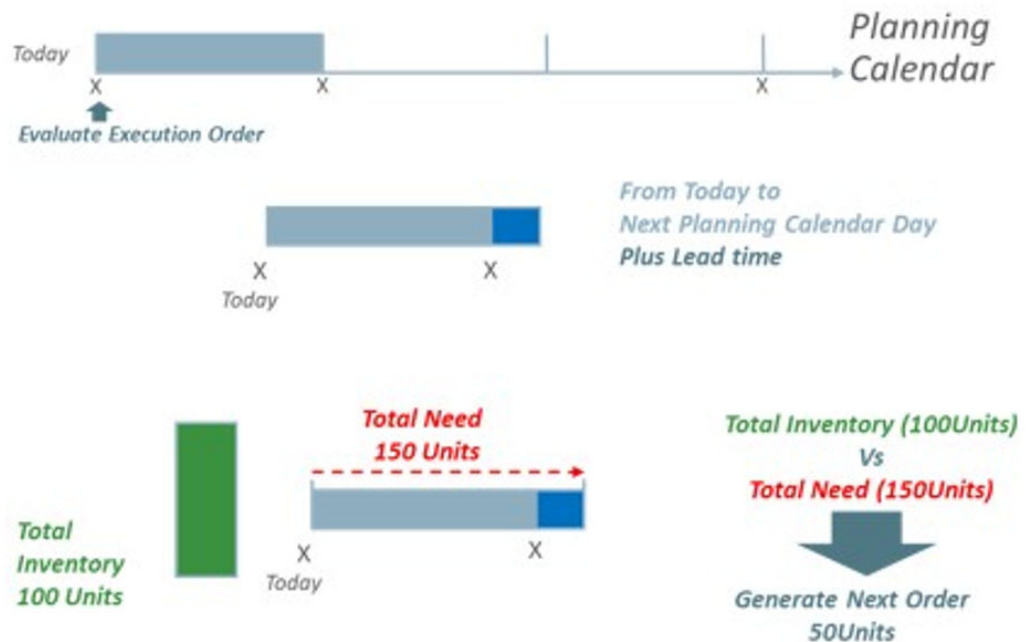
Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) is level that must be maintained to meet expected service levels for demand fulfilment.

Figure 20-11 Reorder Level (ROL) and Reorder Up to Level (RUTL)



The replenishment is a point in time replenishment. In another words, it calculates the replenishment units, for a particular product and location combination, to fulfil the demand from the system date until the next planning day in the Planning Calendar plus the lead time.

Figure 20-12 Point in Time Replenishment



Point in Time Replenishment Methods

Lifecycle Inventory Planning has the following replenishment methods for the ROL and RUTL calculations.

ROL Methods

- **Statistical Safety Stock:** This replenishment method calculates the ROL taking into account the cumulated demand forecast from current date up to the number of days set as Lead Time plus Next Review Time. It considers the Target Service Level (Target SL %) and Volatility (Volatility %) in the calculation too
- **Minimum Time Supply:** This replenishment method calculates the ROL taking into account the cumulated demand forecast from current date up to the number of days defined as minimum time to supply (in days).
- **Minimum Quantity:** This replenishment method calculates the ROL taking into account the value defined as the minimum quantity units.
- **Minimum Safety Time:** This replenishment method calculates the ROL to the cumulated demand forecast from the first forecast date up to the number of days set to Lead Time plus Next Review Time plus the number of days to shift set in Minimum Safety Time (days).
- **Minimum:** This replenishment method calculates the ROL to the minimum of the active ROL methods.
- **Maximum:** This replenishment method calculates the ROL to the maximum of the active ROL methods.
- **Sum:** This replenishment method calculates the ROL to the sum of the active ROL methods.

RUTL Methods

- **Maximum Quantity:** This replenishment method calculates the RUTL taking into account the value defined as the maximum quantity units.
- **Maximum Time Supply:** This replenishment method calculates the RUTL taking into account the cumulated demand forecast from current date up to the number of days defined as maximum time to supply (in days).
- **Target Days Of Supply:** This replenishment method calculates the RUTL taking into account the cumulated demand forecast from current date up to the number of days defined as days of supply or up to the number of days of Lead Time plus Next Review Time. The application picks the highest number of days between the two options.
- **Target Stock:** This replenishment method more suitable to the short lifecycle products. The replenishment engine calculates the RUTL based on a target stock quantity. The target stock quantity can be calculated using the following options.
 - **Fixed 1:** This method sets the target stock to the initial allocation quantity (loaded from external sources).
 - **Fixed 2:** This method sets the target stock to an user-entered allocation quantity (managed within IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment).
 - **Fixed 3:** This method sets the target stock to any other potential source for the initial allocation (this is a placeholder than can be used by customers).
 - **Season Sales Percentage:** This method sets the target stock a percentage of the total season sales. Used to define percentage to calculate the value from the total initial forecast for the season.
 - **Stock Safety Time:** This method sets the target stock to the cumulated demand forecast from the first forecast date in the future up to the number of days set to Lead Time plus Next Review Time plus the number of days to shift.
 - **Statistical Safety Stock:** This method sets the target stock to the cumulated demand forecast from current date up to the number of days set as Lead Time plus Next Review Time. It considers the Target Service Level (Target SL %) and Volatility (Volatility %) in the calculation too.
 - **End of Life:** This method sets the target stock to the cumulated demand forecast from current date up to the end of life date. It considers the Target Service Level (Target SL %) and Volatility (Volatility %) in the calculation too.
- **Minimum:** This method sets the target stock to the minimum of the active Target Stock methods (excluding End of Life).
- **Maximum:** This method sets the target stock to the maximum of the active Target Stock methods (excluding End of Life).
- **Sum:** This method sets the target stock to the sum of the active Target Stock methods (excluding End of Life).
- **Minimum:** This replenishment method calculates the RUTL to the minimum of the active RUTL methods.
- **Maximum:** This replenishment method calculates the RUTL to the maximum of the active RUTL methods.
- **Sum:** This replenishment method calculates the RUTL to the sum of the active RUTL methods.

Figure 20-13 Point in Time Replenishment Methods



Figure 20-14 Reorder Level (ROL) and Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) Method Details

Target DOS	RUTL = total demand over max (TargetDOS, Lead Time + Review Time)
Max Time Supply	RUTL = total demand over Max TS
Max Quantity	RUTL = Max Quantity
Min / Max / Sum of active above	RUTL = Min / Max / Sum of active above
Min Quantity	ROL = Min Quantity
Min Time Supply	ROL = total demand over Min TS
Statistical SS	ROL = stepwise merge of the inverse cumulative Poisson and Gaussian distribution with average (total demand over Lead Time + Review Time) * (1 + Volatility), calculated at Target Service Level
Min Safety Time	ROL = total demand over Lead Time + Review Time + Min Safety Time
Min / Max / Sum of active above	ROL = Min / Max / Sum of active above

Figure 20-15 Reorder Level (ROL) and Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) Method: Target Stock Details

Replenishment Parameters View

The **Replenishment Parameters View**, under the **Replenishment Parameters tab**, allows you to set up of all possible Replenishment Parameters that can be used by the replenishment parameters rules to be applied on products and locations for the Replenishment (Point-In-Time) calculation. Each list (row) in the view represents a different replenishment parameter set up.

Figure 20-16 Replenishment Parameters View

The screenshot displays the 'Replenishment Parameters' view in a software application. The interface includes a menu bar, a toolbar with icons for list, measure, and dimensions, and a main table area. The table lists various replenishment parameters with columns for Repl. Enable, Repl. Valid, Repl. Desc., Repl. User Desc., ROL Meth., Min Qty Units, Min TS Dur (d), Tgt. SL %, Volatility %, ROL Sht. Time Dur (d), RUTL Meth., Tgt. DoS Dur (d), TS Meth., TS Sht. Time Dur, TS Seas. Foot %, Max Qty Units, and Max TS Dur (d). The table contains 15 rows of parameters, each with a unique ID (L01 to L15) and a description. The bottom of the interface has buttons for 'Calculate (F9)', 'Run Filter', 'Clear Filter', and 'Commit (F8)'.

Repl. Enable	Repl. Valid	Repl. Desc.	Repl. User Desc.	ROL Meth.	Min Qty Units	Min TS Dur (d)	Tgt. SL %	Volatility %	ROL Sht. Time Dur (d)	RUTL Meth.	Tgt. DoS Dur (d)	TS Meth.	TS Sht. Time Dur	TS Seas. Foot %	Max Qty Units	Max TS Dur (d)
☒	☒	[WH] MCQ.0 RUTL.TgtDoS.90d	WH	0 -		d	%	%	d	Tgt DoS	90 d	-	d	%		
☒	☒	[OH] MCQ.0 RUTL.MaxQ.0	OH	0 -		d	%	%	d	Max Qty	d	-	d	%		
☒	☒	[Seas. Init. A] MCQ.1 RUTL.TS.Seas.30%	Seas. Init. A	1 -		d	%	%	d	Tgt Sht	d	Seas Perc	d	30.0 %		
☒	☒	[Seas. Init. B] MCQ.1 RUTL.TS.Fix1	Seas. Init. B	1 -		d	%	%	d	Tgt Sht	d	Fixed 1	d	%		
☒	☒	[Seas. Init. C] MCQ.1 RUTL.TS.Fix2	Seas. Init. C	1 -		d	%	%	d	Tgt Sht	d	Fixed 2	d	%		
☒	☒	[Seas. Dis. High] MCQ.1 RUTL.TS.ST.15d	Seas. Dis. High	1 -		d	%	%	d	Tgt Sht	d	Sht Time	15 d	%		
☒	☒	[Seas. Dis. Medium] MCQ.1 RUTL.TS.ST.7d	Seas. Dis. Medium	1 -		d	%	%	d	Tgt Sht	d	Sht Time	7 d	%		
☒	☒	[Seas. Dis. Low] MCQ.1 RUTL.TS.ST.3d	Seas. Dis. Low	1 -		d	%	%	d	Tgt Sht	d	Sht Time	3 d	%		
☒	☒	[Seas. Mat. Hot] MCQ.2 RUTL.TS.SL.95%	Seas. Mat. Hot	2 -		d	95.0 %	20.0 %	d	Tgt Sht	d	Stat SS	d	%		
☒	☒	[Seas. Mat. Average] MCQ.1 RUTL.TS.SL.90%	Seas. Mat. Average	1 -		d	90.0 %	20.0 %	d	Tgt Sht	d	Stat SS	d	%		
☒	☒	[Seas. Mat. Promo] MCQ.1 RUTL.TS.SL.80%	Seas. Mat. Promo	1 -		d	80.0 %	20.0 %	d	Tgt Sht	d	Stat SS	d	%		
☒	☒	[Seas. EoL] MCQ.0 RUTL.TS.EoL.20%	Seas. EoL	0 -		d	20.0 %	20.0 %	d	Tgt Sht	d	EoL	d	%		
☒	☒	[Perm. A] MCQ.0 RUTL.TS.SL.99%	Perm. A	0 -		d	99.0 %	20.0 %	d	Tgt Sht	d	Stat SS	d	%		
☒	☒	[Perm. B] MCQ.0 RUTL.TS.SL.95%	Perm. B	0 -		d	95.0 %	20.0 %	d	Tgt Sht	d	Stat SS	d	%		
☒	☒	[Perm. C] MCQ.0 RUTL.TS.SL.90%	Perm. C	0 -		d	90.0 %	20.0 %	d	Tgt Sht	d	Stat SS	d	%		

Replenishment Parameters View - Default Profile Measures

The Replenishment Parameters view contains the following measures.

Replenishment Enable

Replenishment Enable is an editable measure used to enable or disable a replenishment parameter. Each row (or list) represents a different replenishment parameter.

Replenishment Valid

Replenishment Valid is a calculated measure used to indicate if the set up of the replenishment parameter is valid or not. For example, if the Reorder Level (ROL) and Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) methods are missing then the replenishment parameter is not valid for the rule engine.

Replenishment Description

Replenishment Description is a calculated measure used to indicate the replenishment parameter description. The description is calculated based on the replenishment parameter user-defined description and the replenishment parameter set up selected by you.

Replenishment User Description

Replenishment User Description is an editable measure used to enter a user-defined replenishment parameter description. The final replenishment parameter description takes the user-defined description into consideration. The entered value must not contain a colon punctuation mark (:).

Minimum Credible Quantity Units

Minimum Credit Quantity Units is an editable measure used to define the minimum amount of stock desired to have on hand for sales purposes.

Reorder Level (ROL) Method

Reorder Level Method is an editable measure to select the method to be used by the replenishment engine to calculate the ROL. Valid values are:

- -
Option to clear the ROL Method.
- **Minimum Quantity**
Option to set up the ROL Method as the Minimum Quantity method. When selected the ROL is calculated to the value set in the measure Minimum Quantity Units.
- **Minimum Target Stock**
Option to set up the ROL Method as the Minimum Time Supply method. When selected the ROL is calculated value of the cumulated demand forecast from current date up to the number of days set in the measure Minimum Target Stock Duration (day).
- **Stat Safety Stock**
Option to set up the ROL Method as the Statistical Safety Stock method. When selected the ROL calculation uses the lead time, the next review time in the Planning Calendar, the service level set in the measure Target Service Level % and the volatility set in the measure Volatility %.

Note

When the RUTL method is set to Target Stock the RUTL and ROL will have the same value. No need to select the ROL method in this case.

Minimum Quantity Units

Minimum Quantity Units is an editable measure used to fix the minimum amount of stock desired when the ROL method is set to Minimum Quantity.

Minimum Target Stock Duration (day)

Minimum Time Supply Duration (day) is an editable measure used to fix the number of days to use to calculate the ROL value from the cumulative demand forecast. This measure is used when the ROL method is set to Minimum Target Stock.

Target Service Level %

Target Service Level Percentage is an editable measure used to define the service level. This value is used in the ROL and RUTL calculation when the statistical safety stock method is used.

Volatility %

Volatility Percentage is an editable measure used to define the volatility. This value is used in the ROL and RUTL calculation when the statistical safety stock method is used.

ROL Stock Safety Time Duration (day) Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) Method

Reorder Level Stock Safety Time Duration (day) Reorder Up to Level Method is an editable measure to select the method to be used by the replenishment engine to calculate the RUTL. The valid values are:

- -
Option to clear the RUTL Method.
- **Maximum Quantity**
Option to set up the RUTL Method as the Maximum Quantity method. When selected the RUTL is calculated to the value set in the measure Maximum Quantity Units.
- **Maximum Target Stock**
Option to set up the RUTL Method as the Maximum Time Supply method. When selected the RUTL is calculated to the value of the cumulated demand forecast from current date up to the number of days set in the measure Maximum Target Stock Duration (day).
- **Target Days of Supply**
Option to set up the RUTL Method as the Target Days of Supply method. When selected the RUTL is calculated to the value of the cumulated demand forecast from current date up to the highest number of days from the following options.
 - Number of days fixed in the measure Target Days of Supply Duration (day)
 - Number of days of lead time plus number of days to the next review time
- **Target Stock**
Option to set up the RUTL Method as the Target Stock method. When selected the RUTL is calculated using the method selected in the measure Target Stock Method

Note

When the RUTL method is set to Target Stock the RUTL and ROL will have the same value. No need to select the ROL method in this case.

Target Days of Supply Duration (day)

Target Days of Supply Duration (day) is an editable measure used to fix the number of days to use to calculate the RUTL value from the cumulative demand forecast. This measure is used when the RUTL method is set to Target Days of Supply.

Target Stock Method

Target Stock Method is an editable measure to select the target stock method to be used by the replenishment engine when the RUTL method is Target Stock. The valid values are:

- -
Option to clear the target stock Method.
- **Fixed 1**
When selected the target stock is calculated to the value set in the measure Target Stock Fixed 1 (initial allocation).
- **Fixed 2**
When selected the target stock is calculated to the value set in the measure Target Stock Fixed 2 (manual allocation).
- **Fixed 3**
When selected the target stock is calculated to the value set in the measure Target Stock Fixed 3 (placeholder for other source of allocation).
- **Stock Seasonal Percentage**
When selected the target stock is calculated as a percentage of the total forecast sales for the season. The percentage used in the calculation is the one set in the measure Target Stock Seasonal Forecast %.
- **Stock Safety Time**
When selected the target stock is calculated to the value of the cumulated demand forecast from current date up to the number of days of the lead time plus the number of days to the next review time plus the number of days for the Target Stock Safety Time Duration (measure Target Stock Stock Safety Time Duration (day)).
- **Statistical Safety Stock**
When selected the target stock is calculated to the value of the cumulated demand forecast plus the safety stock from current date up to the number of days of the Lead Time plus the number of days for the next review time plus the number of days for the Target Stock Safety Time Duration (measure Target Stock Stock Safety Time Duration (day)). It also considers the service level set in the measure Target Service Level % and the volatility set in the measure Volatility % when calculating the target stock.
- **End of Life**
When selected the target stock is calculated to the value of the cumulated demand forecast plus the safety stock from current date up to the number of days to reach the end-of-life date. It also considers the service level set in the measure Target Service Level % and the volatility set in the measure Volatility % when calculating the target stock.
- **Minimum**
When selected the target stock is the minimum value from the methods of Fixed, % of Total Season Sales, Safety Time and Statistical SS.
- **Maximum**
When selected the target stock is the maximum value from the methods of Fixed, % of Total Season Sales, Safety Time and Statistical SS.

Target Stock Stock Safety Time Duration (day)

Target Stock Stock Safety Time Duration (day) is an editable measure used to set the number of days for the stock safety. This value is used in the target stock calculations when the RUTL method (RUTL Method) is set to Target Stock and the target stock method (Target Stock Method) is set either to Stock Safety Time or to Statistical Safety Stock.

Target Stock Seasonal Forecast %

Target Stock Seasonal Forecast Percentage is an editable measure used to set the percentage of the Seasonal Forecast that should be used to calculate the target stock. This value is used when the RUTL method (RUTL Method) is set to Target Stock and the target stock method (Target Stock Method) is set Season Sales Percentage.

Maximum Quantity Units

Maximum Quantity Units is an editable measure used to fix the maximum amount of stock desired when the RUTL method is set to Maximum Quantity.

Maximum Target Stock Duration (day)

Maximum Target Stock Duration (day) is an editable measure used to fix the number of days to use to calculate the RUTL value from the cumulative demand forecast. This measure is used when the RUTL method is set to Maximum Target Stock.

Order Round

Order Round is an editable measure used to set the percentage on when to round up the orders if the pack size is greater than 1.

Rule Replenishment Count

Rule Replenishment Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of rules that are using the replenishment parameter.

Product Location Replenishment Count

Product and Location Replenishment Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of product and location combinations that associated with the replenishment parameter.

Product Location Replenishment %

Product and Location Replenishment Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations associated with the replenishment parameter represents in the total of product and location combinations with a lifecycle phase value. The measure is calculated as:

Figure 20-17 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PLRplCount}{AllPLCount}$$

Replenishment User Filter

Replenishment User Filter is an editable measure used to select the replenishment parameter to filter the views by the selected replenishment parameter. This measure is used by the **Run Filter** action button responsible to calculate the filters applied to the views within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Replenishment Change Parameters Concept

Replenishment change parameters allows you to set up parameters to override the system calculated Re-Order Level (ROL) and the Re-Order Up to Level (RUTL) values (calculated from the replenishment parameters set up).

The change replenishment parameters provide the following capabilities. You can:

- Define a percentage to increase or decrease the system calculated ROL and RUTL.
- Override the replenishment parameters status. When a replenishment parameter status is enabled, the change parameter can force the replenishment parameter status to disable and the other way around.

As an example, the replenishment change parameters can be leveraged to prepare for an upcoming event by incising the RUTL providing the adequate stock to cover the upcoming demand.

Following are some examples of a set up for the change parameters:

- **ON** – Overrides replenishment parameters status to Enable OFF – Overrides replenishment parameters status to Disable
- **RUTL +10%** – Overrides the system calculated receipt up to level to increase it by 10%
- **RUTL +25 %** – Overrides the system calculated receipt up to level to increase it by 25%
- **RUTL -10 %** – Overrides the system calculated receipt up to level to decrease it by 10%
- **RUTL -25 %** – Overrides the system calculated receipt up to level to decrease it by 25%

Figure 20-18 Replenishment Change Parameters RUTL +10%

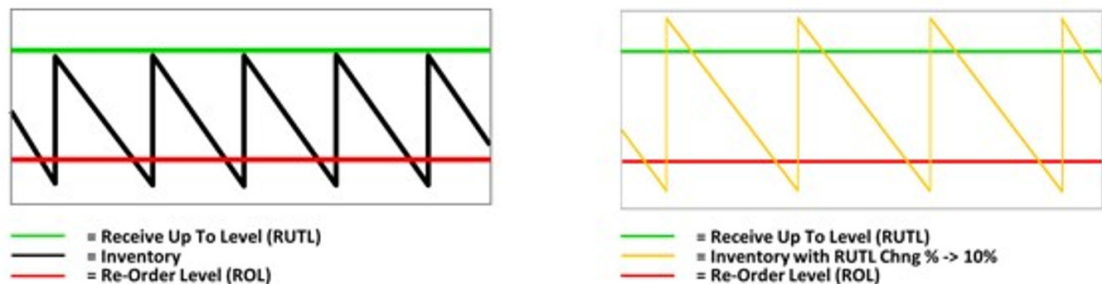
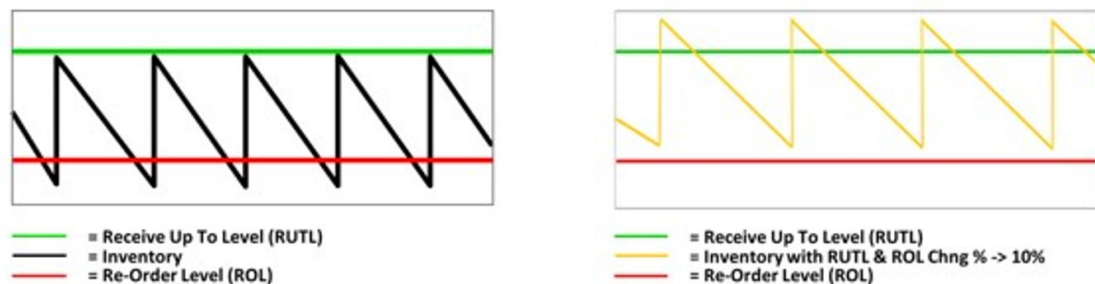


Figure 20-19 Replenishment Change Parameters RUTL +10% & ROL +10%



Replenishment Change Parameters View

The **Replenishment Change Parameters View**, under the **Replenishment Parameters** tab, allows you to set up changes to the existing replenishment set up. The change parameters allows you to increase or decrease the calculated Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) and Reorder Level (ROL) values and also allows you to override the replenishment status by enabling or disabling it.

Figure 20-20 Replenishment Change Parameters View

	Chg. Enable	Chg. Valid	Chg. Desc.	Chg. User Desc.	Repl. Status	ROL Chng %	RUTL Chng %	Rule Chg. Count	Pl. Change Count	Pl. Change %	Chg. User Filter
L01	☒	☒	(RUTL+50%) RUTL+50%	RUTL+50%	Default	+	%	\$0.0 %			%
L02	☒	☒	(RUTL+100%) RUTL+100%	RUTL+100%	Default	+	%	100.0 %			%
L03	☒	☒	[OR] Status:Off	Off	Off	+	%	%			%
L04	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%
L05	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%
L06	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%
L07	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%
L08	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%
L09	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%
L10	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%
L11	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%
L12	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%
L13	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%
L14	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%
L15	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%
L16	☐	☐	-		Default	+	%	%			%

Replenishment Change Parameters View - Default Profile Measures

The Replenishment Change Parameters view contains the following measures.

Change Enable

Change Enable is an editable measure used to enable or disable a replenishment change parameter. Each row (or list) represents a different replenishment change parameter.

Change Valid

Change Valid is a calculated measure used to indicate if the set up of the replenishment change parameter is valid or not. For example, if the replenishment status is kept as default and no ROL and/or RUTL change percentage are indicated then the replenishment change parameter is not valid for the engine.

Change Description

Change Description is a calculated measure used to indicate the replenishment change parameter description. The description is calculated based on the replenishment change parameter user-defined description and the replenishment change parameter set up selected by you.

Change User Description

Change User Description is an editable measure used to enter a user-defined replenishment change parameter description. The final replenishment change parameter description takes the user-defined description into consideration. The entered value must not contain a colon punctuation mark (:).

Replenishment Status

Replenishment Status is an editable measure that allows you to override the replenishment status. The valid values are: Default : Option to not change the replenishment status and keep the system generated replenishment status.

- **On** — Option to force the replenishment to turn on the replenishment
- **Off**— Option to force the replenishment to turn off the replenishment

Reorder Level Change %

Reorder Level Change Percentage is an editable measure used that allows you to increase or decrease the system generated ROL value by the percentage value set in this measure. When the ROL should be increase then enter a positive value. When the ROL should be decreased then enter a negative value.

Reorder Up to Level Change %

Reorder Up to Level Change Percentage is an editable measure used that allows you to increase or decrease the system generated RUTL value by the percentage value set in this measure. When the RUTL should be increase then enter a positive value. When the RUTL should be decreased then enter a negative value.

Rule Change Count

Rule Change Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of rules that are using the replenishment change parameter.

Product Location Change Count

Product and Location Change Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of product and location combinations that associated with the replenishment change parameter.

Product Location Change %

Product and Location Change Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations associated with the replenishment change parameter represents in the total of product and location combinations with a lifecycle phase value. The measure is calculated as:

Figure 20-21 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PLChangeCount}{AllPLCount}$$

Change User Filter

Change User Filter is an editable measure used to select the replenishment change parameter to filter the views by the selected replenishment change parameter. This measure is used by the **Run Filter** action button responsible to calculate the filters applied to the views within the Replenishment Parameters Rules workspace.

Default Replenishment Parameters View

The Default Replenishment Parameters view allows you to set up the default replenishment strategies.

Figure 20-22 Default Replenishment Parameters View

Location	Default MCQ Units	Default Min Qty Units	Default Max Qty Units
1000 Web			
1001 Atlanta			
1002 Dallas			
1003 Boston			
1004 New York			
1005 Philadelphia Outlet			
1006 Chicago			
1007 Minneapolis			
1008 St. Louis			
1009 Albuquerque			
1010 Los Angeles			
1023 Seattle			
1024 Portland			
1025 Boise			
1026 Billings			

Default Replenishment Parameters View - Default Profile Measures

The Default Replenishment Parameters view contains the following measures.

Default Minimum Credible Quantity Units

Default Minimum Credible Quantity Units is an editable measure used to define the default Minimum Credible Quantity for the product and location combination.

Default Minimum Quantity Units

Default Minimum Quantity Units is an editable measure used to define the default the minimum amount of stock desired when the ROL method is set to Minimum Quantity.

Default Maximum Quantity Units

Default Maximum Quantity Units is an editable measure used to define the default maximum amount of stock desired when the RUTL method is set to Maximum Quantity.

Inventory Plan Parameters Step

This step contains this view, [Inventory Plan Parameters View](#).

Inventory Planning Parameters Key Concept

Use Inventory planning parameters to generate the time-phased inventory planning. Inventory parameters specify the System Minimum (which is the reorder level) and the System Maximum (which is the reorder up to level) methods along with the associated parameters is used in generating the time phased plans.

- **System Minimum (ROL)** is the inventory level that determines whether an order for replenishment should be placed at point of receipting week. At the point of receipting week,

if the stock levels are less than the System Minimum, then an order for replenishment is placed, otherwise it is ignored until the next cycle.

- **System Maximum (RUTL)** is the target inventory level. While the replenishment point in time generates the orders at the system date. The time-phased inventory planning provides you with a weekly view on the inventory and the orders to be placed (the inventory plan is a projection based on current point in time network and product lifecycle status).

Time-Phased Replenishment Methods

IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment has the following replenishment methods for the System Minimum (ROL) and System Maximum (RUTL) calculations.

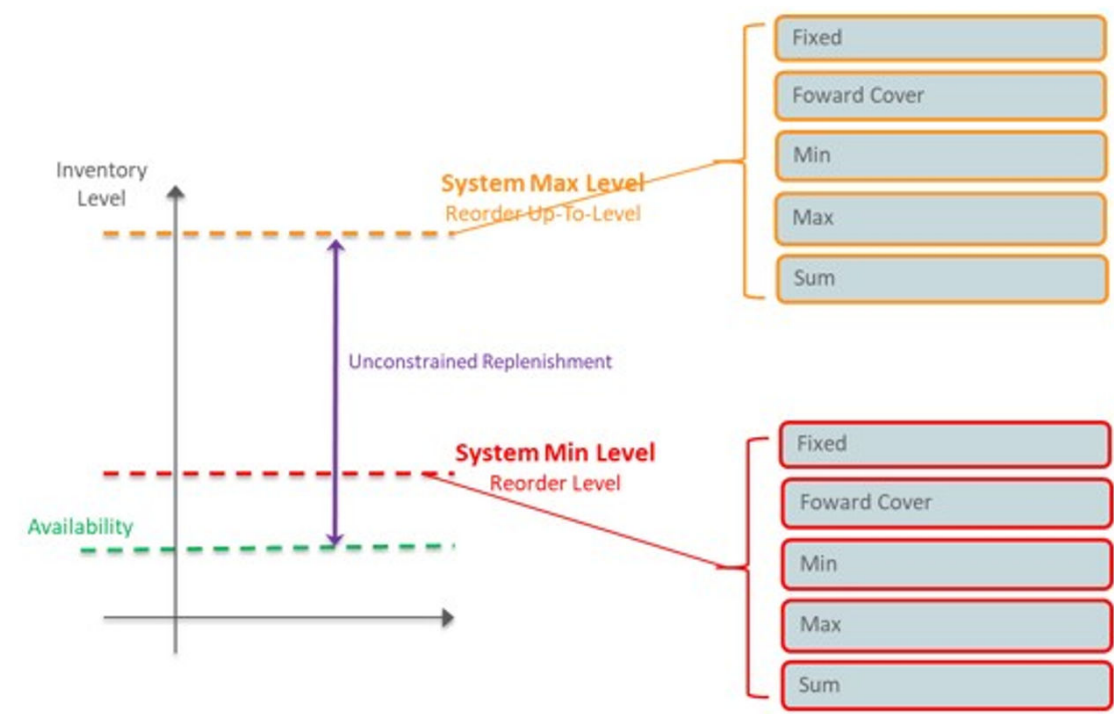
System Minimum (ROL)

- **Fixed**
This method uses the point-in-time replenishment values and does not calculate at every receipt opportunity. Either the ROL or RUTL values can be chosen from the point in time replenishment.
- **Forward Cover**
This method calculates the value to cover the demand for the minimum number of days that should set by you in this method.
- **Minimum**
This method uses the calculated value from the Fixed and Forward Cover methods and results is the lowest value between the two.
- **Maximum**
This method uses the calculated value from the Fixed and Forward Cover methods and the result is the highest value between the two.
- **Sum**
This method uses the calculated value from the Fixed and Forward Cover methods and the result is the sum both values.

System Maximum (RUTL)

- **Fixed**
This method sets the value to a fixed user-defined value.
- **Forward Cover**
This method calculates the value to cover the demand for the maximum number of days that should set by you in this method.
- **Minimum**
This method uses the calculated value from the Fixed and Forward Cover methods and results is the lowest value between the two.
- **Maximum**
This method uses the calculated value from the Fixed and Forward Cover methods and the result is the highest value between the two.
- **Sum**
This method uses the calculated value from the Fixed and Forward Cover methods and the result is the sum both values.

Figure 20-23 Time-Phased Replenishment Methods



Inventory Plan Parameters View

The **Inventory Plan Parameters View**, under the **Inventory Plan Parameters** tab, allows you to set up all the possible Minimum and Maximum Level Methods for the Inventory Plan that can be used to set up the replenishment rules that will then be used by the engine to generate the time-phased replenishment.

Figure 20-24 Inventory Plan Parameters View

Inventory Plan Parameters											
Inventory Plan Parameters											
Menu											
Measure (Default)											
All Dimensions											
Position Query											
Rule											
Rule Group 02											
Inv. Plan. Enable	Inv. Plan. Valid	Inv. Plan. Desc.	Inv. Plan. User Desc.	Min Method	Min Fixed	Min Fixed Units	Min Fwd Cov. Dur (d)	Max Method	Max Fixed Units	Max Fwd Cov. Dur (d)	
L01	☒	[Stores] Fu.RUTL Off	Stores	Fixed	RUTL		d			d	
L02	☒	[Off] Off Off	Off				d			d	
L03	☒	[WH] Fwd.30d Fwd.120d	WH	Fwd Cov			30 d	Fwd Cov		120 d	
L04	☒	[Reg DC] Fwd.28d Fwd.28d	Reg DC	Fwd Cov			28 d	Fwd Cov		28 d	
L05	☒	[PreAlloc] Off Off	PreAlloc				d			d	
L06	☒	[Stores FwdCov] Fu.RUTL Fwd.7d	Stores FwdCov	Fixed	RUTL		d	Fwd Cov		7 d	
L07	☒	[Mid-Atlantic Stores FwdCov] Fwd.21d	Mid-Atlantic Stores	Fwd Cov			21 d	Fwd Cov		21 d	
L08	☐						d			d	
L09	☐						d			d	
L10	☐						d			d	
L11	☐						d			d	
L12	☐						d			d	
L13	☐						d			d	
L14	☐						d			d	
L15	☐						d			d	

Inventory Plan Parameters View - Default Profile Measures

The Inventory Plan Parameters view contains the following measures.

Inventory Plan Enable

Inventory Planning Enable is an editable measure used to enable or disable an inventory planning parameter. Each row (or list) represents a different inventory planning parameter.

Inventory Plan Valid

Inventory Planning Valid is a calculated measure used to indicate if the set up of the inventory planning parameter is valid or not. An inventory planning parameter is considered valid if it is enabled.

Inventory Plan Description

Inventory Planning Description is a calculated measure used to indicate the inventory planning parameter description. The description is calculated based on the inventory planning parameter user-defined description and the inventory planning parameter set up selected by you.

Inventory Plan User Description

Inventory Planning User Description is an editable measure used to enter a user-defined inventory planning parameter description. The final inventory planning parameter description takes the user-defined description into consideration. The entered value must not contain a colon punctuation mark (:).

Minimum Method

Minimum Method is an editable measure used to select the method to calculate the System Minimum (which is the reorder level) value. The valid values are:

- **Fixed**
When this option is selected, then the point-in-time replenishment is used for the calculation and in the measure Minimum Fixed.
- **Forward Cover**
When this option is selected, then the calculation calculates the demand to cover the amount of stock required for the number of days indicated in the measure Minimum Forward Cover Duration (day).
- **Minimum**
When this option is selected, then the calculation sets the value to the minimum value resulted from the Fixed and Forward Cover methods.
- **Maximum**
When this option is selected, then the calculation sets the value to the maximum value resulted from the Fixed and Forward Cover methods.
- **Sum**
When this option is selected, then the calculation sets the value to the sum of the values resulted from the Fixed and Forward Cover methods.

Minimum Fixed

Minimum Fixed is an editable measure used to select how the Fixed method calculates the System Minimum (which is the reorder level) value. The valid values are:

- **-**
When this option is selected the result is set to the value in the measure Minimum Fixed Units.
- **ROL**
When this option is selected the result is set to the ROL value from the point-in-time replenishment.
- **RUTL**
When this option is selected the result is set to the RUTL value from the point-in-time replenishment.

Minimum Fixed Units

Minimum Fixed Units is an editable measure used to define the minimum fixed quantity to be used when the Minimum Method is Fixed and the Minimum Fixed is -.

Minimum Forward Cover Duration (day)

Minimum Forward Cover Duration (day) is an editable measure used to define the minimum number of days of cover to be used when the Minimum Method is Forward Cover.

Maximum Method

Maximum Method is an editable measure used to select the method to calculate the System Maximum (which is the reorder up-to level) value. The valid values are:

- **Fixed**
When this option is selected the calculation sets it to the value in the measure Maximum Fixed Units.
- **Forward Cover**
When this option is selected, then the calculation calculates the demand to cover the amount of stock required for the number of days indicated in the measure Maximum Forward Cover Duration (day).
- **Minimum**
When this option is selected, then the calculation sets the value to the minimum value resulted from the Fixed and Forward Cover methods.
- **Maximum**
When this option is selected, then the calculation sets the value to the maximum value resulted from the Fixed and Forward Cover methods.
- **Sum**
When this option is selected, then the calculation sets the value to the sum of the values resulted from the Fixed and Forward Cover methods.

Maximum Fixed Units

Maximum Fixed Units is an editable measure used to define the maximum fixed quantity to be used when the Maximum Method is Fixed.

Maximum Forward Cover Duration (day)

Maximum Forward Cover Duration (day) is an editable measure used to define the maximum number of days of cover to be used when the Maximum Method is Forward Cover.

Rule Inventory Planning Count

Rule Inventory Planning Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of rules that are using the inventory planning parameter.

Product Location Inventory Planning Count

Product and Location Inventory Planning Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of product and location combinations that associated with the inventory planning parameter.

Product Location Inventory Planning %

Product and Location Inventory Planning Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations associated with the inventory planning parameter represents in the total of product and location combinations with a lifecycle phase value. The measure is calculated as:

Figure 20-25 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PLIvp. Count}{AllPLCount}$$

Inventory Planning User Filter

Inventory Planning User Filter is an editable measure used to select the inventory planning parameter to filter the views by the selected inventory planning parameter. This measure is used by the **Run Filter** action button responsible to calculate the filters applied to the views within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Constraint Parameters Step

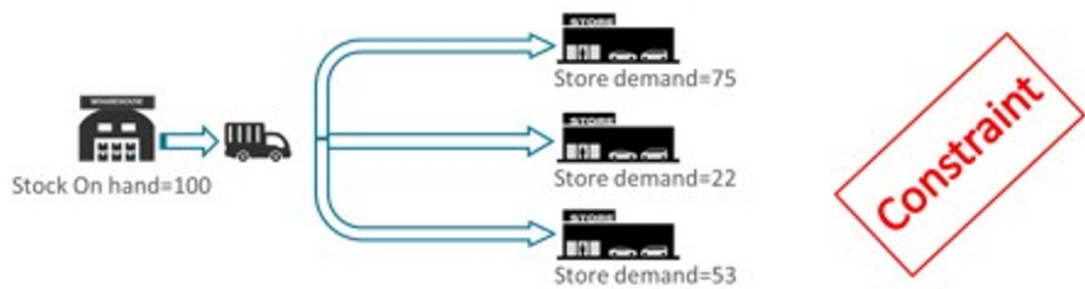
This step contains these views:

- [Constraint Parameters View](#)
- [Default Store Priority View](#)

Replenishment Constraint Parameters Concept

Replenishment Constraint Parameters allows you to set up parameters to indicate to the replenishment engine how to ration the stock when there is a stock constraint (for example, shortage). When facing stock shortages, the engine needs to adapt and fulfil the remaining stock to the stores in a way that ensures that the highest probability of sales is covered.

Figure 20-26 Example of a Replenishment Constraint



Rationing constrained stock is not solely based on store priority; allocating to the biggest (most important) stores can create missed sales. The replenishment engine approaches rationing based on the concept of layers. It tries to fulfill the most important on all stores requiring stock (using the store priority) before moving to the next layer. In this manner, the replenishment engine maximizes both service levels and the ability to sell.

The following available layers within IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment are listed from the highest priority to the lowest priority:

- Customer Orders
- Display Quantity
- Minimum Credible Quantity
- Target Stock - Reorder Level (ROL)
- Target Stock - Reorder Up-To Level (RUTL)
- Target Stock - Pack
- Target Stock - Push

Figure 20-27 Example of Rationing based on Layers



As illustrated in the previous image the engine prioritizes the Store 3 despite the fact it is not the store with the higher priority. However, the Store 3 is where the layer with the higher priority needs to be fulfilled first. Once that layer is fulfilled, the engine moves to the stores the next layer with more priority needs to be fulfilled and so on until the available stock is distributed. Note that if there are two stores for the same layer priority to be fulfilled then the store priority is used.

Constraint Parameter View

The replenishment engine utilizes constraint parameters to define the allocation of stock by changing the priorities of the destination location and/or changing the layer of allocation to fulfill. You may also set the destination location to active or not and the source location to constrained or unconstrained.

Figure 20-28 Constraint Parameters View

	Ctr. Enable	Ctr. Valid	Ctr. Desc	Ctr. User Desc	Avail. Constr. (Src)	Src. Avail. (Src)	Rpl. Active (Dst)	Fulfill Ttl Layer (Dst)	SubLayer (Dst)	Ration. Prio (Dst)	Assign Pack (Dst)
L01	☒	☒	[Warehouse] Repl.On Prio.Default Avail.On Ttl.Pack	Warehouse	☒	OH+IT+OO	d	Pack	1		Both
L02	☒	☒	[Stores] Repl.On Prio.Default Avail.On Ttl.Pack	Stores	☒	OH+IT+OO	d	Pack	1		Both
L03	☒	☒	[OH] Repl.On Prio.Default Avail.Off	Off	☐	OH	d	Pack	1		Both
L04	☒	☒	[Over] Repl.On Prio.5 Avail.On Ttl.Pack	Over	☒	OH	d	Pack	1	5.00	Both
L05	☒	☒	[Under] Repl.On Prio.0 Avail.On Ttl.Pack	Under	☒	OH	d	Pack	1	0.00	Both
L06	☒	☒	[Stop] Repl.Off Avail.On Ttl.Pack	Stop	☒	OH	d	Pack	1		Both
L07	☐	☐	-		☒	OH	d	Pack	1		Both
L08	☐	☐	-		☒	OH	d	Pack	1		Both
L09	☐	☐	-		☒	OH	d	Pack	1		Both
L10	☐	☐	-		☒	OH	d	Pack	1		Both
L11	☐	☐	-		☒	OH	d	Pack	1		Both
L12	☐	☐	-		☒	OH	d	Pack	1		Both
L13	☐	☐	-		☒	OH	d	Pack	1		Both
L14	☐	☐	-		☒	OH	d	Pack	1		Both
L15	☐	☐	-		☒	OH	d	Pack	1		Both

Constraint Parameters View - Default Profile Measures

The Constraint Parameters view contains the following measures.

Constraint Enable

Constraint Enable is an editable measure used to enable or disable a replenishment constraint parameter. Each row (or list) represents a different replenishment constraint parameter.

Constraint Valid

Constraint Valid is a calculated measure used to indicate if the set up of the replenishment constraint parameter is valid or not. A replenishment constraint parameter is considered valid if it is enabled.

Constraint Description

Constraint Description is a calculated measure used to indicate the replenishment constraint parameter description. The description is calculated based on the replenishment constraint parameter user-defined description and the replenishment constraint parameter set up selected by you.

Constraint User Description

Constraint User Description is an editable measure used to enter a user-defined replenishment constraint parameter description. The final replenishment constraint parameter description takes the user-defined description into consideration. The entered value must not contain a colon punctuation mark (:).

Available Constraint (Source)

Available Constraint (Source) is an editable measure used to enable or disable the constraint for the source location.

Source Available (Source)

Source Available (Source) is an editable measure to select which stock units are used from the source locations. The valid values are:

- **OH**
Option to use stock on hand as the available stock.
- **OH+IT**
Option to use stock on hand plus the stock in transit as the available stock.
- **OH+IT+OO**
Option to use stock on hand plus the stock in transit plus the stock on-order as the available stock.

Source Available Order

This measure allows the ability to decide from which bucket to choose the units while allocating purchase orders. The options are:

- **OH followed by OO**
The on-hand units are used first, then the on-order.
- **OO followed by OH**
The on-order units are used first, then the on-hand.

Source Available (Source) Duration (day)

Source Available (Source) Duration (day) is an editable measure used to define the number of days to get the in-transit and on-order stock. This number of days is used to calculate the available stock at the source location, measure Source Available (Source), when the in-transit and/or on-order option is selected.

Replenishment Active (Destination)

Replenishment Active (Distribute) is an editable measure used to enable or disable the replenishment for the destination location.

Fulfill Till Layer (Destination)

Fulfill Till Layer (Distribute) is an editable measure used to select the layer until which the engine should fulfill the demand at the destination location. You should select one of the following options:

- 1st layer = Customer Order
- 2nd layer = Display Quantity
- 3rd layer = Minimum Credible Quantity
- 4th layer = Reorder Level

- 5th layer = Reorder Up to Level
- 6th layer = Pack
- 7th layer = Push

SubLayer (Destination)

SubLayer (Distribute) is an editable measure used to define the sublayer at the destination location for each of the layers until the selected layer in the measure FulFill Till Layer (Destination). Use the | character to separate the number of sublayers between layers. For example, if the layer selected in the measure FulFill Till Layer (Destination) is the 5th layer = Reorder Up-To Level and the sublayers are as follows:

- Customer Order has one layer
- Display Quantity has two layers
- Minimum Credible Quantity has two layers
- Reorder Level (ROL) has two layers
- Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) has two layers

Then the value for this measure is: **1|2|2|2|2**

Ration Priority (Destination)

Ration Priority (Distribute) is an editable measure used to define a rationing priority for the destination locations.

Assign Pack (Destination)

Assign Pack (Distribute) is an editable measure to define pack types assigned for the destination locations. The valid values are:

- **Complex**
Option to select pack which type is complex
- **Simple**
Option to select pack which type is complex
- **Both**
Option to select all pack types – simple and complex

Rule Constraint Count

Rule Constraint Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of rules that are using the replenishment constraint parameter.

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 1 (Dst) %

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 1 (Distribute) Percentage is an editable measure used to define the minimum pack fill rate percentage for first round of complex pack assignment.

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 2 (Dst) %

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 2 (Distribute) Percentage is an editable measure used to define the minimum pack fill rate percentage for second round of complex pack assignment.

Note

The fill rate is defined as: Fill rate = sum of the need of all components of the pack / sum of components of the pack

LAR sorts the pack configuration from the largest to smallest, then pick the best pack with fill rate greater than or equal to Min Pack Fill Rate 1. If it does not satisfy this condition then it looks for the next pack configuration and compare it to Min Pack Fill Rate 2. If there is no pack that has minimum pack fill rate of 1 and 2 then it switches to allocating by eaches.

The lower the percentage the higher the chance to allocate more than the need.

For instance, if the Minimum Pack Fill Rate is set to 100%, LAR will fit as many packs as possible without overallocating, and the remaining need is allocated with eaches. If the Minimum Pack Fill Rate is set to 0%, LAR will allocate only packs, very likely overallocating. It will allocate eaches only if the pack inventory is exhausted.

Product Location Constraint Count

Product and Location Constraint Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of product and location combinations that associated with the replenishment constraint parameter.

Product Location Constraint %

Product and Location Constraint Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations associated with the replenishment constraint parameter represents in the total of product and location combinations with a lifecycle phase value. The measure is calculated as:

Figure 20-29 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PLCst.Count}{AllPLCount}$$

Constraint User Filter

Constraint User Filter is an editable measure used to select the replenishment constraint parameter to filter the views by the selected replenishment constraint parameter. This measure is used by the **Run Filter** action button responsible to calculate the filters applied to the views within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Default Store Priority View

The **Default Store Priority View**, under the **Constraint Parameters tab**, allows you to set up the locations priority by product partition to be used by the rationing process.

Figure 20-30 Default Store Priority View

Product	Location	Footwear
1000	Web	3.00
1001	Atlanta	3.00
1002	Dallas	10.00
1003	Boston	3.00
1004	New York	3.00
1005	Philadelphia Outlet	3.00
1006	Chicago	10.00
1007	Minneapolis	10.00
1008	St. Louis	3.00
1009	Albuquerque	3.00
1010	Los Angeles	3.00
1023	Seattle	3.00
1024	Portland	3.00
1025	Boise	3.00
1026	Billings	3.00
1027	Denver	3.00

Default Store Priority View - Default Profile Measures

The Default Store Priority view contains the following measure.

Default Ration Priority

Default Rationing Priority is an editable measure used to define the location's priority, for the selected product partition, to be used by the engine for the rationing.

Rules Step

This step contains these views:

- [Rules View](#)
- [Conditions View](#)
- [Item-Location View](#)

Rules Concept for the Replenishment Parameters Task

In a similar way to the Supply Chain Network workspace, IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment provides a powerful engine that enables you to create a set of rules to apply all the set up completed, within the Replenishment Parameters Task (replenishment parameters, replenishment change parameters, replenishment constraint parameters and inventory planning parameters), down to the item and location levels. You can define multiple rules at higher-levels using product, location, and product-location combinations. The rule engine determines the correct set to apply a the lowest level of product and location combinations.

Rules allow you to specify the time frame for the rule (if applicable) and the rule priority. The rule priority allows the rule engine to choose the correct rule to be applied if a product and location combination fits in more than one replenishment parameter rule (higher the number, higher the priority). The rule start and end date are used by the engine to know if the rule should be considered or discarded. If the system date falls in the start date and end date (or rule dates are empty) then it is considered. Otherwise, it is discarded.

Following are two examples and illustrations of rules for the Replenishment Parameters task.

- **Rule 1**

Should be configured to apply the Replenishment Param 1, Change Param 1, Constraint Param 1, and Inventory Plan Param 1.

- The scope of the rule group where it is being configured (for example, Sport Bag products and the country France).
- The condition where the rule applies is for all locations and products in the scope where the product-location lifecycle phase attribute is *Discovery*.

- **Rule 2**

Should be configured to apply the Replenishment Param 2, Change Param 2, Constraint Param 2, and Inventory Plan Param 2.

- The scope of the rule group where it is being configured (for example, Sport Bag products and the country France).
- The condition where the rule applies is for all locations and products in the scope where the product-location lifecycle phase attribute is *Maturity*.

Note

The condition is used by the rule engine to apply the set up to the product and location combinations that match the condition within the rule scope. The rule scope is defined by the Product Groups and Location Groups associated with the rule's rule group.

Figure 20-31 Illustration for a Rule 1

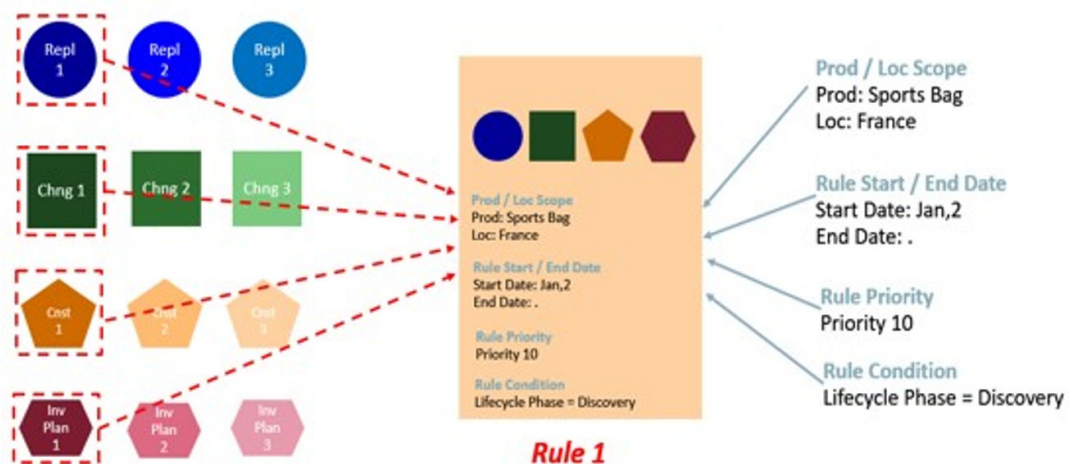
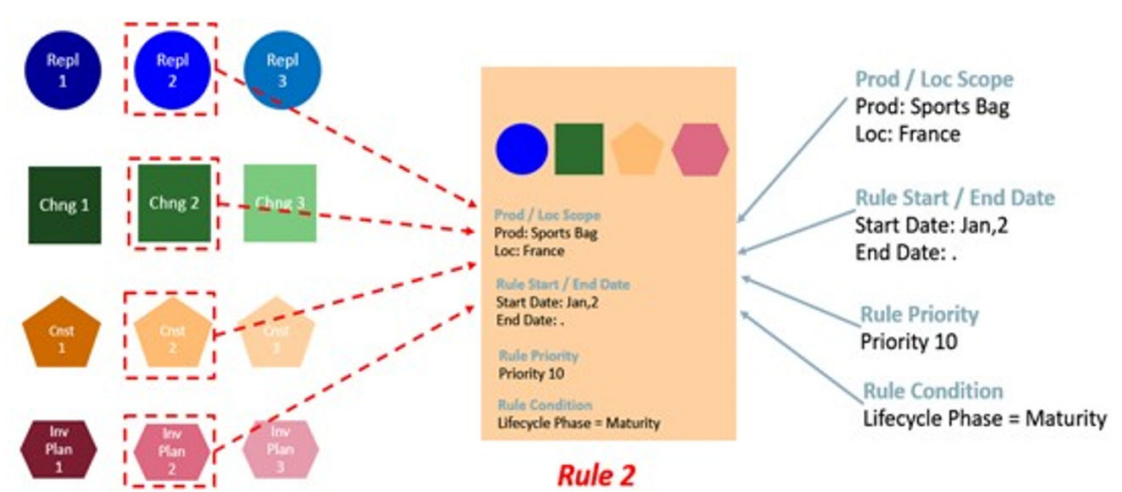


Figure 20-32 Illustration for a Rule 2



Rules View

The **Rules View**, under the **Setup tab**, allows you to configure the rules by enabling them and defining the rule start date, end date and priority for each one. Once configured you can set up the rule by selecting the replenishment parameters, replenishment change parameters, replenishment constraint parameters and inventory planning parameters that the rule uses. The product and locations that applies the rule set up is based on the scope of the rule's rule group (Product Scope and Location Scope views) and the rule's condition that is set up and managed in the Conditions view.

Figure 20-33 Rules View

Rule	Rule Level	Rule Condition	Rule Start Date	Rule End Date	Rule Prio	Rule Valid	PL Ass. Count	PL Ass. %	Rule Rpt.	PL Rpt. App. Count	PL Rpt. App. %	Rule Cr.
R.02.01	Local	(Item Group == A) AND (Lifecycle == Init) AND (LTY == Store)				✓	252	0.6 %	[Seas. Init. A] MCQ.1 RUTLTS.Sea30%	252	100.0 %	{Stores}
R.02.02	Local	(Item Group == B) AND (Lifecycle == Init) AND (LTY == Store)				✓	708	1.7 %	[Seas. Init. B] MCQ.1 RUTLTS.Fix1	708	100.0 %	{Stores}
R.02.03	Local	(Item Group == C) AND (Lifecycle == Init) AND (LTY == Store)				✓	252	0.6 %	[Seas. Init. C] MCQ.1 RUTLTS.Fix2	252	100.0 %	{Stores}
R.02.04	Local	(Item Group == D) AND (Lifecycle == Init) AND (LTY == Store)				✓			[Seas. Init. D] MCQ.1 RUTLTS.Max			{Stores}
R.02.05	Local	(Item Performance == High) AND (Lifecycle == Dev) AND (LTY == Store)				✓	285	0.7 %	[Seas. Dis. High] MCQ.1 RUTLTS.S15d	285	100.0 %	{Stores}
R.02.06	Local	(Item Performance == Medium) AND (Lifecycle == Dev) AND (LTY == Store)				✓	388	0.9 %	[Seas. Dis. Medium] MCQ.1 RUTLTS.S17d	388	100.0 %	{Stores}
R.02.07	Local	(Item Performance == Low) AND (Lifecycle == Dev) AND (LTY == Store)				✓	1,041	2.5 %	[Seas. Dis. Low] MCQ.1 RUTLTS.S13d	1,041	100.0 %	{Stores}
R.02.08	Local	(Style Types == Hot Item) AND (Lifecycle == Mat) AND (LTY == Store)				✓	756	1.8 %	[Seas. Mat. Hot] MCQ.2 RUTLTS.SL95%	756	100.0 %	{Stores}
R.02.09	Local	(Style Types == Average Item) AND (Lifecycle == Mat) AND (LTY == Store)				✓	252	0.6 %	[Seas. Mat. Average] MCQ.1 RUTLTS.SL90%	252	100.0 %	{Stores}
R.02.10	Local	(Style Types == Promo Item) AND (Lifecycle == Mat) AND (LTY == Store)				✓	252	0.6 %	[Seas. Mat. Promo] MCQ.1 RUTLTS.SL80%	252	100.0 %	{Stores}
R.02.11	Local	(Lifecycle == EoL) AND (LTY == Store)				✓	1,022	2.5 %	[Seas. EoL] MCQ.0 RUTLTS.EoL20%	1,022	100.0 %	{Stores}
R.02.12	Local	(LTY == Warehouse)				✓	2,690	6.6 %	[WH] MCQ.0 RUTLTS.DoS90d	1,614	60.0 %	{Warehcs}
R.02.13	Local	(Store == w2001 Central Warehouse 1) AND (LTY == Warehouse)			1.00	✓	538	1.3 %	[WH] MCQ.0 RUTLTS.MaxQ.0	538	100.0 %	{Warehcs}
R.02.14	Local	(Lifecycle == Pre-Init) AND (LTY == Warehouse)				✓			[WH] Pre-Alloc] MCQ.0 RUTLTS.DoS360d			{Warehcs}

Rules View - Measure Profiles

The Rules View contains the following profiles to change the measures that are visible in the view:

- **Default**

This profile is used as default by the view. All the available or visible measures are listed and described in the section Measure: Default Profile.

- **Change**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the rule and in the replenishment change parameters measures only. All other parameter related measures are left out of the visible measures.

- **Constraint**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the rule and in the replenishment constraint parameters measures only. All other parameter related measures are left out of the visible measures.

- **Inventory Plan**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the rule and in the inventory planning parameters measures only. All other parameter related measures are left out of the visible measures.

- **Replenishment**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the rule and in the replenishment parameters measures only. All other parameter related measures are left out of the visible measures.

Rules View - Default Profile Measures

The Rules View contains the following measures.

Rule User Filter

Rule User Filter is an editable measure used to select the rule to filter the views by the selected rule. This measure is used by the **Run Filter** action button responsible to calculate the filters applied to the views within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Rule Enable

Rule Enable is an editable measure used to enable or disable a rule. Each row (or list) represents a different rule.

Rule Level

Rule Level an editable measure used to select the level at what the engine will run the rule. The valid options are:

- **Global**

In this option the rule engine will fully override the rule group scope that was set up in the Manage Rule Groups workspace and applies the rule to all valid product and location combinations.

- **All Product**

In this option the rule engine will partially override the rule group scope that was set up in the Manage Rule Groups workspace. The rule engine applies the rule to all valid product but for the locations in the rule group location's scope only.

- **All Location**

In this option, the rule engine will fully override the rule group scope that was set up in the Manage Rule Groups workspace. The rule engine applies the rule only to the products in the rule group product's scope and all valid locations.

- **Local**

In this option the rule engine applies the rule to products and locations in the rule group scope defined in the Manage Rule Groups workspace.

Rule Condition

Rule Condition is a calculated measure used to indicate the condition for which the rule is valid. The condition is the result of the set up completed in the Conditions view.

Rule Start Date

Rule Start Date is an editable measure used to define a start date for the rule (when the rule should become active). When the rule is valid, and the start date is empty then the rule engine applies it. When the rule is valid, and the start date is populated the rule engine will start to apply it only when the start date is reached.

Rule End Date

Rule End Date is an editable measure used to define an end date for the rule (when the rule should become inactive). When empty, the rule engine assumes that the rule has no end date and if it is valid, then the rule engine applies it. When the rule is valid, and the end date is populated, the rule engine stops applying it starting from the defined date.

Rule Priority

Rule Priority is an editable measure used to define the rule's priority. The higher the number the higher the priority of the rule is. This rule priority is important to the rule engine as it is used when rules overlap each other. The rule engine uses the rule priority to select which one to apply.

Rule Valid

Rule Valid is a calculated measure used to indicate if the set up of the rule is valid or not. For example, if all replenishment parameters are missing then the rule is not valid for the rule engine. The engine needs at least one of them to be assigned for the rule to be considered as valid.

Product Location Associated Count

Product and Location Associated Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of product and location combinations that are associated with the rule based on the rule's condition.

Product Location Associated %

Product and Location Associated Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations, where the rule is applicable, represent in the total of product and location combinations within the rule group scope. The measure is calculated as:

Figure 20-34 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PLAss.Count}{AllPLCount}$$

Rule Replenishment

Rule Replenishment is an editable measure for the you to select the replenishment parameter to be applied by the rule. This measure is a list populated with all valid replenishment parameters that were set up in the Replenishment Parameters view.

Product Location Replenishment Applied Count

Product and Location Replenishment Applied Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of product and location combinations that applies this rule's replenishment parameter. The calculation takes into account all the valid rules where the product and location combinations fall into and based on the priority calculates the count of product and location that applies the selected replenishment parameter.

Product Location Replenishment Applied %

Product and Location Replenishment Applied Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations, where the rule's replenishment parameter is applicable, represent in the total of product and location combinations within the rule group scope. The measure is calculated as:

Figure 20-35 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PLRpl. App. Count}{AllPLCount}$$

Rule Constraint

Rule Constraint is an editable measure used to select the replenishment constraint parameter to be applied by the rule. This measure is a list populated with all valid replenishment constraint parameters that were set up in the Constraint Parameters view.

Product Location Constraint Applied Count

Product and Location Constraint Applied Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of product and location combinations that applies this rule's replenishment constraint parameter. The calculation takes into account all the valid rules where the product and location combinations fall into and based on the priority calculates the count of product and location that applies the selected replenishment constraint parameter.

Product Location Constraint Applied %

Product and Location Constraint Applied Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations, where the rule's replenishment constraint parameter is applicable, represent in the total of product and location combinations within the rule group scope. The measure is calculated as:

Figure 20-36 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PLCst. App. Count}{AllPLCount}$$

Rule Change

Rule Change is an editable measure used to select the replenishment change parameter to be applied by the rule. This measure is a list populated with all valid replenishment change parameters that were set up in the Replenishment Change Parameters.

Product Location Change Applied Count

Product and Location Change Applied Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of product and location combinations that applies this rule's replenishment change parameter. The calculation takes into account all the valid rules where the product and location combinations fall into and based on the priority calculates the count of product and location that applies the selected replenishment change parameter.

Product Location Change Applied %

Product and Location Change Applied Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations, where the rule's replenishment change parameter is applicable, represent in the total of product and location combinations within the rule group scope. The measure is calculated as:

Figure 20-37 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PLChg. App. Count}{AllPLCount}$$

Rule Inventory Planning

Rule Inventory Planning is an editable measure used to select the inventory planning parameter to be applied by the rule. This measure is a list populated with all valid inventory planning parameters that were set up in the Inventory Plan Parameters view.

Product Location Inventory Planning Applied Count

Product and Location Inventory Planning Applied Count is a calculated measure used to display the total number of product and location combinations that applies this rule's inventory planning parameter. The calculation takes into account all the valid rules where the product and location combinations fall into and based on the priority calculates the count of product and location that applies the selected inventory planning parameter.

Product Location Inventory Planning Applied %

Product and Location Inventory Planning Applied Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the product and location combinations, where the rule's inventory planning parameter is applicable, represent in the total of product and location combinations within the rule group scope. The measure is calculated as:

Figure 20-38 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{PLIvp. App. Count}{AllPLCount}$$

Copy & Paste

Copy and Paste is an editable measure to select whether the rule is the source or destination for the copy paste rules functionality (Copy-Paste Rules). Valid values are:

- **Copy**
Option to select in the rule to be used as the source of the copy.
- **Paste**
Option to select in the rule to be used as destination of the copy.
- -
Option selected to clear the measure.

 Note

Only one rule should be selected as a source, **Copy** but multiple rules can be selected as a destination, **Paste**.

Conditions View

This view allows you to define the conditions for the rules based in product, location, and product-location attributes. A rule condition is what allows the engine to find the product and location combinations where the rule is applicable.

Figure 20-39 Conditions View

Measure	Cond Attribute	Within Cond Op	Cond Value	Cond Value String	Cond Value Measure	Cond Value Date	Between Cond Op	Cond Order	Cond Group	Validation Result	Invalid Flag	Valid Flag
Rule Condition	Department	==	0.00	Missy			AND	1	1	(dept == missy and	☐	☒
condition 01	Class	!=	0.00	Missy Sweaters				2	1	cls != missy_sweaters)	☐	☒
condition 02			0.00					3	1		☐	☐
condition 03			0.00					4	1		☐	☐
condition 04												

Conditions View - Default Profile Measures

The Conditions view contains the following measures.

Condition Attribute

The Condition Attribute measure allows you to select the attribute for the condition, The attributes for the rules are assigned in the Attribute Review workspace.

Within Condition Operator

The Within Condition Operator measure allows you to specify the operator to be used inside the condition.

Table 20-2 Within Condition Operator Measure Available Operators

Possible Operators	Descriptions	Example
==	Checks if the attribute value is equal with the Condition Value	brand == Private Label
!=	Checks if the attribute value is different from the Condition Value	average sales != 0
>	Checks if the attribute value is larger than the Condition Value	Average sales >5
>=	Checks if the attribute value is larger or equal to the Condition Value	
<	Checks if the attribute value is less than the Condition Value	Standard deviation of sales <6
<=	Checks if the attribute value is less or equal to the Condition Value	
contain		
not contain		
match		
not match		

Condition Value

The Condition Value measure is used when the type of the attribute is numeric. Example:
average sales > 10

Condition Value String

The Condition Value String measure is used when the type of the attribute is a string. Example:
brand == Private Label

Condition Value Measure

The value of the Condition Value measure is a measure name, which is populated by an expression that let's you refine the condition value. For instance private label versus non-private label.

This measure is used when you want to refine the condition value.

For instance, for the coffee items, except Private Label, you want to assign items to the rule that sell more than 50 per week. For Private Label items you may want the value to be 100. You need to populate your Condition measure with a value of 100 for all Private Label items, and the rest of the coffee items with 50.

Condition Value Date

The Condition Value Date measure is used when the type of the attribute is a date. Example:
today >= 02/30/2024"

Between Condition Operator

Within a rule there can be multiple conditions and also multiple condition groups. This is specified in the Condition Group measure. Conditions with the same Condition Group value belong to the same group.

For example, if a rule has 4 conditions, Conditions 1 and 2 can belong to condition group 1, and conditions 3 and 4 can belong to the condition group 2. Also, the Condition Order measure gives the ranking of the conditions inside the group.

The following table is an assumed use case:

Table 20-3 Between Condition Operator Assumed Use Case

Condition	Between Condition Operator	Condition Order	Condition Group
Condition 1	AND	1	1
Condition 2	OR	2	1
Condition 3	OR	3	2
Condition 4		4	2

The value for the Between Condition Operator can be the logical operators AND or OR.

The conditions are evaluated first inside a condition group and then between groups. In the previous case, the resulting condition is:

(Condition 1 **AND** Condition 2) **OR** (Condition 3 **OR** Condition 4)

Here is an example where all conditions belong to the same condition group:

Table 20-4 Example: All Conditions Belong to the Same Condition Group

Condition	Between Condition Operator	Condition Order	Condition Group
Condition 1	AND	1	1
Condition 2	OR	2	1
Condition 3	OR	3	1
Condition 4		4	1

The resulting condition for the rule is given by:

Condition 1 **AND** Condition 2 **OR** Condition 3 **OR** Condition 4

Note that the conditions are evaluated in the order given by the values in the Condition Order measure.

Condition Order

The Condition Order measure displays the order in which conditions are evaluated, wither independently or inside a condition group.

Condition Group

The Condition Group measure allows you to group conditions. This is useful when you want to evaluate conditions in a two-step process. First, the conditions are evaluated inside groups. In the second step, the group results are evaluated .

Validation Result

The Validation Result measure displays the condition expressions that are validated.

Invalid Flag

The Invalid Flag measure indicates if a condition is invalid.

Valid Flag

The Valid Flag measure indicates if a condition is valid.

Item-Location View

The **Item-Location View**, under the **Review** tab, allows you to review the results of running the rule engine calculation based on the rules set up in the workspace. In this view you can review to the results at the lowest level, item and location levels, and can also create exceptions, at the item-location level, to overwrite the replenishment set up calculated by the rule engine (for example, a particular item and location that should apply a different replenishment parameter from all the other item locations in the same rule).

Figure 20-40 Item-Location View

SKU-LOC	Measure (Default)	All Dimensions	Pl User Filter	All PL	PL Valid	PL Rpl.	Ovr Rpl.	PL Rpl. Rule Count	PL Rpl. Prio	PL Rpl. End Date	PL Change	Ovr Change
2000001 - KTS Low "Home" 2020 Men's Basketball Shoes	Item Group: A		☐	☐	☐	-	-				-	-
2000002 - KTS Low "Home" 2020 Men's Basketball Shoes	Item Group: A		☐	☐	☐	-	-				-	-
2000003 - KTS Low "Home" 2020 Men's Basketball Shoes	Item Group: A		☐	☐	☐	-	-				-	-
2000004 - "Independence Day" 2020 Kids High	Item Group: B		☐	☐	☐	-	-				-	-
2000005 - "Independence Day" 2020 Kids High	Item Group: B		☐	☐	☐	-	-				-	-
2000006 - "Independence Day" 2020 Kids High	Item Group: B		☐	☐	☐	-	-				-	-
2000007 - "Have Fun in LA" 2020 Kids High Basketball	Item Group: C		☐	☐	☐	-	-				-	-
2000008 - "Have Fun in LA" 2020 Kids High Basketball	Item Group: C		☐	☐	☐	-	-				-	-
2000009 - "Have Fun in LA" 2020 Kids High Basketball	Item Group: C		☐	☐	☐	-	-				-	-

Item-Location View - Measure Profiles

The Item-Location View contains the following profiles to change the measures that are visible in the view:

- **Default**

This profile is used as default by the view. All the available/visible measures are listed and described in the section Measure: Default Profile.

- **Change**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the replenishment change parameters measures only. All other parameter related measures are left out of the visible measures.

- **Constraint**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the replenishment constraint parameters measures only. All other parameter related measures are left out of the visible measures.

- **Inventory Plan**

This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the inventory planning parameters measures only. All other parameter related measures are left out of the visible measures. Replenishment: This profile displays a subset of measures from the default profile. It focuses on the replenishment parameters measures only. All other parameter related measures are left out of the visible measures.

Item-Location View - Default Profile Measures

The Item-Location View contains the following measures.

Product Location User Filter

Product and Location User Filter is an editable measure used to select the product and location combinations to filter the views by the selected the product and location combinations. This measure is used by the **Run Filter** action button is responsible to calculate the filters applied to the views within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

All Product Location

All Product and Location is a calculated measure used to indicate if a product and location combination is valid or not. If the combination is valid for a lifecycle phase, it displays as selected.

Product Location Valid

Product and Location Valid is a calculated measure used to indicate if a product and location combination has a valid rule from where the rule engine calculates the replenishment parameters. If the product-location combination is valid, it displays as selected.

Product Location Replenishment

Product and Location Replenishment is a calculated measure used to indicate the replenishment parameter applied to the product and location combination. The replenishment parameter displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Over Replenishment

Over Replenishment is an editable measure that allows you to create exceptions at the item-location level. You can select the replenishment parameter to override the assigned replenishment parameter (measure Product Location Replenishment). This measure is a list populated with all valid replenishment parameter that were set up in the Replenishment Parameters view.

Product Location Replenishment Rule Count

Product and Location Replenishment Rule Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of replenishment parameters that are assigned to the product and location combination based on the Rules set up. Note that a product and location combination can only have one replenishment parameter active. The one that is active is the one from the rule with the highest priority or the user-exception override.

Product Location Replenishment Priority

Product and Location Replenishment Priority is a calculated measure used to indicate the priority of the rule from where the replenishment parameter was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Replenishment End Date

Product and Location Replenishment End Date is a calculated measure used to indicate the end date of the rule from where the replenishment parameter was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Change

Product and Location Change is a calculated measure used to indicate the replenishment change parameter applied to the product and location combination. The replenishment change parameter displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Over Change

Over Change is an editable measure used that allows you to create exceptions at the item-location level. You can select the replenishment change parameter to override the assigned replenishment change parameter (measure Product Location Change). This measure is a list populated with all valid replenishment change parameters that were set up in the Replenishment Change Parameters view.

Product Location Change Rule Count

Product and Location Change Rule Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of Replenishment change parameters that are assigned to the product and location combination based on the Rules set up. Note that a product and location combination can only have one replenishment change parameter active. The active Replenishment change parameter is either the one from the rule with the highest priority or the user-exception override.

Product Location Change Priority

Product and Location Change Priority is a calculated measure used to indicate the priority of the rule from where the replenishment change parameter was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Change End Date

Product and Location Change End Date is a calculated measure used to indicate the end date of the rule from where the replenishment change parameter was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Constraint

Product and Location Constraint is a calculated measure used to indicate the replenishment constraint parameter applied to the product and location combination. The replenishment change parameter displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Over Constraint

Over Constraint is an editable measure used that allows you to create exceptions at the item-location level. You can select the replenishment constraint parameter to override the assigned replenishment constraint parameter (measure Product Location Constraint). This measure is a list populated with all valid replenishment constraint parameters that were set up in the Constraint Parameters view.

Product Location Constraint Rule Count

Product and Location Constraint Rule Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of replenishment constraint parameters that are assigned to the product and location combination based on the Rules set up. Note that a product and location combination can only have one replenishment constraint parameter active. The active Replenishment constraint

parameter is either the one from the rule with the highest priority or the user-exception override.

Product Location Constraint Priority

Product and Location Constraint Priority is a calculated measure used to indicate the priority of the rule from where the replenishment constraint parameter was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Constraint End Date

Product and Location Constraint End Date is a calculated measure used to indicate the end date of the rule from where the replenishment constraint parameter was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Inventory Planning

Product and Location Inventory Planning is a calculated measure used to indicate the inventory planning parameter applied to the product and location combination. The inventory planning parameter displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Over Inventory Planning

Over Inventory Planning is an editable measure used that allows you to create exceptions at the item-location level. You can select the inventory planning parameter to override the assigned inventory planning parameter (measure Product Location Inventory Planning). This measure is a list populated with all valid inventory planning parameters that were set up in the Inventory Plan Parameters view.

Product Location Inventory Planning Rule Count

Product and Location Inventory Planning Rule Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of inventory planning parameters that are assigned to the product and location combination based on the Rules set up. Note that a product and location combination can only have one inventory planning parameter active. The active inventory planning parameter is either the one from the rule with the highest priority or the user-exception override.

Product Location Inventory Planning Priority

Product and Location Inventory Planning Priority is a calculated measure used to indicate the priority of the rule from where the inventory planning parameter was calculated for the product and location combination.

Product Location Inventory Planning End Date

Product and Location Inventory Planning End Date is a calculated measure used to indicate the end date of the rule from where the inventory planning parameter was calculated for the product and location combination.

Default MCQ Units

Default Minimum Credible Quantity Units is an editable measure used to define the default Minimum Credible Quantity for the product and location combination.

Minimum Credible Quantity @ Today Units

Minimum Credible Quantity at Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the Minimum Credible Quantity applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The Minimum Credible Quantity displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the

replenishment rules set up. In case there is no Minimum Credible Quantity from the replenishment rule set up the value from the measure Default MCQ Units is used instead.

Reorder Level Method @ Today

Reorder Level Method at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the ROL method applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The ROL method displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Default Minimum Quantity Units

Default Minimum Quantity Units is an editable measure used to define the default the minimum amount of stock desired when the ROL method is set to Minimum Quantity.

Minimum Quantity @ Today Units

Minimum Quantity at Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the ROL minimum quantity units applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The minimum quantity units displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Minimum Target Stock @ Today Duration (day)

Minimum Target Stock at Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the ROL minimum time supply (in days) applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The minimum time supply displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Volatility @ Today %

Volatility at Today Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate the Volatility % applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The Volatility % displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Target Service Level @ Today %

Target Service Level at Today Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate the Target Service Level % applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The Target Service Level % displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Reorder Level Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day)

Reorder Level Safety Time at Today Duration (day) details the Reorder level safety time duration applicable today based on rules association and used in replenishment calculations where RUTL method is not Target Stock. The ROL level is determined as lead time + review time + ROL Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day).

Reorder Up to Level Method @ Today

Reorder Up to Level Method at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the RUTL method applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The RUTL method displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Default Maximum Quantity Units

Default Maximum Quantity Units is an editable measure used to define the default maximum amount of stock desired when the RUTL method is set to Maximum Quantity.

Maximum Quantity @ Today Units

Maximum Quantity at Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the RUTL maximum quantity units applied to the product and location combination at the system date.

The maximum quantity units displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Maximum Target Stock @ Today Duration (day)

Maximum Target Stock at Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the RUTL maximum time supply (in days) applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The maximum time supply displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Target Days of Supply @ Today Duration (day)

Target Days of Supply at Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the Target Days of Supply (in days) applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The Target Days of Supply displayed (and used by the Target Days of Supply RUTL method) is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Target Stock Method @ Today

Target Stock Method at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the target stock method applied to the product and location combination at the system date (when the RUTL method is target stock). The target stock method displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Target Stock Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day)

Target Stock Safety Time at Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of days for the stock safety applied to the product and location combination at the system date (to be used when the RUTL method is target stock). The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Target Stock Seasonal Forecast @ Today %

Target Stock Seasonal Forecast at Today Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of the Seasonal Forecast applied to the product and location combination at the system date (to be used when the RUTL method is target stock). The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Order Rounding Threshold @ Today %

Order Rounding Threshold at Today Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage to round up the orders applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Replenishment Status @ Today

Replenishment Status at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate whether product and location combination at the system date is replenished or not. The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Reorder Level Change @ Today %

Reorder Level Change at Today Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage to increase or decrease the system generated ROL value applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Reorder Up to Level Change @ Today %

Reorder Up to Level Change at Today Percentage is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage to increase or decrease the system generated RUTL value applied to the product

and location combination at the system date. The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Available Constraint (Source) @ Today

Available Constraint (Source) at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate whether a constraint is enable or disable (at the source location) for the product and location combination at the system date. The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Source Available (Source) @ Today

Source Available (Source) at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate which stock units to be used from the source locations is applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Source Available (Source) @ Today Duration (day)

Source Available (Source) at Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of days to get the in-transit and on-order stock is applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Replenishment Active (Destination) @ Today

Replenishment Active (Distribution) at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate for the product and location combination at the system date if the location has the replenishment active or not. The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Fulfill Till Layer (Destination) @ Today

Fulfill Till Layer (Distribution) at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the layer applied to the product and location combination at the system date (layer until which the engine should fulfill the demand). The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

SubLayer (Destination) @ Today

SubLayer (Distribution) at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the sublayers applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Default Ration Priority

Default Rationing Priority is an editable measure used to define the default rationing priority for the product and location combination.

Ration Priority (Destination) @ Today

Rationing Priority (Distribution) at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the rationing priority applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up. In case there is no rationing priority from the replenishment rule set up the value from the measure Default Ration Priority is used instead.

Assign Pack (Destination) @ Today

Assign Pack (Distribution) at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the pack types' assignment applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 1 (Dst) %

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 1 (Distribute) Percentage is an editable measure used to define the minimum pack fill rate percentage for first round of complex pack assignment.

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 2 (Dst) %

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 2 (Distribute) Percentage is an editable measure used to define the minimum pack fill rate percentage for second round of complex pack assignment.

Note

The fill rate is defined as: $\text{Fill rate} = \frac{\text{sum of the need of all components of the pack}}{\text{sum of components of the pack}}$

LAR sorts the pack configuration from the largest to smallest, then pick the best pack with fill rate greater than or equal to Min Pack Fill Rate 1. If it does not satisfy this condition then it looks for the next pack configuration and compare it to Min Pack Fill Rate 2. If there is no pack that has minimum pack fill rate of 1 and 2 then it switches to allocating by eaches.

The lower the percentage the higher the chance to allocate more than the need.

For instance, if the Minimum Pack Fill Rate is set to 100%, LAR will fit as many packs as possible without overallocating, and the remaining need is allocated with eaches. If the Minimum Pack Fill Rate is set to 0%, LAR will allocate only packs, very likely overallocating. It will allocate eaches only if the pack inventory is exhausted.

Minimum Method @ Today

Minimum Method at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the inventory planning method, to calculate the System Minimum value, applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The inventory planning method displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Minimum Fixed @ Today

Minimum Fixed at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate how the Fixed inventory planning method calculates the System Minimum value for the product and location combination at the system date. The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Minimum Fixed @ Today Units

Minimum Fixed at Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the minimum fixed quantity applied to the product and location combination at the system date (used when the Minimum Method @ Today is Fixed and the Minimum Fixed @ Today is -). The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Minimum Forward Cover @ Today Duration (day)

Minimum Forward Cover at Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the minimum number of days of cover applied to the product and location combination at the system date (used when the Minimum Method @ Today is Forward cover). The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Maximum Method @ Today

Maximum Method at Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the inventory planning method, to calculate the System Maximum value, applied to the product and location combination at the system date. The inventory planning method displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Maximum Fixed @ Today Units

Maximum Fixed at Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the maximum fixed quantity applied to the product and location combination at the system date (used when the Maximum Method @ Today is Maximum). The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

Maximum Forward Cover @ Today Duration (day)

Maximum Forward Cover at Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the maximum number of days of cover applied to the product and location combination at the system date (used when the Maximum Method @ Today is Forward cover). The value displayed is the one calculated by the rule engine using the replenishment rules set up.

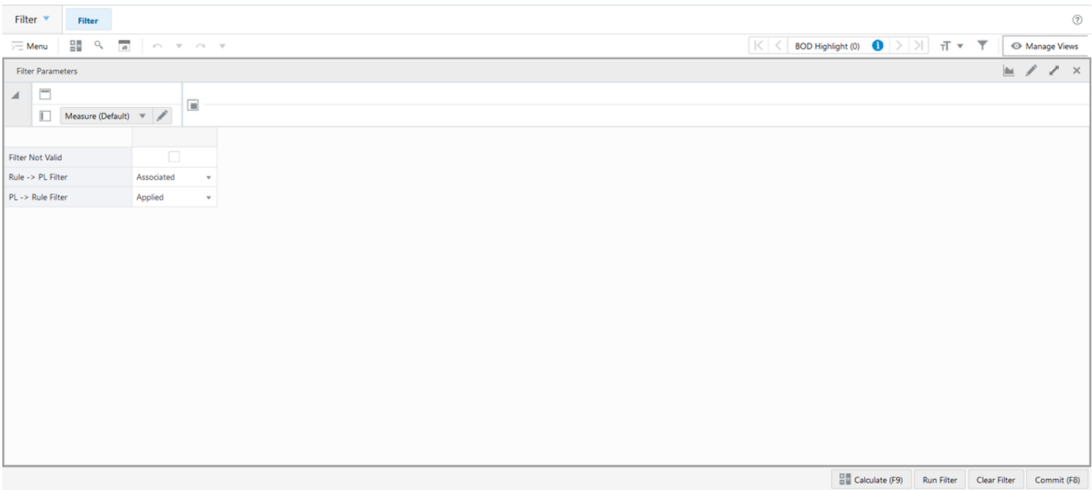
Filter Step

This step contains this view, [Filter Parameters View](#).

Filter Parameters View

The **Filter Parameters View**, under the **Filter tab**, allows you to set up the filter that can change the scope of the products and locations displayed in all relevant views under the Rules Step within the Replenishment Param. Rules Workspace.

Figure 20-41 Filter Parameters View



Filter Parameters View - Default Profile Measures

The Filter Parameters view contains the following measures.

Filter Not Valid

Filter Not Valid is an editable measure to change the scope of the products and locations displayed in all relevant views under the Rules Step. If the measure is selected, the **Run Filter** action button is responsible to calculate the filters that only display non-valid product and location combinations. When clear the filter only displays valid product and location combinations. By default, the measure is clear. The measure Product Location Valid identifies whether or not a product and location combination is valid.

Rule -> Product Location Filter

Rule -> Product Location Filter is an editable measure to select how the filter should work in the Item- Location view. Valid values are:

- **Associated**

The view is filtered to display the product and location combinations that are associated with the rules selected in the Rules view (measure Rule User Filter). Note that a product and location combination can fit in more than one rule. When they fit in a rule they are associated regardless, if that rule is the actual one to be applied.

- **Applied**

The view is filtered to display the product and location combinations that apply the rules selected in the Rules view (measure Rule User Filter). The rule is consider as applied when the LIP CS Rule Engine sets the replenishment set up for the product and location combination based on the rule (for example, Bill of Distributions, Planning Calendar, and so on).

Product Location -> Rule Filter

Product and Location -> Rule Filter is an editable measure to select how the filter should work in the Rules view. Valid values are:

- **Associated**

The view is filtered to display rules that are associated with the product and location combinations selected in the Item-Location view (measure Product Location User Filter). Note that a product and location combinations can fit in more than one rule. When they fit in a rule they are associated regardless, if that rule is the actual one to be applied.

- **Applied**

The view is filtered to display rules that are associated with the product and location combinations selected in the Item-Location view (measure Product Location User Filter). The rule is consider as applied when the LIP CS Rule Engine sets the replenishment set up for the product and location combination based on the rule (for example, Bill of Distributions, Planning Calendar, and so on).

Note

In the same way as in the Supply Chain Network workspace, the measure in this view is used by the **Replenishment Parameters Run Filter** action button to filter the relevant views within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Replenishment Parameters Action Buttons

The Replenishment Parameters workspace has the following action buttons available:

- **Run Filter**

Use the **Run Filter** action button for applying the filters in the Rules views based on the filter set up completed within the workspace. For example, filter based on the User Filter measures.

- **Clear Filter**

Use the **Copy-Paste Exceptions** action button for removing all filters applied in the Rules views and clears all the User Filter measures within the workspace.

- **Calculate Rules**

Use the **Calculate Rules** action button for running the rules engine to calculate which rule's replenishment and inventory planning parameters set up would be applied to the product and location combination level and applying the rule's replenishment and inventory planning parameters set up down to the product and location combination level.

- **Duplicate Rule**

Use the **Duplicate Rule** action button to copy all the rules information from the rule selected as the source of the copy and paste it into all the rules selected as the destination of the copy. This action copies all the information in the Rules view and Conditions view.

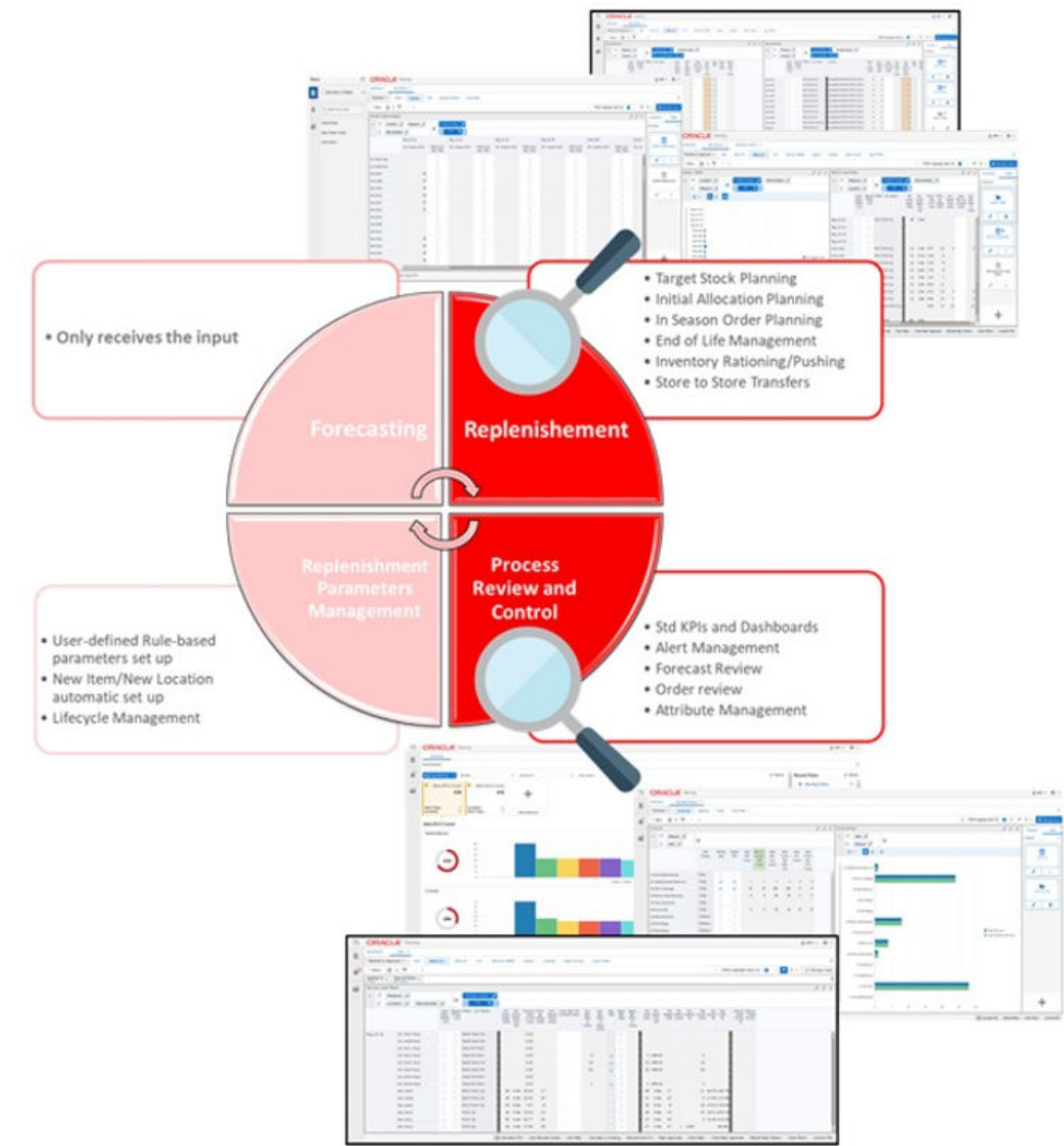
21

Review and Approve

This chapter describes the functionality that allows you to review and approve the latest system-calculated point-in-time orders and time-phased orders. This is the workspace where you analyze the suggested replenishment and allocations and perform the necessary actions. The following are some examples of typical tasks to perform in this workspace.

- Future store opening or store closing impacts
- What-if scenarios to simulate changes in the replenishment parameters
- Review critical alerts and do the necessary amendments
- Approve orders that are not approved automatically due to critical alerts

Figure 21-1 Review and Approve Task



Review and Approve Workspace, Steps, and Views

The following table lists the workspaces, steps, and views of the Review and Approve task.

Table 21-1 Review and Approve Workspace, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Step	Tab	Views
Review and Approve Workspace	Overview	To-Do List	Approval Status View

Table 21-1 (Cont.) Review and Approve Workspace, Steps, and Views

Workspace	Step	Tab	Views
			To-Do List View
			Today View
			User Filter View
	Review and Approve	By Product	Item Level (R and A) View
			Item-Location Level (R and A) View
			Item-Source Location Level (R and A) View
			Parent-Location Level (R and A) View
			Parent-Source Location Level (R and A) View
		By Location	Item-Location-Source Location-Purchase Order Level View
			Item-Location-Purchase Order-Day Level View
			Location Level (R and A) View
			Location-Item Level (R and A) View
			Location-Parent Level (R and A) View
			Source Location-Item Level (R and A) View
			Source Location-Parent Level (R and A) View
		Space	Display Space by Location (R and A) View
			Display Space by Item (R and A) View
			Stockroom Space by Location (R and A) View
			Stockroom Space by Item (R and A) View
		Open-to-Buy	Open-to-Buy View
	Inventory Plan	Inventory Plan	Horizon - InvPlan View
			Item-Location Level (InvPlan) View
			Item-Location-DAY Level (InvPlan) View
			Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) View
			Item-Source Location-Week Level (R and A) View
	Rebalancing	Summary	Item-Location View
			Items View
			Locations View
			Parameters View
		Transfers	Item-Location View

Table 21-1 (Cont.) Review and Approve Workspace, Steps, and Views

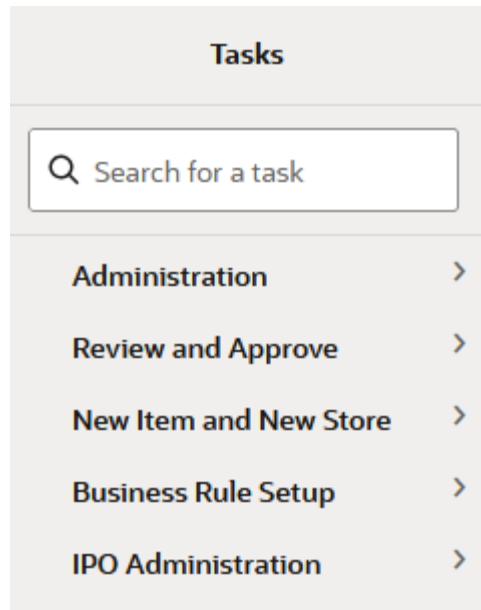
Workspace	Step	Tab	Views
			Items View
			Links View
			Locations View
			Parameters View
	Manual Transfer	Allowed Transfer	Allowed Transfer View
		Deficit Surplus Analysis	Transfer Deficit Analysis View
			Transfer Surplus Analysis View
		Plan Transfer	Transfer by Destination View
			Transfer by Product View
			Transfer Deficit From-To View
			Transfer Surplus From- To View
	Filter	Filter	Attribute Filter Setup View
			Calendar Filter Setup View
			Filter Setup View
			Filter Statistics View
			Quick Filter View
			User Filter View

Review and Approve Workspace

The Review and Approve workspace allows you to access all views listed in the Review and Approve Workspace, Steps, and Views. To build the Review and Approve workspace, perform these steps:

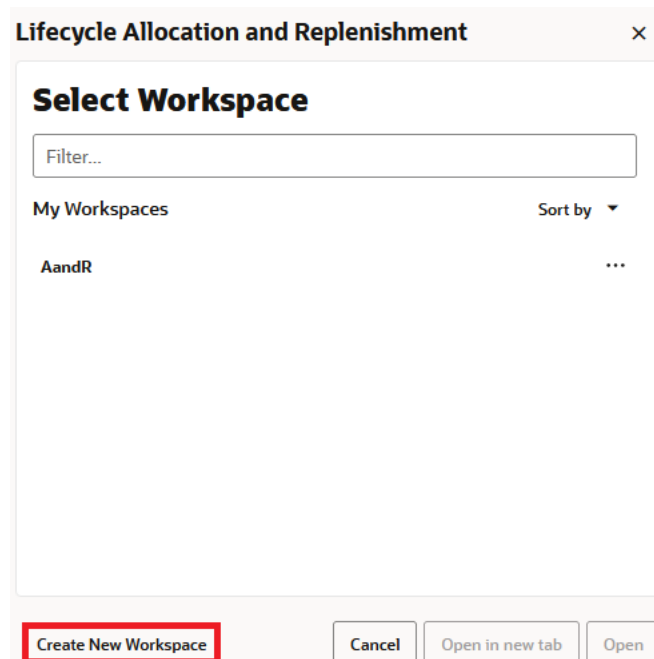
1. From the left sidebar menu, click the **Task Module** to view the available tasks.

Figure 21-2 Task Module

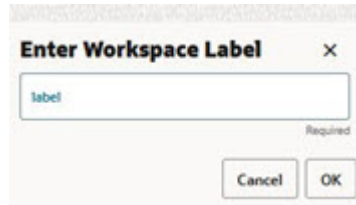


2. Click the **Review and Approve** activity to access the available workspaces.
3. Click **Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment**. The wizard opens. You can open an existing workspace, but to create a new workspace, click **Create New Workspace**.

Figure 21-3 Lifecycle Review and Approve Wizard

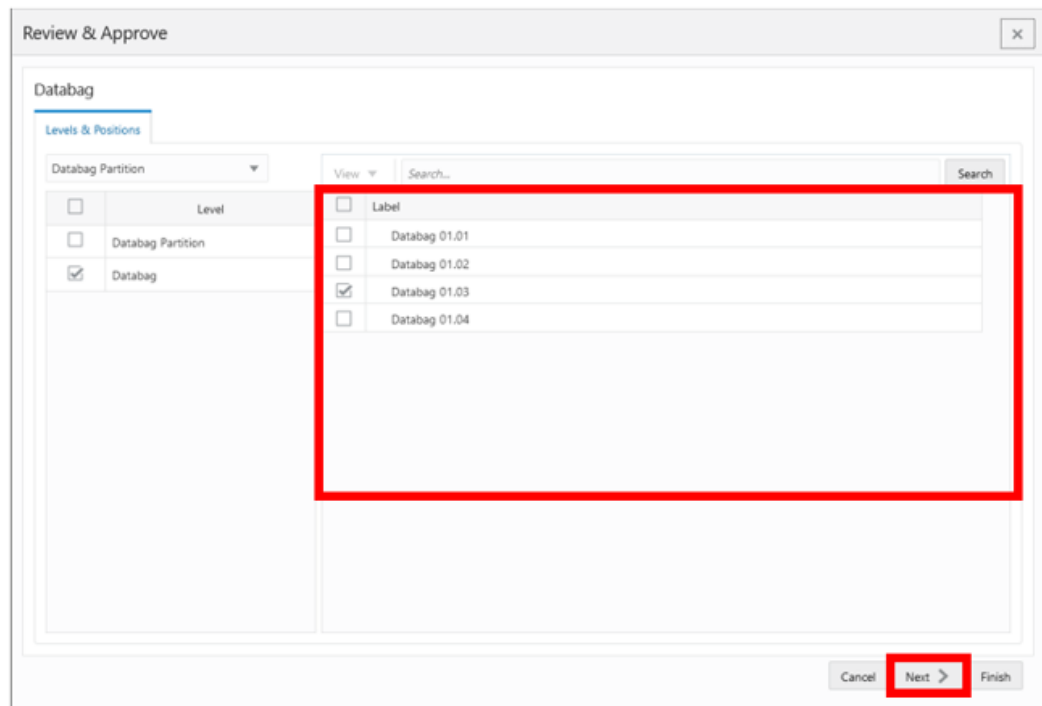


4. Enter a name for your new workspace in the label text box and click **OK**.

Figure 21-4 Enter Workspace Label

A dialog box titled "Enter Workspace Label" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a text input field with the placeholder text "label". Below the input field, the word "Required" is displayed. At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: "Cancel" and "OK".

5. The workspace wizard opens. Select the databag you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 21-5 Workspace Wizard: Databag

A "Review & Approve" dialog box titled "Databag". It has a "Levels & Positions" tab selected. On the left, there is a tree view with "Databag Partition" expanded, showing "Level", "Databag Partition", and "Databag" (which is checked). On the right, there is a list of databags with checkboxes. A red rectangle highlights the list area. The list has a "Label" header and four entries: "Databag 01.01", "Databag 01.02", "Databag 01.03" (which is checked), and "Databag 01.04". At the bottom right, there are three buttons: "Cancel", "Next >" (highlighted with a red rectangle), and "Finish".

Level	Label
☐	Databag 01.01
☐	Databag 01.02
☒	Databag 01.03
☐	Databag 01.04

6. Select the product you want to work with and click **Next**.

Figure 21-6 Workspace Wizard: Product

Review & Approve

Product

Levels & Positions

Company: [Dropdown]

View: [Dropdown] Search: [Text Box] Search

☐	Level
☐	Company
☐	Division
☒	Group
☐	Department
☐	Class
☐	Subclass
☐	Grandparent
☐	Parent
☐	Item

☒	Label
☒	Footwear

Cancel < Previous **Next >** Finish

7. Select the locations you want to work with and click **Finish**.

Figure 21-7 Workspace Wizard: Locations

Review & Approve

Location

Levels & Positions

Company: [Dropdown]

View: [Dropdown] Search: [Text Box] Search

☐	Level
☐	Company
☐	Chain
☐	Channel
☒	Region
☐	District
☒	Store

☒	Label
☒	Mid-Atlantic
☒	1000 Web
☒	1005 Philadelphia Outlet
☒	1074 Pittsburgh Outlet
☒	1075 Newark Outlet
☒	1076 Baltimore
☒	1077 Richmond
☒	1078 Washington D.C.
☒	1084 Norfolk
☒	1085 Virginia Beach
☒	1113 Raleigh
☒	1164 New Castle
☒	1172 Allegheny
☒	1173 Asheville
☒	1184 Wilmington

Cancel < Previous **Finish**

8. The wizard notifies you that your workspace is being prepared. Successful workspaces are available from the Dashboard.

Figure 21-8 Successful Workspace Build

The screenshot displays the Oracle Retail Applications dashboard. The 'Task Status' section shows a table with the following data:

Description	Status	Task Type	Submitted by	Started/Scheduled	Completed	Record Status
Review & Approve	Success	Workflow Build	estadmin	05/01/2021 15:49:03	05/01/2021 15:49:42	N/A
ADR Admin	Success	Workflow Build	estadmin	05/01/2021 12:46:48	05/01/2021 12:48:19	N/A
ADR	Success	Workflow Build	estadmin	05/01/2021 12:31:37	05/01/2021 12:32:10	N/A

The 'Recent Workspaces' list on the right shows the following workspaces:

- Review & Approve** (Last Opened: 5 Jan 2021 15:49:03)
- ADR (Last Opened: 5 Jan 2021 12:54:00)
- ADR Admin (Last Opened: 5 Jan 2021 12:49:30)
- Single Tier ADR (Last Opened: 5 Jan 2021 12:28:28)
- Manage Packs (Last Opened: 12 Dec 2020 10:07:24)
- Manage Packs - Old (Last Opened: 12 Dec 2020 10:01:39)
- Replenishment Parameters (Last Opened: 11 Dec 2020 20:23:28)
- Rapl Params (Last Opened: 11 Dec 2020 19:40:33)

Note

The workspace is built using the selected databag scope. The products, locations, source locations, alerts, and attributes available in the workspace are in the databag scope that is managed in the Manage Databag workspace.

Overview Step

This step contains these views:

- [Approval Status View](#)
- [To-Do List View](#)
- [Today View](#)
- [User Filter View](#)

Approval Status View

The **Approval Status View**, under the **To-Do List tab**, allows you to review approval statistics like the number of product and location combinations that were automatically approved and the ones that still require your approval.

Figure 21-9 Approval Status View

Measure (Default)	Count
All PROD - LOC Count	2,156
Rpl. TBA Count	
Appr. Rpl. Plan Count	
Appr. Plan (Wk) Count	
TBA Plan (Wk) Count	228

Approval Status View - Default Profile Measures

The Approval Status view contains the following measures.

Replenishment To Be Approved Count

The Replenishment To Be Approved Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of assorted product and location combinations that need the orders to be approved manually.

Approve Replenishment Plan Count

The Approved Replenishment Plan Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of assorted product and location combinations with approved orders.

Approve Plan (Week) Count

The Approved Plan (Week) Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of assorted product and location combinations with approved orders for the current week.

To Be Approved Plan (Week) Count

The To Be Approved Plan (Week) Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of assorted product and location combinations that need the orders to be approved manually for the current week.

To-Do List View

The **To-Do List View**, under the **To-Do List tab**, allows you to review the number of alert hits that have been triggered as well as their types (all alerts available in IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment). Within this view, you can also select the alerts to focus the review and leverage IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment filter capabilities. If alerts are used as a filter, then the views under the Review & Approve steps are filtered based on the alert hits only. The alerts can be added or removed as a filter at any time by you.

Figure 21-10 To-Do List View

	Filter By Alert	Seed User	Enable RTA	Alert Priority	Alert VAR Count	Alert To-Be-Rev VAR Count	Alert VAR-LOC Count	Alert To-Be-Rev VAR-LOC Count	Alert LOC Count	Alert To-Be-Rev LOC Count
D01 Recent Item Launch	☐	☐	☐	1 High	6	6	102	102	17	17
E01 EOL	☐	☐	☐	1 High	5	5	85	85	17	17
E02 Out of Size Codes	☐	☐	☐	1 High						
E03 Poor Performance	☐	☐	☐	1 High						
E04 Maturity to EOL	☐	☐	☐	1 High						
G01 Replenishment Watch List	☐	☐	☐	1 High						
G02 Max Stockroom	☐	☐	☐	2 Medium	26	26	416	416	16	16
G03 Min Display	☐	☐	☐	2 Medium	26	26	416	416	16	16
G04 Max Display	☐	☐	☐	2 Medium						
G05 Shortage (Current)	☐	☐	☐	1 High	18	18	229	229	17	17
G06 Overstock (Current)	☐	☐	☐	1 High	6	6	83	83	17	17
G07 No Replenishment	☐	☐	☐	1 High	11	11	155	155	16	16
G08 No Replenishment Method	☐	☐	☐	1 High						
I01 Init Alloc	☐	☐	☐	1 High	4	4	68	68	17	17
M01 Maturity	☐	☐	☐	1 High	5	5	85	85	17	17
M02 EOL Date Recommendation	☐	☐	☐	1 High						

To-Do List View - Default Profile Measures

The To-Do List view contains the following measures.

Filter By Alert

The Filter By Alert is an editable measure used to select what alerts should be used to filter the views under the Review & Approve Step. When alerts are selected, IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment uses the calculated alert hits for the selected alerts to filter the views. The views are filtered as soon as you run the workspace calculation, (either **Calculate** or **F9**). In order to disable the alert as a filter you need to clear the alerts and re-run the workspace calculation (either **Calculate** or **F9**).

Seed User

The Seed User is an editable measure used to select which alerts should be used to populate the User-filtered Boolean measure. You can use this alert to first seed the User-filtered measure and then either add additional positions or reduce the positions by simply selecting or clearing the item/location combination. This is used for the filtering functionality.

Enable Real-Time Alert

The Enable Real-Time Alerts is an editable measure used to select alerts that should be used as Real-Time Alerts (RTA) within the workspace. When alerts are selected, IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment uses the calculated alert hits for the selected alerts to enable the RTA. The RTA hits and navigation capabilities are available as soon as you run the workspace calculation (either **Calculate** or **F9**). To disable the alert as RTA you need to clear the alert and re-run the workspace calculation (either **Calculate** or **F9**).

Alert Priority

The Alert Priority is a calculated measure used to indicate the alert's priority.

Alert Parent Count

The Alert Parent Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of Parents that have hits for the alert. For example, if 12 different Parents were added to the replenishment watch list, regardless of the stores, then this measure indicates the number 12 in the replenishment watch list alert.

Alert To-Be-Reviewed Parent Count

The Alert To-Be-Reviewed Parent Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of Parents that have not been reviewed yet, out of the total number of Parents that have hits for the alert.

Alert Parent-Location Count

The Alert Parent-Location Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of Parent and location combinations that have hits for the alert. For example, if 12 different Parents are added to the replenishment watch list, for only two stores, then this measure indicates the number 24 in the replenishment watch list alert.

Alert To-Be-Reviewed Parent-Location Count

The Alert To-Be-Reviewed Parent-Location Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of Parent and location combinations that have not been reviewed yet, out of the total number of Parent and location combinations that have hits for the alert.

Alert Location Count

The Alert Location Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of locations that have hits for the alert. For example, if 12 different Parents were added to the replenishment watch list, for only two stores, then this measure indicates the number 2 in the replenishment watch list alert.

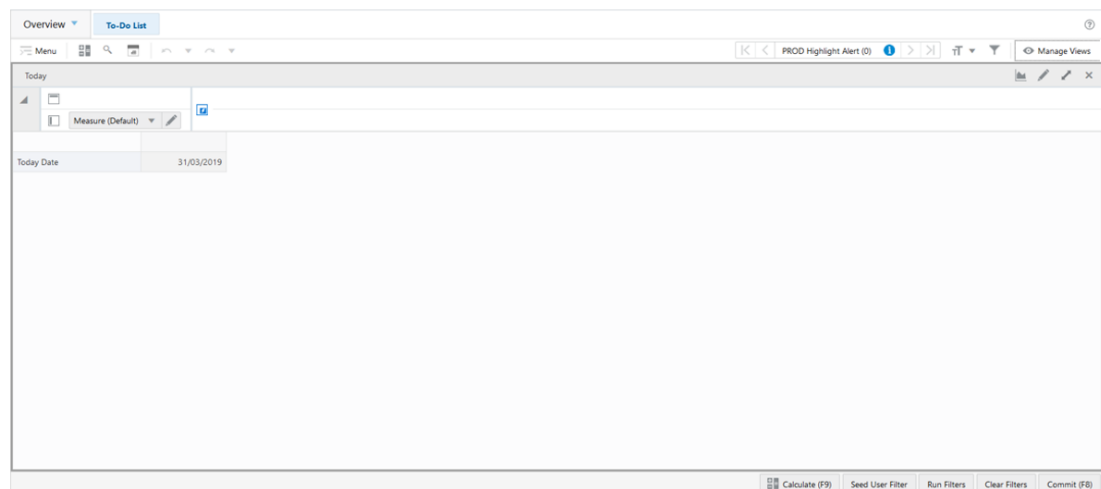
Alert To-Be-Reviewed Location Count

The Alert To-Be-Reviewed Location Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of locations that have not been reviewed yet, out of the total number of locations that have hits for the alert.

Today View

The **Today View**, under the **Today View List tab**, allows you to check IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment's Today date.

Figure 21-11 Today View



Today View - Default Profile Measures

The Today view contains the following measure.

Today Date

The Today Date is a loaded read-only measure to display the system date that is calculated by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment batch.

User Filter View

The **User Filter View**, under the **To-Do List tab**, allows you to configure the filter to be applied to the views within the Review & Approve workspace. In this view you can configure the filter to be applied to the product and location hierarchies. Once a change is performed it is applied after running the workspace calculation (either **Calculate** or **F9**).

Figure 21-12 User Filter View

Location	1003 Boston	1004 New York	1006 Chicago	1030 Salem	1037 Green Bay	1058 Madison	1059 Milwaukee	1060 Rockford	1061 Aurora	1062 Peoria	1066 Fort Wayne	1067 South Bend	1068 Lansing
Product													
10000010 - Leather Loafer - Black 6 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000011 - Leather Loafer - Black 6.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000012 - Leather Loafer - Black 7 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000013 - Leather Loafer - Black 7.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000014 - Leather Loafer - Black 8 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000015 - Leather Loafer - Black 8.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000016 - Leather Loafer - Black 9 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000017 - Leather Loafer - Black 9.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000018 - Leather Loafer - Black 10 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000019 - Leather Loafer - Brown 6 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000020 - Leather Loafer - Brown 6.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000021 - Leather Loafer - Brown 7 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000022 - Leather Loafer - Brown 7.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000023 - Leather Loafer - Brown 8 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000024 - Leather Loafer - Brown 8.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000025 - Leather Loafer - Brown 9 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000026 - Leather Loafer - Brown 9.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000027 - Leather Loafer - Brown 10 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000029 - Leather Lace-up - Black 9 D	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000030 - Leather Lace-up - Black 9.5 D	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000031 - Leather Lace-up - Black 10 D	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000032 - Leather Lace-up - Black 10.5 D	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

User Filter View - Default Profile Measures

The User Filter view contains the following measure.

User Filter Product-Location

User Filter Product and Location is an editable measure to restrict the filter by the product and location combinations when the measure User Filter Product-Location is selected.

Review & Approve Step

In this step you can review at different levels, the orders calculated by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment and approve them. This step contains these views:

By Product Tab

- [Item Level \(R & A\) View](#)
- [Item-Location Level \(R & A\) View](#)
- [Item-Source Location Level \(R & A\) View](#)
- [Parent-Location Level \(R & A\) View](#)
- [Parent-Source Location Level \(R & A\) View](#)

By Location Tab

- [Item-Location-Source Location-Purchase Order Level View](#)
- [Item-Location-Purchase Order-Day Level View](#)
- [Location Level \(R & A\) View](#)
- [Location-Item Level \(R & A\) View](#)
- [Location-Parent Level \(R & A\) View](#)
- [Source Location-Item Level \(R & A\) View](#)
- [Source Location-Parent Level \(R & A\) View](#)

Space Tab

- [Display Space by Location \(R & A\) View](#)
- [Display Space by Item \(R & A\) View](#)
- [Stockroom Space by Location \(R & A\) View](#)
- [Stockroom Space by Item \(R & A\) View](#)

Open-to-Buy Tab

- [Open-to-Buy \(R & A\) View](#)

Item Level (R & A) View

The **Item Level (R & A) View**, under the **By Product tab**, allows you to review the replenishment and allocation calculated values at the product level only (no location). Additionally, the sales and forecast for the previous and forthcoming four weeks are also available.

The navigation of this view is driven by real-time alerts or workspace alerts. To leverage the real-time alert navigation in this workspace the desired alerts should be enabled as Real-Time Alert (measure Enable Real-Time Alert) in the To-Do List view.

Figure 21-13 Item Level (R & A) View

SKU Level (R&A)	User Filter PROD - LOC	Revwd PROD - LOC	PROD Alerts	Actual Sales W-4 Units	Actual Sales W-3 Units	Actual Sales W-2 Units	Actual Sales W-1 Units	Actual Sales W-4 to W-1 Units	W+0 Units	Fast W+1 Units
2000001 - KTS Low "Home"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	71	65
2000002 - KTS Low "Home"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	69	63
2000003 - KTS Low "Home"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	70	63
2000004 - "Independence Day"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	70	61
2000005 - "Independence Day"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	68	65
2000006 - "Independence Day"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	71	64
2000007 - "Have Fun in LA"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	69	65
2000008 - "Have Fun in LA"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	70	64
2000009 - "Have Fun in LA"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	69	64
2000010 - 2020 Summer	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	69	65
2000011 - 2020 Summer	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	67	64
2000012 - 2020 Summer	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	71	64
2000013 - "Have Fun" 2020	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	69	65
2000014 - "Have Fun" 2020	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp	98	98	98	98	98	70	64
10000010 - Women's Canvas	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDisp							

Note

The measures being displayed in this view, regardless of the measure profile, are supported by their counterparts defined at the product and location level. Therefore, the calculated measures in this view are the result of aggregating the ones at the product and location intersection.

Item Level (R & A) View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Item Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is an editable measure used to include specific product and location combinations into the quick filter. When selected, by clicking the **Run Filters** action menu, the quick filter restricts the condition to search only for the product and location combinations selected. When clear, the product and location combinations are not included in the filter condition.

Reviewed Product - Location

The Reviewed Product - Location is an editable measure used to indicate that the product and location combination alerts have been reviewed.

Product Alerts

The Product Alerts is a calculated measure used to display the Alert Short Description of all alerts that were triggered for the product.

Actual Sales W-4 Units

The Actual Sales W-4 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units at the system date week - 4 weeks. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-3 Units

The Actual Sales W-3 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units at the system date week - 3 weeks. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-2 Units

The Actual Sales W-2 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units at the system date week - 2 weeks. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-1 Units

The Actual Sales W-1 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units at the system date week - 1 week. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Lost Sales W-4 to W-1 Units

The Actual Lost Sales W-4 to W-1 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated lost sales units from the system date week – 4 until the previous week (from the system date week). The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W+0 Units

The Actual Sales W+0 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units for the current system date week. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast W+0 Units

The Forecast W+0 Units is a calculated measure used to display forecast units for the current system date week. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast W+1 Units

The Forecast W+1 Units is a calculated measure used to display forecast units at the system date week +1 week. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast W+2 Units

The Forecast W+2 Units is a calculated measure used to display forecast units at the system date week +2 weeks. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast W+3 Units

The Forecast W+3 Units is a calculated measure used to display forecast units at the system date week + 3 weeks. The system date is available in the Today view.

Lifecycle Sales To-Date %

The Lifecycle Sales To-Date % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of actual sales up to date against the total initial forecast.

Figure 21-14 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{\sum_{\text{firstweek}}^{\text{currentweek}} \text{ActualLoc. SalesUnits}}{\text{Tot. Init. FcstUnits}}$$

Lifecycle Sales To-Go %

The Lifecycle Sales To-Go % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of sales to complete the total initial forecast.

Figure 21-15 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{\sum_{\text{currentweek}}^{\text{horizon}} \text{ActualLoc. SalesUnits} + \text{SellOutFcst(Wk)Units}}{\text{Tot. Init. FcstUnits}}$$

Assortment Product-Location Start Date

The Assortment Product-Location Start Date is a loaded measure used to indicate the assortment start date for the assorted product and location combinations.

Assortment Product-Location End Date

The Assortment Product-Location End Date is a loaded measure used to indicate the assortment end date for the assorted product and location combinations.

Assortment Product-Location Active Count

The Assortment Product-Location Active Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations assorted and still active. If the assortment end date has not been reached yet then, it is active. Otherwise, it is inactive; meaning that the assortment has stopped already.

RUTL @Today Units

The RUTL @Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the Reorder Up-to Level (RUTL) value in units for the product and location combination at the system date. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

Total Destination Available Units

The Total Destination Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of units available at the destination location. In this view, the value is the total of all locations where there is available inventory for the product.

Unc Need Total Units

The Unc Need Total Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total unconstrained quantity, in units, needed for the location. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

System Replenishment Plan In Units

The System Replenishment Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the order quantity for the location based on the location's needs. This value is calculated based on the replenishment rules and the location forecast. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

System Replenishment Plan In Pack Units

The System Replenishment Plan In Pack Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the order quantity, in pack order quantity, for the location based on the location needs. This value is calculated based on the replenishment rules and the location forecast. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

Replenishment To Be Approved Count

The Replenishment To Be Approved Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of assorted product and location combinations that need the orders to be approved manually. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

Total Deficit Units

The Total Deficit Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the product inventory deficit using the total available inventory and Reorder Up-to Level (RUTL) value.

Figure 21-16 Calculation

$$\text{Max}\left(\sum_{alllocations} (RUTL@TodayUnits - Tot. Avail. Units), 0\right)$$

Total Surplus Units

The Total Surplus Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the product inventory surplus using the total available inventory and Reorder Up-to Level (RUTL) value.

Figure 21-17 Calculation

$$\text{Max}\left(\sum_{alllocations} (Tot. Avail. Units - RUTL@TodayUnits), 0\right)$$

Item Level (R & A) View - Actuals Profile Measures

The Actuals measure profile available in the Item Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Actual Product Location Sales Week Units

The Actual Product Location Sales Week Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the weekly sales, aggregated from the daily sales, for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all locations and all weeks for the product.

Actual Location Sales Units

The Actual Location Sales Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the weekly sales, aggregated from the daily sales, for the product and location combinations. In this view, the value is the total of all locations and all weeks for the product.

Actual LocationRecpt Units

The Actual LocationRecpt Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the weekly receipts for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all locations and all weeks for the product.

Actual Location Shipmt Units

The Actual Location Shipmt Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the weekly shipments for the product and location combinations. In this view, the value is the total of all locations and all weeks for the product.

Actual Sales W-4 Units

The Actual Sales W-4 Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Actual Sales W-4 Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Actual Sales W-3 Units

The Actual Sales W-3 Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Actual Sales W-3 Units in the Default Profile Measures.

Actual Sales W-2 Units

The Actual Sales W-2 Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Actual Sales W-2 Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Actual Sales W-1 Units

The Actual Sales W-1 Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Actual Sales W-1 Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Actual Sales W+0 Units

Actual Sales W+0 Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Actual Sales W+0 Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Actual Sales W-1 + W+0 Units

The Actual Sales W-1 + W+0 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated sales units from the system date week – 1 until the system current week. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-2 + W+0 Units

The Actual Sales W-2 + W+0 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated sales units from the system date week – 2 until the system current week. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-3 + W+0 Units

The Actual Sales W-3 + W+0 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated sales units from the system date week – 3 until the system current week. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-4 + W+0 Units

The Actual Sales W-4 + W+0 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated sales units from the system date week – 4 until the system current week. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Lost Sales W-4 to W-1 Units

Actual Lost Sales W-4 to W-1 Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Actual Lost Sales W-4 to W-1 Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Actual Sales D-7 Units

The Actual Sales D-7 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units for the last 7 days (from the system date - 7 days until system date). The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales D-15 Units

The Actual Sales D-15 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units for the last 15 days (from the system date - 15 days until system date). The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales D-30 Units

The Actual Sales D-30 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units for the last 30 days (from the system date - 30 days until system date). The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Average Inventory W-1 Units

The Actual Average Inventory W-1 Units is a calculated measure used to display the average inventory units at the previous week (system date week - 1 week). The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Average Inventory W-2 Units

The Actual Average Inventory W-2 Units is a calculated measure used to display the average inventory units at the system date week - 2 weeks. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Average Inventory W-3 Units

The Actual Average Inventory W-3 Units is a calculated measure used to display the average inventory units at the system date week - 3 weeks. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Average Inventory W-4 Units

The Actual Average Inventory W-4 Units is a calculated measure used to display the average inventory units at the system date week - 4 weeks. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Product Location Average Inventory Week Units

The Actual Product Location Average Inventory Week Units is a calculated measure to display the average holding inventory of the assortment period.

Item Level (R & A) View - Availability Profile Measures

The Availability measure profile available in the Item Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

RUTL Mask

The RUTL Mask is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination is eligible for replenishment. When selected, then it is eligible. When clear, it is not eligible. In this view, if at least one location is eligible then the product is eligible.

Replenishment Destination Mask

The Replenishment Destination Mask is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination is eligible for replenishment and the constraint parameter at the system date indicates that replenishment is enabled (measure Replenishment Active

(Destination) @ Today). When selected, then it is eligible. When clear, it is not eligible. In this view, if at least one location is eligible then the product is eligible.

Replenishment Source Mask

The Replenishment Source Mask is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and source location combination is eligible for replenishment. When selected, then it is eligible. When clear, it is not eligible. In this view, if at least one location is eligible then the product is eligible.

Total On Hand Units

The Total On Hand Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on-hand inventory units. The total on-hand units include the on-hand inventory loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment plus the on-hand inventory units for the replacement or phase-out product, if any.

In Transit over LT+RT Units

The In Transit over LT+RT Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total in transit units over the lead time plus the review time.

On Order (in) over LT+RT Units

The On Order (in) over LT+RT Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on orders (in) units over the lead time plus the review time.

Exported Replenishment Plan In Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the replenishment planned units to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all destination locations for the product.

Approve Replenishment Plan In Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the approved replenishment planned units for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all destination locations for the product.

Approve Replenishment Plan In Pack Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In Pack Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the approved replenishment planned packs units for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all destination locations for the product.

System Replenishment Plan In Units

The System Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, System Replenishment Plan In Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Transfer Plan In Units

The Transfer Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units planned for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all destination locations for the product.

Approve Transfer In Units

The Approve Transfer In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units approved for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all destination locations for the product.

Exported Transfer Plan In Units

The Exported Transfer Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all destination locations for the product.

On Order (out) over LT+RT Units

The On Order (out) over LT+RT Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on orders (out) units over the lead time plus the review time.

Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location (for example, warehouse) replenishment planned units to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all source locations for the product.

Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units

Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location approved replenishment units for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all source locations for the product.

System Replenishment Plan Out Units

The System Replenishment Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the order quantity for the source location based on the source location needs. This value is calculated based on the replenishment rules and the source location demand. In this view, the value is the total of all source locations for the product.

Transfer Plan Out Units

The Transfer Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location's transfer units planned for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

Approve Transfer Out Units

The Approve Transfer Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location's transfer units approved for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

Exported Transfer Plan Out Units

The Exported Transfer Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location's transfer units to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

Total Destination Available Units

The Total Destination Available Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Destination Available Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Destination Available Duration (w)

The Total Destination Available Duration (w) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of weeks that the Total Destination Available Units can cover the demand for the product and location combination.

Total Physical Available Units

The Total Physical Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of units' physically available at the destination location. The physically available units differ from

the available units as the booked inventory is taken into consideration. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

Figure 21-18 Calculation

$$\text{Tot. Dest. Avail. Units} - \text{Tot. Booked Units}$$

Total Physical Available Duration (w)

The Total Physical Available Duration (w) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of weeks that the Total Physical Available Units can cover the demand for the product and location combination.

Up To Destination Available Units

The Up To Destination Available Units is the same as Total Destination Available Units grouped by source.

Up To Destination Available Duration (w)

The Up To Destination Available Duration (w) is the same as Total Destination Available Units grouped by source displayed by duration (weeks).

Total Source Available Units

The Total Source Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of units available at the source location.

Total Source Available Pack Units

The Total Source Available Pack Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of pack units available at the source location.

Total Destination Available (including Replenishment & Transfer Out)

The Total Destination Available (including Replenishment & Transfer Out) is the Total Destination Available stock, which is calculated as the sum of all inbound deliveries following replenishment, plus stock on hand but excluding all planned and approved outbound shipments – this measure provides the location net inventory following replenishment calculation.

Total Available Units

The Total Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of units available for the product considering all inventory (booked, on-hand, transit, and on-order) plus all orders (approved, planned, and exported) plus all transfers (approved, planned, and exported).

Total Available Duration (w)

The Total Available Duration (w) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of weeks that the Total Available Units can cover the demand for the product and location combination.

Item Level (R & A) View - Forecast Profile Measures

The Forecast measure profile available in the Item Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Forecast W+0 Units

The Forecast W+0 Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Forecast W+0 Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Forecast W+1 Units

The Forecast W+1 Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Forecast W+1 Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Forecast W+2 Units

The Forecast W+2 Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Forecast W+2 Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Forecast W+3 Units

The Forecast W+3 Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Forecast W+3 Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Forecast W+0 to W+1 Units

The Forecast W+0 to W+1 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated forecast from the current system date week until the system current week + 1. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast W+0 to W+2 Units

The Forecast W+0 to W+2 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated forecast from the current system date week until the system current week + 2. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast W+0 to W+3 Units

The Forecast W+0 to W+3 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated forecast from the current system date week until the system current week + 3. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast Overt LT+RT Units

The Forecast Overt LT+RT Units is a calculated measure used to display the daily Forecast Demand, in units, from the system date up to number of days of Lead Time plus Review Time. The system date is available in the Today view.

Final Forecast Product Location Week Units

The Final Forecast Product Location Week Units is a calculated measure used to display the final weekly forecast after being spread from the Parent level.

Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units

The Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units is an editable measure used to enter product demand at the destination locations. In this view, the measure is aggregated and when changed, the value is spread proportionally across the locations and weeks within the workspace (you can check the spread value in the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view).

Sell-In Forecast (Week) Units

The Sell-In Forecast (Week) Units is an editable measure used to enter the weekly demand at the source location for the product and location combination.

Total Demand (Week) Units

The Total Demand (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total weekly demand for the product. In this view, the measure is aggregated (you can check the weekly value in the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view).

Up To Sell-Out Forecast Units

The Up To Sell-Out Forecast Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the sell-out Forecast from the source location perspective for the products.

Item Level (R & A) View - Inventory Profile Measures

The Inventory measure profile available in the Item Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Total On Hand Units

The Total On Hand Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Total On Hand Units, in the in the Availability Profile Measures.

Total Booked Units

The Total Booked Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total inventory booked in units.

In Transit over LT+RT Units

The In Transit over LT+RT Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, In Transit over LT+RT Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Total In Transit Units

The Total In Transit Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total inventory units in transit.

Total In Transit

The Total In Transit is a calculated measure used to display your comment for the in-transit inventory and your comment for the phase-out item's inventory, if any.

Total On Order (in) Units

The Total On Order (in) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on-order inventory units. The total on-order units include the on-order inventory loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment plus the on-order inventory units for the replacement/phase-out product, if any.

On Order (in) over LT+RT Units

The On Order (in) over LT+RT Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, On Order (in) over LT+RT Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

In Transit + On Order (in) Units

The In Transit + On Order (in) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the accumulated on-order and in-transit inventory units at the locations for the product.

Total on Order (out) Units

The Total on Order (out) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on-order inventory units out from the source locations (for example, warehouse). The total on-order (out) units include the on-order inventory loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment plus the on-order (out) inventory units for the replacement/phase-out product, if any.

On Order (out) over LT+RT Units

The On Order (out) over LT+RT Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, On Order (out) over LT+RT Units, in the Measures: Availability Profile in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Customer Order Units

The Total Customer Order Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total customer orders units. The total customer orders include the customer orders loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment plus the customer orders for the replacement/phase-out product, if any.

Location On Hand Units

The Location On Hand Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the on-hand inventory units for the product and location combinations. In this view, the displayed value is for the product considering all locations.

Location Booked Units

The Location Booked Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the booked or reserved inventory units for the product and location combinations. In this view, the displayed value is for the product considering all locations.

Location In Transit Units

The Location In Transit Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the in-transit inventory units for the product and location combinations. In this view, the displayed value is for the product considering all locations.

Location In Transit

vLoc In Transit is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination has in-transit inventory or not. When selected, there is in-transit inventory. When clear, there is no in-transit inventory. In this view, a product has in-transit inventory if there is at least one location with in-transit inventory.

Location On Order (in) Units

The Location On Order (in) Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the in-transit inventory units for the product and location combinations. In this view, the displayed value is for the product considering all locations.

Location On Order (out) Units

The Location On Order (out) Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the on-order inventory units (into the destination locations) for the product and location combinations. In this view, the displayed value is for the product considering all locations.

Customer Order Units

The Customer Order Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the on-order inventory units (out from source locations) for the product and location combinations. In this view, the displayed value is for the product considering all locations.

Phased Out On Hand Units

The Phased Out On Hand Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the on-hand inventory units for the phased-out item, if any.

Phased Out Booked Units

The Phased Out Booked Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the booked or reserved inventory units for the phased-out item, if any.

Phased Out In Transit Units

The Phased Out In Transit Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the in-transit inventory units for the phased-out item, if any.

Phased Out In Transit

The Phased Out In Transit is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the phased-out item has in-transit inventory or not. When selected, there is in-transit inventory. When clear, there is no in-transit inventory.

Phased Out On Order (in) Units

The Phased Out On Order (in) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the on-order inventory units (into the destination locations) for the phased-out item, if any.

Phased Out On Order (out) Units

The Phased Out On Order (out) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the on-order inventory units (out from source locations) for the phased-out item, if any.

Phased Out Customer Order Units

The Phased Out Customer Order Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the customer orders for the phased-out item, if any.

Pack Type

The Pack Type is a loaded measure used to indicate the product's pack type. Either simple or complex.

Pack Description

The Pack Description is a loaded measure used to indicate the product's pack description.

Pack - Item Associated Count

The Pack - Item Associated Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of products (Item) in the pack.

Pack - Item Associated Units

The Pack - Item Associated Units is an editable measure used to indicate the total number of units that the product (Item) has in the pack.

Item Level (R & A) View - Parameters Profile Measures

The Parameters measure profile available in the Item Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Assortment Product-Location

The Assortment Product-Location is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combinations are assorted or not. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Product-Location Count

The Assortment Product-Location Count is a loaded measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations assorted. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Product-Location Active

The Assortment Product-Location Active is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combinations are assorted and still active or not. For more details check the same measure in the view Product- Location within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Product-Location Active Count

The Assortment Product-Location Active Count is a loaded measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations assorted and still active. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Product-Location Start Date

The Assortment Product-Location Start Date is a loaded measure used to indicate the assortment start date for the assorted product and location combinations. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Product-Location End Date

The Assortment Product-Location End Date is a loaded measure used to indicate the assortment end date for the assorted product and location combinations. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Lifecycle Product-Location

The Lifecycle Product-Location is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination has a valid lifecycle or not. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Lifecycle Product-Location Count

The Lifecycle Product-Location Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of locations where the product has a valid lifecycle.

Lifecycle Active @ Today

The Lifecycle Active @ Today is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination has a valid lifecycle or not at the system date. In this view, the product has an active lifecycle if there is at least one location with an active lifecycle.

Lifecycle Active @ Today

The Lifecycle Active @ Today is a loaded measure used to indicate the lifecycle phase string for the product and location combination when the product and location combination has a valid lifecycle at the system date. In this view, the values are aggregated to the product level only using the ambig aggregation.

Display Quantity Units

The Display Quantity Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the Display Quantity for the product and location combination used by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment for the RUTL calculation. In this view, the value is the total for the product.

Fixed Target Stock 1 Units

The Fixed Target Stock 1 Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the initial allocation for the product and location combination. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Fixed Target Stock 2 Units

The Fixed Target Stock 2 Units is an editable measure used to indicate an initial allocation for the product and location combination. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Fixed Target Stock 3 Units

The Fixed Target Stock 3 Units is an editable measure used to indicate an initial allocation for the product and location combination. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Total Initial Forecast Units

The Total Initial Forecast Units is a loaded measure used to display the total initial forecast for the product and location combination.

Conversion Unit of Measure 1

The Conversion Unit of Measure 1 is an editable measure used to indicate a value to be used when converting units into a specific unit of measure based on the Constraint Unit of Measure 1 for scaling. In this view, the value is the total for the product.

Conversion Unit of Measure 2

The Conversion Unit of Measure 2 is an editable measure used to indicate a value to be used when converting units into a specific unit of measure based on the Constraint Unit of Measure 1 for scaling. In this view, the value is the total for the product.

Conversion Unit of Measure 3

The Conversion Unit of Measure 3 is an editable measure used to indicate a value to be used when converting units into a specific unit of measure based on the Constraint Unit of Measure 1 for scaling. In this view, the value is the total for the product.

Average Cost €

The Average Cost € is an editable measure used to indicate the average cost for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the average for the product considering all the locations.

Price (excl.VAT) €

The Price (excl.VAT) € is an editable measure used to indicate the price excluding VAT for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the average for the product considering all the locations.

Primary Source @ Today

The Primary Source @ Today is a loaded measure used to indicate the applied primary source for the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Reserved Source 1 @ Today

The Reserved Source 1 @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied reserved source 1 for the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Reserved Source 2 @ Today

The Reserved Source 2 @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied reserved source 2 for the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Alternative Source @ Today

The Alternative Source @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied alternative source for the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. .

Low Level Code @ Today

The Low Level Code @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the low level code applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Lead Time @ Today Duration (day)

The Lead Time @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied lead time, in days, for the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Review @ Today

The Review @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate if Today (current system date) is a review day for the product and location combination and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Next Review @ Today Date

The Next Review @ Today Date is a calculated measure used to indicate the next review date for the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Next Review @ Today Duration (day)

The Next Review @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of days to the next review date for the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Average Review Time @ Today Duration (day)

The Average Review Time @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the average number of days between each review period (planning period) for the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

RUTL Mask

The RUTL Mask is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, RUTL Mask, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Minimum Credible Quantity @ Today Units

The Minimum Credible Quantity @ Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the Minimum Credible Quantity applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Reorder Level Method @ Today

The ROL Method @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the ROL method applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Minimum Quantity @ Today Units

The Minimum Quantity @ Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the ROL minimum quantity units applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Minimum Target Stock @ Today Duration (day)

The Minimum Target Stock @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the ROL minimum time supply (in days) applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Target Service Level @ Today %

The Target Service Level @ Today % is a calculated measure used to indicate the Target Service Level % applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Volatility @ Today %

The Volatility @ Today % is a calculated measure used to indicate the Volatility % applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

ROL Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day)

The Reorder Level (ROL) Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day) details the Reorder Level safety time duration applicable today based on rules association and used in replenishment calculations where RUTL method is not Target Stock. The ROL level is determined as lead time + review time + ROL Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day).

Reorder Up to Level Method @ Today

The Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) Method @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the RUTL method applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Maximum Quantity @ Today Units

The Maximum Quantity @ Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the RUTL maximum quantity units applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Maximum Target Stock @ Today Duration (day)

The Maximum Target Stock @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the RUTL maximum time supply (in days) applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Target Days of Supply @ Today Duration (day)

The Target Days of Supply @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the Target Days of Supply (in days) applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Target Stock Method @ Today

The Target Stock Method @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the target stock method applied to the product and location combination at the system date (when the RUTL method is target stock). For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Target Stock Seasonal Forecast @ Today %

Target Stock Seasonal Forecast @ Today % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of the Seasonal Forecast applied to the product and location combination at the system date (to be used when the RUTL method is target stock). For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the view Item- Location within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Target Stock Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day)

The Target Stock Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of days for the stock safety applied to the product and location combination at the system date (to be used when the RUTL method is target stock). For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the view Item- Location within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Order Rounding Threshold @ Today

The Order Rounding Threshold @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage to round up the orders applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Replenishment Status @ Today

The Replenishment Status @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination at the system date is replenishable or not. For more details

about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Reorder Level Change @ Today %

The Reorder Level (ROL) Change @ Today % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage to increase or decrease the system-generated ROL value applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Reorder Up to Level Change @ Today %

The Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) Change @ Today % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage to increase or decrease the system-generated RUTL value applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Replenishment Destination Mask

The Replenishment Destination Mask is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Replenishment Destination Mask, in the Measures: Availability Profile in the Default Profile Measures.

Replenishment Source Mask

The Replenishment Source Mask is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Replenishment Source Mask, in the Measures: Availability Profile in the Default Profile Measures.

Available Constraint (Source) @ Today

The Available Constraint (Source) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate whether a constraint is enabled or disabled (at the source location) for the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Source Available (Source) @ Today

The Source Available (Source) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate which stock units to be used from the source locations are applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Source Available (Source) @ Today Duration (day)

The Source Available (Source) @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of days to get the in-transit and on-order stock applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Replenishment Active (Destination) @ Today

The Replenishment Active (Destination) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate for the product and location combination at the system date if the location has the replenishment active or not. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Fulfill Till Layer (Destination) @ Today

The Fulfill Till Layer (Destination) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the layer applied to the product and location combination at the system date (layer until which IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment should fulfill the demand). For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Ration Priority (Destination) @ Today

The Ration Priority (Destination) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the rationing priority applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

SubLayer (Destination) @ Today

The SubLayer (Destination) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the sublayers applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Assign Pack (Destination) @ Today

The Assign Pack (Destination) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the pack types assignment applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 1 (Dst) %

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 1 (Distribute) Percentage is an editable measure used to define the minimum pack fill rate percentage for first round of complex pack assignment.

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 2 (Dst) %

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 2 (Distribute) Percentage is an editable measure used to define the minimum pack fill rate percentage for second round of complex pack assignment.

Note

The fill rate is defined as: $\text{Fill rate} = \frac{\text{sum of the need of all components of the pack}}{\text{sum of components of the pack}}$

LAR sorts the pack configuration from the largest to smallest, then pick the best pack with fill rate greater than or equal to Min Pack Fill Rate 1. If it does not satisfy this condition then it looks for the next pack configuration and compare it to Min Pack Fill Rate 2. If there is no pack that has minimum pack fill rate of 1 and 2 then it switches to allocating by eaches.

The lower the percentage the higher the chance to allocate more than the need.

For instance, if the Minimum Pack Fill Rate is set to 100%, LAR will fit as many packs as possible without overallocating, and the remaining need is allocated with eaches. If the Minimum Pack Fill Rate is set to 0%, LAR will allocate only packs, very likely overallocating. It will allocate eaches only if the pack inventory is exhausted.

Item Level (R & A) View - Plan Profile Measures

The Plan measure profile available in the Item Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Reorder Up to Level Mask

The Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) Mask is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, RUTL Mask, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Replenishment Destination Mask

The Replenishment Destination Mask is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Replenishment Destination Mask, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Replenishment Source Mask

The Replenishment Source Mask is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Replenishment Source Mask, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Pack Partition

The Pack Partition is a calculated measure used to indicate a partition (identifier) for the products that belong to the same pack. For example, if pack 001 has item001, item002 and item003 then all 3 Items have the same pack partition value.

Total Physical Available Units

The Total Physical Available Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Total Physical Available Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Total Physical Available Duration (w)

The Total Physical Available Duration (w) is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Total Physical Available Duration (w), in the Availability Profile Measures.

Total Destination Available Units

The Total Destination Available Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Destination Available Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Destination Available Duration (w)

Total Destination Available Duration (w) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of weeks that the Total Destination Available Units can cover the demand for the product and location combination.

Total Source Available Units

The Total Source Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of units available at the source location for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total for the product.

Total Source Available Pack Units

The Total Source Available Pack Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of pack units available at the source location for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total for the product.

User Total Source Available Units

The User Total Source Available Units is an editable measure you can use to enter the total quantity of units available at the source location for the product. The value of this measure overrides the measure Total Source Available Unit.

Manual Push Units

The Manual Push Units is an editable measure you can use to enter the total quantity of units to be manually pushed from the source location to the destination locations for the product. The value is spread proportionally between all the product's destination locations.

Reorder Level @ Today Units

The Reorder Level (ROL) @ Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the Reorder level (ROL) value in units for the product and location combination at the system date. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

Reorder Up to Level @ Today Units

The Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) @ Today Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, RUTL @ Today Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Forecast Over LT+RT Units

The Forecast Over LT+RT Units is the same as the one in the forecast profile. Refer to the measure, Forecast Over LT+RT Units, in the Forecast Profile Measures.

Unconstrained Need Total Units

The Unconstrained Need Total Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Unconstrained Need Total Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Minimum Unconstrained Need Pack Units

The Minimum Unconstrained Need Pack Units is a measure that indicates the minimum unit of Packs needed regardless of Pack Fill Rate.

Maximum Unconstrained Need Pack Units

The Maximum Unconstrained Need Pack Units is a measure that indicates the maximum unit of Packs needed regardless of Pack Fill Rate.

User Replenishment Fix Locked Units

The User Replenishment Fix Locked Units is an editable measure you can use to enter fixed replenishment units (order quantity) for the product. This measure overrides the product's system-calculated replenishment units. The entered value is spread proportionally between all the product's destination locations.

System Replenishment Plan In Units

The System Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, System Replenishment Plan In Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

System Replenishment Plan In Pack Units

The System Replenishment Plan In Pack Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, System Replenishment Plan In Pack Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Unconstrained Required Total Units

The Unconstrained Required Total Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total unconstrained quantity, in units, needed for the source location (for example, warehouse). In this view, the value is the total for the product.

System Replenishment Plan Out Units

The System Replenishment Plan Out Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, System Replenishment Plan Out Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

System Replenishment Plan Out Pack Units

The System Replenishment Plan Out Pack Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the pack order quantity (either simple or complex packs) for the source location based on the source location needs. This value is calculated based on the replenishment rules and the source location demand. In this view, the value is the total of all source locations for the product.

Total Available Units

The Total Available Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Total Available Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

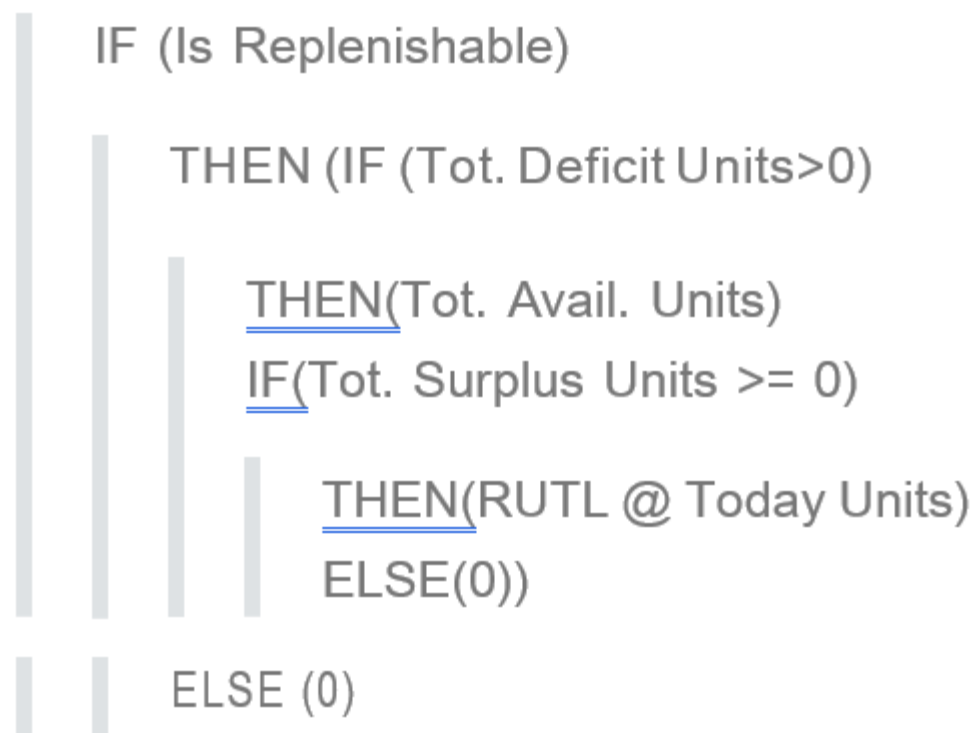
Total Available Duration (w)

The Total Available Duration (w) is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Total Available Duration (w), in the Availability Profile Measures.

Total Regular Units

The Total Regular Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total regular units for the product. The calculation is based on the deficit and surplus units.

Figure 21-19 Calculation

**Total Deficit Units**

The Total Deficit Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Deficit Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Deficit %

The Total Deficit % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage that the deficit units represent in the RUTL units.

Figure 21-20 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{Tot. DeficitUnits}{RUTL@TodayUnits}$$

Total Surplus Units

The Total Surplus Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Surplus Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Surplus %

The Total Surplus % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage that the surplus units represent in the RUTL units.

Figure 21-21 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{Tot. Surplus Units}{RUTL @ Today Units}$$

Total Fulfil. %

The Total Fulfil. % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage that the total available stock fulfills the RUTL.

Replenishment To Be Approved

The Replenishment To Be Approved is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination needs the order to be approved manually. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

Approve Replenishment Plan

The Approve Replenishment Plan is an editable measure used to indicate whether the product's order should or should not be approved by the approval process. The **Replenishment Approval** action button approves all orders when this measure is selected.

Approve Replenishment Plan User ID

The Approve Replenishment Plan User ID is a calculated measure used to audit the **Replenishment Approval** action button. It is populated with the user-identifier that last ran the Replenishment Approval.

Approve Replenishment Plan Date

Approve Replenishment Plan Date is a calculated measure used to audit the **Replenishment Approval** action button. It is populated with the date and time that the replenishment approval was last run.

Approve Replenishment Plan In Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment Plan In Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Approve Replenishment Plan In Pack Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In Pack Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment Plan In Pack Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units, in the Measures: Availability Profile in the Default Profile Measures.

Exported Replenishment Plan Date

The Exported Replenishment Plan Date is a calculated measure used to audit the replenishment export. It is populated with the date and time that the replenishment was exported by the batch, if exported by the last batch run. Otherwise, it is empty.

Exported Replenishment Plan In Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Exported Replenishment Plan In Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Item Level (R & A) View - Replacement Profile Measures

The Replacement measure profile available in the Item Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Phased Out Product

The Phased Out Product is an editable measure used to select the phase-out product for the current product. You can select the product from a list populated with all available products within the workspace.

Phased Out Substitution Date

The Phased Out Substitution Date is an editable measure used to select the substitution date for the phased-out product.

Total On Hand Units

The Total On Hand Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Total On Hand Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Total Booked Units

The Total Booked Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total Booked Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Total In Transit Units

The Total In Transit Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total In Transit Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Total In Transit

The Total In Transit is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total In Transit, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Total On Order (in) Units

The Total On Order (in) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total On Order (out) Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Total On Order (out) Units

The Total On Order (out) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total On Order (out) Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Total Customer Order Units

The Total Customer Order Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total Customer Order Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Location On Hand Units

The Location On Hand Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Location On Hand Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Location Booked Units

The Location Booked Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Location Booked Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Location In Transit Units

The Location In Transit Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Location In Transit Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Location In Transit

The Location In Transit is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Location In Transit in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Location On Order (in) Units

The Location On Order (in) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Location On Order (in) Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Location On Order (out) Units

Location On Order (out) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Location On Order (out) Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Customer Order Units

The Customer Order Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Customer Order Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out On Hand Units

The Phased Out On Hand Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out On Hand Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out Booked Units

The Phased Out Booked Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out Booked Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out In Transit Units

The Phased Out In Transit Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out In Transit Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out In Transit

The Phased Out In Transit is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out In Transit in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out On Order (in) Units

The Phased Out On Order (in) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out On Order (in) Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out On Order (out) Units

The Phased Out On Order (out) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out On Order (out) Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out Customer Order Units

The Phased Out Customer Order Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out Customer Order Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Item Level (R & A) View - YTDYTG Profile Measures

The Year-To-Date Year-To-Go (YTDYTG) measure profile available in the Item Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Initial Forecast Units

The Total Initial Forecast Units is the same as the one in the parameters profile. Refer to the measure, Total Initial Forecast Units, in the Parameters Profile Measures.

Actual Location Sales Units

The Actual Location Sales Units is the same as the one in the actuals profile. Refer to the measure, Actual Location Sales Units, in the Actuals Profile Measures.

Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units

The Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units is the same as the one in the forecast profile. Refer to the measure, Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units, in the Forecast Profile Measures.

Lifecycle Sales To-Date %

The Lifecycle Sales To-Date % is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Lifecycle Sales To-Date %, in the Default Profile Measures.

Lifecycle Sales To-Go %

The Lifecycle Sales To-Go % is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Lifecycle Sales To-Go %, in the Default Profile Measures.

Actual Location Recpt Units

The Actual Location Recpt Units is the same as the one in the actuals profile. Refer to the measure, Actual Location Recpt Units, in the Actuals Profile Measures.

Actual Location Shipmt Units

The Actual Location Shipmt Units is the same as the one in the actuals profile. Refer to the measure, Actual Location Shipmt Units, in the Actuals Profile Measures.

Lifecycle Receipt To-Date %

The Lifecycle Receipt To-Date % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of actual receipts up to date against the total initial forecast.

Figure 21-22 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{\sum_{firstweek}^{currentweek} ActualLoc. RecptUnits}{Tot. Init. FcstUnits}$$

Lifecycle Sell-Thru %

The Lifecycle Sell-Thru % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of lifecycle product's sell-through.

Figure 21-23 Calculation

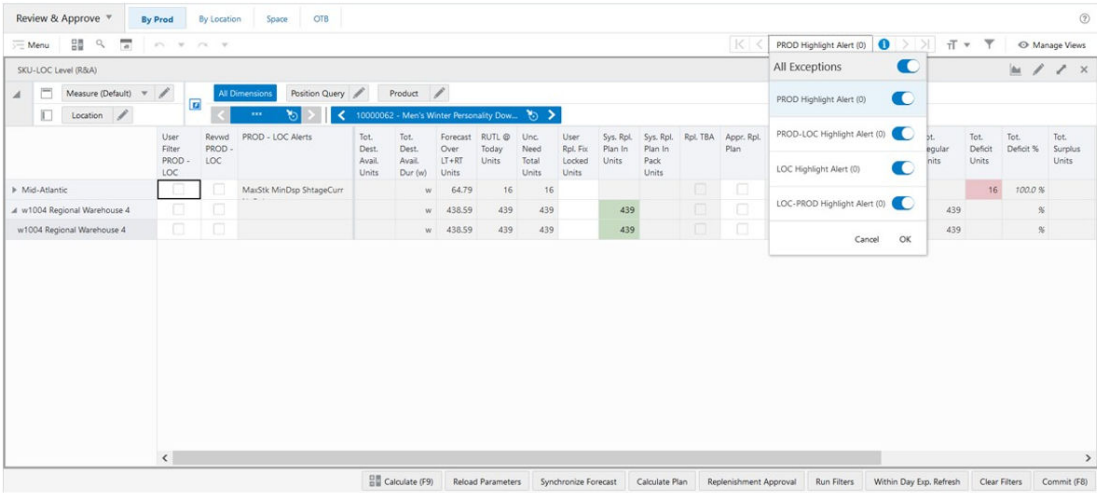
$$100 * \frac{\sum_{firstweek}^{currentweek} ActualSalesUnits}{\sum_{firstweek}^{currentweek} ActualLoc. RecptUnits}$$

Item-Location Level (R & A) View

The **Item-Location Level (R & A) View**, under the **By Product** tab, is similar to the view Item Level (R & A) but allows you to do the review at the product and location levels.

The navigation of this view is driven by real-time alerts or workspace alerts. To leverage the real-time alert navigation in this workspace the desired alerts should be enabled as Real-Time Alerts (measure Enable Real-Time Alerts) in the To-Do List view.

Figure 21-24 Item-Location Level (R & A) View



Item-Location Level (R & A) View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product-Location

The User Filter Product-Location is an editable measure used to include specific product and location combinations into the quick filter. When selected, the quick filter restricts the condition to search only for the product and location combinations selected. When clear, the product and location combinations are not included in the filter condition.

Reviewed Product - Location

The Reviewed Product - Location is an editable measure used to indicate that the product and location combination alerts have been reviewed.

Product - Location Alerts

The Product - Location Alerts is a calculated measure used to display the Alert Short Description for all alerts that were triggered for the product and location combination.

Total Destination Available Units

The Total Destination Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of units available at the location for the product and location combination.

Total Destination Available Duration (w)

The Total Destination Available Duration (w) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of weeks that the Total Destination Available Units can cover the demand for the product and location combination.

Forecast Over LT+RT Units

The Forecast Over LT+RT Units is a calculated measure to display the daily Forecast Demand for the product and location combination, in units, from the system date up to the number of days of Lead Time plus Review Time. The system date is available in the Today view.

RUTL @ Today Units

The RUTL @ Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the Reorder Up-to Level (RUTL) value in units for the product and location combination at the system date.

Unconstrained Need Total Units

The Unconstrained Need Total Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total unconstrained quantity, in units, needed at the location for the product and location combination.

User Replenishment Fix Locked Units

The User Replenishment Fix Locked Units is an editable measure used to enter fixed replenishment units (order quantity) for the product and location combination. This measure overrides the product's system-calculated replenishment units.

System Replenishment Plan In Units

The System Replenishment Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the order quantity for the product and location combination based on the location needs. This value is calculated based on the replenishment rules and the available forecast.

System Replenishment Plan In Pack Units

The System Replenishment Plan In Pack Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the pack order quantity for the product and location combination based on the location needs. This value is calculated based on the replenishment rules and the available forecast.

Replenishment To Be Approved

The Replenishment To Be Approved is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination needs the order to be approved manually.

Approve Replenishment Plan

The Approve Replenishment Plan is an editable measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination order should be approved or not by the approval process. The **Replenishment Approval** action button approves all orders when this measure is selected.

Approve Replenishment Plan In Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the approved replenishment planned units for the product and location combination.

Total Available Units

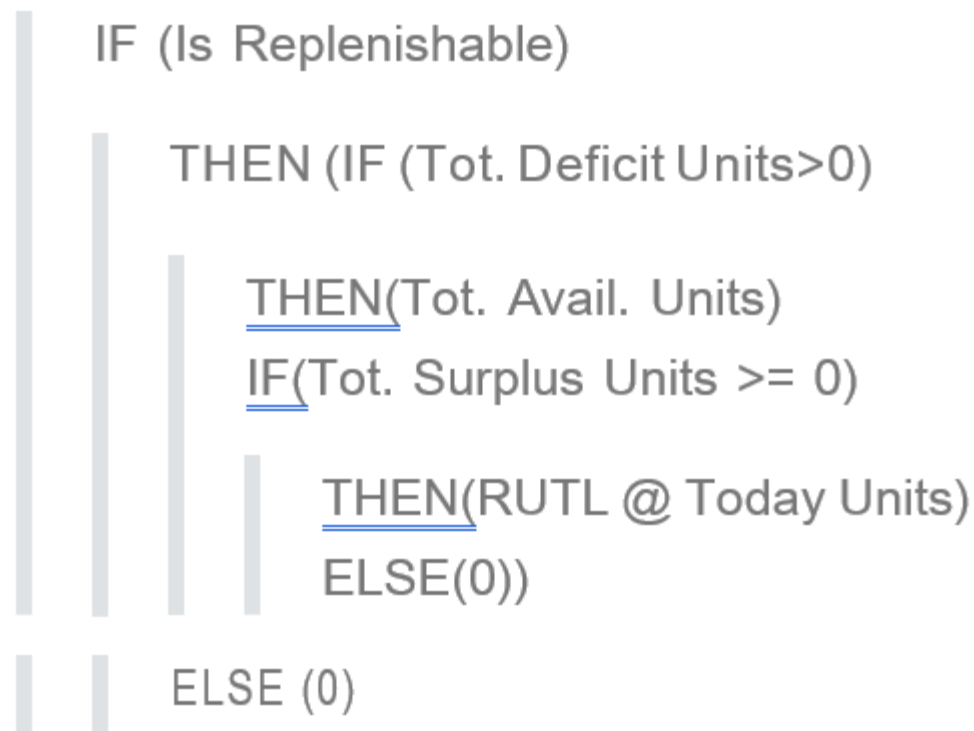
The Total Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of units available for the product and location combination taking into consideration all inventory (booked, on-hand, transit and on-order) plus all orders (approved, planned, and exported) plus all transfers (approved, planned, and exported).

Total Available Duration (w)

The Total Available Duration (w) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of weeks that the Total Available Units can cover the demand for the product and location combination.

Total Regular Units

The Total Regular Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total regular units for the product. The calculation is based on the deficit and surplus units for the product and location combination.

Figure 21-25 Calculation**Total Deficit Units**

The Total Deficit Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the inventory deficit using the total available inventory and Reorder Up-to Level (RUTL) value for the product and location combination.

Figure 21-26 Calculation

$$\text{Max}(\text{RUTL@TodayUnits} - \text{Tot. Avail. Units}, 0)$$

Tot Deficit %

The Tot Deficit % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage that the deficit units represent in the RUTL units for the product and location combination.

Figure 21-27 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{\text{Tot. DeficitUnits}}{\text{RUTL@TodayUnits}}$$

Total Surplus Units

The Total Surplus Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the inventory surplus using the total available inventory and Reorder Up-to Level (RUTL) value for the product and location combination.

Figure 21-28 Calculation

$$\text{Max}(\sum_{\text{alllocations}} (\text{Tot. Avail. Units} - \text{RUTL@TodayUnits}), 0)$$

Total Surplus %

The Total Surplus % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage that the surplus units represent in the RUTL units for the product and location combination.

Figure 21-29 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{\text{Tot. SurplusUnits}}{\text{RUTL@TodayUnits}}$$

Total Fulfil. %

The Total Fulfil. % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage that the total available stock fulfills the RUTL for the product and location combination.

Figure 21-30 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{\text{Tot. Avail. Units}}{\text{RUTL@TodayUnits}}$$

Lifecycle Sales To-date %

The Lifecycle Sales To-date % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of actual sales up to date against the total initial forecast for the product and location combination.

Figure 21-31 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{\sum_{\text{firstweek}}^{\text{currentweek}} \text{ActualLoc. SalesUnits}}{\text{Tot. Init. FcstUnits}}$$

Lifecycle Sales To-Go %

The Lifecycle Sales To-Go % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of sales to complete the total initial forecast for the product and location combination.

Figure 21-32 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{\sum_{\text{currentweek}}^{\text{horizon}} \text{ActualLoc. SalesUnits} + \text{SellOutFcst(Wk)Units}}{\text{Tot. Init. FcstUnits}}$$

Item-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Actuals Profile

The Actuals measure profile available in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Actual Product Location Sales Week Units

The Actual Product Location Sales Week Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the weekly sales, aggregated from the daily sales, for the product and location combination.

Actual Location Sales Units

The Actual Location Sales Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the weekly sales, aggregated from the daily sales, for the product and location combination.

Actual Location Recpt Units

The Actual Location Recpt Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the weekly receipts for the product and location combination.

Actual Location Shipmt Units

The Actual Location Shipmt Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the weekly shipments for the product and location combination.

Actual Sales W-4 Units

The Actual Sales W-4 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units at the system date week - 4 weeks for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-3 Units

The Actual Sales W-3 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units at the system date week - 3 weeks for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-2 Units

The Actual Sales W-2 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units at the system date week - 2 weeks for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-1 Units

The Actual Sales W-1 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units at the system date week - 1 weeks for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W+0 Units

The Actual Sales W+0 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units for the current system date week for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W+1 Units

The Actual Sales W+1 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units for the current system date week + 1 week for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W+2 Units

The Actual Sales W+2 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units for the current system date week + 2 weeks for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W+3 Units

The Actual Sales W+3 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units for the current system date week + 3 weeks for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-1 to W+0 Units

The Actual Sales W-1 to W+0 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated sales units from the system date week – 1 until the system current week for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-2 to W+0 Units

The Actual Sales W-2 to W+0 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated sales units from the system date week – 2 until the system current week for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-3 to W+0 Units

The Actual Sales W-3 to W+0 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated sales units from the system date week – 3 until the system current week for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales W-4 to W+0 Units

The Actual Sales W-4 to W+0 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated sales units from the system date week – 4 until the system current week for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Lost Sales W-4 to W-1 Units

The Actual Lost Sales W-4 to W-1 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated lost sales units from the system date week – 4 until the previous week (from the system date week) for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales D-7 Units

The Actual Sales D-7 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units for the last 7 days (from the system date - 7days until system date) for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales D-15 Units

The Actual Sales D-15 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units for the last 15 days (from the system date - 15days until system date) for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Sales D-30 Units

The Actual Sales D-30 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated daily sales units for the last 30 days (from the system date - 30days until system date) for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Average Inventory W-1 Units

The Actual Average Inventory W-1 Units is a calculated measure used to display the average inventory units at the previous week (system date week - 1 week) for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Average Inventory W-2 Units

The Actual Average Inventory W-2 Units is a calculated measure used to display the average inventory units at the system date week - 2 weeks for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Average Inventory W-3 Units

The Actual Average Inventory W-3 Units is a calculated measure used to display the average inventory units at the system date week - 3 weeks for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Average Inventory W-4 Units

The Actual Average Inventory W-4 Units is a calculated measure used to display the average inventory units at the system date week - 4 weeks for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Actual Product Location Average Inventory Week Units

The Actual Product Location Average Inventory Week Units is a calculated measure used to display the average holding inventory of the assortment period.

Item-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Availability Profile

The Availability measure profile available in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product-Location

The User Filter Product-Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

RUTL Mask

The RUTL Mask is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination is eligible for replenishment. When selected, then it is eligible. When clear, then it is ineligible.

Replenishment Destination Mask

The Replenishment Destination Mask is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination is eligible for replenishment and the constraint parameter at the system date indicates that replenishment is enable too (measure Replenishment Active (Destination) @ Today). When selected, then it is eligible. When clear, then it is ineligible.

Replenishment Source Mask

The Replenishment Source Mask is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and source location combination is eligible to be used for replenishment. When selected, then it is eligible. When clear, then it is ineligible.

Total On Hand Units

The Total On Hand Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on-hand inventory units for the product and location combination. The total on-hand units includes the on-hand inventory loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment plus the on-hand inventory units for the replacement/phase-out product, if any.

In Transit over LT+RT Units

In Transit over LT+RT Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total in transit units over the lead time plus the review time for the product and location combination.

On Order (in) over LT+RT Units

The On Order (in) over LT+RT Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on order (in) units over the lead time plus the review time for the product and location combination.

Exported Replenishment Plan In Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the replenishment planned units to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination.

Approve Replenishment Plan In Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment Plan In Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Approve Replenishment Plan In Pack Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In Pack Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the approved replenishment planned packs units for the product and location combination.

System Replenishment Plan In Units

The System Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, System Replenishment Plan In Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Transfer Plan In Units

The Transfer Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units planned for the product and location combination.

Approve Transfer In Units

The Approve Transfer In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units approved for the product and location combination.

Exported Transfer Plan In Units

The Exported Transfer Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination.

On Order (out) over LT+RT Units

The On Order (out) over LT+RT Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on orders (out) units over the lead time plus the review time for the product and location combination.

Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location (for example, warehouse) replenishment planned units to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination.

Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location approved replenishment units for the product and location combination.

System Replenishment Plan Out Units

The System Replenishment Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the order quantity for the source location based on the source location needs. This value is calculated based on the replenishment rules and the source location demand.

Transfer Plan Out Units

The Transfer Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location's transfer units planned for the product and location combination.

Approve Transfer Out Units

Approve Transfer Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location's transfer units approved for the product and location combination.

Exported Transfer Plan Out Units

The Exported Transfer Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location's transfer units to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination.

Total Destination Available Units

The Total Destination Available Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Destination Available Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Destination Available Duration (w)

The Total Destination Available Duration (w) is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Destination AvailableDuration (w), in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Physical Available Units

The Total Physical Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of units' physically available at the location for the product and location combination. The physically available units differ from the available units as the booked inventory is taken into consideration.

Figure 21-33 Calculation

$$Tot. Dest. Avail. Units - Tot. BookedUnits$$

Total Physical Available Duration (w)

The Total Physical Available Duration (w) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of weeks that the Total Physical Available Units can cover the demand for the product and location combination.

Up To Destination Available Units

The Up To Destination Available Units is the same as Total Destination Available Units grouped by source.

Up To Destination Available Duration (w)

The Up To Destination Available Duration (w) is the same as Total Destination Available Units grouped by source displayed by duration (weeks).

Total Source Available Units

The Total Source Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of units available at the source location for the product and location combination.

Total Source Available Pack Units

The Total Source Available Pack Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of pack units available at the source location. Total Destination Available (including Replenishment & Transfer Out) Units Total Available Units This measure is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Available Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Available Duration (w)

The Total Available Duration (w) is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Available Duration (w), in the Default Profile Measures.

Item-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Forecast Profile

The Forecast measure profile available in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Forecast W+0 Units

The Forecast W+0 Units is a calculated measure used to display forecast units for the current system date week for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast W+1 Units

The Forecast W+1 Units is a calculated measure used to display forecast units at system date week +1 week for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast W+2 Units

The Forecast W+2 Units is a calculated measure to display forecast units at system date week +2 weeks for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast W+3 Units

The Forecast W+3 Units is a calculated measure used to display forecast units at system date week +3 weeks for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast W+0 to W+1 Units

The Forecast W+0 to W+1 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated forecast from the current system date week until the system current week + 1 for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast W+0 to W+2 Units

The Forecast W+0 to W+2 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated forecast from the current system date week until the system current week + 2 for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast W+0 to W+3 Units

The Forecast W+0 to W+3 Units is a calculated measure used to display the accumulated forecast from the current system date week until the system current week + 3 for the product and location combination. The system date is available in the Today view.

Forecast Over LT+RT Units

The Forecast Over LT+RT Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Forecast Over LT+RT Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Final Forecast Product Location Week Units

The Final Forecast Product Location Week Units measure is not applicable.

Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units

The Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units is an editable measure that is used to enter the demand at the location (destination location) for the product and location combination. In this view, the measure is aggregated and when changed the value is spread proportionally across weeks within the workspace (you can check the spread value in the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view).

Sell-In Forecast (Week) Units

The Sell-In Forecast (Week) Units is an editable measure to enter the weekly demand at the source location for the product and location combination.

Total Demand (Week) Units

The Total Demand (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total weekly demand for the product and location combination. In this view, the measure is aggregated and when changed the value is spread proportionally across weeks within the workspace (you can check the spread value in the Item- Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view).

Up To Sell_Out Forecast Units

The Up To Sell_Out Forecast Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the sell-out Forecast from the source location perspective for the product and location combination.

Item-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Inventory Profile

The Inventory measure profile available in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Total On Hand Units

The Total On Hand Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Total On Hand Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Total Booked Units

The Total Booked Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total inventory booked in units for the product and location combination.

In Transit over LT+RT Units

The In Transit over LT+RT Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Availability Profile Measures.

Total In Transit Units

The Total In Transit Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total inventory units in transit for the product and location combination.

Total In Transit

The Total In Transit is a calculated measure used to display comments for the in-transit inventory and for the phase-out item's inventory, if any, for the product and location combination.

Total On Order (in) Units

The Total On Order (in) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on-order inventory units for the product and location combination. The total on-order units include the on-order inventory loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment plus the on-order inventory units for the replacement or phase-out product, if any.

On Order (in) over LT+RT Units

The On Order (in) over LT+RT Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, On Order (in) over LT+RT Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

In Transit + On Order (in) Units

The In Transit + On Order (in) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the accumulated on order and in-transit inventory units for the product and location combination.

Total On Order (out) Units

The Total On Order (out) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on-order inventory units out from the source locations (for example, warehouse) for the product and location combination. The total on-order (out) units includes the on-order inventory loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment plus the on-order (out) inventory units for the replacement/phase-out product, if any.

On Order (out) over LT+RT Units

The On Order (out) over LT+RT Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, On Order (out) over LT+RT Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Total Customer Order Units

The Total Customer Order Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total customer order units for the product and location combination. The total customer orders include the

customer orders loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment plus the customer orders for the replacement or phase-out product, if any.

Location On Hand Units

The Location On Hand Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the on-hand inventory units for the product and location combination.

Location Booked Units

The Location Booked Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the booked or reserved inventory units for the product and location combination.

Location In Transit Units

The Location In Transit Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the in-transit inventory units for the product and location combination.

Location In Transit

The Location In Transit is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination has in-transit inventory or not. When selected, there is in-transit inventory. When clear, there is no in-transit inventory.

Location On Order (in) Units

The Location On Order (in) Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the on-order inventory units (into the destination locations) for the product and location combination.

Location On Order (out) Units

The Location On Order (out) Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the on-order inventory units (out from source locations) for the product and location combination.

Customer Order Units

The Customer Order Units is a loaded measure used to indicate customer orders units for the product and location combination.

Phased Out On Hand Units

The Phased Out On Hand Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the product and location combination on-hand inventory units for the phased-out item, if any.

Phased Out Booked Units

The Phased Out Booked Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the product and location combination booked or reserved inventory units for the phased-out item, if any.

Phased Out In Transit Units

The Phased Out In Transit Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the product and location combination in-transit inventory units for the phased-out item, if any.

Phased Out In Transit

The Phased Out In Transit is a calculated measure used to indicate for product and location combination whether the phased-out item has in-transit inventory or not. When selected there is in-transit inventory. When clear, there is no in-transit inventory.

Phased Out On Order (in) Units

The Phased Out On Order (in) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the product and location combination on-order inventory units (into the destination locations) for the phased-out item, if any.

Phased Out On Order (out) Units

Phased Out On Order (out) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the product and location combination on-order inventory units (out from source locations) for the phased-out item, if any.

Phased Out Customer Order Units

The Phased Out Customer Order Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the product and location combination customer orders for the phased-out item, if any.

Pack Type

The Pack Type is a loaded measure used to indicate the product's pack type. Either simple or complex.

Pack Description

The Pack Description is a loaded measure used to indicate the product's pack description.

Pack - Item Associated Count

The Pack - Item Associated Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of products (Item) in the pack.

Pack - Item Associated Units

The Pack - Item Associated Units is an editable measure to indicate the total number of units the product (Item) has in the pack.

Item-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Parameters Profile

The Parameters measure profile available in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Assortment Product-Location

The Assortment Product-Location is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combinations are assorted or not. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Product-Location Count

The Assortment Product-Location Count is a loaded measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations assorted. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Product-Location Active

The Assortment Product-Location Active is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combinations are assorted and still active or not. For more details check the same measure in the view Product- Location within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Product-Location Active Count

The Assortment Product-Location Active Count is a loaded measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations assorted and still active. For more details check the same measure in the view Product-Location within the Assortment Admin workspace.

Assortment Product-Location Start Date

The Assortment Product-Location Start Date is a loaded measure used to indicate the assortment start date for the assorted product and location combinations. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Product-Location End Date

The Assortment Product-Location End Date is a loaded measure used to indicate the assortment end date for the assorted product and location combinations. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Lifecycle Product-Location

The Lifecycle Product-Location is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination has a valid lifecycle or not. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Lifecycle Product-Location Count

The Lifecycle Product-Location Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of locations where the product has a valid lifecycle. If this view is at the product and location level, then the count is not higher than one at the view's lowest level.

Product Location Lifecycle

The Product Location Lifecycle is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination has a valid lifecycle or not at the system date.

Lifecycle Active @ Today

The Lifecycle Active @ Today is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination has a valid lifecycle or not at the system date.

Display Quantity Units

The Display Quantity Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the Display Quantity for the product and location combination used by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment for the RUTL calculation.

Fixed Target Stock 1 Units

The Fixed Target Stock 1 Units is a loaded measure used to indicate the initial allocation for the product and location combination. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Fixed Target Stock 2 Units

The Fixed Target Stock 2 Units is an editable measure used to indicate an initial allocation for the product and location combination. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Fixed Target Stock 3 Units

The Fixed Target Stock 3 Units is an editable measure used to indicate an initial allocation for the product and location combination. For more details, refer to the same measure in the Product-Location view within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Total Initial Forecast Units

The Total Initial Forecast Units is a loaded measure to display the total initial forecast for the product and location combination. For more details check the same measure in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Conversion Unit of Measure 1

The Conversion Unit of Measure 1 is an editable measure used to indicate a value when converting units into a specific unit of measure based on the Constraint Unit of Measure 1 for scaling.

Conversion Unit of Measure 2

The Conversion Unit of Measure 2 is an editable measure used to indicate a value when converting units into a specific unit of measure based on the Constraint Unit of Measure 1 for scaling.

Conversion Unit of Measure 3

The Conversion Unit of Measure 3 is an editable measure used to indicate a value when converting units into a specific unit of measure based on the Constraint Unit of Measure 1 for scaling.

Average Cost €

The Average Cost € is an editable measure used to indicate the average cost for the product and location combination.

Price (excl.VAT) €

The Price (excl.VAT) € is an editable measure used to indicate the price excluding VAT for the product and location combination.

Product Location Bill of Distributions

The Product Location Bill of Distributions is a loaded measure used to indicate the Bill of Distributions applied to the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Primary Source @ Today

The Primary Source @ Today is a loaded measure used to indicate the applied primary source for the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Reserved Source 1 @ Today

The Reserved Source 1 @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied reserved source 1 for the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Reserved Source 2 @ Today

The Reserved Source 2 @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied reserved source 2 for the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Alternate Source @ Today

The Alternate Source @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied alternative source for the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Low Level Code @ Today

The Low Level Code @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the low-level code applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Lead Time @ Today Duration (day)

vLead Time @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied lead time, in days, for the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Product Location Planning Calendar

The Product Location Planning Calendar is a loaded measure used to indicate the Planning Calendar applied to the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Review @ Today

The Review @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate if Today (current system date) is a review day for the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Next Review @ Today Date

The Next Review @ Today Date is a calculated measure used to indicate the next review date for the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Next Review @ Today Duration (day)

The Next Review @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of days to the next review date for the product and location combination and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Average Review Time @ Today Duration (day)

The Average Review Time @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the average number of days between each review period (planning period) for the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

RUTL Mask

The RUTL Mask is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, RUTL Mask, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Product Location Replenishment

The Product Location Replenishment is a loaded measure used to indicate the replenishment parameter applied to the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Minimum Credible Quantity @ Today Units

The Minimum Credible Quantity @ Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the Minimum Credible Quantity applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Reorder Level Method @ Today

The Reorder Level (ROL) Method @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the ROL method applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Minimum Quantity @ Today Units

The Minimum Quantity @ Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the ROL minimum quantity units applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Minimum Target Stock @ Today Duration (day)

The Minimum Target Stock @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the ROL minimum time supply (in days) applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Target Service Level @ Today %

The Target Service Level @ Today % is a calculated measure used to indicate the Target Service Level % applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Volatility @ Today %

The Volatility @ Today % is a calculated measure used to indicate the Volatility % applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Reorder Level Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day)

The Reorder Level (ROL) Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day) details the Reorder level safety time duration applicable today based on rules association and used in replenishment calculations where the RUTL method is not Target Stock. The ROL level is determined as lead time + review time + ROL Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day).

Reorder Up to Level Method @ Today

The Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) Method @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the RUTL method applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Maximum Quantity @ Today Units

The Maximum Quantity @ Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the RUTL maximum quantity units applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Maximum Target Stock @ Today Duration (day)

The Maximum Target Stock @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the RUTL maximum time supply (in days) applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Target Days of Supply @ Today Duration (day)

The Target Days of Supply @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the Target Days of Supply (in days) applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Target Stock Method @ Today

The Target Stock Method @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the target stock method applied to the product and location combination at the system date (when the RUTL method is target stock) and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Target Stock Seasonal Forecast @ Today %

The Target Stock Seasonal Forecast @ Today % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of the Seasonal Forecast applied to the product and location combination at the system date (to be used when the RUTL method is target stock) and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Target Stock Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day)

The Target Stock Stock Safety Time @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of days for the stock safety applied to the product and location combination at the system date (to be used when the RUTL method is target stock) and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Order Rounding Threshold @ Today %

The Order Rounding Threshold @ Today % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage to round up the orders applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Product Location Change

The Product Location Change is a loaded measure used to indicate the change parameter applied to the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Replenishment Status @ Today

The Replenishment Status @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination at the system date is replenishable or not and can be

overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Reorder Level Change @ Today %

The Reorder Level (ROL) Change @ Today % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage to increase or decrease the system-generated ROL value applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Reorder Up to Level Change @ Today %

The Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) Change @ Today % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage to increase or decrease the system-generated RUTL value applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Replenishment Destination Mask

The Replenishment Destination Mask is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Replenishment Destination Mask, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Replenishment Source Mask

The Replenishment Source Mask is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Replenishment Destination Mask, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Product Location Constraint

The Product Location Constraint is a loaded measure used to indicate the constraint parameter applied to the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Available Constraint (Source) @ Today

The Available Constraint (Source) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate whether a constraint is enabled or disabled (at the source location) for the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Source Available (Source) @ Today

The Source Available (Source) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate which stock units to be used from the source locations are applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Source Available (Source) @ Today Duration (day)

The Source Available (Source) @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of days to get the in-transit and on-order stock is applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Replenishment Active (Destination) @ Today

The Replenishment Active (Destination) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the product and location combination at the system date if the location has the replenishment active or not and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Fulfill Till Layer (Destination) @ Today

The Fulfill Till Layer (Destination) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the layer applied to the product and location combination at the system date (layer until which IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment should fulfill the demand) and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Ration Priority (Destination) @ Today

Ration Priority (Destination) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the rationing priority applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

SubLayer (Destination) @ Today

The SubLayer (Destination) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the sublayers applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Assign Pack (Destination) @ Today

The Assign Pack (Destination) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the pack types' assignment applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Item-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Plan Profile

The Plan measure profile available in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 1 (Dst) %

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 1 (Distribute) Percentage is an editable measure used to define the minimum pack fill rate percentage for first round of complex pack assignment.

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 2 (Dst) %

Minimum Pack Fill Rate 2 (Distribute) Percentage is an editable measure used to define the minimum pack fill rate percentage for second round of complex pack assignment.

Note

The fill rate is defined as: $\text{Fill rate} = \frac{\text{sum of the need of all components of the pack}}{\text{sum of components of the pack}}$

LAR sorts the pack configuration from the largest to smallest, then pick the best pack with fill rate greater than or equal to Min Pack Fill Rate 1. If it does not satisfy this condition then it looks for the next pack configuration and compare it to Min Pack Fill Rate 2. If there is no pack that has minimum pack fill rate of 1 and 2 then it switches to allocating by eaches.

The lower the percentage the higher the chance to allocate more than the need.

For instance, if the Minimum Pack Fill Rate is set to 100%, LAR will fit as many packs as possible without overallocating, and the remaining need is allocated with eaches. If the Minimum Pack Fill Rate is set to 0%, LAR will allocate only packs, very likely overallocating. It will allocate eaches only if the pack inventory is exhausted.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Reorder Up to Level Mask

The Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) Mask is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, RUTL Mask, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Replenishment Destination Mask

The Replenishment Destination Mask is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Replenishment Destination Mask, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Replenishment Source Mask

The Replenishment Source Mask is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Replenishment Destination Mask, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Pack Partition

The Pack Partition is the same as the one in the Plan profile for the view Item Level (R & A) but available at the product and location level. Refer to the measure, Pack Partition, in the view Item Level (R & A) Measures: Plan Profile in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Physical Available Units

The Total Physical Available Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Total Physical Available Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Total Physical Available Duration (w)

The Total Physical Available Duration (w) is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Total Physical Available Duration (w), in the Availability Profile Measures.

Total Destination Available Units

The Total Destination Available Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Destination Available Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Destination Available Duration (w)

The Total Destination Available Duration (w) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of weeks that the Total Destination Available Units can cover the demand for the product and location combination.

Total Source Available Units

The Total Source Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of units available at the source location for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total for the product.

Total Source Available Pack Units

The Total Source Available Pack Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of pack units available at the source location for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total for the product.

User Total Source Available Units

The User Total Source Available Units is an editable measure user can use to enter the total quantity of units available at the source location for the product. The value of this measure overrides the measure Total Source Available Unit.

Manual Push Units

The Manual Push Units is an editable measure used to enter the total quantity of units to be manually pushed from the source location to the destination locations for the product. The value is spread proportionally between all the product's destination locations.

Reorder Level @ Today Units

The Reorder Level (ROL) @ Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the Reorder level (ROL) value in units for the product and location combination at the system date.

Reorder Up to Level @ Today Units

The Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) @ Today Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, RUTL @ Today Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

User Reorder Up to Level Override Units

The User Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) Override Units is an editable measure used to enter the Reorder Up-to Level (RUTL) value in units for the product and location combination. The value of this measure overrides the measure RUTL @ Today Units.

User Reorder Up to Level Override End Date

The User Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) Override End Date is an editable measure used to enter the date when IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment should stop using the user-defined RUTL units (measure User RUTL Override Units) and start using the system calculated RUTL units (measure RUTL @ Today Units).

Forecast Over LT+RT Units

The Forecast Over LT+RT Units is the same as the one in the forecast profile. Refer to the measure, Forecast Over LT+RT Units, in the Forecast Profile Measures.

Unconstrained Need Total Units

The Unconstrained Need Total Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Unconstrained Need Total Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Minimum Unconstrained Need Pack Units

The Minimum Unconstrained Need Pack Units indicates the minimum unit of Packs needed regardless of Pack Fill Rate.

Maximum Unconstrained Need Pack Units

The Maximum Unconstrained Need Pack Units indicates the maximum unit of Packs needed regardless of Pack Fill Rate.

User Replenishment Fix Locked Units

The User Replenishment Fix Locked Units is an editable measure you can use to enter fixed replenishment units (order quantity) for the product and location combination. This measure overrides the product's system-calculated replenishment units.

System Replenishment Plan In Units

The System Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, System Replenishment Plan In Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

System Replenishment Plan In Pack Units

The System Replenishment Plan In Pack Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, System Replenishment Plan In Pack Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Unconstrained Required Total Units

The Unconstrained Required Total Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total unconstrained quantity, in units, needed for the source location (for example, warehouse) for the product.

System Replenishment Plan Out Units

The System Replenishment Plan Out Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, System Replenishment Plan Out Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

System Replenishment Plan Out Pack Units

The System Replenishment Plan Out Pack Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the pack order quantity (either simple or complex packs) for the source location based on the source location needs. This value is calculated based on the replenishment rules and the source location demand.

Total Available Units

The Total Available Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Available Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Available Duration (w)

The Total Available Duration (w) is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Available Duration (w), in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Regular Units

The Total Regular Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Regular Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Deficit Units

The Total Deficit Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Deficit Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Deficit %

The Total Deficit % is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Deficit %, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Surplus Units

The Total Surplus Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Surplus Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Surplus %

The Total Surplus % is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Surplus %, in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Fulfil. %

The Total Fulfil. % is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Total Fulfil. %, in the Default Profile Measures.

Replenishment To Be Approved

The Replenishment To Be Approved is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Replenishment To Be Approved, in the Default Profile Measures.

Approve Replenishment Plan

The Approve Replenishment Plan is an editable measure used to indicate whether the product and location order should be approved or not by the approval process. The **Replenishment Approval** action button approves all orders when this measure is selected.

Approve Replenishment Plan User ID

The Approve Replenishment Plan User ID is a calculated measure used to audit the **Replenishment Approval** action button. It is populated with the user-identifier that last ran the Replenishment Approval.

Approve Replenishment Plan Date

The Approve Replenishment Plan Date is a calculated measure to audit the **Replenishment Approval** action button. It is populated with the date and time that the replenishment approval was last run.

Approve Replenishment Plan In Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment Plan In Units, in the Default Profile Measures.

Approve Replenishment Plan In Pack Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In Pack Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment Plan In Pack Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Exported Replenishment Plan Date

The Exported Replenishment Plan Date is a calculated measure to audit the replenishment export for the product and location combination. It is populated with the date and time that the replenishment was exported by the batch, if exported by the last batch run. Otherwise, it is empty.

Exported Replenishment Plan In Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Exported Replenishment Plan In Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Exported Replenishment Plan In (details)

The Exported Replenishment Plan In (details) is a calculated measure used to indicate the breakdown of exported plan in units per batch cycle.

Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units is the same as the one in the availability profile. Refer to the measure, Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units, in the Availability Profile Measures.

Exported Replenishment Plan Out (details)

The Exported Replenishment Plan Out (details) is a calculated measure used to indicate the breakdown of exported plan out units per batch cycle.

Note

When the view has a lower intersection than the displayed measure, then the measure displays "-" to inform you that the measure is not available at that level.

Item-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Replacement Profile

The Replacement measure profile available in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Phased Out Product

vPhs. Out Product is an editable measure used to select the phase-out product for the current product. You can select the product from a list populated with all available products within the workspace. It is not possible to have different values per location.

Phased Out Substitution Date

The Phased Out Substitution Date is an editable measure used to select the substitution date for the phased out product. It is not possible to have different values per location.

Total On Hand Units

The Total On Hand Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total On Hand Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Total Booked Units

The Total Booked Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total Booked Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Total In Transit Units

The Total In Transit Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total In Transit Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Total In Transit

The Total In Transit is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total In Transit, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Total On Order (in) Units

The Total On Order (in) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total On Order (in) Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Total On Order (out) Units

The Total On Order (out) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total On Order (out) Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Total Customer Order Units

The Total Customer Order Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Total Customer Order Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Location On Hand Units

The Location On Hand Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Location On Hand Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Location Booked Units

The Location Booked Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Location Booked Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Location In Transit Units

The Location In Transit Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Location In Transit Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Location In Transit

The Location In Transit is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Location In Transit, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Location On Order (in) Units

The Location On Order (in) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Location On Order (in) Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Location On Order (out) Units

The Location On Order (out) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Location On Order (out) Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Customer Order Units

The Customer Order Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Customer Order Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out On Hand Units

The Phased Out On Hand Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out On Hand Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out Booked Units

The Phased Out Booked Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out Booked Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out In Transit Units

The Phased Out In Transit Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out In Transit Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out In Transit

The Phased Out In Transit is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out In Transit, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out On Order (in) Units

The Phased Out On Order (in) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out On Order (in) Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out On Order (out) Units

The Phased Out On Order (out) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out On Order (out) Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Phased Out Customer Order Units

The Phased Out Customer Order Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile. Refer to the measure, Phased Out Customer Order Units, in the Inventory Profile Measures.

Note

When the view has a lower intersection than the displayed measure, then the measure displays “-” to inform you that the measure is not available at that level.

Item-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: YTDYTG Profile

The Year-To-Date Year-To-Go (YTDYTG) measure profile available in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product - Location

The User Filter Product - Location is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure User Filter Product-Location in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Initial Forecast Units

The Total Initial Forecast Units is the same as the one in the parameters profile. Refer to the measure, Total Initial Forecast Units, in the Parameters Profile Measures.

Actual Location Sales Units

The Actual Location Sales Units is the same as the one in the actuals profile. Refer to the measure, Actual Location Sales Units, in the Actuals Profile Measures.

Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units

The Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units is the same as the one in the forecast profile. Refer to the measure, Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units, in the Forecast Profile Measures.

Lifecycle Sales To-Date %

The Lifecycle Sales To-Date % is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Lifecycle Sales To-Date %, in the Default Profile Measures.

Lifecycle Sales To-Go %

The Lifecycle Sales To-Go % is the same as the one in the default profile. Refer to the measure, Lifecycle Sales To-Go %, in the Default Profile Measures.

Actual Location Recpt Units

The Actual Location Recpt Units is the same as the one in the actuals profile. Refer to the measure, Actual Location Recpt Units, in the Actuals Profile Measures.

Actual Location Shipmt Units

The Actual Location Shipmt Units is the same as the one in the actuals profile. Refer to the measure, Actual Location Shipmt Units, in the Actuals Profile Measures.

Lifecycle Receipt To-Date %

The Lifecycle Receipt To-Date % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of actual receipts up to date against the total initial forecast for the product and location combination.

Figure 21-34 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{\sum_{firstweek}^{currentweek} ActualLoc. RecptUnits}{Tot. Init. FcstUnits}$$

Lifecycle Sell-Thru %

The Lifecycle Sell-Thru % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of lifecycle product's sell-through for the product and location combination.

Figure 21-35 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{\sum_{firstweek}^{currentweek} ActualSalesUnits}{\sum_{firstweek}^{currentweek} ActualLoc. RecptUnits}$$

Item-Source Location Level (R & A) View

The **Item-Source Location Level (R & A) View**, under the **By Product** tab, allows you to review the replenishment and allocation calculated values at the product level from the source location perspective.

Figure 21-36 Item-Source Location Level (R & A) View

Measure (Default)	Value	Unit
PROD - LOC Alerts	Void	w1004 Regional
Src Avail. (Src) @ Today	OH	OH + IT + OO
Src Avail. (Src) @ Today Dur (d)	d	d
Tot. On Hand Units		373
In Transit + On Order (in) Units		373
Tot. Src Avail. Units		373
Tot. Src Avail. Pack Units		
User Tot. Src Avail. Units		
Manual Push Units		
Unc. Req. Total Units		1,520
Sys. Rpl. Plan Out Units	298	373
Sys. Rpl. Plan Out Pack Units		
Appr. Rpl. Plan Out Units		
Tot. Avail. Units		298
Tot. Avail. Dur (w)	w	6.3 w

Item-Source Location Level (R & A) View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Item-Source Location Level (R & A) view contains the following measures.

Product - Location Alerts

The Product - Location Alerts is a calculated measure used to display the Alert Short Description of all the alerts that got triggered for the product and location combination.

Source Available (Source) @ Today

The Source Available (Source) @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate which stock units to be used from the source locations are applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Source Available (Source) @ Today Duration (day)

The Source Available (Source) @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of days to get the in-transit and on-order stock is applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Total On Hand Units

The Total On Hand Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on-hand inventory units for the product and location combination. The total on-hand units includes the on-hand inventory loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment plus the on-hand inventory units for the replacement/phase-out product, if any.

In Transit + On Order (in) Units

The In Transit + On Order (in) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the accumulated on-order and in-transit inventory units for the product and location combination.

Total Source Available Units

The Total Source Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of units available at the source location for the product. (This considers the inventory buckets defined by the Source Available (Source) @ Today measure).

Total Source Available Pack Units

The Total Source Available Pack Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of pack units available at the source location.

User Total Source Available Units

The User Total Source Available Units is an editable measure you can use to enter the total quantity of units available at the source location for the product. The value of this measure overrides the measure Total Source Available Unit

Manual Push Units

The Manual Push Units is an editable measure used to input the total quantity of units to be manually pushed from the source location to the destination locations for the product. The value is spread proportionally between all the product's destination locations.

Unconstrained Required Total Units

The Unconstrained Required Total Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total unconstrained quantity, in units, needed for the source location (for example, warehouse) for the product.

System Replenishment Plan Out Units

The System Replenishment Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the order quantity for the source location based on the source location needs. This value is calculated based on the replenishment rules and the source location demand.

System Replenishment Plan Out Pack Units

The System Replenishment Plan Out Pack Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the pack order quantity (either simple or complex packs) for the source location based on the source location needs. This value is calculated based on the replenishment rules and the source location demand.

Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location approved replenishment units for the product and location combination.

Total Available Units

The Total Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total quantity of units available for the product and location combination considering all inventory (booked, on-hand, transit and on-order) plus all orders (approved, planned and exported) plus all transfers (approved, planned and exported).

Total Available Duration (w)

The Total Available Duration (w) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of weeks that the Total Available Units can cover the demand for the product and location combination.

Parent-Location Level (R & A) View

The **Parent-Location Level (R & A) View**, under the **By Product** tab, is similar to the view Item-Location Level (R & A) but allows you to review the Parent and location levels.

The navigation of this view is very conveniently driven by real-time alerts or workspace alerts. To leverage the real-time alert navigation in this workspace the desired alerts should be enabled as Real-Time Alerts (measure Enable Real-Time Alerts) in the To-Do List view.

Figure 21-37 Parent-Location Level (R & A) View

Parent-Location Level (R & A) View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in this view contains the same measures as the Default measure profile in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. The only difference is that in this view, the data is aggregated from Item to the Parent level. For more information regarding the measures in this profile, refer to the Measures: Default Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view.

Parent-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Actuals Profile

The Actuals measure profile available in this view contains the same measures as the Actuals measure profile in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. The only difference is that In this view, the data is aggregated from Item to the Parent level. For more information regarding the measures in this profile refer to the Measures: Actuals Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view.

Parent-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Availability Profile

The Availability measure profile available in this view contains the same measures as the Availability measure profile in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. The only difference is that In this view, the data is aggregated from Item to the Parent level. For more information regarding the measures in this profile refer to the Measures: Availability Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view.

Parent-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Forecast Profile

The Forecast measure profile available in this view contains the same measures as the Forecast measure profile in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. The only difference is that In this view, the data is aggregated from Item to the Parent level. For more information regarding the measures in this profile refer to the Measures: Forecast Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view.

Parent-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Inventory Profile

The Inventory measure profile available in this view contains the same measures as the Inventory measure profile in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. The only difference is that in this view the data is aggregated from Item to the Parent level. For more information regarding the measures in this profile refer to the Measures: Inventory Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view.

Parent-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Parameters Profile

The Parameters measure profile available in this view contains the all the measures as in the Parameters measure profile in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view plus some additional Parent measures. The only difference is that in this view the data is aggregated from Item to the Parent level. For more information regarding the measures in this profile refer to the Measures: Parameters Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view.

Following are the additional measures in this profile.

Assortment Parent-Location

The Assortment Parent-Location is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the Parent and location combinations are assorted or not. For more details check the same measure in the view Parent-Location within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Parent-Location Count

The Assortment Parent-Location Count is a loaded measure used to indicate the total number of Parent and location combinations assorted.

Assortment Parent-Location Active

The Assortment Parent-Location Active is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the Parent and location combinations are assorted and still active or not. For more details check the same measure in the view Parent- Location within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Parent-Location Active Count

The Assortment Parent-Location Active Count is a loaded measure used to indicate the total number of Parent and location combinations assorted and still active.

Assortment Parent-Location Start Date

The Assortment Parent-Location Start Date is a loaded measure used to indicate the assortment start date for the assorted Parent and location combinations. For more details check the same measure in the view Parent-Location within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Parent-Location End Date

The Assortment Parent-Location End Date is a loaded measure used to indicate the assortment end date for the assorted Parent and location combinations. For more details check the same measure in the view Parent-Location within the Manage Assortment workspace.

Assortment Parent-Location From Start Duration (weeks)

The Assortment Parent-Location From Start Duration (weeks) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of elapsed weeks since the assortment started date indicated in the measure Assortment Parent-Location Start Date. The number the weeks is calculated until IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment today's week.

Parent-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Plan Profile

The Plan measure profile available in this view contains the same measures as the Plan measure profile in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. The only difference is that in this view the data is aggregated from Item to the Parent level. For more information regarding the measures in this profile refer to the Measures: Plan Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view.

Parent-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: Replacement Profile

The Replacement measure profile available in this view contains the same measures as the Replacement measure profile in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. The only difference is that in this view the data is aggregated from Item to the Parent level. For more information regarding the measures in this profile refer to the Measures: Replacement Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view.

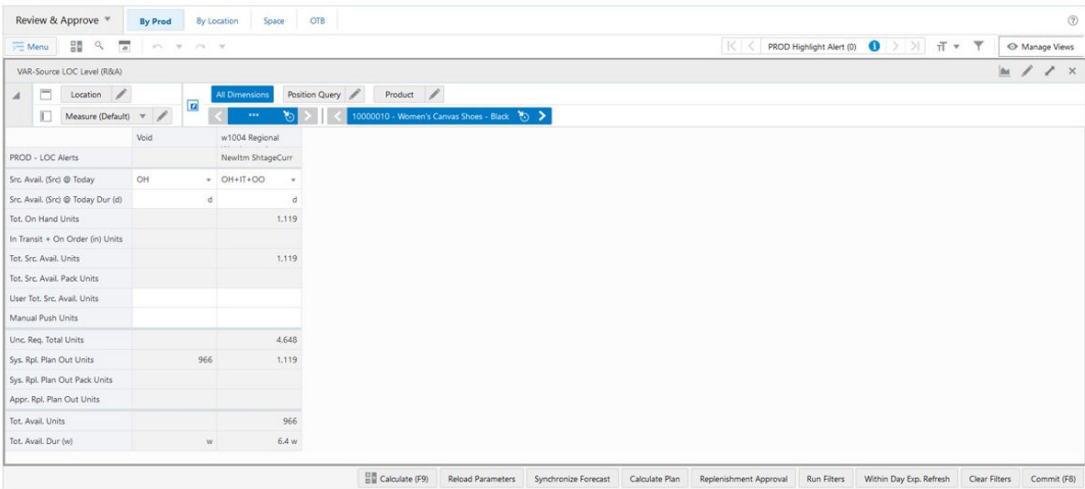
Parent-Location Level (R & A) - Measures: YTDYTG Profile

The YTDYTG measure profile available in this view contains the same measures as the YTDYTG measure profile in the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. The only difference is that in this view the data is aggregated from Item to the Parent level. For more information regarding the measures in this profile refer to the Measures: YTDYTG Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view.

Parent-Source Location Level (R & A) View

The **Parent-Source Location Level (R & A) View**, under the **By Product** tab, is similar to the view Item-Source Location Level (R & A) but allows you to perform the review at the Parent level rather than Item. For more details regarding the measures, refer to the Item-Source Location Level (R & A) view.

Figure 21-38 Parent-Source Location Level (R & A) View



Item-Location-Source Location-Purchase Order Level View

The **Item-Location-Source Location-Purchase Order Level View** shows how the Purchase Order units from the source location are consumed at the destination stores.

Figure 21-39 Item-Location-Source Location-Purchase Order Level View

4. Item-Location-Source Location-PO Level

Measure (unsaved)

All Dimensions

Purchase Order Number

Location

< PO5 >

Measure	System Total PO Plan Units	Export Proposed Allocation Units
Location		
1006 Chicago	76	322
1057 Green Bay	34	141
1058 Madison	68	
1059 Milwaukee	30	30

Item-Location-Source Location-Purchase Order Level View - Measures

The Item-Location-Source Location-Purchase Order Level view contains the following measures.

System Total Purchase Order Plan Units

This measure displays the plan based on the Purchase Order units. This includes only on order units.

Export Proposed Allocation Units

This measure displays the exported plan. This includes both on hand as well as on order units.

Item-Location-Purchase Order-Day Level View

The **Item-Location-Purchase Order-Day Level View** shows the dates when the Purchase Order units arrive at the warehouse from the supplier.

Figure 21-40 Item-Location-Purchase Order-Day Level View

5. Item-Location-PO-Day Level									
Calendar			All Dimensions	Measure (Default)		Product		Location	
Purchase Order Number									
	Calendar	3/30/2019	4/1/2019	4/2/2019	4/3/2019	4/4/2019			
Purchase Order Number									
PO1									
PO2									
PO3									
PO4			10	70					
PO5			20	400					
PO6									500

Item-Location-Purchase Order-Day Level View - Measure

The Item-Location-Source Location-Purchase Order Level view contains the following measure.

On Order (In) Purchase Order Units

This measure displays the timing when the Purchase Order units arrive at the warehouse from the supplier.

Location Level (R & A) View

The **Location Level (R & A) View**, under the **By Location** tab, is similar to the Item Level (R & A) view but the data is presented in a different layout. This view is driven by the location analysis rather than the Item analysis. For more details regarding the available profiles and the measures within each profile, refer to the Item Level (R & A) view.

Figure 21-41 Location Level (R & A) View

Review & Approve

By ProdBy LocationSpaceOTB

Menu

LOC Level (R&A)

Measure (Default)Position Query

Location

User Filter PROD -

Revised PROD - LOC

LOC Alerts

Actual Sales W-4

Actual Sales W-3

Actual Sales W-2

Actual Sales W-1

Actual L

1000 Web

1005 Philadelphia Outlet

1074 Pittsburgh Outlet

1075 Newark Outlet

1076 Baltimore

1077 Richmond

1078 Washington D.C.

1084 Norfolk

1085 Virginia Beach

1113 Raleigh

1164 New Castle

1172 Allegheny

1173 Asheville

1184 Wilmington

1185 Greensboro

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

MaxStk MinDisp

539

497

471

508

189

189

189

189

189

189

189

189

189

189

189

472

471

204

186

206

188

205

187

205

187

201

183

205

188

203

185

203

185

205

187

202

185

204

186

205

187

PROD Highlight Alert (0)

PROD Highlight Alert (0)

PROD-LOC Highlight Alert (0)

LOC Highlight Alert (0)

LOC-PROD Highlight Alert (0)

CancelOK

W+0 Units

Fst W+1 Units

Calculate (F9)

Reload Parameters

Synchronize Forecast

Calculate Plan

Replenishment Approval

Run Filters

Within Day Exp. Refresh

Clear Filters

Commit (F)

Location-Item Level (R & A) View

The **Location-Item Level (R & A) View**, under the **By Location** tab, is similar to the Item-Location Level (R & A) view but the data is presented in a different layout. This view is driven by the location analysis rather than the Item analysis. For more details regarding the available profiles and the measures within each profile, refer to the Item-Location Level (R & A) view.

Figure 21-42 Location-Item Level (R & A) View

Product	User Filter PROD	Revwd PROD - LOC	PROD - LOC Alerts	Tot. Dest. Avail. Dur	Tot. Dest. Avail. Units	Forecast Over LT+RT	RUTL @ Today Units	Unc. Need Total	User Rpl. Fix Locked	Sys. Rpl. Plan In	Sys. Rpl. Plan In Pack
2000001 - KTS Low "Home"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	1.1 w	6	6.25	102	96		11	
2000002 - KTS Low "Home"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	2.2 w	8	4.19	88	80		8	
2000003 - KTS Low "Home"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	1.0 w	5	5.56	68	63		7	
2000004 - "Independence Day"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	2.2 w	8	5.26	12	4		4	
2000005 - "Independence Day"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	2.6 w	10	3.58	15	5		5	
2000006 - "Independence Day"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	1.2 w	7	6.65	12	5		4	
2000007 - "Have Fun in LA"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	2.0 w	10	7.47	9				
2000008 - "Have Fun in LA"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	2.3 w	11	7.44	9				
2000009 - "Have Fun in LA"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	1.1 w	4	6.29	8	4		4	
2000010 - 2020 Summer	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	4.7 w	12	4.43	9				
2000011 - 2020 Summer	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	2.6 w	8	2.42	6				
2000012 - 2020 Summer	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	1.3 w	7	6.53	12	5		5	
2000013 - "Have Fun" 2020	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	1.9 w	9	58.88	50	41		30	
2000014 - "Have Fun" 2020	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	2.4 w	10	34.94	31	21		13	
10000010 - Women's Canvas	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	w		4.17	143	143		35	

Location-Parent Level (R & A) View

The **Location-Parent Level (R & A) View**, under the **By Location** tab, is similar to the Parent-Location Level (R & A) view but the data is presented in a different layout. This view is driven by the location analysis rather than the Parent analysis. For more details regarding the available profiles and the measures within each profile the Parent-Location Level (R & A) view.

Figure 21-43 Location-Parent Level (R & A) View

Product	User Filter PROD	Revwd PROD - LOC	PROD - LOC Alerts	Tot. Dest. Avail. Units	Tot. Dest. Avail. Dur	Forecast Over LT+RT	RUTL @ Today Units	Unc. Need Total	User Rpl. Fix Locked	Sys. Rpl. Plan In	Sys. Rpl. Plan In Pack
10000010 - Women's Canvas	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp		w	15.94	475	475		115	
10000013 - Women's Canvas	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp		w	78.59	83	83		83	
10000016 - Women's Canvas	☐	☐	?	40	0.9 w	43.60	48	10		10	
10000019 - Women's Canvas	☐	☐	?	34	0.8 w	24.45	43	10		10	
10000022 - Men's Canvas	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	38	0.6 w	694.83	583	545		235	
10000025 - Men's Canvas	☐	☐	?	30	0.4 w	151.34	156	126		63	
10000029 - KTS Low "Home"	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	19	1.4 w	15.99	258	239		26	
10000032 - "Independence"	☐	☐	?	25	2.0 w	15.48	39	14		13	
10000035 - "Have Fun in LA"	☐	☐	?	25	1.8 w	21.20	26	4		4	
10000038 - 2020 Summer	☐	☐	?	27	2.8 w	13.38	27	5		5	
10000041 - "Have Fun" 2020	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp	19	2.1 w	93.82	81	62		43	
10000043 - Basketball Training	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp		w	7.67	84	84			
10000047 - Basketball Training	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp		w	7.04	25	25			
10000050 - Printed Five Points	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp		w	10.26	11	11			
10000053 - Printed Five Points	☐	☐	MaxStk MinDsp		w	5.76	9	9			

Source Location-Item Level (R & A) View

The **Source Location-Item Level (R & A) View**, under the **By Location** tab, is similar to the Item-Source Location Level (R & A) view but the data is presented in a different layout. This view is driven by the source location analysis rather than the Item analysis. For more details regarding the available profiles and the measures within each profile, refer to the Item-Source Location Level (R & A) view.

Figure 21-44 Source Location-Item Level (R & A) View

PROD - LOC Alerts	Src. Avail. (Src) @ Today	Src. Avail. (Src) @ Today Dur (d)	Tot. On Hand Units	In Transit + On Order (in) Units	Tot. Src. Avail. Units	Tot. Src. Avail. Pack Units	User Tot. Src. Avail. Units	Manual Push Units	Unc. Reg. Total Units	Sys. Rpl. Plan Out Units
2000001 - KTS Low "Home"	OH	d	200		200					1,516
2000002 - KTS Low "Home"	OH	d	200		200					1,416
2000003 - KTS Low "Home"	OH	d	200		200					1,524
2000004 - "Independence Day"	OH	d	200		200					526
2000005 - "Independence Day"	OH	d	200		200					389
2000006 - "Independence Day"	OH	d	200		200					431
2000007 - "Have Fun in LA"	OH	d								160
2000008 - "Have Fun in LA"	OH	d								90
2000009 - "Have Fun in LA"	OH	d								88
2000010 - 2020 Summer	OH	d								99
2000011 - 2020 Summer	OH	d								97
2000012 - 2020 Summer	OH	d								108
2000013 - "Have Fun" 2020	OH	d								506
2000014 - "Have Fun" 2020	OH	d								510
10000010 - Women's Canvas	OH	d								

Source Location-Parent Level (R & A) View

The **Source Location-Parent Level (R & A) View**, under the **By Location** tab, is similar to the Parent-Source Location Level (R & A) view but the data is presented in a different layout. This view is driven by the source location analysis rather than the Parent analysis. For more details regarding the available profiles and the measures within each profile, refer to the Parent-Source Location Level (R & A) view.

Figure 21-45 Source Location-Parent Level (R & A) View

	10000010 -	10000013 -	10000016 -	10000019 -	10000022 - Men's	10000025 - Men's	10000029 - KTS	10000032 -	10000035 - 'Have	10000038 - 2020	10000041 - 'Have
PROD - LOC Alerts											
Src Avail. (Src @ Today	OH	OH	OH	OH	OH	OH	OH	OH	OH	OH	OH
Src Avail. (Src @ Today Dur (d)	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d
Tot. On Hand Units							600	600			
In Transit + On Order (n) Units											
Tot. Src Avail. Units							600	600			
Tot. Src Avail. Pack Units											
User Tot. Src Avail. Units											
Manual Push Units											
Unc. Req. Total Units											
Sys. Rpl. Plan Out Units							4,457	1,347	338	304	1,016
Sys. Rpl. Plan Out Pack Units											
Appr. Rpl. Plan Out Units											
Tot. Avail. Units											
Tot. Avail. Dur (w)	w	w	w	w	w	w	w	w	w	w	w

Display Space by Location (R & A) View

The **Display Space by Location (R & A) View**, under the **Space tab**, allows you to manage the display space parameters that is used by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment to alert you for replenishment plan situations where merchandise reached the maximum display count or the minimum display count is not reached at a location or locations. The parameters managed in this view are:

- **Minimum Display Space:** Refers to the minimum display stock. It is based only on active items.
- **Maximum Display Space:** Refers to the available space for display stock. It is based only on active items.

Figure 21-46 Display Space by Location (R & A) View

	10000010 -	10000013 -	10000016 -	10000019 -	10000022 - Men's	10000025 - Men's	10000029 - KTS	10000032 -	10000035 - 'Have	10000038 - 2020	10000041 - 'Have
Display Space Count	11										
Min Display Space Count	15										
Min Display Space %	73.3 %										
Max Display Space Count	27										
Max Display Space %	40.7 %										

Display Space by Location (R & A) View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Display Space by Location (R & A) view contains the following measures.

Display Space Count

The Display Space Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of products, for the merchandise level (for example, Brand), that have available inventory units at the location.

Minimum Display Space Count

The Minimum Display Space Count is an editable measure used to enter the minimum amount of products, for the merchandise level, that should be in the display at the location. This value is then used by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment alerts to alert you if locations are not reaching their minimum display for certain merchandise.

Minimum Display Space %

The Minimum Display Space % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of minimum display fulfilled using the minimum display count entered by you and the display count available at the location. If the percentage is lower than 100% then the minimum display has not been reached. If the percentage is greater than 100% then the location has more products than the minimum specified. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 21-47 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{DisplaySpaceCount}{MinDisplaySpaceCount}$$

Maximum Display Space Count

The Maximum Display Space Count is an editable measure used to enter the maximum amount of products, for the merchandise level, that can be in the display at the location. This value is then used by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment alerts to alert you if locations are exceeding their maximum display for certain merchandise.

Maximum Display Space %

The Maximum Display Space % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of maximum display fulfilled using the maximum display count entered by you and the display count available at the location. If the percentage is lower than 100% then the maximum display has not been reached. If the percentage is greater than 100% then the location is exceeding the maximum number of products specified. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 21-48 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{DisplaySpaceCount}{MaxDisplaySpaceCount}$$

Display Space by Item (R & A) View

The **Display Space by Item (R & A) View**, under the **Space** tab, is similar to the Display Space by Location (R & A) view but the data is presented in a different layout. This view is driven by the Item analysis rather than the Location analysis. For more details regarding the available profile and the measures within the profile, refer to the Display Space by Location (R & A) view.

Figure 21-49 Display Space by Item (R & A) View

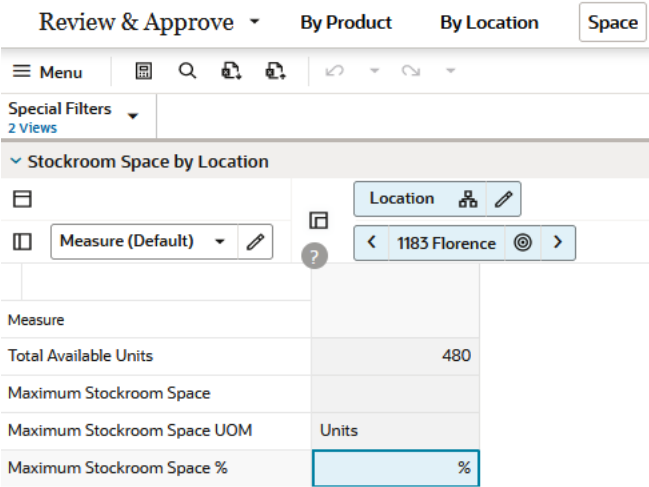
	1000 Web	1005 Philadelphia	1074 Pittsburgh	1075 Newark Outlet	1076 Baltimore	1077 Richmond	1078 Washington	1084 Norfolk	1085 Virginia Beach	1113 Raleigh	1164 New Castle	1172
Display Space Count	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Min Display Space Count	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Min Display Space %	73.3 %	73.3 %	73.3 %	73.3 %	73.3 %	73.3 %	73.3 %	73.3 %	73.3 %	73.3 %	73.3 %	73.3 %
Max Display Space Count	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Max Display Space %	40.7 %	40.7 %	40.7 %	40.7 %	40.7 %	40.7 %	40.7 %	40.7 %	40.7 %	40.7 %	40.7 %	40.7 %

Stockroom Space by Location (R & A) View

The **Stockroom Space by Location (R & A) View**, under the **Space** tab, allows you to manage the stockroom space parameters that is used by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment to alert you for replenishment plan situations where merchandise reached the maximum stockroom available at a location or locations. The parameter managed in this view is:

- **Maximum Stockroom Space:** The available space to keep the stock. It is based on total inventory.

Figure 21-50 Stockroom Space by Location (R & A) View



Stockroom Space by Location (R & A) View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Stockroom Space by Location (R & A) view contains the following measures.

Total Available Units

The Total Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total available inventory units, for the merchandise level (for example, Brand), at the location. The total available inventory for the merchandise level is the sum of all products available inventory units belonging to that merchandise level. The total available inventory includes on-hand, in-transit and on-order inventory.

Maximum Stockroom Space

The Maximum Stockroom Space is an editable measure used to enter the maximum inventory units, for the merchandise level, that can be stocked at the location. This value is then used by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment alerts to alert you if locations are reaching/ exceeding their maximum stock capacity for certain merchandise.

Maximum Stockroom Space Unit of Measure

The Maximum Stockroom Space Unit of Measure is an editable measure used to enter the unit of measure (UOM) for the max stockroom space entered in the measure Maximum Stockroom Space. By default the unit of measure Units is used by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment.

Maximum Stockroom Space %

The Maximum Stockroom Space % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage of stock room fulfilled using the maximum stockroom entered by you and the available inventory at the location. If the percentage is lower than 100% then the maximum stockroom has not been reached. If the percentage is greater than 100% then the location is exceeding the maximum stockroom capacity. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 21-51 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{DisplaySpaceCount}{MaxDisplaySpaceCount}$$

Stockroom Space by Item (R & A) View

The **Stockroom Space by Item (R & A) View**, under the **Space tab**, is similar to the Stockroom Space by Location (R & A) view but the data is presented in a different layout. This view is driven by the Item analysis rather than the Location analysis. For more details regarding the available profile and the measures within the profile, refer to the Stockroom Space by Location (R & A) view.

Figure 21-52 Stockroom Space by Item (R & A) View

	1000 Web	1005 Philadelphia	1074 Pittsburgh	1075 Newark Outlet	1076 Baltimore	1077 Richmond	1078 Washington	1084 Norfolk	1085 Virginia Beach	1113 Raleigh	1164 New Castle	1172
Tot. Avail. Units	864	466	515	516	502	483	502	517	533	478	492	
Max Stockroom Space	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	
Max Stockroom Space UOM	Units	Units	Units	Units	Units	Units	Units	Units	Units	Units	Units	Unit
Max Stockroom Space %	246.9 %	133.1 %	147.1 %	147.4 %	143.4 %	138.0 %	143.4 %	147.7 %	152.3 %	136.6 %	140.6 %	

Open-to-Buy (R & A) View

The **Open-to-Buy (R & A) View**, under the **Open-to-Buy tab**, allows you to review the open to buy values and take the necessary action to amend the system suggested replenishment, if needed. IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment has the following open-to-buy concepts:

- **Open-to-Buy Residual (OTB Residual)** is the remaining under-budget OTB available based on the replenishment plan value and the OTB Value
- **Open-to-Buy Exceed (OTB Exceed)** would be the out-of-budget OTB based on the replenishment plan value and the OTB Value.

Figure 21-53 Open-to-Buy Concept



Figure 21-54 Open-to-Buy (R & A) View

Product	Measure (Default)	Value
1312Casual*	OTB Value	€
	Rpl. Plan In Value	€516.00
	OTB Residual Value	€
	OTB Residual %	%
	OTB Exceed Value	€
	OTB Exceed %	%
	OTB Threshold %	20.0 %
1322Casual*	OTB Value	€
	Rpl. Plan In Value	€91.00
	OTB Residual Value	€
	OTB Residual %	%
	OTB Exceed Value	€
	OTB Exceed %	%
	OTB Threshold %	20.0 %

Open-to-Buy (R & A) View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Open-to-Buy (R & A) view contains the following measures.

Open-to-Buy Value

The Open-to-Buy Value is a loaded measure, from an external system, used to indicate the open-to-buy budget value for the merchandise and location combination.

Replenishment Plan In Value

The Replenishment Plan In Value is a calculated measure used to indicate suggested replenishment plan in value based on the system recommended replenishment units and the loaded open-to-buy price for the merchandise and location combination. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 21-55 Calculation

$$\text{Sys. Rpl. PlanInUnits} * \text{OTBPriceValue}$$

Open-to-Buy Residual Value

The OTB Residual Value is a calculated measure used to indicate the open-to-buy value remaining from the OTB Value assuming the suggested replenishment plan (Replenishment Plan in Value). If the suggested replenishment plan exceeds the available open-to-buy value then this measure is empty. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 21-56 Calculation

$$\text{OTBValue} - \text{Rpl. PlanInValue}$$

Open-to-Buy Residual %

The Open-to-Buy Residual % is a calculated measure used to indicate in percentage how much of the open-to-buy values is remaining. If the suggested replenishment plan exceeds the available open-to-buy value then this measure is empty. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 21-57 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{\text{OTBResidualValue}}{\text{OTBValue}}$$

Open-to-Buy Exceed Value

The OTB Exceed Value is a calculated measure used to indicate the value that is exceeded from the open-to-buy value (OTB Value) assuming the suggested replenishment plan (Replenishment Plan in Value). If the suggested replenishment plan does not exceed the available open-to-buy value then this measure is empty. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 21-58 Calculation

$$\text{Rpl. PlanInValue} - \text{OTBValue}$$

Open-to-Buy Exceed %

The OTB Exceed % is a calculated measure used to indicate in percentage how much of the open-to-buy value is exceeded in comparison to the open-to-buy value (OTB Value). If the

suggested replenishment plan does not exceed the available open-to-buy value, then this measure is empty. The value of this measure is the result of the formula:

Figure 21-59 Calculation

$$100 * \frac{OTBExceedValue}{OTBValue}$$

Inventory Plan Step

In this step, you can review weekly inventory plans calculated by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment and approve them. The calculated weekly inventory plans are based on the frozen inbound units, weekly demand, and the Inventory Plan Parameters. This step contains these views:

- [Horizon \(InvPlan\) View](#)
- [Item-Location Level \(InvPlan\) View](#)
- [Item-Location-DAY Level \(InvPlan\) View](#)
- [Item-Location-Week Level \(InvPlan\) View](#)
- [Item-Source Location-Week Level \(R & A\) View](#)

Horizon (InvPlan) View

The **Horizon (InvPlan) View**, under the **Inventory Plan tab**, allows you to manage the time horizon that the inventory plan calculation should consider. For example, if the plan horizon is 10 then IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment calculates the Inventory Plan for the next 10 weeks (from today) only.

Figure 21-60 Horizon (InvPlan) View

Parameter	Value
Today Date	31/03/2019
Inv. Plan Horizon Dur (w)	26.0 w
Clear Sell-In	☒
Appr. Plan (Wk) Count	
TBA Plan (Wk) Count	228

Horizon (InvPlan) View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Horizon (InvPlan) view contains the following measures.

Today Date

The Today Date is a loaded read-only measure used to display the system date that is calculated by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment batch.

Inventory Plan Horizon (w)

The Inventory Plan Horizon (w) is an editable measure used to enter the number of weeks, in the future, that should have inventory plan calculated.

Clear Sell-In

The Clear Sell-In is an editable measure used to define whether the inventory calculation should clear the sell- in forecast or not before starting the inventory plan calculations.

Approve Plan (Week) Count

The Approve Plan (Week) Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of assorted product and location combinations with approved orders for the current week.

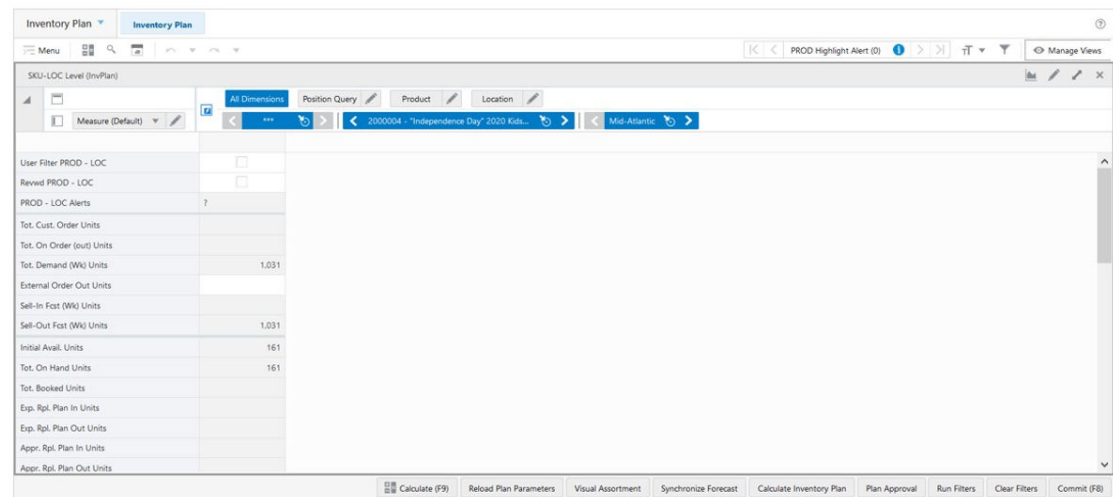
To Be Approved Plan (Week) Count

The To Be Approved Plan (Week) Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of assorted product and location combinations that need the orders to be approved manually for the current week.

Item-Location Level (InvPlan) View

The **Item-Location Level (InvPlan) View**, under the **Inventory Plan tab**, allows you to review and adjust the calculated inventory plan at the product and location levels.

Figure 21-61 Item-Location Level (InvPlan) View



Item-Location Level (InvPlan) View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Item-Location Level (InvPlan) view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product-Location

The User Filter Product-Location is an editable measure used to apply a filter to the views within the Review & Approve workspace by the selected product and location combinations. When a product and location combination is selected, and after the workspace calculation (either **Calculate** or **F9**) is run, the views in the Review & Approve workspace is filtered based on the selected product and locations combinations.

Reviewed Product - Location

The Reviewed Product - Location is an editable measure used to indicate that the product and location combination alerts have been reviewed.

Product - Location Alerts

The Product - Location Alerts is a calculated measure used to display the Alert Short Description of all the alerts that got triggered for the product and location combination.

Total Customer Order Units

The Total Customer Order Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Total Customer Order Units, in the Measures: Inventory Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Total On Order (out) Units

The Total On Order (out) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Total On Order (out) Units, in the Measures: Inventory Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Demand (Week) Units

The Total Demand (Week) Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view. Refer to the measure, Total Demand (Week) Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view in the Default Profile Measures.

External Order Out Units

The External Order Out Units is an editable measure used to enter the weekly order data coming outside of IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. In this view, the measure is aggregated and when changed the value is spread proportionally across the weeks within the workspace (you can check the spread value in the Item-Location-Week Level(InvPlan) view).

Sell-In Forecast (Week) Units

The Sell-In Forecast (Week) Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view. Refer to the measure, Sell-In Forecast (Week) Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units

The Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view. Refer to the measure, Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Initial Available Units

The Initial Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the initial quantity of units available for the product and location combination considering on-hand and booked inventory plus in and out transfers (approved and exported).

Total On Hand Units

The Total On Hand Units is the same as the one in the availability profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Total On Hand Units, in the Measures: Availability Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Booked Units

The Total Booked Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Total Booked Units, in the Measures: Inventory Profile under the S KU- Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Exported Replenishment Plan In Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the availability profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Exported Replenishment Plan In Units, in the Measures: Availability Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units is the same as the one in the availability profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units, in the Measures: Availability Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Approve Replenishment Plan In Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment Plan In Units under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view, in the Default Profile Measures.

Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units is the same as the one in the availability profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units, in the Measures: Availability Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Approve Transfer In Units

The Approve Transfer In Units is the same as the one in the availability profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Approve Transfer In Units, in the Measures: Availability Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Approve Transfer Out Units

The Approve Transfer Out Units is the same as the one in the availability profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Approve Transfer Out Units, in the Measures: Availability Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Frozen Inbound Units

The Frozen Inbound Units is the total committed inbound inventory given to a destination location. In this view, the measure is aggregated (you can check the weekly value in the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) View).

Total In Transit Units

The Total In Transit Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Total In Transit Units, in the Measures: Inventory Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Total On Order (in) Units

The Total On Order (in) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Total On Order (in) Units, in the Measures: Inventory Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

User Locked Plan (Week) Units

The User Locked Plan (Week) Units is an editable measure used to adjust the plan by entering a new value. In this view, the measure is aggregated and when changed the value is spread proportionally across the weeks within the workspace (you can check the spread value in the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view).

System Plan (Week) Units

The System Plan (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the proposed quantity that the system has calculated to fulfil the Sell-Out forecast while maintaining the inventory at the Sys Minimum Level at EOP (week). In this view, the measure is aggregated (you can check the weekly value in the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view).

Shortage (Week) Units

The Shortage (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the shortage in units to fulfil the demand. In this view, the measure is aggregated (you can check the weekly value in the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view).

Primary Source @ Today

The Primary Source @ Today is a loaded measure used to indicate the applied primary source for the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Lead Time @ Today Duration (day)

The Lead Time @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the applied lead time, in days, for the product and location combination at the system date. The lead time is calculated from the current Bill of Distributions assigned to the product and location combination.

Low Level Code @ Today

The Low Level Code @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the low-level code applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Order Rounding Threshold @ Today %

The Order Rounding Threshold @ Today % is a calculated measure used to indicate the percentage to round up the orders applied to the product and location combination at the system date and can be overridden. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Minimum Method @ Today

The Minimum Method @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the inventory planning method, to calculate the System Minimum value, applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Minimum Method Change

The Minimum Method Change is an editable measure to override the assigned inventory plan method to calculate the System Minimum value (you can review or manage the weekly value in the Item-Location- Week Level (InvPlan) View). For more details about the possible values check the measure Minimum Method in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Minimum Fixed @ Today

The Minimum Fixed @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate how the Fixed inventory planning method calculates the System Minimum value for the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the view Item- Location within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Minimum Fixed @ Today Units

The Minimum Fixed @ Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the minimum fixed quantity applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Reorder Level @ Today Units

The Reorder Level (ROL) @ Today Units is the same as the one in the plan profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, ROL @ Today Units, in the Measures: Plan Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Reorder Up to Level @ Today Units

The Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) @ Today Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, RUTL @ Today Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item- Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Minimum Fixed Change Units

The Minimum Fixed Change Units is an editable measure used to override the minimum quantity used when the Fixed method is applied. This value is used in the calculation instead of the Minimum Fixed @ Today Units, the RUTL @ Today Units or the ROL @ Today Units if the method to calculate the System Minimum value is Fixed. You can review or manage the weekly value in the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view.

Minimum Forward Cover @ Today Duration (day)

The Minimum Forward Cover @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the minimum number of days of cover applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Minimum Forward Cover Change Duration (day)

The Minimum Forward Cover Change Duration (day) is an editable measure used to override the minimum number of days of cover (Minimum Forward Cover @ Today Duration (day)) applied to the product and location combination at the system date.

Maximum Method @ Today

The Maximum Method @ Today is a calculated measure used to indicate the inventory planning method, to calculate the System Maximum value, applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Maximum Method Change

The Maximum Method Change is an editable measure to override the assigned inventory plan method to calculate the System Maximum value. For more details about the possible values check the measure the Maximum Method in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Maximum Forward Cover @ Today Duration (day)

The Maximum Forward Cover @ Today Duration (day) is a calculated measure used to indicate the maximum number of days of cover applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Maximum Fixed @ Today Units

The Maximum Fixed @ Today Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the maximum fixed quantity applied to the product and location combination at the system date. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Maximum Fixed Change Units

The Maximum Fixed Change Units is an editable measure used to override the maximum quantity to be used when the Fixed method is applied. This value is used in the calculation instead of the Maximum Fixed @ Today Units if the method to calculate the System Maximum value is Fixed.

Maximum Forward Cover Change Duration (day)

The Maximum Forward Cover Change Duration (day) is an editable measure to override the maximum number of days of cover (Maximum Forward Cover @ Today Duration (day)) applied to the product and location combination at the system date.

Item-Location Level (InvPlan) - Measures: InOutBound Profile

The InOutBound measure profile available in this view contains a subset of the measures in the Default measure profile. For more information regarding the description of the measure, review the Default Profile Measures in this view. This profile contains the following measure that is not in the Default profile.

Inventory Product Location Mask

The Inventory Product Location Mask is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination is eligible for the inventory plan. When selected, it is eligible. When clear, it is ineligible.

Item-Location Level (InvPlan) - Measures: Parameters Profile

The Parameters measure profile available in this view contains a subset of the measures in the Default measure profile. For more information regarding the measures description check the Default Profile Measures in this view. This profile contains the following measures that are not in the Default profile.

Inventory Product Location Mask

The Inventory Product Location Mask is a calculated measure used to indicate whether the product and location combination is eligible for the inventory plan. When selected, it is eligible. When clear, it is ineligible.

Product Location Bill of Distributions

The Product Location Bill of Distributions is a loaded measure used to indicate the Bill of Distributions applied to the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Product Location Inventory Planning

The Product Location Inventory Planning is a loaded measure used to indicate the inventory planning parameter applied to the product and location combination. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Item-Location-DAY Level (InvPlan) View

The **Item-Location-DAY Level (InvPlan) View**, under the **Inventory Plan tab**, allows you to review approved and the exported inventory plan at the product and location levels by date (day).

Figure 21-62 Item-Location-DAY Level (InvPlan) View

	Tot. In Transit Units	Tot. On Order (in) Units	Tot. Cust. Order Units	Tot. On Order (out) Units	Appr. Rpt. Plan Out (day) Units	Exp. Rpt. Plan Out (day) Units	Appr. Rpt. Plan In (day) Units	Exp. Rpt. Plan In (day) Units
4/1/2018								
4/2/2018								
4/3/2018								
4/4/2018								
4/5/2018								
4/6/2018								
4/7/2018								
4/8/2018								
4/9/2018								
4/10/2018								
4/11/2018								
4/12/2018								
4/13/2018								
4/14/2018								
4/15/2018								

Item-Location-DAY Level (InvPlan) View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Item-Location-DAY Level (InvPlan) view contains the following measures.

Total In Transit Units

The Total In Transit Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view. Refer to the measure, Total In Transit Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Total On Order (in) Units

The Total On Order (in) Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view. Refer to the measure, Total On Order (in) Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Customer Order Units

The Total Customer Order Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view. Refer to the measure, Total Customer Order Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Total On Order (out) Units

The Total On Order (out) Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view. Refer to the measure, Total On Order (out) Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Approve Replenishment Plan Out (day) Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan Out (day) Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment Plan Out (day) Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Exported Replenishment Plan Out (day) Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan Out (day) Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view. Refer to the measure, Exported Replenishment Plan Out (day) Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Approve Replenishment Plan In (day) Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In (day) Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment Plan In (day) Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Exported Replenishment Plan In (day) Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan In (day) Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view. Refer to the measure, Exported Replenishment Plan In (day) Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) View

The **Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) View**, under the **Inventory Plan** tab, allows you to review, adjust and approve the calculated inventory plan at the product and location levels by week. You can for example review week-by-week orders that are coming into the warehouses and then sent from warehouses to stores.

Figure 21-63 Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) View

	Tot. Cust. Order Units	Tot. On Order (out) Units	Tot. Demand (Wk) Units	External Order Out Units	Appr. Rpl. Plan Out (day) Units	Exp. Rpl. Plan Out (day) Units	Sell-In Fct (Wk) Units	Sell-Out Fct (Wk) Units	Frozen Inbound Units	Tot. In Transit Units	Tot. On Order (in) Units	Appr. Rpl. Plan (day) Units
all [Calendar]			1.031						1.031			
4/7/2018												
4/14/2018												
4/21/2018												
4/28/2018												
5/5/2018												
5/12/2018												
5/19/2018												
5/26/2018												
6/2/2018												
6/9/2018												
6/16/2018												
6/23/2018												
6/30/2018												

Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view contains the following measures.

Total Customer Order Units

The Total Customer Order Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total customer order units for the product and location combination. The total customer orders include the customer orders loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment plus the customer orders for the replacement/phase-out product, if any.

Total On Order (out) Units

The Total On Order (out) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on-order inventory units out from the source locations (for example, warehouse). The total on-order (out) units includes the on-order inventory loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment plus the on-order (out) inventory units for the replacement/phase-out product, if any.

Total Demand (Week) Units

The TotalDemand (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total weekly demand for the product and location combination.

External Order Out Units

The External Order Out Units is an editable measure used to enter the weekly order data coming outside of IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment.

Approve Replenishment Plan Out (day) Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan Out (day) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location (for example, warehouse) approved replenishment units for the product and location combination, per day.

Exported Replenishment Plan Out (day) Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan Out (day) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location (for example, warehouse) replenishment planned units, per day, to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination.

Sell-In Forecast (Week) Units

This is an editable measure used to enter the weekly demand at the source location for the product and location combination.

Sell-Out Forecast (Week) Units

The Sell-In Forecast (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the weekly demand at the source location for the product coming from the location's demand (destination location).

Frozen Inbound Units

The Frozen Inbound Units is the total committed inbound inventory to a given destination location.

Total In Transit Units

The Total In Transit Units is a calculated measure used to display your comment for the in-transit inventory and your comment for the phase-out item's inventory, if any.

Total On Order (in) Units

The Total On Order (in) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total on-order inventory units. The total on-order units include the on-order inventory loaded into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment plus the on-order inventory units for the replacement/phase-out product, if any.

Approve Replenishment Plan In (day) Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In (day) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the approved replenishment units for the product and location combination, per day.

Exported Replenishment Plan In (day) Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan In (day) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the replenishment planned units, per day, to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination.

BOP (Week) Units

The BOP (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the beginning of period inventory units. In this view you can review the available inventory units at the beginning of each week.

Review Cal. (Week) @ Today

The Review Cal. (Week) @ Today is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the week is a review week or not. You can override the loaded value. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view-Week within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Rcpt Cal. (Week) @ Today

The Rcpt Cal. (Week) @ Today is a loaded measure used to indicate whether the week is a receipt week or not. You can override the loaded value. For more details about the measure, refer to the same measure description in the Item-Location view-Week within the Supply Chain Network workspace.

User Locked Plan (Week) Units

The User Locked Plan (Week) Units is an editable measure used to adjust the weekly inventory plan by entering a new value for the weeks that need to be adjusted.

System Plan (Week) Units

The System Plan (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the proposed quantity that the system has calculated, week by week, to fulfill the Sell-Out forecast while maintaining the inventory at the Sys Minimum Level at EOP (week).

System Action

The System Action is a calculated measure used to indicate the action that is triggered by the system for the inventory plan calculation. Valid values are:

- **FZR**
Frozen—the system does not consider the week for proposal or any action, as it considers the item has not started yet.
- **To Be Approved**
To Be Approved—the system is suggesting a proposal for replenishment that needs to be approved by you.

To Be Approved Plan (Week)

The To Be Approved Plan (Week) is a calculated measure used to indicate that the plan suggested by the system needs to be approved for the product, location, and week combination.

Approve Plan (Week)

The Approve Plan (Week) is a calculated measure used to indicate if the plan is approved for the product, location, and week combination.

Approve Plan (Week) Units

The Approve Plan (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the order in units that is approved for the product, location, and week combination.

Approve Plan (Week) User ID

The Approve Plan (Week) User ID is a calculated measure used to audit the **Plan Approval** action button. It is populated with the user-identifier that last ran the Inventory Plan Approval action.

Approve Plan (Week) Date

Approve Plan (Week) Date is a calculated measure used to audit the **Plan Approval** action button. It is populated with the user-identifier that last ran the Inventory Plan Approval action.

Exported Plan (Week) Units

The Exported Plan (Week) Units indicate the Exported Replenishment Orders from the Inventory Plan.

Exported Plan (Week) Date

The Exported Plan (Week) Date indicates the date when the corresponding replenishment orders from the Inventory Plan were exported (following batch run).

EOP (Week) Units

The EOP (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the end-of-period inventory units. In this view, you can review the available inventory units at the end of each week.

Shortage (Week) Units

The Shortage (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate shortage in units for the product, location, and week combination.

System Minimum Level (Week) Units

The System Minimum Level (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the minimum target inventory in units that was calculated by the system for the product, location, and week combination.

System Maximum Level (Week) Units

The System Maximum Level (Week) Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the maximum target inventory in units that was calculated by the system for the product, location, and week combination.

Minimum Method Change

The Minimum Method Change is an editable measure to override the assigned inventory plan method to calculate the System Minimum value at the product, location, and week level. For more details about the possible values check the measure the Minimum Method in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Minimum Fixed Change Units

The Minimum Fixed Change Units is an editable measure used to override the minimum quantity to be used when the Fixed method is applied at the product, location, and week level. This value is used in the calculation instead of the 2Min Fixed @ Today Units2, the RUTL @ Today Units or the ROL @ Today Units if the method to calculate the System Minimum value is Fixed.

Minimum Forward Cover Change Duration (day)

The Minimum Forward Cover Change Duration (day) is an editable measure used to override the minimum number of days of cover applied to the product, location, and week.

Maximum Method Change

The Maximum Method Change is an editable measure used to override the assigned inventory plan method to calculate the System Maximum value at the product, location, and week level. For more details about the possible values check the measure the Maximum Method in the Item-Location view within the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Maximum Fixed Change Units

The Maximum Fixed Change Units is an editable measure used to override the maximum quantity to be used when the Fixed method is applied at the product, location, and week level. This value is used in the calculation instead of the Maximum Fixed @ Today Units if the method to calculate the System Maximum value is Fixed.

Maximum Forward Cover Change Duration (day)

The Maximum Forward Cover Change Duration (day) is an editable measure used to override the maximum number of days of cover applied to the product, location, and week.

Item-Source Location-Week Level (R & A) View

The **Item-Source Location-Week Level (R & A) View**, under the **Inventory Plan** tab, is similar to the view Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan), but allows you to review from the source location perspective rather than the destination location perspective. For more details regarding the measures, refer to the Item-Location-Week Level (InvPlan) view.

Figure 21-64 Item-Source Location-Week Level (R & A) View

The screenshot displays the 'Inventory Plan' application window. The 'Inventory Plan' tab is active. The main view is titled 'SKU-Source LOC-WEEK Level (R&A)'. The table shows data for 'v1001 Supplier 1'. The columns represent weeks starting from 4/7/2018 to 6/9/2018. The rows list various inventory measures: Tot. Demand (Wk) Units, Sell-In Fast (Wk) Units, Up To Sell-Out Fast Units, Sell-Out Fast (Wk) Units, Actual Loc. Sales Units, Actual Loc. Shpmt Units, Actual Loc. Recpt Units, Tot. Cust. Order Units, Tot. In Transit Units, Tot. On Order (in) Units, Tot. On Order (out) Units, Cust. Order Units, and Loc. In Transit Units. The bottom of the window contains buttons for 'Calculate (F9)', 'Reload Plan Parameters', 'Visual Assortment', 'Synchronize Forecast', 'Calculate Inventory Plan', 'Plan Approval', 'Run Filters', 'Clear Filters', and 'Commit (F8)'.

Rebalancing Step

In this step you can adjust inventory levels to maintain optimal stock levels. Usually this is achieved by moving products from locations with surplus to locations with deficit.

This may also involve increasing orders for items that are selling well or reducing orders for slow-moving items. This step contains these views:

- Summary Tab
 - [Item-Location View](#)
 - [Items View](#)
 - [Locations View](#)
 - [Parameters View](#)
- Transfers Tab
 - [Item-Location View](#)
 - [Items View](#)
 - [Links View](#)
 - [Locations View](#)

– [Parameters View](#)

Item-Location View

This **Item-Location View** is located under the **Summary** tab. In this view, you can review the store transfer summary at the item location level.

Figure 21-65 Item-Location View

Item-Location

Location

Product

Measure (Default)

1234582 - Folgers - Break

Location

1006 Chicago

Measure	
Product-Location Alerts	☐
Reviewed Product-Location	Short ShortCurrent
Total Available Units	☐
Receipt Up To Level @ Today Units	65
Initial Need Units	294
Final Need Units	
System Transfer In Units	
System Transfer In	
System Transfer Out Units	
System Transfer Out	
Transfers To Be Approved	
Ignore Replenishment Plan To Be Approved	☐
Approved	☐
Approved Transfer In Units	☐
Approved Transfer In	
Approved Transfer Out Units	
Approved Transfer Out	
Approved UserID	
Export Transfer In Units	

Item-Location View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Item-Location view contains the following measures.

Product-location Alerts

This measure indicates if an alert was triggered for an item-location.

Reviewed Product-Location

By using this measure, a user indicates that the system plan has been reviewed

Total Available Units

This measure displays the total available units at an item-location.

Receipt Up to Level @ Today Units

This measure displays the Receipt Up To Level units as set up in the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Initial Need Units

This measure displays the units needed for an item-location combination.

Final Need Units

This measure displays the units needed for an item-location after the transfer.

System Transfer in Units

This measure displays the number of units to be transferred in calculated by the system.

System Transfer In

This measure displays the list of source locations after rebalancing is calculated by the system.

System Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the number of units to be transferred out calculated by the system.

System Transfer Out

This measure displays the list of destination locations after rebalancing is calculated by the system.

Transfers To Be Approved

This measure is used to approve the transfers.

Ignore Replenishment Plan to Be Approved

This measure allows you to approve rebalancing without approving the replenishment system plan.

Approved

This measure allows the user to approve the rebalancing transfers.

Approved Transfer in Units

This measure displays the approved number of units to be transferred in for an item-location.

Approved Transfer In

This measure displays the list of source locations after rebalancing is approved.

Approved Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the approved number of units to be transferred out for an item-location.

Approved Transfer Out

This measure displays the list of destination locations after rebalancing is approved.

Approved UserID

This measure displays the user ID of the user who approved the transfers.

Export Transfer in Units

This measure displays the exported number of units of the destination location after the batch is run.

Export Transfer In

This measure displays the list of source locations after the batch is run.

Export Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the list of destination locations after the batch is run.

Export Transfer Out

This measure displays the exported number of units of the source location after the batch is run.

Total Deficit Units

This measure displays the total deficit units for an item-location combination.

Total Deficit %

This measure displays the percentage deficit relative to the total units needed for an item-location combination.

Total Surplus Units

This measure displays the total surplus units for an item-location combination.

Total Surplus %

This measure displays the percentage surplus relative to the total units needed for an item-location combination.

In Transit over Lead Time+Review Time Units

This measure displays the units in transit over lead and review time for an item-location.

On Order (In) over Lead Time+Review Time Units

This measure displays the units on order over lead and review time for an item-location.

Items View

This **Items View** is located under the **Summary** tab. In this view, you can review the change in KPIs, such as lost sales, as a result of the transfers, with the focus on products.

Figure 21-66 Items View

Source Mask	☒
Destination Mask	☒
Item Mask	☐
Unit Price €	0.00
Availability Units	11,000
Approved Transfer In Units	
Approved Transfer Out Units	
Initial Availability Units	
Receipt Up To Level Units	13,355
System Transfer In Units	
System Transfer In €	0.00
System Transfer Out Units	
Approved	☐
Approved UserID	
Approved Date	
Final Availability Units	
Initial Need Units	
Final Need Units	%
Final Need %	
Initial Surplus Units	
Final Surplus Units	%

Items View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Items view contains the following measures.

Source Mask

This measure is used to decide which products can be transferred out.

Destination Mask

This measure is used to decide which products can be transferred in.

Item Mask

This measure displays if an item is eligible for transfer.

Unit Price

This measure displays the unit price.

Available Units

This measure displays the available units considering replenishment, manual transfers, and rebalancing.

Approved Transfer in Units

This measure displays the approved number of units to be transferred in.

Approved Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the approved number of units to be transferred out for an item-location.

Initial Availability Units

This measure displays the available number of units in the destination location before rebalancing.

Receipt Up to Level Units

This measure displays the Receipt Up To Level units as set up in the Replenishment Parameters workspace

System Transfer in Units

This measure displays the number of units to be transferred in calculated by the system.

System Transfer In

This measure displays the list of source locations after rebalancing as calculated by the system.

System Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the number of units to be transferred out calculated by the system.

Approved

This measure allows the user to approve the rebalancing transfers.

Approved UserID

This measure displays the user ID of the user who approved the transfers.

Approved Date

This measure displays the date of the approval of transfers.

Final Availability Units

This measure displays the available number of units in the destination location after rebalancing.

Initial Need Units

This measure displays the units needed for a product.

Final Need Units

This measure displays the units needed for a product after the transfer.

Final Need %

This measure displays the percentage of the need after rebalancing relative to the need before rebalancing.

Initial Surplus Units

This measure displays the initial surplus units for a product.

Final Surplus Units

This measure displays the surplus units for a product after the transfers.

Final Surplus %

This measure displays the percentage surplus after rebalancing relative to the surplus before rebalancing. This measure displays the percentage surplus after the transfer relative to the total units needed.

Forecast Daily Rate of Sale Units

This measure displays the forecasted daily rate of sales in units.

Initial Days of Supply Duration (Days)

This measure displays the initial Days of Supply based on the forecast.

Final Days of Supply Duration (Days)

This measure displays the days of supply after the transfers.

Initial Days of Stock Mean Absolute Deviation Duration (Days)

This measure displays the mean absolute deviation of the days of stock before rebalancing.

Final Days of Stock Mean Absolute Deviation Duration (Days)

This measure displays the mean absolute deviation of the days of stock before rebalancing.

Final Days of Stock Mean Absolute Deviation %

This measure displays the mean absolute deviation of the days of stock after rebalancing relative to the mean absolute deviation of the days of stock before rebalancing.

Initial Lost Sales Units

This measure displays the initial lost sales units for a product calculated based on deficit units.

Final Lost Sales Units

This measure displays the lost sales units for a product calculated based on deficit units after the transfers.

Initial Lost Sales \$

This measure displays the initial lost sales value for a product calculated based on deficit units.

Final Lost Sales \$

This measure displays the lost sales value for a product calculated based on deficit units after the transfers.

Final Lost Sales %

This measure displays the percentage lost sales relative to the total units needed.

System Additional Sales \$

Locations View

This **Locations View** is located under the **Summary tab**. In this view, you can review the change in KPIs, such as lost sales, as a result of the transfers, with the focus on locations.

Figure 21-67 Locations View

Source Mask	☒
Destination Mask	☒
Location Mask	☐
Availability Units	
Approved Transfer In Units	
Approved Transfer Out Units	
Initial Availability Units	
Receipt Up To Level Units	24,884
System Transfer In Units	
System Transfer In €	0.00
System Transfer Out Units	
Approved	☐
Approved UserID	
Approved Date	
Final Availability Units	
Initial Need Units	
Final Need Units	
Final Need %	%
Initial Surplus Units	
Final Surplus Units	
Final Surplus %	%
Forecast Daily Rate Of Sale Units	

Locations View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Locations view contains the following measures.

Source Mask

This measure is used to decide which stores can transfer products out.

Destination Mask

This measure is used to decide which stores can have products transferred in.

Location Mask

This measure displays if a store is eligible for stock rebalancing.

Availability Units

This measure displays the available units considering replenishment, manual transfers, and rebalancing.

Approved Transfer in Units

This measure displays the approved number of units to be transferred in for a location.

Approved Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the approved number of units to be transferred out from a location.

Initial Availability Units

This measure displays the available number of units in the destination location before rebalancing.

Receipt Up to Level Units

This measure displays the Receipt Up To Level units as set up in the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

System Transfer in Units

This measure displays the number of units to be transferred into a location calculated by the system.

System Transfer In \$

This measure displays the value of products be transferred into a location calculated by the system.

System Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the number of units to be transferred out of a location calculated by the system.

Approved

This measure allows the user to approve the rebalancing transfers.

Approved UserID

This measure displays the user ID of the user who approved the transfers.

Approved Date

This measure displays the date of the approval of transfers.

Final Availability Units

This measure displays the available number of units in the destination location after rebalancing.

Initial Need Units

This measure displays the units needed for a location.

Final Need Units

This measure displays the units needed for a location after the transfers.

Final Need %

This measure displays the percentage of the need after rebalancing relative to the need before rebalancing.

Initial Surplus Units

This measure displays the initial surplus units at a location.

Final Surplus Units

This measure displays the initial surplus units at a location.

.Final Surplus %

This measure displays the percentage surplus after the transfer relative to the total units needed at a location.

Forecast Daily Rate of Sale Units

This measure displays the forecasted daily rate of sales in units at a location.

Initial Days of Supply Duration (Days)

This measure displays the initial days of supply based on the forecast.

Final Days of Supply Duration (Days)

This measure displays the initial days of supply based on the forecast.

Initial Lost Sales Units

This measure displays the initial lost sales units at a location calculated based on deficit units.

Final Lost Sales Units

This measure displays the initial lost sales units at a location calculated based on deficit units after the transfers.

Initial Lost Sales \$

This measure displays the initial lost sales value at a location calculated based on deficit units.

Final Lost Sales \$

This measure displays the initial lost sales value at a location calculated based on deficit units after the transfers.

Final Lost Sales %

This measure displays the lost sales at a location calculated based on deficit units after the transfers relative to the total need at the location.

System Additional Sales \$

This measure displays the difference between lost sales before and after rebalancing.

Parameters View

This **Parameters View** is located under the **Summary tab**. In this view, you can review the parameters that are setup for the store transfers.

Figure 21-68 Parameters View

> Parameters	
Measure	
Rebalancing Type	Need/Surplus ▼
Surplus Above Layer	Layer 5 ▼
Post Optimization	☒
Destination Sorting Key 1	Layer ▼
Destination Sorting Key 2	Priority ▼
Destination Sorting Key 3	Layer Perc ▼
Destination Sorting Key 4	Coverage ▼
Source Sorting Key 1	Cost ▼
Source Sorting Key 2	Lead Time ▼
Source Sorting Key 3	User Out ▼
Source Sorting Key 4	Priority ▼
Source Sorting Key 5	Surplus ▼

Parameters View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Parameters view contains the following measures.

Rebalancing Type

Use this measure to select how the stock is rebalanced:

- **Need/Surplus** - looks at the deficit need of the destination location and surplus at the source location.
- **Days of Stock** - tries to balance the Days of Stock (DOS) at every location.
- **Need/Surplus+Days of Stock** - tries to balance the need/surplus and after it runs the Days of Stock balancing.

Surplus Above Layer

This measure allows you to select what portion of stock is considered surplus. For instance, if you select Layer 3, the surplus units include all units that are in Layers 4 and 5. Units in the Layers 3 and less can not be transferred.

Post Optimization

This measure allows you to determine if optimization should run during rebalancing when the rebalancing type is **Need/Surplus+Days of Stock**.

Destination Sorting Key 1

Destination Sorting Key 2

Destination Sorting Key 3

Destination Sorting Key 4

In the Destination Sorting Key measures, you can specify the sorting attributes for destinations. Key 1 has the highest priority and the measures decrease in priority from Key 1 to Key 4. The attributes can be:

- **Layer** - The destination location is sorted based on demand layer priority (Customer Order, Display, Minimum Credible Quantity, Reorder Point, Reorder Up To Level).
- **Priority** - User defined priority in the transfer link.
- **Layer percentage** - Fill rate percentage on the demand layer.
- **Coverage** - Days Of Stock.

Source Sorting Key 1

Source Sorting Key 2

Source Sorting Key 3

Source Sorting Key 4

In the Source Sorting Key measures, you can specify the sorting attributes for source locations. Key 1 has the highest priority and the measures decrease in priority from Key 1 to Key 4. The attributes can be:

- **Cost** - Prioritizes the lowest cost.
- **Lead time** - Prioritizes the fastest lead time.
- **User Out** - User defined Transfer Out.
- **Priority** - User defined priority in the transfer link.
- **Surplus** - Prioritizes the highest surplus.

Item-Location View

This **Item-Location View** is located under the **Transfers tab**. In this view, you can set up the store transfers at the item location level.

Figure 21-69 Item-Location View

Measure	
User Filter Product-Location	☐
Product-Location Alerts	hortCurrent
Reviewed Product-Location	☐
Total Available Units	65
Receipt Up To Level @ Today Units	294
Initial Need Units	
Final Need Units	
System Transfer In Units	
System Transfer In	
System Transfer Out Units	
System Transfer Out	
Transfers To Be Approved	☐
Ignore Replenishment Plan To Be Approved	☐
Approved	☐
Approved Transfer In Units	
Approved Transfer In	
Approved Transfer Out Units	
Approved Transfer Out	
Approved UserID	

Item-Location View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Item-Location view contains the following measures.

User Filter Product-Location**Product-Location Alerts**

This measure indicates if an alert was triggered for an item-location.

Reviewed Product-Location**Total Available Units**

This measure displays the total available units at an item-location.

Receipt Up to Level @ Today Units**Initial Need Units**

This measure displays the units needed for an item-location combination.

Final Need Units

This measure displays the units needed for an item-location after the transfer.

System Transfer in Units

This measure displays the number of units to be transferred in calculated by the system.

System Transfer In**System Transfer Out Units**

This measure displays the number of units to be transferred out calculated by the system.

System Transfer Out**Transfers To Be Approved**

This measure is used to approve the transfers.

Ignore Replenishment Plan to Be Approved**Approved**

This measure allows you to approve the rebalancing transfers.

Approved Transfer in Units

This measure displays the approved number of units to be transferred in for an item-location.

Approved Transfer In

This measure displays the list of source locations after rebalancing is approved.

Approved Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the approved number of units to be transferred out for an item-location.

Approved Transfer Out**Approved UserID**

This measure displays the user ID of the user who approved the transfers.

Export Transfer in Units

This measure displays the exported number of units of the destination location after the batch is run.

Export Transfer In

This measure displays the list of source locations after the batch is run.

Export Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the exported number of units of the source location after the batch is run.

Export Transfer Out

This measure displays the list of destination locations after the batch is run.

Total Deficit Units

This measure displays the total deficit units for an item-location.

Total Deficit %

This measure displays the percentage deficit relative to the total units needed for an item-location.

Total Surplus Units

This measure displays the total surplus units for an item-location.

Total Surplus %

This measure displays the percentage surplus relative to the total units needed for an item-location.

In Transit over Lead Time+Review Time Units

This measure displays the units in transit over lead and review time for an item-location.

On Order (In) over Lead Time+Review Time Units

This measure displays the units on order over lead and review time for an item-location.

Items View

This **Items View** is located under the **Transfers tab**. In this view, you can review the change in KPIs, such as lost sales, as a result of the transfers, with the focus on products.

Figure 21-70 Items View

Source Mask	☒
Destination Mask	☒
Item Mask	☐
Unit Price €	0.00
Availability Units	11,000
Approved Transfer In Units	
Approved Transfer Out Units	
Initial Availability Units	
Receipt Up To Level Units	13,355
System Transfer In Units	
System Transfer In €	0.00
System Transfer Out Units	
Approved	☐
Approved UserID	
Approved Date	
Final Availability Units	
Initial Need Units	%
Final Need Units	
Final Need %	
Initial Surplus Units	%

Items View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Items view contains the following measures.

Source Mask

This measure is used to decide which products can be transferred out.

Destination Mask

This measure is used to decide which products can be transferred in.

Item Mask

This measure displays if an item is eligible for transfer.

Unit Price \$

This measure displays the unit price.

Availability Units

This measure displays the available units considering replenishment, manual transfers, and rebalancing.

Approved Transfer in Units

This measure displays the approved number of units to be transferred in.

Approved Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the approved number of units to be transferred out for an item-location.

Initial Availability Units

This measure displays the available number of units in the destination location before rebalancing.

Receipt Up to Level Units

This measure displays the Receipt Up To Level units as set up in the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

System Transfer in Units

This measure displays the number of units to be transferred in calculated by the system.

System Transfer In \$

This measure displays the value of the units transferred in for a product.

System Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the number of units to be transferred out calculated by the system.

Approved

This measure allows you to approve the rebalancing transfers.

Approved UserID

This measure displays the user ID of the user who approved the transfers.

Approved Date

This measure displays the date of the approval of transfers.

Final Availability Units

This measure displays the available number of units in the destination location after rebalancing.

Initial Need Units

This measure displays the units needed for a product.

Final Need Units

This measure displays the units needed for a product after the transfer.

Final Need %

This measure displays the percentage of the need after rebalancing relative to the need before rebalancing.

Initial Surplus Units

This measure displays the initial surplus units for a product.

Final Surplus Units

This measure displays the surplus units for a product after the transfers.

Final Surplus %

This measure displays the percentage of surplus units relative to the total need.

Forecast Daily Rate of Sale Units

This measure displays the forecasted daily rate of sales in units.

Initial Days of Supply Duration (Days)

This measure displays the initial days of supply based on the forecast.

Final Days of Supply Duration (Days)

This measure displays the days of supply after the transfers.

Initial Days of Stock Mean Absolute Deviation Duration (Days)

This measure displays the mean absolute deviation of the days of stock before rebalancing.

Final Days of Stock Mean Absolute Deviation Duration (Days)

This measure displays the mean absolute deviation of the days of stock after rebalancing.

Final Days of Stock Mean Absolute Deviation %

This measure displays the mean absolute deviation of the days of stock after rebalancing relative to the mean absolute deviation of the days of stock before rebalancing.

Initial Lost Sales Units

This measure displays the initial lost sales units for a product calculated based on deficit units.

Final Lost Sales Units

This measure displays the lost sales units for a product calculated based on deficit units after the transfers.

Initial Lost Sales \$

This measure displays the initial lost sales value for a product calculated based on deficit units.

Final Lost Sales \$

This measure displays the lost sales value for a product calculated based on deficit units after the transfers.

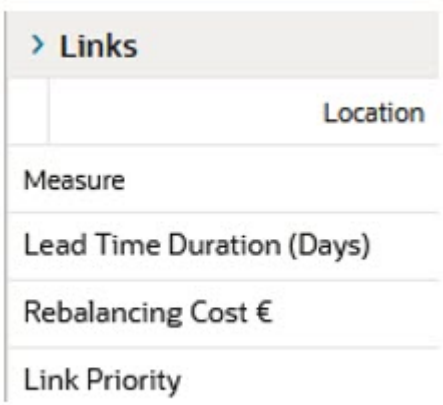
Final Lost Sales %

This measure displays the percentage lost sales relative to the total units needed.

Links View

This **Links View** is located under the **Transfers tab**. In this view, you can manage metrics that define relationships between source and destination locations.

Figure 21-71 Links View



> Links	
	Location
Measure	
Lead Time Duration (Days)	
Rebalancing Cost €	
Link Priority	

Links View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Links view contains the following measures.

Lead Time Duration (Days)

Use this measure to enter the transfer duration from source to destination.

Rebalancing Cost \$

Use this measure to enter the transfer cost from source to destination.

Link Priority

Use this measure to enter the routing transfer priority

Locations View

This **Locations View** is located under the **Transfers tab**. In this view, you can review the change in KPIs, such as lost sales, as a result of the transfers, with the focus on locations.

Figure 21-72 Locations View

Measure	
Source Mask	☒
Destination Mask	☒
Location Mask	☐
Availability Units	
Approved Transfer In Units	
Approved Transfer Out Units	
Initial Availability Units	
Receipt Up To Level Units	24,884
System Transfer In Units	
	0.00
System Transfer In €	☐
System Transfer Out Units	
Approved	
Approved UserID	
Approved Date	
Final Availability Units	
Initial Need Units	%
Final Need Units	
Final Need %	
Initial Surplus Units	%
Final Surplus Units	

Locations View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Locations view contains the following measures.

Source Mask

This measure is used to decide which stores can transfer products out.

Destination Mask

This measure is used to decide which stores can have products transferred in.

Location Mask

This measure displays if a store is eligible for stock rebalancing.

Availability Units

This measure displays the available units considering replenishment, manual transfers, and rebalancing.

Approved Transfer in Units

This measure displays the approved number of units to be transferred in for a location.

Approved Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the approved number of units to be transferred out from a location.

Initial Availability Units

This measure displays the available number of units in the destination location before rebalancing.

Receipt Up to Level Units

This measure displays the Receipt Up To Level units as set up in the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

System Transfer in Units

This measure displays the number of units to be transferred into a location calculated by the system.

System Transfer In \$

This measure displays the value of products be transferred into a location calculated by the system.

System Transfer Out Units

This measure displays the number of units to be transferred out of a location calculated by the system.

Approved

This measure allows you to approve the rebalancing transfers.

Approved UserID

This measure displays the user ID of the user who approved the transfers.

Approved Date

This measure displays the date of the approval of transfers.

Final Availability Units

This measure displays the available number of units in the destination location after rebalancing.

Initial Need Units

This measure displays the units needed for a location.

Final Need Units

This measure displays the units needed for a location after the transfers.

Final Need %

This measure displays the percentage of the need after rebalancing relative to the need before rebalancing.

Initial Surplus Units

This measure displays the initial surplus units at a location.

Final Surplus Units

This measure displays the initial surplus units at a location.

Final Surplus %

This measure displays the percentage surplus after the transfer relative to the total units needed at a location.

Forecast Daily Rate of Sale Units

This measure displays the forecasted daily rate of sales in units at a location.

Initial Days of Supply Duration (Days)

This measure displays the initial days of supply based on the forecast.

Final Days of Supply Duration (Days)

This measure displays the initial days of supply based on the forecast.

Initial Lost Sales Units

This measure displays the initial lost sales units at a location calculated based on deficit units.

Final Lost Sales Units

This measure displays the lost sales units at a location calculated based on deficit units after the transfers.

Initial Lost Sales \$

This measure displays the initial lost sales value at a location calculated based on deficit units.

Final Lost Sales \$

This measure displays the lost sales value at a location calculated based on deficit units after the transfers.

Final Lost Sales %

This measure displays the lost sales at a location calculated based on deficit units after the transfers relative to the total need at the location.

Parameters View

This **Parameters View** is located under the **Transfers tab**. In this view, you can set the parameters that are used during rebalancing process.

Figure 21-73 Parameters View

> Parameters	
Measure	
Rebalancing Type	Need/Surplus ▼
Surplus Above Layer	Layer 5 ▼
Post Optimization	☒
Destination Sorting Key 1	Layer ▼
Destination Sorting Key 2	Priority ▼
Destination Sorting Key 3	Layer Perc ▼
Destination Sorting Key 4	Coverage ▼
Source Sorting Key 1	Cost ▼
Source Sorting Key 2	Lead Time ▼
Source Sorting Key 3	User Out ▼
Source Sorting Key 4	Priority ▼
Source Sorting Key 5	Surplus ▼

Parameters View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Parameters view contains the following measures.

Rebalancing Type

Use this measure to select how the stock is rebalanced:

- **Need/Surplus** - looks at the deficit need of the destination location and surplus at the source location.
- **Days of Stock** - tries to balance the Days of Stock (DOS) at every location.
- **Need/Surplus+Days of Stock** - tries to balance the need/surplus and after it runs the Days of Stock balancing.

Surplus Above Layer

This measure allows you to select what portion of stock is considered surplus. For instance, if you select Layer 3, the surplus units include all units that are in Layers 4 and 5. Units in the Layers 3 and less can not be transferred.

Post Optimization

This measure allows you to determine if optimization should run during rebalancing when the rebalancing type is **Need/Surplus+Days of Stock**.

Destination Sorting Key 1**Destination Sorting Key 2****Destination Sorting Key 3****Destination Sorting Key 4**

In the Destination Sorting Key measures, you can specify the sorting attributes for destinations. Key 1 has the highest priority and the measures decrease in priority from Key 1 to Key 4. The attributes can be:

- **Layer** - The destination location is sorted based on demand layer priority (Customer Order, Display, Minimum Credible Quantity, Reorder Point, Reorder Up To Level).
- **Priority** - User defined priority in the transfer link.
- **Layer percentage** - Fill rate percentage on the demand layer.
- **Coverage** - Days Of Stock.

Source Sorting Key 1**Source Sorting Key 2****Source Sorting Key 3****Source Sorting Key 4**

In the Source Sorting Key measures, you can specify the sorting attributes for source locations. Key 1 has the highest priority and the measures decrease in priority from Key 1 to Key 4. The attributes can be:

- **Cost** - Prioritizes the lowest cost.
- **Lead time** - Prioritizes the fastest lead time.
- **User Out** - User defined Transfer Out.
- **Priority** - User defined priority in the transfer link.
- **Surplus** - Prioritizes the highest surplus.

Rebalancing Action Buttons

This view includes these action buttons:

- **Calculate Rebalancing**
This action button initiates the rebalancing calculations.
- **Clear Rebalancing**
This action button resets the numbers generated by the Calculate Rebalancing action.
- **Approve**
This action button approves the store transfers calculated by clicking the Calculate Rebalancing action.
- **Undo Approve**
This action button clears the Approved measure, and the approved transfers measures

Plan Transfer Step

In this step, you can identify deficit and surplus inventory across locations and plan inventory transfers between locations when necessary/required. This step contains these views:

- [Allowed Transfer View](#)
- [Transfer Deficit Analysis View](#)
- [Transfer Surplus Analysis View](#)
- [Transfer by Destination View](#)
- [Transfer by Product View](#)
- [Transfer Deficit From-To View](#)
- [Transfer Surplus From-To View](#)

Allowed Transfer View

The **Allowed Transfer View**, under the **Allowed Transfer tab**, shows you what locations are allowed to have transfers. You can manage a location matrix using the Manage Allowed Transfer workspace under the Administration activity where you can select if a transfer between the locations in the matrix is allowed or not. The columns in the worksheet represent the transfers' destination location and the rows represent the transfers' source location.

Figure 21-74 Allowed Transfer View

Source Location	all (Source Location)	1000 Charlotte	1001 Atlanta	1002 Dallas	1003 Boston	1004 New York	1005 Philadelphia	1006 Chicago	1007 Minneapolis	1008 St. Louis	1009 Albuquerque	1010 Los Angeles
all (Location)	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1000 Charlotte	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1001 Atlanta	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1002 Dallas	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1003 Boston	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1004 New York	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1005 Philadelphia	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1006 Chicago	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1007 Minneapolis	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1008 St. Louis	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1009 Albuquerque	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1010 Los Angeles	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1023 Seattle	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1024 Portland	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
1025 Boise	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒

Allowed Transfer View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Allowed Transfer view contains the following measure.

Transfer Enable

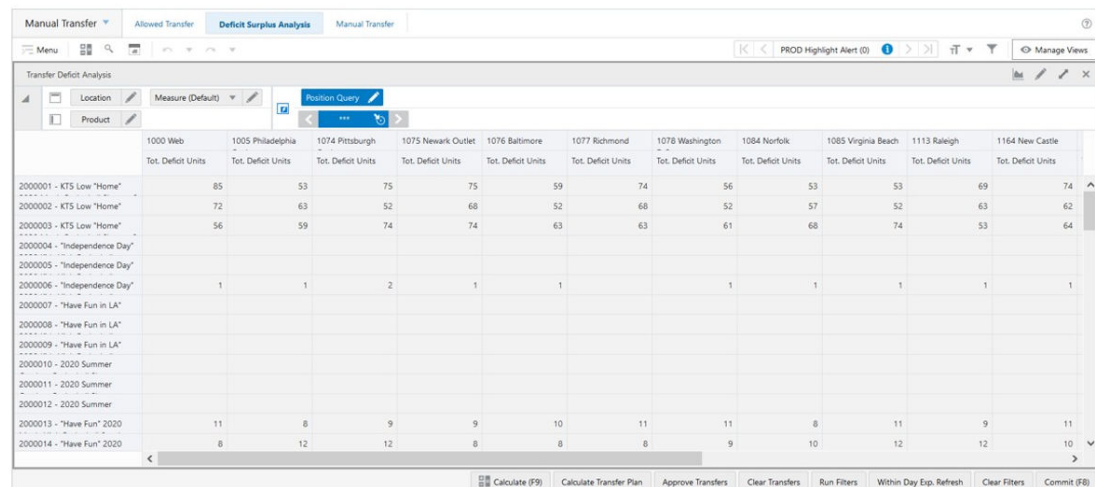
The Transfer Enable allows or disallows transfers between source locations and destination locations. When selected, transfers are allowed. When clear, transfers are not allowed. The

Transfer Enable measure can be edited and managed using the Manage Allowed Transfer workspace under the Administration activity.

Transfer Deficit Analysis View

The **Transfer Deficit Analysis View**, under the **Deficit Surplus Analysis** tab, allows you to review what stores and products have an inventory deficit. This provides you with the necessary information to support planning of transfers between locations to balance the inventory levels across the locations.

Figure 21-75 Transfer Deficit Analysis View



	1000 Web	1005 Philadelphia	1074 Pittsburgh	1075 Newark Outlet	1076 Baltimore	1077 Richmond	1078 Washington	1084 Norfolk	1085 Virginia Beach	1113 Raleigh	1164 New Castle
	Tot. Deficit Units	Tot. Deficit Units	Tot. Deficit Units	Tot. Deficit Units	Tot. Deficit Units	Tot. Deficit Units	Tot. Deficit Units	Tot. Deficit Units	Tot. Deficit Units	Tot. Deficit Units	Tot. Deficit Units
2000001 - KTS Low "Home"	85	53	75	75	59	74	56	53	53	69	74
2000002 - KTS Low "Home"	72	63	52	68	52	68	52	57	52	63	62
2000003 - KTS Low "Home"	56	59	74	74	63	63	61	68	74	53	64
2000004 - "Independence Day"											
2000005 - "Independence Day"											
2000006 - "Independence Day"	1	1	2	1	1		1	1	1	1	1
2000007 - "Have Fun in LA"											
2000008 - "Have Fun in LA"											
2000009 - "Have Fun in LA"											
2000010 - 2020 Summer											
2000011 - 2020 Summer											
2000012 - 2020 Summer											
2000013 - "Have Fun" 2020	11	8	9	9	10	11	11	8	11	9	11
2000014 - "Have Fun" 2020	8	12	12	8	8	8	9	10	12	12	10

Transfer Deficit Analysis View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Transfer Deficit Analysis view contains the following measure.

Total Deficit Units

The Total Deficit Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the amount of deficit units for the product and location combination. The values are calculated based on the RUTL calculated at the system date and the available inventory. When the available inventory is not enough for the RUTL then there is a deficit.

Transfer Surplus Analysis View

The **Transfer Surplus Analysis View**, under the **Deficit Surplus Analysis** tab, allows you to review what stores and products have an inventory excess/surplus. This provides you with the necessary information to support planning of transfers between locations to balance the inventory levels across the locations.

Figure 21-76 Transfer Surplus Analysis View

	1000 Web	1005 Philadelphia Outlet	1074 Pittsburgh Outlet	1075 Newark Outlet	1076 Baltimore	1077 Richmond
	Tot. Surplus Units	Tot. Surplus Units	Tot. Surplus Units	Tot. Surplus Units	Tot. Surplus Units	Tot. Surplus Units
2000001 - KTS Low "Home"						
2000002 - KTS Low "Home"						
2000003 - KTS Low "Home"						
2000004 - "Independence Day"				2	2	11
2000005 - "Independence Day"		6			1	
2000006 - "Independence Day"						2
2000007 - "Have Fun in LA"	1		6	5		3
2000008 - "Have Fun in LA"	2			5		5
2000009 - "Have Fun in LA"				5		1
2000010 - 2020 Summer	3			2		
2000011 - 2020 Summer	2		1			
2000012 - 2020 Summer		4	4			
2000013 - "Have Fun" 2020						
2000014 - "Have Fun" 2020						

Transfer Surplus Analysis View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Transfer Surplus Analysis view contains the following measures.

Total Surplus Units

The Total Surplus Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of surplus units for the product and location combination. The values are calculated based on the RUTL calculated at the system date and the available inventory. When there is more available inventory than necessary to fulfill the RUTL then there is a surplus.

Product Source Location Association Count Manual Filter

The Product Source Location Association Count Manual Filter is an editable measure used to apply a filter to the Transfer Surplus From-To view by the selected product and source location combination. When a product and location combination is selected and after the workspace calculation (either **Calculate** or **F9**) is run, the views are filtered based on the selected product and location combinations.

Transfer by Destination View

The Transfer by **Destination View**, under the **Manual Transfer** tab, allows you to review replenishment and transfers from a destination location perspective. This view provides approved and exported replenishment and transfers to support the review. Inventory information is also available.

Figure 21-77 Transfer by Destination View

	Appr. Rpl. Plan In Units	Exp. Rpl. Plan In Units	Appr. Transfer In Units	Exp. Transfer Plan In Units	Tot. On Order (in) Units	Appr. Rpl. Plan Out Units	Exp. Rpl. Plan Out Units	Appr. Transfer Out Units	Exp. Transfer Plan Out Units	Tot. On Order (out) Units	Tot. Avail. Units
2000001 - KTS Low "Home"											17
2000002 - KTS Low "Home"											16
2000003 - KTS Low "Home"											12
2000004 - "Independence Day"											12
2000005 - "Independence Day"											15
2000006 - "Independence Day"											11
2000007 - "Have Fun in LA"											10
2000008 - "Have Fun in LA"											11
2000009 - "Have Fun in LA"											8
2000010 - 2020 Summer											12
2000011 - 2020 Summer											8
2000012 - 2020 Summer											12
2000013 - "Have Fun" 2020											39
2000014 - "Have Fun" 2020											23
10000010 - Monarch's Fashions											15

Transfer by Destination View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Transfer by Destination view contains the following measures.

Approve Replenishment Plan In Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment Plan In Units under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view, in the Default Profile Measures.

Exported Replenishment Plan In Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan In Units is the same as the one in the availability profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Exported Replenishment Plan In Units, in the Measures: Availability Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Approve Transfer In Units

The Approve Transfer In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units approved for the product and destination location combination.

Exported Transfer Plan In Units

The Exported Transfer Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all destination locations for the product.

Total On Order (in) Units

The Total On Order (in) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Total On Order (in) Units, in the Measures: Inventory Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units

The Approve Replenishment Plan Out Units is the same as the one in the availability profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Approve Replenishment

Plan Out Units, in the Measures: Availability Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units

The Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units is the same as the one in the availability profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Exported Replenishment Plan Out Units, in the Measures: Availability Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Approve Transfer Out Units

The Approve Transfer Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location's transfer units approved for the product and location combination.

Exported Transfer Plan Out Units

The Exported Transfer Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location's transfer units to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

Total On Order (out) Units

The Total On Order (out) Units is the same as the one in the inventory profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Total On Order (out) Units, in the Measures: Inventory Profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Available Units

The Total Available Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, Total Available Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Available Duration (w)

The Total Available Duration (w) is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of weeks that the Total Available Unit can cover the demand for the product and location combination.

RUTL @ Today Units

The RUTL @ Today Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view. Refer to the measure, RUTL @ Today Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Item-Location Level (R & A) view in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Deficit Units

The Total Deficit Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Transfer Deficit Analysis view. Refer to the measure, Total Deficit Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Transfer Deficit Analysis view in the Default Profile Measures.

Total Surplus Units

The Total Surplus Units is the same as the one in the default profile under the Transfer Surplus Analysis view. Refer to the measure, Total Surplus Units, in the Default Profile Measures under the Transfer Surplus Analysis view, for more details.

Transfer Plan In Units

The Transfer Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units planned for the product and destination location combination (for example, populated when a deficit location has a transfer planned to receive inventory from another location).

Transfer Plan Out Units

The Transfer Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units planned for the product and source location combination (for example, populated when a surplus location has a transfer planned to send inventory to another location).

Transfer Available Alert

The Transfer Available Alert is a calculated measure used to indicate that an alert was triggered by the transfer.

Transfer by Product View

The **Transfer by Product View**, under the **Manual Transfer** tab, allows you to review transfers from a product perspective. This view provides you with planned and approved transfer information.

Figure 21-78 Transfer by Product View

	Transfer Avail. Units	Transfer Deficit Units	Transfer Surplus Units	Transfer Plan In Units	Transfer Plan Out Units	Appr. Transfer In Units	Appr. Transfer Out Units	Exp. Transfer Plan In Units	Exp. Transfer Plan Out Units
1000 Web	17	85							
1005 Philadelphia Outlet	11	53							
1074 Pittsburgh Outlet	15	75							
1075 Newark Outlet	15	75							
1076 Baltimore	12	59							
1077 Richmond	15	74							
1078 Washington D.C.	12	56							
1084 Norfolk	11	53							
1085 Virginia Beach	11	53							
1113 Raleigh	14	69							
1164 New Castle	15	74							
1172 Allegheny	11	53							
1173 Asheville	11	53							
1184 Wilmington	14	50							
1185 Greensboro	14	69							

Transfer by Product View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Transfer by Product view contains the following measures.

Transfer Available Units

The Transfer Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total inventory quantity available at the location, for the product, that is available after the planned transfers. This calculation takes into account the available inventory at the location plus the planned transfers, in and out, for the location.

Transfer Deficit Units

The Transfer Deficit Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the amount of deficit units for the product and location combination. The values are calculated based on the RUTL calculated at the system date and the available inventory. When the available inventory is not enough for the RUTL then there is a deficit.

Transfer Surplus Units

The Transfer Surplus Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the number of surplus units for the product and location combination. The values are calculated based on the RUTL calculated at the system date and the available inventory. When there is more available inventory than necessary to fulfill the RUTL then there is a surplus.

Transfer Plan In Units

The Transfer Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units planned for the product and destination location combination (for example, populated when a deficit location has a transfer planned to receive inventory from another location).

Transfer Plan Out Units

The Transfer Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units planned for the product and source location combination (for example, populated when a surplus location has a transfer planned to send inventory to another location).

Approve Transfer In Units

The Approve Transfer In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units approved for the product and destination location combination.

Approve Transfer Out Units

The Approve Transfer Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location's transfer units approved for the product and location combination.

Exported Transfer Plan In Units

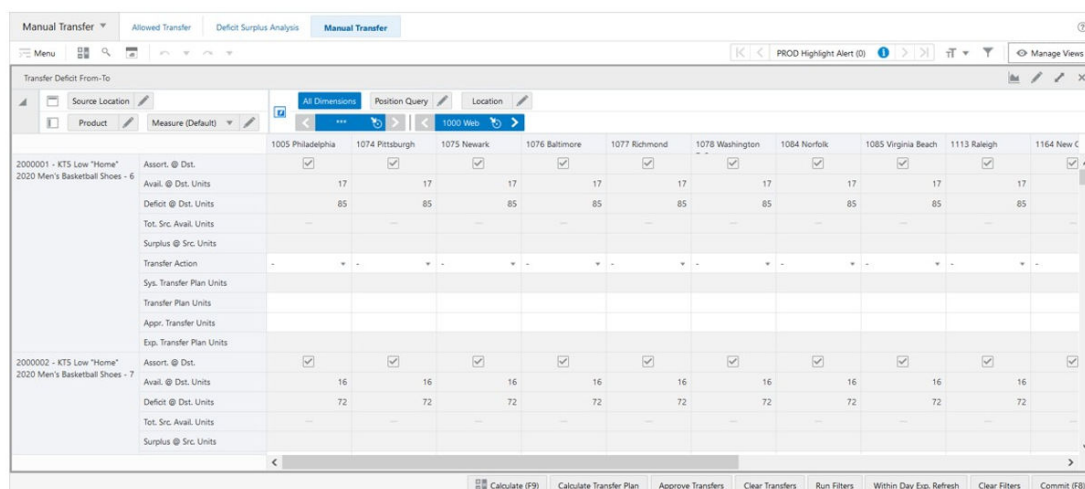
The Exported Transfer Plan In Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer units to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all destination locations for the product.

Exported Transfer Plan Out Units

The Exported Transfer Plan Out Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the source location's transfer units to be exported from the batch for the product and location combination. In this view, the value is the total of all locations for the product.

Transfer Deficit From-To View

The **Transfer Deficit From-To View**, under the **Manual Transfer tab**, allows you to review and manage, from the destination locations perspective, the transfers from surplus locations to deficit locations.

Figure 21-79 Transfer Deficit From-To View


Source Location	Product	Measure (Default)	1005 Philadelphia	1074 Pittsburgh	1075 Newark	1076 Baltimore	1077 Richmond	1078 Washington	1084 Norfolk	1085 Virginia Beach	1113 Raleigh	1164 New C
2000001 - KTS Low "Home" 2020 Men's Basketball Shoes - 6	Assort. @ Dst.		☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
	Avail. @ Dst. Units		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
	Deficit @ Dst. Units		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
	Tot. Src. Avail. Units		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Surplus @ Src. Units		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Transfer Action		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sys. Transfer Plan Units											
	Transfer Plan Units											
	Appr. Transfer Units											
	Exp. Transfer Plan Units											
2000002 - KTS Low "Home" 2020 Men's Basketball Shoes - 7	Assort. @ Dst.		☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
	Avail. @ Dst. Units		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
	Deficit @ Dst. Units		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
	Tot. Src. Avail. Units		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Surplus @ Src. Units		---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Transfer Deficit From-To View - Default Profile Measures

The Default measure profile available in the Transfer Deficit From-To view contains the following measures.

Assort. @ Destination

The Assort. @ Destination is a calculated measure used to indicate if the transfer is allowed between the locations for the product and the destination location has the product assorted. When selected, the transfer is allowed and the product and location is assorted. When clear, either the transfer is not allowed between the locations or the product is not assorted at the destination location.

Available @ Destination Units

The Available @ Destination Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total inventory units available for the product at the destination location.

Deficit @ Destination Units

The Deficit @ Destination Units is a calculated measure used to indicate a deficit of units for the product at the destination location.

Total Source Available Units

The Total Source Available Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the total inventory units available for the product at the source location.

Surplus @ Source Units

The Surplus @ Source Units is a calculated measure used to indicate a surplus of units for the product at the source location.

Transfer Action

The Transfer Action is an editable measure used to indicate, for product and location combinations, the transfer method for the calculation. Valid values are:

- **Available**

When this option is selected all available inventory at the source location is transferred.

- **Available + End**
When this option is selected all available inventory at the source location is transferred and the system stops the assortment at the source location.
- **Sppls -> Dfct**
When this option is selected the destination location deficit is fulfilled (or reduced) with the surplus inventory from the source location.
- **Available -> Dfct**
When this option is selected the destination location deficit is fulfilled (or reduced) with the available inventory from the source location.
- **Sppls**
When this option is selected only the surplus inventory from the source location is moved to the destination location.
- **Undo**
When this option is selected, the last action or transfer is undone.

System Transfer Plan Units

The System Transfer Plan Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the transfer of units between the source location and the destination location when there is a surplus that can be transferred from the source location to the destination location. This measure is also recalculated by the **Transfers** action button.

Transfer Plan Units

The Transfer Plan Units is an editable measure used to enter manually the number of units to be transferred from the source location to the destination location. This measure can also be overridden or calculated by the **Calculate Transfer Plan** action button. It populates or overrides the measure with the number of units to be transferred from the source location to the destination location by taking into account the transfer method selected in the measure Transfer Action.

Approve Transfer Units

The Approve Transfer Units is a calculated measure used to indicate the planned transfers that were approved. The Transfer Plan Units value is copied to this measure by the **Approve Transfers** action button.

Exported Transfer Plan Units

The Exported Transfer Plan Units indicates the exported manual location transfers order (in units).

Transfer Off Source

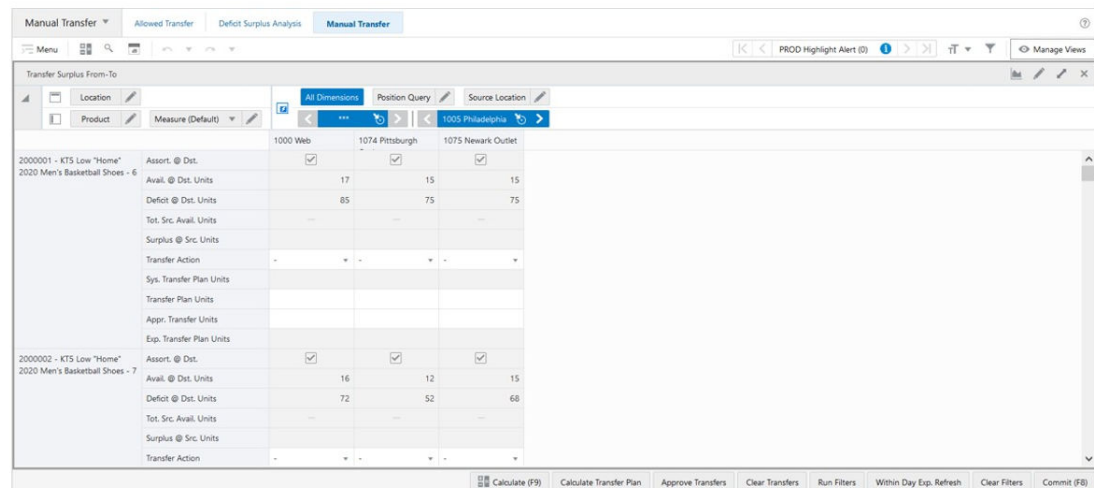
When the Transfer Off Source is set to True, then the transfer calculation turns off the assortment of the item from the source location by updating the assortment end date to today's date. This is also set to True automatically if the Transfer action is **Available + End**.

A use case of this is when an item needs to be moved from Store A to Store B and Store A will never replenish that item again. You can set the Transfer Off Source so that after transferring the item, it turns off the assortment to Store A. Alternatively, you can use the Transfer action, **Available + End**, to automatically transfer all of the available units from Store A to Store B and then turn off the assortment to Store A.

Transfer Surplus From-To View

The **Transfer Surplus From-To View**, under the **Manual Transfer tab**, allows you to review and manage, from the source locations perspective, the transfers from surplus locations to deficit locations. This view contains the same measures as the deficit view. For more details regarding the measures description, refer to the Transfer Deficit From-To view.

Figure 21-80 Transfer Surplus From-To View



Location	Product	Measure (Default)	Source Location
2000001 - KTS Low "Home"	2020 Men's Basketball Shoes - 6	Assort. @ Dst.	1000 Web
		Avail. @ Dst. Units	1074 Pittsburgh
		Deficit @ Dst. Units	1075 Newark Outlet
		Tot. Src. Avail. Units	
		Surplus @ Src. Units	
		Transfer Action	
		Sys. Transfer Plan Units	
		Transfer Plan Units	
		Appr. Transfer Units	
		Exp. Transfer Plan Units	
2000002 - KTS Low "Home"	2020 Men's Basketball Shoes - 7	Assort. @ Dst.	1000 Web
		Avail. @ Dst. Units	1074 Pittsburgh
		Deficit @ Dst. Units	1075 Newark Outlet
		Tot. Src. Avail. Units	
		Surplus @ Src. Units	
		Transfer Action	

Filter Step

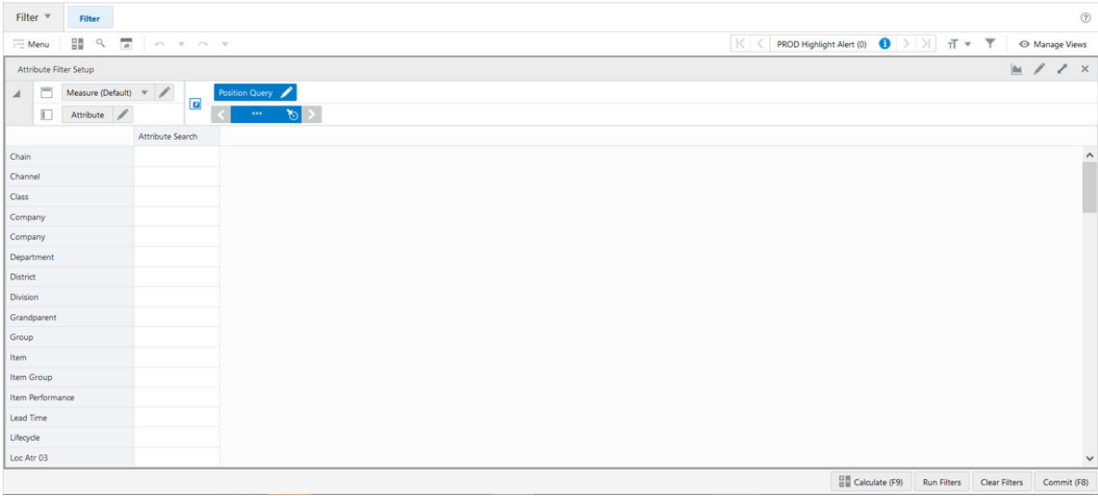
In this step you can set up filters to filter the views within the Review & Approved workspace. This step contains these views:

- [Attribute Filter Setup View](#)
- [Calendar Filter Setup View](#)
- [Filter Setup View](#)
- [Filter Statistics View](#)
- [Quick Filter View](#)
- [User Filter View](#)

Attribute Filter Setup View

The **Attribute Filter Setup View**, under the **Filter tab**, is similar to the Filter Attribute view within the Manage Alert Parameters workspace. The difference is that the filter, in this step, is applied to the Review & Approved workspace views in a similar way to how they are described in the Manage Alert Parameters workspace. For more details regarding the view and the measures, refer to the Filter Attribute view in the Filters step within the Manage Alert Parameters workspace.

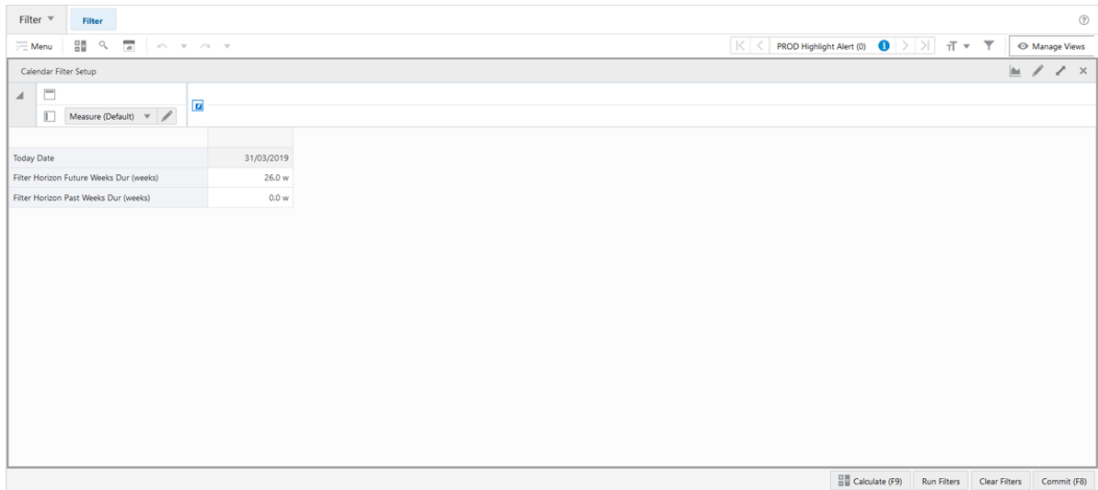
Figure 21-81 Attribute Filter Setup View



Calendar Filter Setup View

The **Calendar Filter View**, under the **Filter tab**, is similar to the Filter Calendar view within the Manage Alert Parameters workspace. The difference is that the filter, in this step, is applied to the Review & Approve workspace views in a similar way to how they are described in the Manage Alert Parameters workspace. For more details regarding the view and the measures, refer to the Filter Calendar view in the Filters step within the Manage Alert Parameters workspace.

Figure 21-82 Calendar Filter Setup View



Filter Setup View

This view allows you to define the conditions for the rules based in product, location, and product-location attributes. A rule condition is what allows the engine to find the product and location combinations where the rule is applicable.

Figure 21-83 Filter Setup View

Measure	Cond Attribute	Within Cond Op	Cond Value	Cond Value String	Cond Value Measure	Cond Value Date	Between Cond Op	Cond Order	Cond Group	Validation Result	Invalid Flag	Valid Flag
Rule Condition												
condition 01	Department	==	0.00	Missy			AND	1	1	(dept == missy and	☐	☒
condition 02	Class	!=	0.00	Missy Sweaters				2	1	cls != missy_sweaters)	☐	☒
condition 03			0.00					3	1		☐	☐
condition 04			0.00					4	1		☐	☐

Filter Setup View - Default Profile Measures

The Filter Setup view contains the following measures.

Condition Attribute

The Condition Attribute measure allows you to select the attribute for the condition, The attributes for the rules are assigned in the Attribute Review workspace.

Within Condition Operator

The Within Condition Operator measure allows you to specify the operator to be used inside the condition.

Table 21-2 Within Condition Operator Measure Available Operators

Possible Operators	Descriptions	Example
==	Checks if the attribute value is equal with the Condition Value	brand == Private Label
!=	Checks if the attribute value is different from the Condition Value	average sales != 0
>	Checks if the attribute value is larger than the Condition Value	Average sales >5
>=	Checks if the attribute value is larger or equal to the Condition Value	
<	Checks if the attribute value is less than the Condition Value	Standard deviation of sales <6
<=	Checks if the attribute value is less or equal to the Condition Value	
contain		
not contain		
match		
not match		

Condition Value

The Condition Value measure is used when the type of the attribute is numeric. Example: average sales > 10

Condition Value String

The Condition Value String measure is used when the type of the attribute is a string. Example:
brand == Private Label

Condition Value Measure

The value of the Condition Value measure is a measure name, which is populated by an expression that let's you refine the condition value. For instance private label versus non-private label.

This measure is used when you want to refine the condition value.

For instance, for the coffee items, except Private Label, you want to assign items to the rule that sell more than 50 per week. For Private Label items you may want the value to be 100. You need to populate your Condition measure with a value of 100 for all Private Label items, and the rest of the coffee items with 50.

Condition Value Date

The Condition Value Date measure is used when the type of the attribute is a date. Example:
today >= 02/30/2024"

Between Condition Operator

Within a rule there can be multiple conditions and also multiple condition groups. This is specified in the Condition Group measure. Conditions with the same Condition Group value belong to the same group.

For example, if a rule has 4 conditions, Conditions 1 and 2 can belong to condition group 1, and conditions 3 and 4 can belong to the condition group 2. Also, the Condition Order measure gives the ranking of the conditions inside the group.

The following table is an assumed use case:

Table 21-3 Between Condition Operator Assumed Use Case

Condition	Between Condition Operator	Condition Order	Condition Group
Condition 1	AND	1	1
Condition 2	OR	2	1
Condition 3	OR	3	2
Condition 4		4	2

The value for the Between Condition Operator can be the logical operators AND or OR.

The conditions are evaluated first inside a condition group and then between groups. In the previous case, the resulting condition is:

(Condition 1 **AND** Condition 2) **OR** (Condition 3 **OR** Condition 4)

Here is an example where all conditions belong to the same condition group:

Table 21-4 Example: All Conditions Belong to the Same Condition Group

Condition	Between Condition Operator	Condition Order	Condition Group
Condition 1	AND	1	1
Condition 2	OR	2	1

Table 21-4 (Cont.) Example: All Conditions Belong to the Same Condition Group

Condition	Between Condition Operator	Condition Order	Condition Group
Condition 3	OR	3	1
Condition 4		4	1

The resulting condition for the rule is given by:

Condition 1 **AND** Condition 2 **OR** Condition 3 **OR** Condition 4

Note that the conditions are evaluated in the order given by the values in the Condition Order measure.

Condition Order

The Condition Order measure displays the order in which conditions are evaluated, wither independently or inside a condition group.

Condition Group

The Condition Group measure allows you to group conditions. This is useful when you want to evaluate conditions in a two-step process. First, the conditions are evaluated inside groups. In the second step, the group results are evaluated .

Validation Result

The Validation Result measure displays the condition expressions that are validated.

Invalid Flag

The Invalid Flag measure indicates if a condition is invalid.

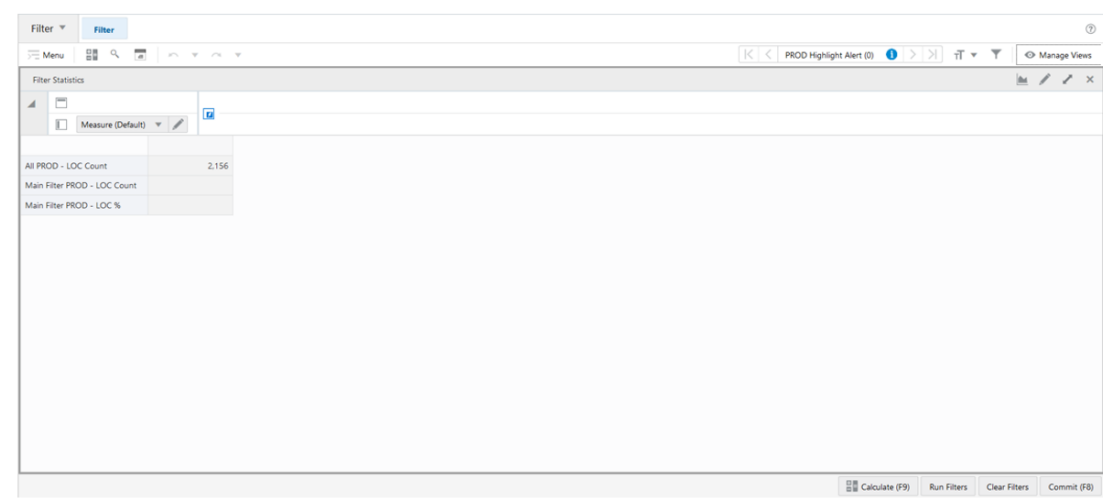
Valid Flag

The Valid Flag measure indicates if a condition is valid.

Filter Statistics View

The **Filter Statistics View**, under the **Filter tab**, is similar to the Filter Statistics view within the Manage Alert Parameters workspace. The difference is that the filter, in this step, is applied to the Review & Approve workspace views in a similar way to how they are described in the Manage Alert Parameters workspace. For more details regarding the view and the measures, refer to the Filter Statistics view in the Filters step within the Manage Alert Parameters workspace

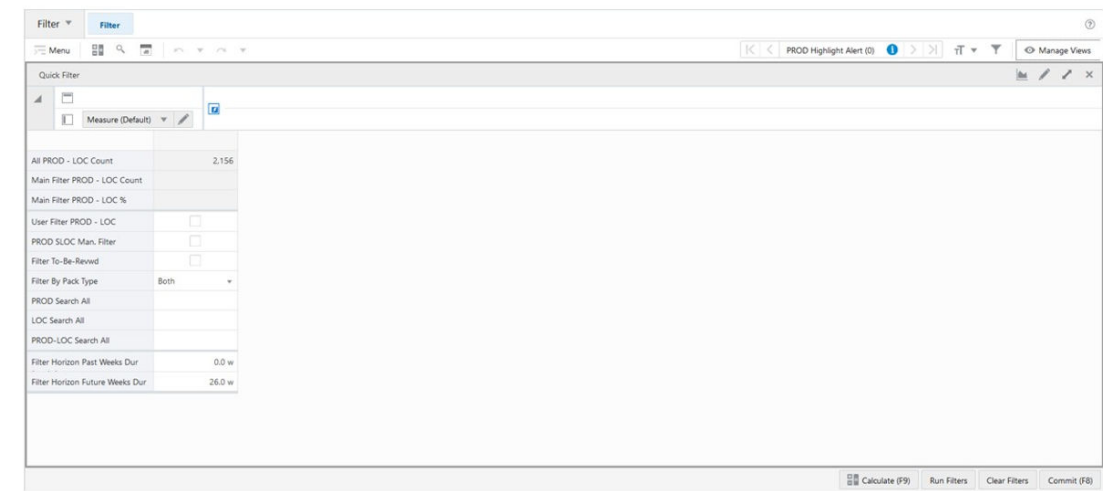
Figure 21-84 Filter Statistics View



Quick Filter View

The **Quick Filter View**, under the **Filter tab**, allows you to review and configure the filter to be applied to the views within the Review & Approve workspace. In this view, you can check filter statistics and configure the filter to be applied to the product, location, and calendar hierarchies (for example, calendar horizon, string search in product attributes, and so on). Once that a change is performed it is applied after running the workspace calculation (either **Calculate** or **F9**).

Figure 21-85 Quick Filter View



Quick Filter View - Default Profile Measures

The Quick Filter view contains the following measures.

All Product-Location Count

The All Product-Location Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations assorted.

Main Filter Product - Location Count

The Main Filter Product - Location Count is a calculated measure used to indicate the total number of product and location combinations that were filtered by the filter configured in this view.

Main Filter Product - Location %

The Main Filter Product - Location % is a calculated measure used to indicate, in percentage, how much the filtered product and location combinations represent on the total count of product and location combinations assorted

User Filter Product-Location

The User Filter Product-Location is an editable measure used to restrict the filter by the product and location combinations when the measure User Filter Product-Location is selected.

Product Source Location Association Count Manual Filter

The Product Source Location Association Count Manual Filter is an editable measure used to filter the relevant product and location in the manual transfer view.

Filter To-Be-Reviewed

The Filter To-Be-Reviewed is an editable measure used to add in the filter a condition to display only product and location combinations with alert hits that still need to be reviewed by you.

Filter By Pack Type

The Filter By Pack Type is an editable measure used to define the type of packs that the filter should include in the condition. Valid values are:

- **Both**
When selected, the filter includes all pack products – Simple and Complex pack types.
- **Simple**
When selected, the filter only includes simple pack type products.
- **Complex**
When selected, the filter only includes complex pack type products.

Product Search All

The Product Search All is an editable measure used to define the string to search in all product attributes. Note that the label is a product attribute.

Location Search All

The Location Search All is an editable measure used to define the string to search in all location attributes. Note that the label is a location attribute.

Product-Location Search All

The Product-Location Search All is an editable measure used to define the string to search in all product-location-attributes (for example, lifecycle).

Filter Horizon Past Weeks Duration (weeks)

The Filter Horizon Past Weeks Duration (weeks) is an editable measure used to indicate the number of past weeks that should be displayed in the views where the calendar is available (for example, Inventory planning views). The relevant views are filtered by based on the number of weeks specified here.

Filter Horizon Future Weeks Duration (weeks)

The Filter Horizon Future Weeks Duration (weeks) is an editable measure used to indicate the number of future weeks that should be displayed in the views where the calendar is available (for example, Inventory planning views). The relevant views are filtered by based on the number of weeks specified here.

Note

Once the workspace calculation is run (either **Calculate** or **F9**), the relevant views are filtered based on the filter set up completed in this view.

Review & Approve Action Buttons

The Review & Approve workspace has the following action buttons available:

- **Seed User Filter**
Use the **Seed User Filter** action button to seed the User Filter from a specified alert which populates the Boolean User Filter measure.
- **Run Filters**
Use the **Run Filters** action button for applying the filters in the Review & Approve workspace based on the filter set up completed in the Filter step. For example, filter based on the User Filter measures.
- **Clear Filters**
Use the **Clear Filters** action button for to remove all filters applied to the views within the Review & Approve workspace.
- **Reload Parameters**
Use the **Reload Parameters** action button to reload, from the domain into the workspace, all the replenishment parameters that are managed in the Replenishment Parameters workspace.
- **Synchronize Forecast**
Use the **Synchronize Forecast** action button to reload the latest adjusted forecast from the domain into the workspace and re-calculate the forecast aggregation measures (for example, Forecast W+0 to W+2 Units). It is primarily used when 'what if' scenarios are being worked on.
- **Calculate Plan**
Use the **Calculate Plan** action button to calculate the replenishment for all the products and locations in the workspace's scope using the set up and parameters available within the Review & Approve workspace. Using this action button you can change the replenishment parameters, by overriding the original values, and complete a what-if scenario to check the impact on replenishment results.
- **Replenishment Approval**

Use the **Replenishment Approval** action button to approve all product and location replenishments that are selected to be approved. When the product and location combination is selected to be approved (measure Approve Replenishment Plan) then the system replenishment is copied to the approved replenishment.

- **Publish**

The **Publish** action button is responsible for the commit functionality for this workbook. The standard commit will take no action.

- **Within Day Exported Refresh**

Use the **Within Day Exported Refresh** action button to refresh the exported transfers and inventory plan measures by pulling the values from the domain. Typically, this action is run after the intra-day batch to export transfers and inventory plan is run.

- **Visual Assortment**

Use the **Visual Assortment** action button to calculate the images across the Planning Calendar in the workspace's scope. This provides you with a visual for the assortment across the calendar.

- **Calculate Inventory Plan**

Use the **Calculate Inventory Plan** action button to calculate the weekly inventory plan for all the products and locations in the workspace's scope using the inventory plan parameters available within the A & R workspace. Using this action button, you can, for example, change the inventory plan parameters, by overriding the original values, and complete a what-if scenario to check the impact in the weekly inventory plan results.

- **Plan Approval**

Use the **Plan Approval** action button to approve all the products, locations and weeks' inventory plans that are selected to be approved. When the product, location, and week combination is selected to be approved (measure Approve Plan (Week)) then the system inventory plan is copied to the approved inventory plan. This action button also populates the audit measures that allows you to know when the action was taken and by whom.

- **Calculate Transfer Plan**

Use the **Calculate Transfer Plan** action button to calculate the transfers from the source locations to the destination locations based on the transfer set up completed in the Transfer Step views (for example, allowed transfer locations matrix, units of deficit or surplus).

- **Approve Transfers**

Use the **Approve Transfers** action button to approve all the calculated transfers from the source locations to the destination locations. Specific transfers cannot be chosen by you. All planned transfers within the workspace scope are approved.

- **Clear Transfers**

Use the **Clear Transfers** action button to clear all the planned transfers. It cleans the transfer action and the in and out planned transfer units.

- **Manual Push**

Use the **Manual Push** action button to push the specified units from the warehouse to its destination location. The sequence of steps is:

1. Go to Item-Source Location Level view of Review & Approve.
2. Navigate the location position to the specific warehouse.
3. Update the measure Manual Push Units with the amount equal or less than the Total Source Available Units (the read-only cell).

- 4. Click **Manual Push**.
- 5. Review the value of System Replenishment Plan Out Units.

User Filter View

The **User Filter View**, under the **Filter** tab, is similar to the User Filter view within the Manage Alert Parameters workspace. The difference is that the filter, in this step, is applied to the Review & Approve workspace views in a similar way to how they are described in the Manage Alert Parameters workspace. For more details regarding the view and the measures, refer to the User Filter view in the Filters step within the Manage Alert Parameters workspace.

Figure 21-86 User Filter View

The screenshot displays the 'User Filter View' interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Overview' and 'To Do List' tabs. Below this is a 'Menu' section with icons for 'Location', 'Product', and 'All Dimensions'. The main area is a table with columns for 'Location' and 'Product'. The 'Location' column lists various cities: 1003 Boston, 1004 New York, 1006 Chicago, 1030 Salem, 1057 Green Bay, 1058 Madison, 1059 Milwaukee, 1060 Rockford, 1061 Aurora, 1062 Peoria, 1066 Fort Wayne, 1067 South Bend, and 1068 Lansing. The 'Product' column lists various shoe models, including 'Leather Loafers' and 'Leather Lace-ups' in different colors and sizes. The table is filtered to show only 'Leather Loafers' and 'Leather Lace-ups'. At the bottom right, there are buttons for 'Calculate (F9)', 'Seed User Filter', 'Run Filters', 'Clear Filters', and 'Commit (F8)'.

Product	1003 Boston	1004 New York	1006 Chicago	1030 Salem	1057 Green Bay	1058 Madison	1059 Milwaukee	1060 Rockford	1061 Aurora	1062 Peoria	1066 Fort Wayne	1067 South Bend	1068 Lansing
10000010 - Leather Loafer - Black 6 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000011 - Leather Loafer - Black 6.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000012 - Leather Loafer - Black 7 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000013 - Leather Loafer - Black 7.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000014 - Leather Loafer - Black 8 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000015 - Leather Loafer - Black 8.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000016 - Leather Loafer - Black 9 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000017 - Leather Loafer - Black 9.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000018 - Leather Loafer - Black 10 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000019 - Leather Loafer - Brown 6 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000020 - Leather Loafer - Brown 6.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000021 - Leather Loafer - Brown 7 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000022 - Leather Loafer - Brown 7.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000023 - Leather Loafer - Brown 8 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000024 - Leather Loafer - Brown 8.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000025 - Leather Loafer - Brown 9 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000026 - Leather Loafer - Brown 9.5 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000027 - Leather Loafer - Brown 10 B	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000029 - Leather Lace-up - Black 9 D	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000030 - Leather Lace-up - Black 9.5 D	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000031 - Leather Lace-up - Black 10 D	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
10000032 - Leather Lace-up - Black 10.5 D	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

A

Appendix: Forecast Approval Exceptions

This appendix provides the details on approval and navigation exceptions defined for the GA version of IPOCS-Demand Forecasting.

The exception management framework available in RPASCE works on several levels. First, the users refine the approval and navigation rules in the Business Rule Engine.

The forecast approval method is one of the following options:

- **Manual**
The system-generated forecast is not automatically approved. Forecast values must be manually approved by accessing and possibly amending values in the Forecast Review workspace.
- **Automatic**
The system-generated forecast is automatically approved as is.
- **By exception**
This list contains the exceptions that were configured for use in the forecast approval process. They should match the dashboard exceptions and workspace alerts.

The unapproved Product/Locations are then assigned in order of priority to one of the following buckets:

- Urgent
- Required
- Optional
- Informational

Both the approval and navigation features can be configured to fit retailers' needs.

Then, the batch is run and the approval and navigation exceptions are worked out. Now it is time to review them and take actions. First there is the dashboard. You can review the approval exception tiles and see which business rules had a larger impact. The navigation exception profile displays how many production/locations are in each of the navigation buckets. This helps you plan your work when reviewing forecasts in order of priorities, assigned using business rules. From here you can open the Forecast Review workspace. Once in the workspace, you can decide how to review the forecasts. Every dashboard exception can have a workspace alert counterpart. You can navigate to Product/Locations that are flagged as exceptions, or you can use the workspace exceptions, that point you to cells where the business rules have been violated. This is possible because the workspace alerts have the time dimension while dashboard exceptions are at the production/location intersection, pointing you to the time series that needs attention.

The following details the GA approval alerts calculations.

Forecast versus Recent Sales

Usually it is not expected that demand values differ very much period to period. This also implies that the forecast magnitude generally is in line with the magnitude of the most recent

sales. There are cases when this is not the case. For instance when an item enters a season, the forecast is probably higher than the sales in periods leading to the season. Or when an item is towards the end of the season, the forecast will be lower than sales in peak periods. For these cases, the user can be alerted to review the forecast, rather than auto approving it.

The following is the alert expression:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \sum_{today-alert\ window\ length-1}^{today-1} baseline\ demand(t) > 0 \\
 & \& \\
 & \frac{\sum_{today}^{today+alert\ window\ length} adjusted\ baseline(t)}{alert\ window\ length} > threshold1 \\
 & \& \\
 & \left| \frac{\sum_{today}^{today+alert\ window\ length} adjusted\ baseline(t)}{\sum_{today-alert\ window\ length-1}^{today-1} baseline\ demand(t)} - 1 \right| > threshold2
 \end{aligned}$$

Where *length*, *threshold1*, and *threshold2* are adjustable parameters.

Note how the calculations are not performed for the entire forecast horizon, but rather by the number of periods determined by the length parameter. The reason is that the forecast horizon can sometimes be very long; for example, 52 weeks, and average demand over such a long time period cannot be used as in-season versus out of season rate of sales.

Adjusted versus Approved

IPOCS-Demand Forecasting is typically set up to generate forecast weekly. Every week, new sales data is loaded, the forecast is regenerated. While the latest data points are expected to make the forecast more accurate, it is not expected that the difference in forecasts generated in two consecutive weeks to vary too much. If the forecasts differ, the user is alerted to review the forecasts.

The following is the alert expression:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \left| \frac{\sum_{today}^{today+forecast\ length-1} adjusted\ forecast(t)}{\sum_{today}^{today+forecast\ length-1} lappf(t)} - 1 \right| > threshold1 \\
 & \frac{\sum_{today}^{today+forecast\ length-1} adjusted\ forecast(t)}{forecast\ length - 1} > threshold2
 \end{aligned}$$

Where *threshold1* and *threshold2* are adjustable parameters.

Note how summation of forecasts is not performed over the entire forecast length. It is stopped one period prior the forecast horizon ends, because this is the last populated period of the last approved forecast.

Forecast versus Last Year Sales

The most reliable forecasts are generated from data that has a repeatable pattern year over year. However, this is not always the case. A change in business strategy, merchandise reclassifications, New Items can all lead to changing selling patterns over time.

To detect possible changes in selling patterns, the following alert will compare the last year's sales volume with the forecasted sales volume. If they are different by an adjustable percent, the alert is triggered.

The following is the alert expression:

$$\frac{\sum_{today}^{today+alert\ window\ length} adjusted\ baseline(t)}{alert\ window\ length} > threshold1$$

$$\parallel$$

$$\frac{\sum_{today}^{today+alert\ window\ length} baseline\ demand\ LY(t)}{alert\ window\ length} > threshold1$$

$$\&\&$$

$$\left| \frac{\sum_{today}^{today+alert\ window\ length} adjusted\ baseline(t)}{\sum_{today}^{today+alert\ window\ length} baseline\ demand\ LY(t)} - 1 \right| > threshold2$$

Where *threshold1* and *threshold2* are adjustable parameters.

First we check if the forecast is close to the sales LY. If it is, no alert is triggered. If it is not, we check the rate of sales of the item. If the item is selling consistently, we trigger an alert. If the sales and forecast are different, but the rate of sales of the item is not significant - defined by *threshold2*, no alert is triggered. This way we avoid prompting the user to review forecasts for low selling items.

Promo Peaks

The purpose of this alert is to check how large the forecast peaks are compared to historical demand. The peaks can come from various effects like promotions, price discount, demand transference due to assortment changes, and so on. The most common, though, are due to price changes and promotions.

The following is the alert expression:

$$Adjusted\ Peak > Max\ Sales\ History * Causal\ Peak\ Factor$$

Where the *Causal Peak Factor* is an adjustable parameter.

The business case this addresses is to alert you when the peaks in the forecast region are larger than any observed sales in the past. There may be valid justification for this, for instance, several events are active in the same time period, thus creating a huge spike in demand. You can review the alert and take action.

Enabling GA Approval Alerts

The process around enabling GA approval alerts is as follows:

1. GA alerts to be used in the approval process are configured in the IPO-DF plug-in
2. Only alerts enabled in the plug-in can be selected for the approval method in the Forecast Setup workspace.
3. The Forecast Approval process is limited to only the alerts selected in the Forecast Setup workbook. It calculates all of the enabled alerts for the unapproved Item/store combinations.
4. The dashboard then displays all of the enabled alerts for the unapproved Item/stor. However, the approval process is limited to only whatever was selected as the approval method.
5. *Forecast vs. Last Year Sales Batch Alert* is the same as *Forecast versus Last Year Sales*.

B

Appendix: Forecast Errors in the Forecast Scorecard Dashboard

This appendix provides background and formulas for the error metrics used in the Forecast Scorecard dashboard. The errors are always calculated at the lowest level - typically item/store/week, and then averaged at the intersection of the dashboard tiles. For GA this intersection is subclass/district, but it can be configured at implementation time. The evaluation of the forecast is done over a window starting today and looking back a configurable number of periods. All errors are calculated for the system-generated forecast as well as the user adjusted forecast.

The following are the error metrics:

- [Mean Absolute Percent Error](#)
- [Root Mean Squared Error](#)
- [Mean Absolute Error](#)
- [Forecast Bias](#)
- [Percent Adjusted](#)

Mean Absolute Percent Error

The percentage error of a forecast observation is the difference between the actual POS value and the forecast value, divided by the actual POS value. The result of this calculation expresses the forecast error as a percentage of the actual value. The Mean Absolute Percentage Error statistic measures forecast accuracy by taking the average of the sum of the absolute values of the percentage error calculations across all observations. This method is useful when comparing the accuracy of forecasts for different volume products (it normalizes error by volume).

$$MAPE = \frac{100\%}{n} \sum_{t=1}^n \left| \frac{demand(t) - forecast(t)}{demand(t)} \right|$$

Root Mean Squared Error

This is the square root of the Mean Squared Error. The Root Mean Squared Error is one of the most commonly used measures of forecast accuracy because of its similarity to the basic statistical concept of a standard deviation. It evaluates the magnitude of errors in a forecast on a period-by-period basis, and it is best used to compare alternative forecasting models for a given series.

$$RMSE = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{t=1}^n (demand(t) - forecast(t))^2}{n}}$$

Mean Absolute Error

The absolute error of a forecast observation is the absolute value of the difference between the forecast value and the actual POS value. The Mean Absolute Error statistic is a measure of the average absolute error. This is calculated by summing the absolute errors for all observations and then dividing by the number of observations to obtain the average. Mean Absolute Error gives you a better indication of how the forecast performed period by period because the absolute value function ensures that negative errors in one period are not canceled out by positive errors in another. Mean Absolute Error is most useful for comparing two forecast methods for the same series.

$$MAE = \frac{\sum_{t=1}^n |demand(t) - forecast(t)|}{n}$$

Forecast Bias

Forecast BIAS is described as a tendency to either:

- over-forecast (meaning, more often than not, the forecast is more than the actual)
- under-forecast (meaning, more often than not, the forecast is less than the actual).

A desired property of a forecast is that it is not biased.

$$BIAS = \frac{100\%}{n} \sum_{t=1}^n \frac{demand(t) - forecast(t)}{demand(t)}$$

Percent Adjusted

This number represents the count of adjusted forecast values divided by the total count of forecast values. A high percentage indicates that the users heavily adjust the forecasts.

C

Appendix: Business Rule Engine

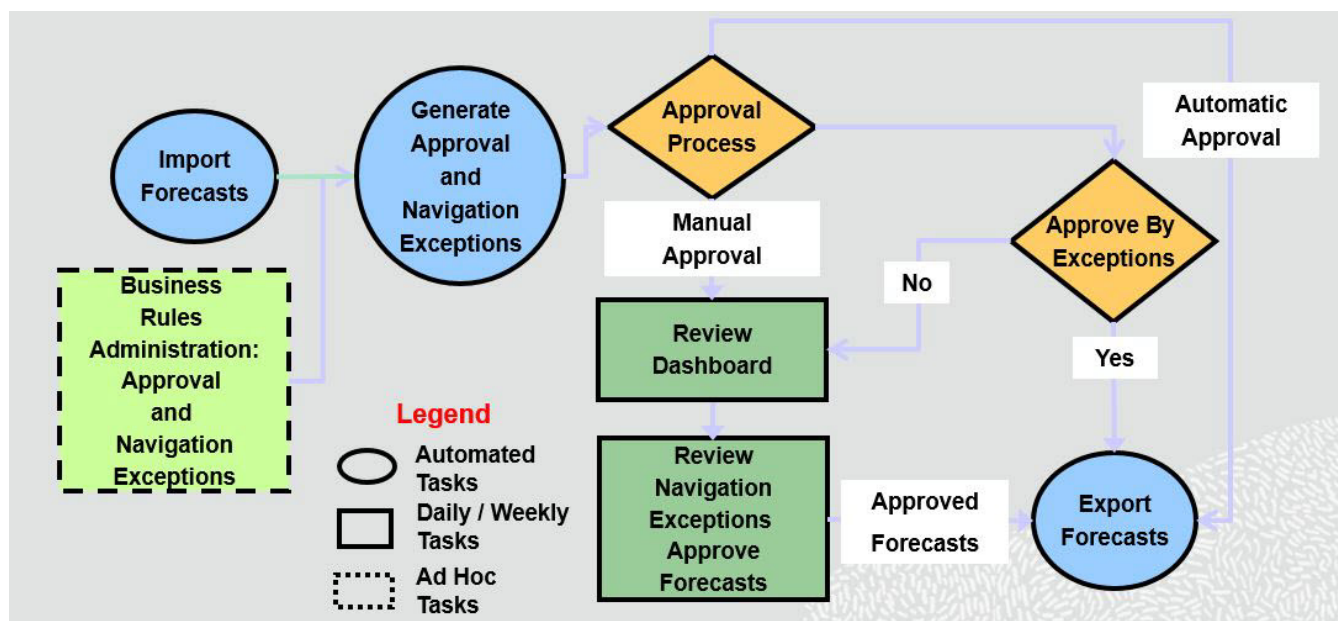
Oracle Retail has designed the Business Rule Engine (BRE) to help IPOCS-Demand Forecasting users set up business strategies to manage parameters used in the forecast approval and navigation processes. Parameters include alert thresholds, alert calculation window, as well as navigation criteria. These parameters can be set up manually in the forecast setup workbook at the global, intermediate, and final levels (override). With the business rule engine, the parameter values at final level can be dynamically adjusted based on business requirements. No patching of the environment is required. For example, a business strategy can be to set the alert error threshold to 10% for all Product/Locations combos with average sales larger than 10 units per week. For Product/Locations with average sales less than 10 units per week, the threshold can be relaxed to 20%. This way high sellers have a tighter error threshold because they are more important for the business, and the analysts may want to review their forecasts more rigorously. Using this approach, the parameter values were assigned to Product/Locations based on business strategy rather than hierarchy positions.

The BRE is used in br-engine.fm mainly in the approval process. This has been refined to include multiple stages. At a high level these are:

- Automatically adjust the system forecast
- Run the approval exceptions
- Assign the unapproved Product/Locations to navigation buckets based on business priorities you have set up
- Finally, in the Forecast Review workspace, review/adjust/approve Product/Locations being guided by the navigation exceptions.

[Figure C-1](#) depicts the overall approval process

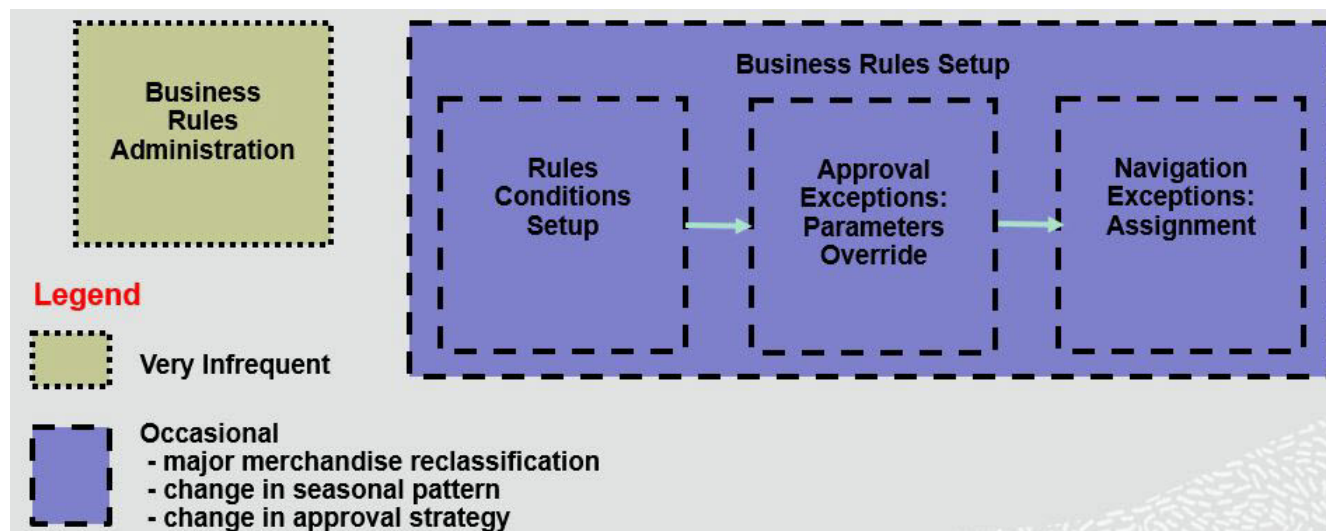
Figure C-1 Approval Workflow



Notice how the work done in the BRE is mentioned as an infrequent task. You only need to access it when you want to change business rules regarding approval and/or navigation strategies.

The interaction with the BRE is depicted in [Figure C-2](#).

Figure C-2 Business Rule Engine



You start with the rules conditions, then adjust the approval exceptions requirement, and finally the navigation strategies.

Examples of how approval rule conditions can be used:

- High margin items: tighten approval criteria
- Key items: never approve, too important
- Product/locations not in season: approve automatically
- Low sellers: Loosen approval criteria

After the approval exception process is run, there will be a pool of Product/Locations that are approved and a pool of Product/Locations that are not approved. However, not all Product/Locations in this pool have the same criticality.

This is where the navigation exceptions come in the picture. The unapproved Product/Locations are run through the business rules for navigations and assigned to different navigation buckets. Let say we have four buckets for navigation: **Urgent**, **Required**, **Optional**, and **Informational**. You can set conditions to achieve the following assignments on unapproved Product/Locations to navigation buckets (or tiers).

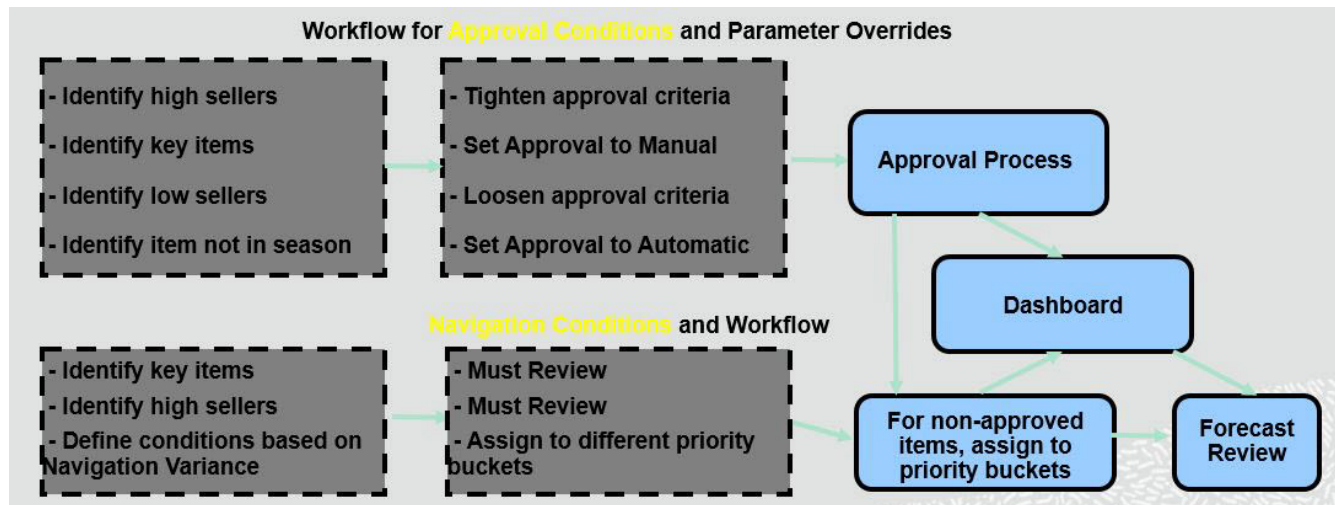
- **Urgent**- key items, high sellers
- **Required**- decent sellers and high navigation variance
- **Optional**- high navigation variance
- **Informational**- all other unapproved items

Note

The navigation variance is calculated during the approval exception process and it records by how much the forecast was off from the measure it was compared to.

[Figure C-3](#) illustrates the concepts of approval and navigation conditions, as well as how they support the approval workflow for the previous example.

Figure C-3 Rule Conditions



[Figure C-4](#) and [Figure C-5](#) show images of the Rule Condition Setup views in the UI for approval and navigation.

Figure C-4 Approval Conditions

2. Rule Condition Setup

Measure (Default)

Business Rule

Rule Condition

	Measure	Attribute Selected	Between Condi...	Condition Operator	Condition Value (string)	Condition Value (...)
Business Rule	Rule Condition					
high volume	condition 01	Recent Average Sales	OR	>=		200.00
	condition 02	HighPriority Item 01		==		1.00
low volume	condition 01	Recent Average Sales		<		100.00
	condition 02					0.00

Figure C-5 Navigation Conditions

2. Rule Condition Setup							
▼  Measure (Default) ▼ 							
 Business Rule  		 Rule Condition  					
	Measure	Attribute Selected	Between Condi...	Condition Operator	Condition Value (string)	Condition Value (numeric)	C
Business Rule	Rule Condition	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	
1. Urgent	condition 01	HighPriority Item 01 ▼	OR ▼	== ▼	▼	1.00	
	condition 02	Recent Average Sales ▼	▼	>= ▼	▼	100.00	
2. Required	condition 01	Navigation Variance ▼	AND ▼	>= ▼	▼	0.45	
	condition 02	Class ▼	▼	== ▼	Coffee ▼	0.00	

D

Appendix: IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment Exceptions & Alerts

This appendix provides the complete list of alerts defined for the GA version of IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. The list of alerts includes alerts for the IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment set up validation and alerts for IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment data validation (for example, generated orders).

The exception management framework available in RPASCE works on different levels. Starting with the dashboard component, the exception profiles allow you to view the hit count for every exception. Once in the workspace, you can use the workspace alerts to navigate to the Product/Location combination (or Product/Location/weeks) that have been flagged. Every dashboard exception has a workspace alert counterpart. The calculation expressions are not identical, because the dashboard exceptions are at the production/location intersection, while the workspace alerts also have the time dimension.

Finally, every defined exception can be used in the approval logic. Order approval can be controlled by the alerts:

- **Manual**

The system-generated orders are not automatically approved. Order values must be manually approved by accessing and possibly amending values in the A & R Admin workspace.

- **Automatic**

The system-generated orders are automatically approved as is (no blocking alerts triggered).

- **By Exception**

This list contains the exceptions that were configured for use in the replenishment approval process. They should match the dashboard exceptions and workspace alerts.

There are two types of Exception Alerts:

- **Setup Exceptions**

- **Replenishment Exceptions**

Setup Exceptions

The Setup exceptions are used to alert you for potential set up issues in the supply chain network. The following are all set up exceptions available in IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment.

- **Bill of Distributions Exception Count**

This exception indicates what ranged products and locations are currently with no Bill of Distributions (BOD) is assigned.

- **Lifecycle Phase Exception Count**

This exception indicates what ranged products and locations are currently with no lifecycle phase defined.

- **Planning Calendar Exception Count**

This exception indicates what ranged products and locations are currently with no Planning Calendar assigned.

Replenishment Exceptions

Use the replenishment exceptions to alert you for potential issues in the replenishment parameters set up and for specific exceptions that might need to be looked at, for example, a replenishment watch list.

During the batch, IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment calculates the system proposed order after which the alerts are calculated. Once calculated the alerts are used by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment to let the system know if the proposed orders can be approved or not. If for specific item/location combinations, there are critical alerts (alerts classified as critical are within the Review Alerts workspace) then IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment does not auto-approve the orders and you must review them before approving manually within the system. Following are all the replenishment exceptions available in IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment.

- **Future Promotions**

This exception indicates what ranged item/location combinations have promotions flagged in the future. You can then review the replenishment and take the necessary action in preparation for the promotion (for example, increment the replenishment values before the start of the promotion).

- **Replenishment Watch-List**

This exception indicates what items/location combination are in the replenishment watch list. This alert allows you to keep track of replenishment for specific item/location combinations. This exception is not automatically calculated by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. You are able to include or exclude item/location combinations from the replenishment watch list within the Review Alerts workspace. IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment uses those values to calculate this exception.

- **Lifecycle Mat to EOL**

This exception indicates what ranged item/location combinations have a lifecycle phase change from Maturity to EOL. The alert is valid for 7 days so you can review item/location combinations that changed from Lifecycle Mat to EOL for the last 7 days.

- **No Replenishment**

This exception indicates the ranged item/location combinations with valid lifecycles that have an unconstrained need but have no system, approved, or exported plan.

- **No Replenishment Method**

This exception indicates the ranged item/location combinations with valid lifecycles and no replenishment method (parameters) assigned to them. The replenishment parameters need to be reviewed for these item/location combinations.

- **Overstock (current)**

This exception indicates the ranged item/location combinations that have surplus quantity based on the next run order (point-in-time replenishment). The surplus quantity is only considered if it is higher than a defined threshold, which can be specified in units or percentages. The calculation is as follows (the assumption to apply the calculations is that there is a surplus. Otherwise, the alert is not triggered):

Figure D-1 Units Calculation

$$Tot. Dest. Avail. Units > (RUTL@ Today Units + Overstock (Current) Threshold Units)$$

Figure D-2 Percentage Calculation

$$Tot. Dest. Avail. Units > \left(RUTL@ Today Units + \left(RUTL@ Today Units * \frac{Overstock (Current) Threshold \%}{100} \right) \right)$$

- Shortage (current)**

This exception indicates the ranged item/location combinations that have a deficit quantity based on the next execution order (point-in-time replenishment). The deficit quantity is only considered if it is less than a defined threshold, which can be specified in units or percentages. The calculation is as follows (the assumption to apply the calculations is that there is a deficit. Otherwise, the alert is not triggered):

Figure D-3 Units Calculation

$$Tot. Dest. Avail. Units < (RUTL@ Today Units - Shortage (Current) Threshold Units)$$

Figure D-4 Percentage Calculation

$$Tot. Dest. Avail. Units < \left(RUTL@ Today Units - \left(RUTL@ Today Units * \frac{Shortage (Current) Threshold \%}{100} \right) \right)$$

- Forecast Watch-List**

This exception indicates what item/location combinations are in the forecast watch list. This alert allows you to keep track of specific item/location combinations forecast. This exception is not automatically calculated by IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. You can include or exclude item/location combinations from the forecast watch list within the Review Alerts workspace. IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment uses those values to calculate this exception.

- New Item**

This exception indicates the new items that were introduced into IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment. The way IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment identifies the new items is by using the assortment start date. If the assortment start date is in the future, then the item/location combinations triggers this alert. When the system reaches the assortment start date, then the item/location combinations no longer trigger the alert.

- **Recent Item Launch**

This exception keeps track of ranged item/location combinations that were recently assorted. To trigger the alert, IPOCS-Lifecycle Allocation and Replenishment uses the assortment start date plus a Recent Item Launch X Duration (weeks) parameter. If the assortment start date plus the X weeks defined in the parameter did not reach the system date, then the item/location combinations trigger the alert.

- **Item in Shortage**

This exception is a shortage alert at Item level. If one store has deficit for a specific Item, then it will alert for all stores. The reason for this is so a user is able to transfer the item from a store with a surplus to the store that has the deficit, before approving the item for all stores.

E

IPOCS-LAR Replenishment Parameters for Different ROL or RUTL Methods

The following sections detail the IPO-LAR Replenishment methods.

Reorder Level (ROL) Method

- MinQty
ROL = Minimum Quantity
- MinTS
ROL = CumulatedForecast(Minimum Target Stock)
- Statistical Safety Stock
ROL = CumulatedForecastPlusSafetyStock((Lead Time + Next Review Time), Target SL %, Volatility %)

Reorder Up to Level (RUTL) Method

- MaxQty
RUTL = Maximum Quantity
- MaxTS
RUTL = CumulatedForecast(Maximum Target Stock)
- TargetDos
RUTL = CumulatedForecast(max(Lead Time + Next Review Time, Target Days of Supply))
- Stat SS
RUTL = CumulatedForecastPlusSafetyStock((LeadTime + Next Review Time + Target Stock Safety Time), Target SL %, Volatility %)
- Target Stock - Target Stock

Fixed 1 (Initial Allocation)

ROL & RUTL = Fixed Target Stock 1

Fixed 2 (Manual Allocation)

ROL & RUTL = Fixed Target Stock 2

Fixed 3 (Placeholder for other way of getting an allocation)

ROL & RUTL = Fixed Target Stock 3

Season Sales Percentage (Percentage of the total initial forecast)

*ROL & RUTL = Total Initial Forecast * "Target Stock Seasonal Forecast %"*

Safety Time

ROL & RUTL = CumulatedForecast(Lead Time + Next Review Time + Target Stock Safety Time)

Statistical Safety Stock

ROL & RUTL = CumulatedForecastPlusSafetyStock((Lead Time + Next Review + Target Stock Safety Time), Target SL %, Volatility %)

End Of Life,

ROL & RUTL = CumulatedForecastPlusSafetyStock(Last Day of Forecast, Target SL %, Volatility %)

Minimum

Get the minimum value of all Target Stock Method.

Maximum

Get the maximum value of all Target Stock Method.

Where:

CumulatedForecast(Horizon)

Returns sum of forecast demand from the 1st forecast day up to horizon.

CumulatedForecastPlusSafetyStock(Horizon, Service Level %, Volatility %)

*"Cumulative Demand plus Safety Stock" = CumulatedForecast(Horizon) * (1 + 01. * "Volatility %") * (Standar Norms Inverse of "Service Level %") "Poisson Distribution" = Inverse Poisson (CumulatedForecast(Horizon), Service Level %)*

- if CumulatedForecast(Horizon) <= 5 units then Statistical Safety Stock is equal to Poisson Distribution
- else if CumulatedForecast(Horizon) is 6 to 8 units then Statistical Safety Stock is 80% Poisson Distribution and 20% Cumulative Demand plus Safety Stock
- else if CumulatedForecast(Horizon) is 9 to 12 units then Statistical Safety Stock is 60% Poisson Distribution and 40% Cumulative Demand plus Safety Stock
- else if CumulatedForecast(Horizon) is 13 to 15 units then Statistical Safety Stock is 40% Poisson Distribution and 60% Cumulative Demand plus Safety Stock
- else if CumulatedForecast(Horizon) is 16 to 20 units then Statistical Safety Stock is 20% Poisson Distribution and 80% Cumulative Demand plus Safety Stock
- else if CumulatedForecast(Horizon) is greater than 20 units then Statistical Safety Stock is equal to Cumulative Demand plus Safety Stock

Returns Statistical Safety Stock based on the previously listed conditions.

F

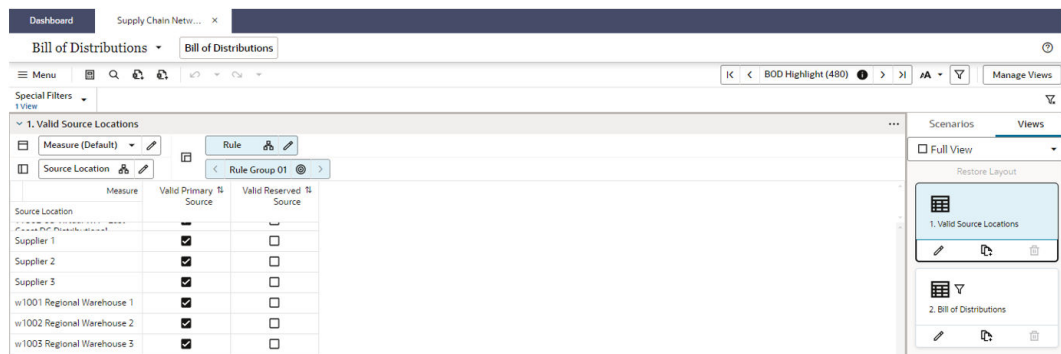
Appendix: PO Allocation Setup and Validation

This appendix provides details to setup and validate PO Allocation.

Perform the following steps to validate PO allocation.

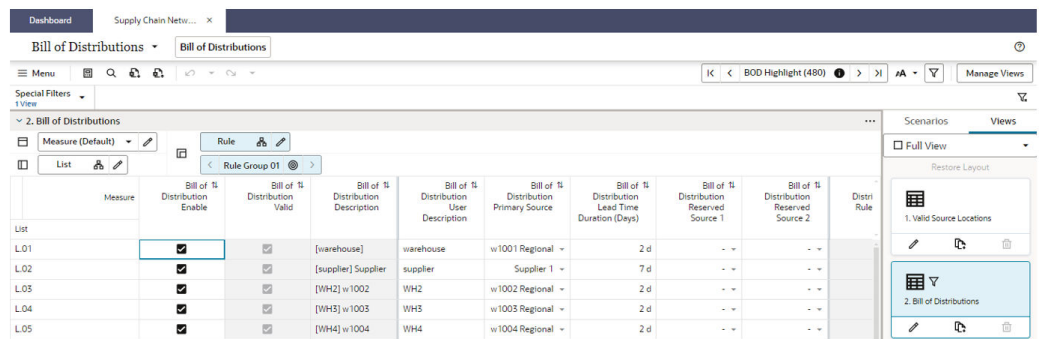
1. Make sure the warehouse or distribution center is selected as a Valid Primary Source in the Supply Chain Network workspace.

Figure F-1 Select Valid Primary Sources



2. Define the Bill of Distribution by setting the BOD Primary Source and BOD Lead Time.

Figure F-2 Define the Bill of Distribution



3. Define the Planning Calendar and Lifecycle Calendar.
4. Define the Supply Chain Network rules.

Figure F-3 Define the Supply Chain Network Rules

Rule	Measure	Rule Condition	Rule Start Date	Rule End Date	Rule Priority	Rule Valid	Rule Validation Errors	Product-Location Association	Product-Location Association %	Bill of Distribution Rule	Bill of Distribution Product
R.01.01		(loct == s)			11.00	☒	-	1,920	64.5 %	[warehouse]	1,920
R.01.02		(loct == v)			12.00	☒	-	576	19.4 %	[supplier]	576

- You can override the rules setup in the previous step at the item/store.

Figure F-4 Override the Rules Setup

Location	Product-Location User Filter	All Product-Location	Product-Location Valid	Bill of Distribution Product-Location	Bill of Distribution Product-Location Override	Bill of Distribution Product-Location Priority	Bill of Distribution End Date	Bill of Distribution Product-Location Rule Count	Pls Cal Pri Lo
1006 Chicago	☐	☒	☒	[warehouse]	[WH3] w/1003	1.00			
1057 Green Bay	☐	☒	☒	[warehouse]	[WH3] w/1003	1.00			
1058 Madison	☐	☒	☒	[warehouse]	[WH3] w/1003	1.00			
1059 Milwaukee	☐	☒	☒	[warehouse]	[WH3] w/1003	1.00			

- Setup Replenishment Parameters in the Replenishment Parameters workspace.

Figure F-5 Setup Replenishment Parameters

Measure	Replenishment Enable	Replenishment Valid	Replenishment Description	Replenishment User Description	Minimum Credible Quantity Units	Reorder Point Method	Minimum Quantity Units	Minimum Target Stock Duration (Days)
L.01	☒	☒	[TS] MCQ.5.	TS	5	Min TS	-1	7 d
L.02	☒	☒	[MinMax] MCQ.5.	MinMax	5	Min Qty	10	0 d

- Setup the Inventory Plan Parameters. This only needed for Inventory Plan and Warehouse replenishment.

Figure F-6 Setup Inventory Plan Parameters

Measure	Inventory Plan Enable	Inventory Plan Valid	Inventory Plan Description	Inventory Plan User Description	Minimum Method	Minimum Fixed	Minimum Fixed Units	Minimum Forward Cover Duration (Days)
L.01	☒	☒	[store] Fwd.7.d	store	Fwd Cov	-		7 d
L.02	☒	☒	[warehouse]	warehouse	Fwd Cov	-		7 d

8. Setup the Constraint Parameters. For PO Allocation make sure that the Source Available includes On-Order (OO). By default, On-hand (OH) is consumed first and then followed by On-Order. You can use the Allocation Order measure to change the default behavior; whether OH is followed by OO (default) or OO is followed by OH. Make sure to specify the Source Duration days at the Warehouse. This measure indicates the On-Orders that will be considered for allocation that are arriving at the Warehouse within this duration.

Figure F-7 Setup the Constraint Parameters

Measure	Constraint Valid	Constraint Description	Constraint User Description	Available Constraint (Source)	Source Available (Source)	Source Available (Source) Duration (Days)	Source Available (Source) Order	Replenishment Active (Destination)
L.01	☒	[store] Repl.On	store	☒	OH	0 d	OH followed by	☒
L.02	☒	[warehouse]	warehouse	☒	OH+IT+OO	30 d	OH followed by	☒
L.03	☐	-	-	☒	OH	0 d	OH followed by	☒
L.04	☐	-	-	☒	OH	0 d	OH followed by	☒

9. Setup the Replenishment Parameter rules.

Figure F-8 Setup the Replenishment Parameter Rules

Measure	Rule User Filter	Rule Enable	Rule Condition	Rule Start Date	Rule End Date	Rule Prio	Rule Valid	Rule Valid
R.02.01	☐	☒	(loct == s)			11.00	☒	-
R.02.02	☐	☒	(loct == w)			12.00	☒	-

10. Make sure the item/stores have forecast because this will generate the need at the destination store.
11. Run the LAR batch.
12. Based on the need at the destination store, the PO's will be allocated.
13. Set the System Plan in the A and R workspace.

Figure F-9 Set the System Plan

Measure	Location Alerts	Product	Total Destination Available Units	Total Destination Available Duration (Weeks)	Forecast Over Lead Time + Review Time Units	Receive up to Level @ Today Units	Unconstrained Need Total Units	Replenishment Plan Fix Locked Units	System Replenishment Plan in Units	Replenishment Plan
1000 Chicago			348	2.0 w	74.66	348	348		348	
1057 Green Bay			151	2.0 w	31.36	151	151		151	
1058 Madison	replvl			0.0 w	64.99	307	307		307	
1059 Milwaukee			201	2.0 w	47.27	201	201		201	
1060 Rockford				0.0 w	62.20	251	251			

14. View the Exported PO allocation.

Figure F-10 Exported PO Allocation

DashboardReplenishment Par...AGR ×

Review & ApproveBy ProductBy LocationSpaceOTB

MenuSpecial Filters3 Views

4. Item-Location-Source Location-PO Level

Location

Purchase Order Number

1006 Chicago

1057 Green Bay

1058 Madison

1059 Milwaukee

1060 Rockford

1061 Aurora

1062 Peoria

1066 Fort Wayne

1067 So B

All Dimensions

Source Location

Measure (Default)

Product

< w1002 Regional Warehouse 2 >

< Export Proposed Allocation Units >

< 1254600 - Maxwell House - 100% Columbian Non-Fla >

PO1									
PO2									
PO3									
PO4					90				
PO5		322	141		30				
PO6					56				
PO7									

Scenarios

Views

Full View

Restore Layout

3. Item-Location-Source Locatio...

4. Item-Location-Source Locatio...

4. Source Location-Item Level

G

Appendix: Troubleshooting

This appendix provides details that you can use to identify and resolve problems.

Accessing Multiple RPASCE Applications

A user may need to access multiple RPASCE applications, such as MFP, AP, and IPOCS-Demand Forecasting, at the same time. In this case it is necessary to launch each application URL in a separate browser window, in the following way.

Launch one application in a browser window, then launch every other application in an incognito window (Chrome) or in a private window (Firefox). Launching multiple applications using regular browser windows of the same type (for example, Chrome/Firefox) can lead to unexpected UI errors, such as logging out of one application causing a logout across all applications.